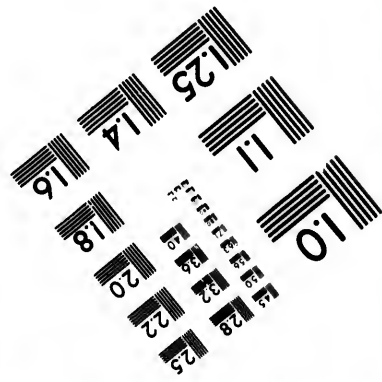
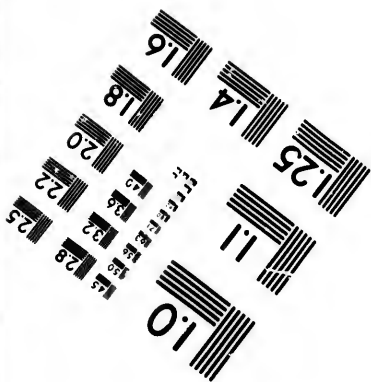
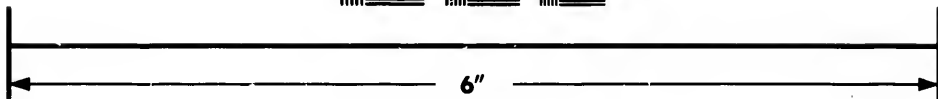
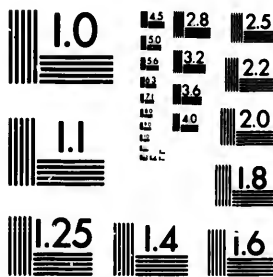


**IMAGE EVALUATION  
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic  
Sciences  
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET  
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580  
(716) 872-4503



**CIHM/ICMH  
Microfiche  
Series.**

**CIHM/ICMH  
Collection de  
microfiches.**



Canadian Institute for Historical Microreproductions / Institut canadien de microreproductions historiques



**© 1986**

Technical and Bibliographic Notes/Notes techniques et bibliographiques

The Institute has attempted to obtain the best original copy available for filming. Features of this copy which may be bibliographically unique, which may alter any of the images in the reproduction, or which may significantly change the usual method of filming, are checked below.

L'Institut a microfilmé le meilleur exemplaire qu'il lui a été possible de se procurer. Les détails de cet exemplaire qui sont peut-être uniques du point de vue bibliographique, qui peuvent modifier une image reproduite, ou qui peuvent exiger une modification dans la méthode normale de filmage sont indiqués ci-dessous.

- Coloured covers/  
Couverture de couleur
- Covers damaged/  
Couverture endommagée
- Covers restored and/or laminated/  
Couverture restaurée et/ou pelliculée
- Cover title missing/  
Le titre de couverture manque
- Coloured maps/  
Cartes géographiques en couleur
- Coloured ink (i.e. other than blue or black)/  
Encre de couleur (i.e. autre que bleue ou noire)
- Coloured plates and/or illustrations/  
Planches et/ou illustrations en couleur
- Bound with other material/  
Relié avec d'autres documents
- Tight binding may cause shadows or distortion  
along interior margin/  
La reliure serrée peut causer de l'ombre ou de la  
distorsion le long de la marge intérieure
- Blank leaves added during restoration may  
appear within the text. Whenever possible, these  
have been omitted from filming/  
Il se peut que certaines pages blanches ajoutées  
lors d'une restauration apparaissent dans le texte,  
mais, lorsque cela était possible, ces pages n'ont  
pas été filmées.
- Additional comments:/  
Commentaires supplémentaires:

- Coloured pages/  
Pages de couleur
- Pages damaged/  
Pages endommagées
- Pages restored and/or laminated/  
Pages restaurées et/ou pelliculées
- Pages discoloured, stained or foxed/  
Pages décolorées, tachetées ou piquées
- Pages detached/  
Pages détachées
- Showthrough/  
Transparence
- Quality of print varies/  
Qualité inégale de l'impression
- Includes supplementary material/  
Comprend du matériel supplémentaire
- Only edition available/  
Seule édition disponible
- Pages wholly or partially obscured by errata  
slips, tissues, etc., have been refilmed to  
ensure the best possible image/  
Les pages totalement ou partiellement  
obscurcies par un feuillet d'errata, une pelure,  
etc., ont été filmées à nouveau de façon à  
obtenir la meilleure image possible.

This item is filmed at the reduction ratio checked below/  
Ce document est filmé au taux de réduction indiqué ci-dessous.

10X	14X	18X	22X	26X	30X
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
12X	16X	20X	24X	28X	32X

The copy  
to the

The image  
possibilities  
of the  
filming

Original  
beginning  
the last  
sion, or  
other of  
first page  
sion, or  
or illust

The last  
shall be  
TINUED  
whichever

Maps, p  
different  
entirely  
beginning  
right and  
required  
method:

The copy filmed here has been reproduced thanks to the generosity of:

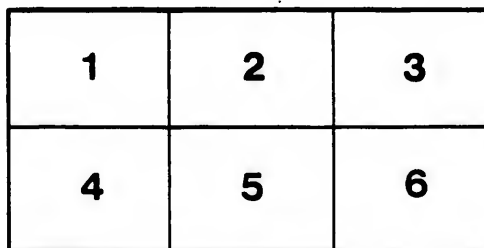
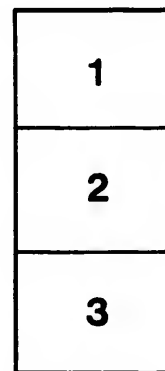
University of Alberta  
Edmonton

The images appearing here are the best quality possible considering the condition and legibility of the original copy and in keeping with the filming contract specifications.

Original copies in printed paper covers are filmed beginning with the front cover and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression, or the back cover when appropriate. All other original copies are filmed beginning on the first page with a printed or illustrated impression, and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression.

The last recorded frame on each microfiche shall contain the symbol  $\rightarrow$  (meaning "CONTINUED"), or the symbol  $\nabla$  (meaning "END"), whichever applies.

Maps, plates, charts, etc., may be filmed at different reduction ratios. Those too large to be entirely included in one exposure are filmed beginning in the upper left hand corner, left to right and top to bottom, as many frames as required. The following diagrams illustrate the method:



L'exemplaire filmé fut reproduit grâce à la générosité de:

University of Alberta  
Edmonton

Les images suivantes ont été reproduites avec le plus grand soin, compte tenu de la condition et de la netteté de l'exemplaire filmé, et en conformité avec les conditions du contrat de filmage.

Les exemplaires originaux dont la couverture en papier est imprimée sont filmés en commençant par le premier plat et en terminant soit par la dernière page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration, soit par le second plat, selon le cas. Tous les autres exemplaires originaux sont filmés en commençant par la première page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration et en terminant par la dernière page qui comporte une telle empreinte.

Un des symboles suivants apparaîtra sur la dernière image de chaque microfiche, selon le cas: le symbole  $\rightarrow$  signifie "A SUIVRE", le symbole  $\nabla$  signifie "FIN".

Les cartes, planches, tableaux, etc., peuvent être filmés à des taux de réduction différents. Lorsque le document est trop grand pour être reproduit en un seul cliché, il est filmé à partir de l'angle supérieur gauche, de gauche à droite, et de haut en bas, en prenant le nombre d'images nécessaire. Les diagrammes suivants illustrent la méthode.

aire  
détails  
des du  
t modifier  
ger une  
filmage

ées

re

y errata  
d to

nt  
e pelure.  
con à



Ka

MISSIO

Rare! 2 Vol. Set  
150.5

A  
D I C T I O N A R Y  
O F T H E  
Kalispe! or Flat-head Indian Language,  
C O M P I L E D B Y T H E  
M I S S I O N A R I E S O F T H E S O C I E T Y O F J E S U S

---

PART II.

ENGLISH—KALISPEL.

---

*St. Ignatius Print, Montana.*  
1877-8-9.

---

ENTERED, ACCORDING TO ACT OF CONGRESS, IN THE YEAR 1879,  
BY REV. J. GIORDA, S. J.,  
IN THE OFFICE OF THE LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS, AT WASHINGTON.

---

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY  
OF ALBERTA

In  
definition  
been foll  
to each  
This plan  
makes it  
gaps and  
of this h

## PREFACE.

---

In the compilation of this Dictionary the order and the definitions given in "Webster's Unabridged Dictionary" have been followed in as much as it was possible, in order to give to each English word the several equivalents without ambiguity. This plan, though it renders the work a little more voluminous, makes it also more intelligible and useful. Others will fill the gaps and correct the mistakes which even twenty years of study of this language could not prevent.

617799

YEAR 1879,  
WASHINGTON.

Pr

Many  
was no ty  
tice can g

Somet  
to tell wh  
the radica  
it occurs i

The r  
pound wo

**KEY TO THE**  
**Pronunciation of the Indian Alphabet**  
**Used in this Dictionary.**

---

a,	as in	<i>English</i> ,	arm.
ch,	„	„	church.
e,	„	„	bet.
g,	as in	<i>Hebrew</i> ,	heth.
h,	as in	<i>English</i> ,	home.
i,	„	„	river.
k,	„	„	kettle.
l,	„	„	lad.
ł,	as in	<i>the Polish language</i> .	
m,	as in	<i>English</i> ,	my.
n,	„	„	not.
o,	„	„	not.
p,	„	„	par.
s,	„	„	sack.
t,	„	„	toll.
u,	„	„	bull.
z,	as	ts,	not as ds.

Many mute vowels occur in this language, for which there was no type to express them, and of which only a little practice can give a correct pronunciation.

Sometimes *o* and *u* are used promiscuously, it being hard to tell which ought to be preferred. Sometimes the vowels of the radical are changed into others in the compound verbs, as it occurs in other languages.

The radical's accented vowel is usually omitted in the compound words.

# KEY TO BOTH PARTS

## OF THE DICTIONARY.

1.—In the First Part the Indian words are set down under their respective radicals, or what is assumed to be a radical.

2.—The radicals are printed in capitals.

3.—In small capitals are printed the main branches of the radicals.

4.—Each radical should not contain more than three or four letters.

5.—The radical is usually found in the middle of the word, if it be of any length.

6.—To find the radical, the word given must be stripped of all the prefixes and affixes.

7.—The most usual prefixes are : Ch, Chis, Chit, Et, Eit, E, Kol, Knł or Koł, Mił, N, S, Sn, Sz, T, Z. A few words that could not be traced to any parental root are given in the proper alphabetical order.

8.—The affixes are too numerous to be mentioned, and they afford no great obstacle.

9.—When the radical was difficult to find it has been marked out.

10.—E  
" Chitilguc  
" Chil," th  
the radical  
sition the  
restoring it  
it should b  
under whic  
the Diction

11.—T  
the first.  
for in the f  
found. Th  
because, by  
way one wo  
seize the ge  
himself sim  
write down

10.—For instance, if one wants to find the radical of the word “Chilguenénzin” (I cover you with blankets), he must take off “Chil,” the prefixed preposition; then “ilgu” would represent the radical; yet wanting the accented vowel, because in composition the accented vowel is suppressed, and there is no rule for restoring it, or to know which vowel must be inserted, or where it should be placed. Here the vowel is *e*, and the radical is *ielgu*, under which heading the word is to be found in the first part of the Dictionary.

11.—This second part of the Dictionary continually refers to the first. Usually only the radical is given, which must be sought for in the first part, in which all the family of such radical may be found. This plan was adopted both for the sake of brevity and because, by referring constantly to the first part and seeing the way one word is manipulated, the reader would be more apt to seize the genius of this language, and so to learn how to make by himself similar compositions or derivations, it being impossible to write down all the endless forms which a word can assume.



TS

set down under  
be a radical.

branches of the

an three or four

le of the word,

t be stripped of

it, Et, Ett, E, ,  
ords that could  
proper alpha-

ned, and they

been marked



# K

*A, an, art.*

áks' i

A ma

gults'

killed

2d When

to the

Make

3d When

dropp

am u

zin'.

ABANDO

2d *v. ref.* 1

3d *v. recip*

Abandone

aband

A

DICTIONARY

OF THE

KALISPEL LANGUAGE.

---

A

- A, an, *art. ind.* When governing any verb is rendered by 'Chináks' if the substantive is personal, by 'Nko' if impersonal. A man had two children, 'Chináks skultemígu u esél lu sgusigults'; A woman is sick, 'Chináks smeém es-chzalélsi'; A boy killed my cow, 'T' chináks tituit polsts lu istomá.'
- 2d When governed by an active verb it is rendered by *t* prefixed to the substantive, and the verb takes the indefinite form. Make a canoe, 'Kólsh t'tlié'.
- 3d When following the verb substantive, or possessive, it is dropped. Thou art a good woman, 'Ku gest ku smeém'; I am a man, 'Chin skaltémígu'; I have a horse, 'Chin-epi-gatlzin'.
- ABANDON, *v. t.* Chines-goéli, Ies-lunéchstem, Ies-chluénem.  
2d *v. ref.* I abandon myself to evil ways, 'Ies-milkomim lu téie'.  
3d *v. recip.* Kaes-golstuégu.
- Abandoned, *part. pr.* Es-goélem; *part. pass.* Szgoél. An object abandoned, 'Sgoélemin'; Abandoned by her husband, 'Sz'em'.

- ABASE, *v. t.* Ies'tipemim. See Tiip, Throw, Humble.
- ABATE, *v. t.* The wind, Es-kôji; The cold, 'Es-kokoëzi'; The pain, 'Meel, Tânl.'
- ABDICATE, *v. t.* Ies-goëlem. I abdicate the chieftainship, 'es-goëlem lu i-silimigum', or, 'Ies-tkom'.
- ABDUCT, *v. t.* Ies-igâm (of animals); Ies-gatpâsem.
- ABET, *v. t.* Ies-ngâztâsem. See Gaz.
- ABIOR, *v. t.* Ies-chêmem, Ies aaimem, Ies-koeshen'inem.
- ABILITY, *n.* Siopiënt, Spagpâgt. My ability, 'Lu isiopiëut', in as much as it is in the person; My ability, 'Lu iniopiëuten', in as much as it causes ability. See To, Pag.
- ABJURE, *v. t.* Ies-goëlem, Ies-gokouszâtem.
- ABLE, *a.* Iopiënt, Sissis, Pagpâgt.
- Able-bodied, *a.* Ioiôt, Sissis.
- ABODE, *a.* Sulzâten, Snemâten. See Zu, Enut.  
I take up my abode in, Ies-kolsulzâitenem.
- ABOLISH, *v. t.* Ies-hôiem, Ies-ptlêchstem, Ies mânum.
- ABOMINABLE, *a.* Mil-téie, Mil-tâ, Tas-tâl téie.
- Abominably, *adv.* Tas-tâl téie.
- ABORTION, *n.* To procure abortion, Ies-kulplstênchem lu skuknimelt.
- Abortion by oneself, 'Chines kulplstênchiszûti.' See Pols.
- Abortion by accelerating the time of birth, 'Chines-tkoltszûti.' See Foko, Tkom.
- ABOUND, Chines-gocetemi. See Gocit.
- ABUNDANCE, *n.* Sgoëit.
- ABOUT, *adv.* 1st All about, Es chmilkomize. See Milko.  
2d About one mile, etc., 'Goâ.'  
3d Nearly, Geilnêu.
- ABOUT, *prep.* 1st All around, all over, Ch-ize, chîl-ênê. See Ch.  
2d Near, just going to, Pota ks, with the verb in the subjunctive. He is about dying, 'Potr ks-thilemi.'  
3d Just doing something, Agatêlin; I am just about it, 'Agatêchemstên.'  
4th Concerning, in regard to, *gol* prefixed to the substantive and with a verb indefinite, or *ch* prefixed to the verb, which takes then the instrumental form. I am sorry about thee, 'Gol annî n chin-pupusênch,' or 'Annî lu lu ies chpupusênchem;' We talk about horses, 'Lu gol gatlin u kaes-kamkamîshi', or

'Kaes  
ABOVE,  
2d In ran  
3d From  
ABOVE,  
11-s'e  
2d High  
ist lu  
3d More  
above  
koïôle  
ABREAS  
ABRIDG  
ABROAD  
To be abr  
ABRUPT  
ABSCES  
ABSCON  
Abscond,  
ABSENT  
iks-ch  
Absent, *v.*  
Absent, *v.*  
ABSOLV  
Absolve th  
ABSOLU  
ABSOLU  
ABSTAIN  
stain  
ABSURD  
ABSYNT  
ABUSE,  
word  
2d Spoil  
3d Makin  
4th Abus  
5th Abus  
ACCEPT  
ACCESS

umble.  
Es-kokoézi'; The  
ftainship, 'es-go-  
em.

en'vém.  
u isiofiéut', in as  
iniopiéuten', in as

um.

sténchem lu sku-

See Pols.  
hines-ukoltzúti.'

e Múko.

is--énc. See Ch.  
the subjunctive.

about it, 'Agat-

substantive and  
rb, which takes  
thee, 'Gol anni  
sénchem;' We  
ankamilsái', or

'Kaes-ehkamamélistem lu gatúzin'.

ABOVE, *adv.* 1st On high, I-nuist.

2d In rank, dignity, Nuust, Es-nshíizín.

3d From above, Tel nuist.

ABOVE, *prep.* 1st Higher in place, I-s'ehnuist; Above me, 'Ea I-s'ehnuist'; From above the head, 'Tel s'ehnuists lu splkéis.'

2d Higher in rank, Nuist tel; God is above all, 'Kolinzáten nuist lu tel esia, es-nshíizín lu tel esia'.

3d More in number, quantity, degree, Tel zi toi, tel. He is rich above us, 'Ea tel kaempilé u kolólegu; tel zi tel kaempilé u kolólegu'.

ABREAST, *adv.* Es-ntkoméus, Es-ehgazimilshi.

ABRIDGE, See Short.

ABROAD, To go, Chines-ehil-ehéushilshi. See Cheu.

To be abroad, Iehécut.

ABRUPT, *a.* See Craggy, Steep.

ABCESS, *n.* Spozt. See Boil.

ABSCOND, *v. i. ref.* Chines-nkomisti. See Nako.

Abscond, *v. t.* See Hide.

ABSENT, *a.* I-chin-cho, I-ku-cho, etc. I will not be absent, 'Ta iks-ehò'.

Absent, *v. i.* Chin-choén.

Absent, *v. t.* Ies-choom.

ABSOLVE, *v. t.* The sin, Ies-kolgoél'lem lu téie.

Absolve the sinner, Ies-kolgoélltem lu teie szkuéis. See Forgive.

ABSOLUTION, *n.* Nkolgoéltis lu téie.

ABSOLUTELY, *adv.* Ta ks-tam.

ABSTAIN, *v. i.* Chines-pôtei; Abstain from, 'Ies-pôteem'; Abstain from meat, 'Ies-pôteem lu skéltich'.

ABSURD, *a.* Tas gniútem, *i. e.* It cannot go.

ABSYNTH, *n.* Poponélp.

ABUSE, *v. t.* 1st Ill treating by actions, Ies-ehés'ehstem; By words, 'Ies-cheszinem'. See Ches, Harm.

2d Spoiling anything, Ies-kolgoél'lem, Ies-temuásem.

3d Making to suffer, Ies-guzguzméchstem. See Guz.

4th Abuse one's power, authority, Chines-ehgozinzáti. See Goez.

5th Abuse one's self, Chines-ehchemszúti.

ACCEPT, *v. t.* Ies-ukuném. See Kunéi, Agree, Consent.

ACCESSORY, See Part.

ACCIDENTALLY, *adv.* Es-gannùnem. 1st I cripple him accidentally, 'Ies-gannùnem.'

2d I shot him accidentally, Is'chitèul.

3d I find it accidentally, Ies-chizinem.

In most cases this adverb is rendered by *pmù* at the end of the verb. He was caught in the trap accidentally, 'Es-azpmi, azip'; He got loose accidentally, 'Es-talpmi, talip'; It broke accidentally, or by itself, 'Kaòp'.

ACCOMPANY, *v. t.* 1st as an equal, Ies-shemonnégum.

2d As a subordinate, Ies-gazátém.

3d To follow, Ies-chshinim. See Shin.

ACCOMPLICE, *n.* Olkshiszàtén. To be an accomplice, 'Ies-olkshitem, Ies-ngaztùsem, Ies chnshiéchstém'. See Shéi.

ACCOMPLISH, *v. t.* 1st The time of, Kolchiz lu.

2d Accomplish the prophecy, the order, Chin-ageilem lu t—. Accomplished what Daniel had foretold, 'Agéilem lu t-zúntem lu t'Daniel'.

ACCORD, *n.* Sinkospuás. Of one accord, 'I-kaes-inkospuás, Es-chshnèngui lu kae spuás'. See Puás.

Accord, *v. t.* Agree to, Ies-shéiem. See Shéi.

Accord, *v. i.* Chines inkospuási, Inko lu ispuás, Chin-zúti shéi.

Accord with him, Ies-inkospuásem; Accord with him in that, 'Ies-chinkospuásem'.

ACCORDING to, *prep.* Ezagéil t—.

ACCORDINGLY, *adv.* Gol shéi, Kuémt.

ACCOST, *v. t.* Ies-chiságamem.

ACCOUNT, *n.* 1st To ask an account from him, Ies-chséupilem. See Sen.

2d Place to his account, Ies-tkaishitem, Ies-tkaitém. See Kai.

3d Of no account, Itenemús, It'tenemús.

4th On account, by reason of..... Gol.

ACCUMULATE, *v. i.* Es-goetnùlshi, Es-goetmí, Es-iaamí.

Accumulate, *v. t.* Ies-iaamím, Ies-goetím, Ies-chgóikanem.

ACCURATE, *a.* I-tog.

Accurately, *adv.* Pótu shéi.

ACCURSED, *p. a.* Sgoélemen.

ACCUSATION, *n.* Snnièp.

Accuse, *v. t.* Ies-nmièpém. See Meie. Ies-nmipáikam.

Accused, *n. a.* I am accused, Ko es nnièpèp; I have been accused.

'Ko  
Accuser,  
ACUST  
Accuston  
ACHE, n  
ACIDUI  
ACKNO  
Acknowl  
lu té  
ACQUA  
meie  
Acquaint  
Acquaint  
mist  
Acquaint  
ACQUIE  
ACQUIE  
ACQUIE  
ACROSS  
he a  
nem,  
ACT, v. t.  
2d To be  
3d To ac  
Act, v. t.  
Ies-  
Act, n. S  
In the v  
'Pót  
ACTIVE  
ACUMI  
Accumina  
ACUTE  
ADAPT  
ADD, v.  
Add a p  
Add, v.  
Added, z  
Added,

'Ko nmiépentem, Ko-sznmieép, Ko-sznmipálka'.

Accuser, *n.* Sgummiépm, Nmipenzütén.

ACUSTOM, *v. t.* Ies-koalkoemim. See Custom.

Accustomed, to be, Ies-koeminem, Ies-ehkoeminem.

ACHE, *n.* Szal. I have an ache, Chin-ehzalélsi. See Zal.

ACIDULOUS, *adj.* Ez'zool.

ACKNOWLEDGE, *v. t.* Chin-zúti e, Ieles-nupenünem.

Acknowledge my own fault, Chines-nmeciép, Ielés-nmipenístem  
In téie iszkuén.

ACQUAINT, *v. t.* Ies-méiem, Ies-miméiem, Ies-mimishítem, Ies-  
mécieshtem.

Acquaint one with, Ies-méieltem. See Meie, Miim.

Acquainted, to be acquainted with a person, Es-sügusten, Es-  
mistèn.

Acquaintance, *n.* I wish to make his acquaintance, Iks-níchem.

ACQUIESCE *v. t.* Chines-kolagalemisti. See Submit.

ACQUIRE, See Get, Gam.

ACQUIT, *v. t.* To release, discharge, Ies-ptléchstem.

ACROSS, *adv.* Leseiméns. To place across, 'Ies-eiméusen'; To  
he across, 'Ies-eiméns'. See Bi. To come across, 'Ies-chizi-  
nem, Ies-níchem'; To go across, See Cross.

ACT, *v. t.* 1st To be in action, Chines-agatchmi.

2d To behave, Chines-agéili.

3d To act upon, Ies-chagéilem.

Act, *v. t.* To assume the place, office, character of, Ies-nzuzuéchem,  
Ies-nikalshélpem. See Zuu, Place, Substitute, Imitate.

Act, *n.* Skol, Szkol.

In the very act of—, Pötu. He died in the very act of sinning,  
'Pötu es-kunéms lu teie, n tlil'.

ACTIVE, *a.* Koilkolt, Koimkomt, Guaguáat.

ACUMINATE, *v. t.* Ies-nehmáksem. See Chem.

Acuminated, *a.* Es-nehmáks.

ACUTE. See Keen, Sharp.

ADAPT one's self to, *v. ref.* Ies-ehkolemístem.

ADD, *v. t.* Ies-ehtgüm. See Tgu, Tug.

Add a piece to a garment, etc., Ies-tpím.

Add, *v. t.* Es-ehtgugumi, ehgtügü.

Added, *part.* Es-ehtgüm, Chtguntém, szelhtug.

Added, *adj.* Es-ehgtug.

**ADDICTED** to, *a.* —*èn*en affixed to the radical. Addicted to steal, 'Nako-*èn*en'; Addicted to tell lies, 'Ikoistémén'.

**ADHERE**, *v. i.* Chines-zpakami, Chines-chaáz. See **Stick**, **Attach**.

**ADJOINING**, *a.* Chiságam. Adjoining house, 'Chisgamélgu.' See **Sag**.

**ADJUST**, *v. t.* 1st To make it right, Ies-tgomim.

2d To put pieces together, Ies-minim.

3d To make it fit, Ies-kólem.

**ADMIRABLE**, *a.* See **Wonderful**.

Admire. See **Wonder**.

**ADMONISH**, *v. t.* Ies-zánem, Ies-kolkuétem. See **Reproach**, **Warn**.

**ADOBE**, *n.* Sztil; *pl.* Sztilik. Adobe house, 'Stelélgu, Maltálgu'; To make adobe, 'Chinés-telmi'; To make an adobe house, 'Chinés-telélgui'. See **Til**.

**ADOPT**, *v. t.* 1st A child, Ies-kolsgusigultem, Ies-sgusigultem.

2d Adopt a boy, Ies-kolskuséem. Adopt a girl, 'Ies kolstouchétem'.

3d Adopt one as parent, either father or mother, Ies-pogótem, Ies-kolpogótem.

4th Adopt one as father (said by a man) Ies-leéum, Ies-kolleéum.

5th Adopt one as father (said by a woman) Ies-pogótem.

6th Adopt one as mother (said by a man) Ies-skóiem, Ies-kolskóiem.

7th Adopt one as mother (said by a woman) Ies-tómem, Ies-koltómem.

**ADORABLE**, *a.* Chomátem, Npotétem.

Adore, *v. i.* Chines-chaui, Chines-pótei.

Adore, *v. t.* Ies-cháum, Ies-póteem.

Adore, to acknowledge as true God, Ies-kollkolinzútenem, Ies-kol-miskolinzútenem. See **Kol**.

Adorer, *n.* Chaanzúten, P'teenzúten.

**ADORN**, *v. t.* 1st To fix well, to work on, Ies-ehkólem.

2d To put ornaments on, around, *v. g.* beads, fringes, etc., Ies-ehchmizem.

3d To adorn oneself, Chines-chemizeenzuti, Chines-chemizeemisti.

4th To adorn oneself with, Ies-ehchmizeemistem.

Adorned, *part.* Es-ehchmizem, Es-ehkólem.

Adorned, *a.* Es-chemize, Es-ehkol.

ADULT,

ADULTER

Adulteres

Adultery,

‘Ies-p

sin, b

‘Ies n

négo

ADVANC

ADVENT

secon

‘Eu k

ADVERS

ADVICE,

advic

place

Advise, *v.*

Advisedly

Adviser, *v.*

ADVOCA

AFFABL

AFFAIR,

Ksz-l

2d Affair

3d Affair

affair

ness.

AFFECT

ive c

szúti

2d To in

rend

struc

pray

gest

ed, *v.*

3d To a

flex

or b

**ADULT**, *a.* Kutenálko, Paggágt.

**ADULTERER**, *n.* Nakoeëmen lu sméem, Uúigune, Es-pukunéi.

**ADULTERESS**, *n.* Nakoeëmen lu lskaltémigu, Uúigune, Es-pukunéi.

**ADULTERY**, to commit, Chines-pukunéi; Adultery with that person, 'Es-pukuném'; and this verb governs, not the accomplice of sin, but the married person wronged. Commonly they say 'Es nákom lu sméem ep-sgélui, Ies-nakóm lu skaltémigu ept-négonog.

**ADVANCE**, *v. i.* Chines-koami, Es-koapmi.

**ADVENT**, *n.* Szgüi, Zgúiten, Lu nehizenten, Kl nehizenten. The second advent, 'El zgúiten'; The second advent of the Lord, 'Lu kaclzgúitis Kolinzáten'.

**ADVERSARY**, *n.* Néutús. See Éutús.

**ADVICE**, *n.* Opinion on a subject, Skulpág, Spuús. To give an advice to, 'Ies-kulpagshitem', meaning to think for him, in his place. See Pag.

**Advise**, *v. t.* Ies-zánem.

**Advisedly**, *adv.* Sz-ehzögo. See Zog, Wilfully.

**Adviser**, *n.* Zm'nzáten, Kulpagshszúten.

**ADVOCATE**, *n.* See Plead, Defend.

**AFFABLE**, *a.* Es-kamkamzin, Totéuzin.

**AFFAIR**, *n.* Skol (in the present); Szkol (in the past); Ks-kol Ksz-kol, (in the future).

2d **Affair** of great importance, Es-nkutenáksem,

3d **Affair** of little importance, Es-nkukuináksem. I hold it as an affair of great importance, 'Ies-kolukutenáksem'. See Business.

**AFFECT**, 1st To make a show of, is rendered by the verb reflexive of the form —szúti. To affect goodness, 'Chines-gestszúti'; To affect strength, 'Chines-íoiot-szúti'. See Feign.

2d To influence or move, as the feelings of passions, to touch, is rendered by the instrumental form —minem, but in the construction the person affected governs the object affecting. The prayer affects me well, I am well affected by the prayer, 'Ies-gesteminem lu neháamen'; The liquor affects me, I am affected, moved, enticed by the liquor, 'Ies-zkukuminem lu sénkui'.

3d To aim at, aspire to, seek, is rendered by the same form reflexive, —szúti. He affects the chieftainship, 'Es-ilinguszúti', or by the volitive form in —elsi.



- AFFECTION**, *n.* A settled good will, Spalkogaménch.  
**Affectionate**, *a.* P'lpáلكot. See Páلكo.  
**AFFIANCE**, *v. t.* Ies-zogshítém.  
**AFFIRM**, *v. t.* Chines-zúti, Chines-zúti éu, Nèh. See Yes.  
**AFFIX**, *v. t.* Ies-tpim, ies-shinim.  
**AFFLICT**, *v. t.* Ies-pupusénchem, Ies-kolpupusénchem, Ies-kólshitem t'spupusench.  
**Afflicted**, *a.* Es-pupusench, Es-nigupéls.  
**Affliction**, *n.* 1st The being afflicted, Spupusénch.  
 2d Causing affliction, Npupusénchten.  
**AFFORD**, *v. t.* 1st To produce, give, yield, Ies-guizítém, Ies-kólem.  
 2d Can afford, Ies-íkóm.  
**AFFRAY**, *n.* Brawl, quarrel, Stiákot.  
**AFFRONT**, *v. t.* Insult, Ies-choinzútem.  
**AFFLOAT**, *adv.* Es-pelpmi. See Float.  
**AFOOT**, *adv.* Es-gustólegni.  
**AFRAID**, *a.* Es-ngéli. See Fear.  
 2d I am afraid of him, through diffidence, Ies-iaaminem.  
 3d I am afraid to hear him, Ies-niaánem.  
 4th I am afraid to see him, Ies-niaámùsem.  
 5th I am afraid to punish him, or to speak to him, Ies-chiaípílem.  
**AFTER**, *a.* Subsequent, Siz.  
**After**, *adv.* Afterward, Kuémí.  
**After**, *prep.* 1st Later in time, when connected with substantives, in the past, 'Éu chgoézt'; in the future, 'Né chgoézt'. After one hour, 'Né chogézt nko slichel', or 'Né nko slichel.'  
 2d Before a verb or verbal substantive, it is rendered in the form *uis*; in the past, 'Éu chin-uis'; in the future, 'Né chin-nis'. After dinner I went to work, 'Éu chin uis íten, chin-kólem'; I will work after dinner, 'Né chin-uis íten, m-chin-kólem'.  
 3d To go after a thing, Ies-ltluúsem, or by prefixing *ch* to the noun and making a verb of it. What art thou after? 'Ku eschstèmi? I am after money, flowers, tobacco, 'Chines-chulu-lm, chines-chzeékoj, chines-chsménigni'.  
 4th To run after, Ies-chtkém.  
 5th To be after something, doing it, Ies-agtchím.  
 6th To go after one, following him up, Ies-ngúíem, Ies-nshíústem.  
 7th Concerning, in relation to, inquire after, Ies-chsém. See About.

8th Behi  
 9th After  
 10th Cor  
 About  
 AFTER-I  
 AFTERN  
 2d (Past)  
 3d (Futu  
 AFTERW  
 AGAIN, c  
 2d In ret  
 again  
 Gram  
 AGAINST  
 The l  
 telzií'  
 2d In opp  
 I tell  
 3d To sta  
 ns'cht  
 4th In pr  
 the ve  
 AGE, *n.* T  
 tich, S  
 2d What i  
 iush l  
 spènti  
 3d I am o  
 is of n  
 4th am of  
 is not  
 Aged, *a.* l  
 AGENCY  
 lemen  
 2d The In  
 Agent, *n* C  
 2d Indian  
 3d See Su  
 AGITATE

8th Behind in place. See Behind.

9th After a while, *Ne kuené*; After a long time, '*Ne kasíp.*'

10th Concerning, in relation to, inquire after, *Ies-ehséum*. See About.

AFTER-BIRTH, *n.* *Nüguséltén*.

AFTERNOON, *n.* *Sniakokéin*.

2d (Past) In the afternoon, *Lu í sniakokém*, or *Éu niakokéin*.

3d (Future) *Ne niakokéin*.

AFTERWARD, *adv.* *Kuémt*, *Siz*.

AGAIN, *adv.* 1st Another time, *Ulél*, *Ehukó*.

2d In return back, is rendered with *el* prefixed to the verb. I go again, '*Chin-ehés-gú*'; I come again, '*Chin ehés-zgú*'. See Grammar.

AGAINST, *prep.* 1st Face to face, opposite, *Stogtoqt*, *S'éhtelzú*; The house against my own, '*Éu zitgu la is'éhtelzú*, or '*Ís'éhtelzú*'.

2d In opposition to, usually rendered with '*eh*' prefixed to the verb. I tell lies against him, '*Ies-ehiókom*'.

3d To stand, act against one, oppose him, *Ies-ehentúsem*, *Ies-eh-s'éhtúsem*. See *Eut*, *S'éhut*.

4th In provision for, in preparation for, rendered with '*eh*' before the verb or '*í*' before the noun.

AGE, *n.* The whole duration of being, *Sgalgált*, *Sgulguilt*, *Spéntich*, *Spogpogót*.

2d What is your age? She *kuínsh spéntich lu tel ku kóhíl?* or *Kuínsh ku-ehspéntich?* I am ten years of age, '*Chin ópen eh-spéntich*', *i. e.* I arrived at ten years.

3d I am of the same age of Peter, *Chin-ezagalnúlsh lu t-Piel?* He is of my age, '*Is-nkulagalnúlsh*'.

4th am of age (of reason) *Chin tiguspagpágt*, *Chin-tiguspuús*; He is not of age, '*Che psáie*'.

Aged, *a.* *Pogpogót*.

AGENCY, *n.* 1st The quality of acting, the instrumentality, *Nkólemen*.

2d The Indian agency for the Flatheads, *Nilká*.

Agent, *n* One acting for somebody, *Sgukólem*. See *Sgu*.

2d Indian agent, *Skéligu ilimúgum*, *Chitenuzátem*.

3d See Substitute.

AGITATE, See *Stir*, *Shake*.

AGO, *adv.* How long ago? Pistém.

2d How many days ago? She skuinsháskat?

3d Long ago, Skasíp.

4th Not very long ago, Tam shkakasíp.

5th A little while ago, T'sné.

6th One day ago, Spizélt.

7th Two days ago, She sasláskat.

8th Three days ago, 'She s'chaláskat.

N. B. In counting the days we must only take notice of how many nights intervened.

AGONY, *n.* Smígot. To be in agony, 'Chines-nígoti, Chines-nt'létsi. See 'Flil. The second means 'I think I die,' and answers better than the first.

AGREE, *v. i.* 1st Harmony in opinion, 'Tukó lu iszutéls, Inko lu ispuús, Inko chin-ep-zutéls. See Accord.

3d Harmonize in a statement, Inko lu isnimü, Inko lu ispelimenzin.

3d Agree to, to assent, Chines-shiétsi, Chin-zúti shéi.

4th Agree together, Kaes-chshnuégüi, Kaes-nshilsennuéüi. See Shéi.

5th It agrees with me, it is to my taste, Is-chzehém. See Zehem.

6th It does not agree with me, Is-chchesém. See Ches.

Agree, *v. t.* Ies-shéiem.

Agrecable, *a.* 1st Pleasing, Pipíit, Koámkont.

2d In conformity with, Ezagéil t—.

3d To my taste, Is-chzehém.

ALL, *interj.* If for joy Ch; if for pain, 'Emm, Ioh'; Ah, what are you doing? Ni!

AHEAD, *adv.* 1st To be ahead, Chines-shiitemi, (to be first); Chines-tgái (to go ahead).

2d To send ahead, Ies-tgáiem.

3d To go ahead of one, Ies-golshitúsem

AID, See Help.

AIL, See sick, Pain.

AIM *v. i.* Chines-chtkúsi, Chines-chtgomi. See Tog.

Aim, *n.* Szehktús.

AIR, *n.* Snéut.

2d Air tight, I-tuk, I-ks-túkui.

3d To give oneself airs, Chines-iaiaszút. See Play.

ALARM

ALAS, N

ALIGHT

ALIKE,

ALIVE,

ALKAL

ALL, *ad*

verb

wet,

All, *a.* l

gath

All over,

betw

Floo

ly al

2d All ar

kom

3d all ov

All toget

ALLAY,

Allay, *v. t.*

ALL-FO

ALLIAN

Stem

2d The e

ten, 2

ALLOW.

ALLURE

Allured,

ALLY, *n.*

ALMOS

ALMS, *n.*

2d To gi

ALOOF,

ALONE

ALONG

2d Toget

3d To b

Brin

ALARM, *r. t.* Chines-ngalgultámshi. See Ngel.

ALAS, *Ni.*

ALIGHT, *r. t.* Chines-tipeuzáti.

ALIKE, *a.* Ezagéil: All alike, 'I-ezagéil. See Agal.

ALIVE, *a.* Esgulnilt.

ALKALI, *n.* Mgoiùlegu.

ALL, *adv.* Wholly, completely, is rendered by 'i' prefixed to the verbs or nouns. All white, 'I-pik'; All good, 'I-gest'; All wet, 'i-nas'.

All, *a.* Esià; All kinds, Es-niáksem; We must be all, we must gather together, 'Kaeks-iaam'. See Iaa.

All over, *adv.* Lesmílko, but better rendered by placing the verb between, 'Chil—éne'. Covered all over, 'Chil-ilgu-éne'; Flooded all over, 'Chil-melp-éne'. See Ielgu, Melp, and nearly all the radicals.

2d All around, Ies-chimilkomize; All over the surface, 'Es-chilmilkoméne.

3d all over, inside, Es-nmilkoméize.

All together, in a pile, Esimílsh.

ALLAY, *r. t.* Es-meelmi, Es-háu.

Allay, *r. t.* Ies-melim.

ALL-FOURS, To go on all fours, Chines-tièshi.

ALLIANCE, *n.* 1st The being allied, Siemtúégú, Sukolignéus, Stemmenúégú.

2d The compact, or treaty of alliance, Nientuéguten, Nkolig réus-ten, Ntemmennéguten.

ALLOW, See Permit.

ALLURE, *r. t.* Ies-zkukunúem.

Allured, I feel allured by, Ies-zkukunúem. See zuk.

ALLY, *n.* Sukoéligu.

ALMOST, *adv.* Géil nèn, Géil.

ALMS, *n.* Szguizsh (as given); Szguiz'zsh (as received); Sukonin.

2d To give alms, Chines-guizshi. See Guiz, Ies-nkomeinúem.

ALOOE, To stay aloof, Ies-nakaminem. See Uakáukat.

ALONE, *a.* I-chin-chináks, I-chilináks.

ALONG, *adv.* 1st Go along, Chines-tagolúsi.

2d Together with, See Together.

3d To bring along with oneself, Ies-guásem, Ies-uku'güem. See

Bring.

- ALLOUD, *See* Loud.
- ALSO, *adv.* Nègu.
- ALTAR, *n.* Sukolnūmisten. *See* Nūci.
- ALTER, *v. t.* Ies-tigulem.
- ALTERCATE, *v. i.* Chines-cheszini.
- Altercation, *n.* S'cheszín, S'cheszínemennégu.
- ALTHOUGH, *conj.* Emuè, Eunè, Uè.
- ALWAYS, *adv.* T'shiéus, Pèntich, Tashòí, (in the past); Nem t shiéus, Nem pèntich, Takshòí, (in the future).
- 2d Continually is rendered by the form continuative of the verb, as in the grammar. *See* Continue.
- AMASS, *v. t.* Ies-naamim, Ies-ehgòikanem.
- AMAZE, *v. t.* Ies-kussùsem, Ies-ppàm. *See* Pas.
- AMBASSADOR, *n.* Nmizinzàten, Sgumimim.
- AMBITION, *n.* I feel an ambition, Kagukégut lu isptús. *See* Pride.
- AMBUSH, *n.* S'ehgalem; To be in ambush, 'Chines ehgalemí'; To lay an ambush to, 'Ies-ehgalènt'.
- AMELIORATE, *v. t.* Ies-gestim.
- AMEND, *v. i.* Chin-ehgomenzàti.
- AMENDE, *n.* Nkolisústén.
- AMERICAN, *Soiápi, Pikskéligu, 'I'pikaze.*
- 2d American horse, Soipskágae.
- 3d American dress, Soipálks.
- 4th American language, Snipziú.
- Americanized, To be, Chines-kolsoiápi, Chines-kólisti chiksoiápi.
- AMIDST, *prep.* Luilhèsem. *See* Among between.
- AMISS, *See* Fault.
- AMMUNITION, *n.* In general, Nehlptin.
- 2d Powder, Npukumín.
- 3d Balls, Émilmilko.
- 4th To be out of ammunition, Chines-z'spélisti.
- 5th To consume another's ammunition, Ies-zspélisem.
- 6th Fixed ammunition, Sucheinch.
- AMONG, *prep.* I, Ikae. *See* Between.
- AMUSE, *v. ref.* Chines-memszúti.
- Amusement, Smemszút.
- AN, *See* A.
- ANCESTOR, *n.* My ancestor, Iu-golelmúshen, Iu-pogpogót; I-sgu-

shít.

Ancient fo

Anciently,

AND, *conj.*ANEW *adv.*ANGEL, *n.*

ANGELU

ANGER, *n.*Angry, *a.*

angry,

ANGÈE, *n.*Angle, *v. i.*Angler, *n.*ANIMAL, *n.*

2d Domest

ANKLE, *n.*

2d Sore an

3d Spraine

ANNOU

ANNOY, *v.*Annoyed, *a.*ANOINT, *v.*

2d To anoi

ANOTHE

imate,

2d Not of t

ANSWER,

ANT, *n.* Sg

ANTECES

In sgu-

n sgu-

ANTELO

kaels'e

ANTIPAT

ANTIPOD

múleg

2d The lan

3d The pec

skolist

shít. See Parent.

Ancient folks, *Æu* shítomáskéligu.

Anciently, *adv.* *Æs* 'skasíp.

AND, *conj.* U, Nègu, Kuémt.

ANEW *adv.* Rendered with 'eP'. To make anew, 'I-etes-kólem'.

ANGEL, *n.* *Æu* skulkulstéts Kolinzúten, *Æu* ep-skapkapásel.

ANGELUS, The, *Æu* chechéús.

ANGER, *n.* Saint, S'ehgnt'téls, Nehgnt'télsen.

Angry, *a.* To get angry, Chmes-aimí, Chmes-ehgat'télsi. To be angry, 'Chmes-aimt, Chines-ehgnt'téls'.

ANGLE, *n.* Corner, Es-koé.

Angle, *v. i.* Chines-kakaméici.

Angler, *n.* Sgukakaméiem.

ANIMAL, *n.* Quadrupeds, Guiguéül.

2d Domestic animals, Gatzin.

ANKLE, *n.* Skolehemzinshin.

2d Sore ankle, Chin-kolzalzínshin.

3d Sprained ankle, Chin-kolmalkuzinshin.

ANNOUNCE, *v. t.* Ies-mmíim.

ANNOY, *v. t.* See Vex, Trouble, Bother.

Annoyed, *a.* To be annoyed, Chin-shal.

ANOINT, *v. t.* Ies-pótleu, Ies-ptám, Ies-mínem.

2d To anoint with perfumes, Ies-sínem.

ANOTHER, *a.* 1st Not the same individual, manimate, Nko; animate, Chináks.

2d Not of the same kind, different, Es-tigulem.

ANSWER, *v. i.* Chines-kolkuénguzini, Elkolkulésten.

ANT, *n.* Sgúguic.

ANTECESSOR, *Æu* sgushiit. Pius, the antecessor of Leo, 'Pius lu sgushiits lu Leo'; Leo has Pius for his antecessor, 'T Leo u sgushiitemis lu Pius'.

ANTELOPE, *n.* *Ækaélschin.* (male); Antelope skin, (male), I-kaéls'chinélgú; (female) Staán; (female skin) Stánlgú.

ANTI-PATHY, *n.* Saáme.

ANTIPODES, *n.* 1st The land on the opposite lower side, S'chemúlegu.

2d The land on the opposite side, S'chemníent stóligu.

3d The people on the imaginary lower place, *Æu* skéligu lu Ikaéskolishúnt.

4th The people on the upper place, *ku chikaltchskéligu*.

ANUS, *n.* *Snpöoten*.

ANVIL, *n.* *Sntecminten, Sntetolölm*.

ANXIOUS, *a.* To be anxious, *Chines-nen'ntélsi, Chines-koltka-pélsi*.

2d To be eager, See *Eager*.

ANY, *a.* 1st Interrogatory, or in the answer, it is rendered by the verb 'ep' prefixed either to the noun or verb. Is there any good boy? 'A eplgest titút? Not any 'Ta eplezagéll'; Have you killed anything? 'A ku ep-szópóls'? Have you any food? 'A ku epsülen'.

2d In the positive sense it is rendered by the verb relative in 'shi' or 'shitem'. Give me anything, 'Ko guizshí tee t'stem'; I did not hide any, 'Ta eplúékun'; I did not give him any, 'Ta epl-guizhten. See *Ep*.

APERTURE, *n.* *Snehemepústen*.

APISIMO, *n.* If used under the saddle, *Nkapó, Nkapochískágue*.

2d If used on the saddle, *Chkapéus*. See *Kap*.

APOLOGIZE, *v. i.* *Chines-konkonszinemísti, Chines-toténcemísti, Chines-toténczinmísti*.

Apostatize, *v. i.* *Chines-gokonszúti, Chines-nelkonszúti*.

APOSTLE, *n.* *Apotre, ku sgmimíms Jesu Kli, ku skulkulstéts Jesu Kli*.

APPAREL, *n.* *Gaznúmten*.

APPEAR, *v. i.* 1st Come to light, *Chines-laákoj, Es-laáko*.

2d To make oneself seen, *Chines-lakomenzúti*.

3d To appear before others, *Chines-lakomenzúti lu l smilchemélsz*.

4th The fruits appear, *Es-ehgaz'zmi*. See *Gaz*.

APPEASE, *v. t.* *Ies-geenim, Ies-kampim*.

2d Appease his anger, *Ies-kamplém lu nehgut'téltstis, Ies-nmecl-élsen*.

3d To appease oneself, *Chines-nmeclélsi, Chines-nkamélsi*.

APPETITE To feel an appetite, *Chines-nelinélsi*.

APPLE, *n.* *Pine-apple, Sz'ziche*.

2d Common apple, *Sukaikáiéis*, So called because they bind the teeth: My teeth are bound, sore, 'C'uin-nkaikáiéis'.

3d Dry-apples, *Gamíp sukaikáiéis*.

APPLY, *v. t.* A blister, poultice, *Chines-zpakami, Ies-zpakém*.

Apply to one, *Ies-ehgátem, Ies-ehomístem*

APPOINT

2d To appo

Appointed,

by 'sg

My ov

gae'.

APPRECI

APPRISE,

tzáuen

APPROAC

2d A perso

3d A perso

4th A pers

5th To app

6th To app

APPROPR

person

1, 'Ies-k

Koié, A

2d Referrin

3d Referrin

instrum

gum';

sguámk

men lu

skaléps

APPROVE

geesélsz

2d To agree

APT, *a.* Is

the rad

Apt to be

apt to l

2d Aptitud

radical. Ap

ARDOR, *n.*

ARISE, *v.*

2d From la

ARM, *n.* S'

skéligu.

**APPOINT**, *v. t.* 1st To name, fix, Ies áum

2d To appoint to an office, Ies-téshilshem, Ies-tekóm, Ies-kolem.

i, Chines-koltka-

Appointed, Chosen to do anything for the appointer, is rendered by 'sgu' prefixed to the radical. My workman, 'Isgu-kólem'; My overseer 'Isgu chitim'; 'My horse guard,' Isgutlaská-gue'.

rendered by the  
b. Is there any  
plezagéil'; Have  
re you any food?

**APPRECIATE**, *v. t.* Ies-kutenésem.

b relative in 'shi'  
tee 'stem'; I did  
him any, 'Tu epl-

**APPRISE**, *v. t.* To give notice, Ies-mimishitem, Ies-zánem, Ies-tzánem.

Nkapochiskáguo,

**APPROACH**, *v. t.* 1st A place, Ies-chehtiteminem.

ines-toténumésti,

2d A person from the front, Ies-chízilshem.

aszáti.

3d A person from the side, Ies-chságam.

ku skulkulstéls

4th A person from behind, Ies-nehizáchem.

s-laáko.

5th To approach gently, stealthily, Ies-enétem.

I smilchemélsz.

6th To approach the water, a stream. Chiznétikui.

stis, Ies-nmeel-

**APPROPRIATE**, *v. a.* To take to himself, 1st as related to the person appropriating, is rendered by the personal pronoun. I, 'Ies-kóiem', Thou, 'As-anniem', We, 'Knes-kaémpilem'. See Kóic, Anui, etc.

amélsi.

2d Referring to the act of appropriation, Ies-kuném, Ies-kolsteém.

they bind the  
kaicé's.

3d Referring to the object appropriated, the object is made a verb instrumental; *v. g.* I appropriate to myself the house, 'Ies-zít-gum'; I appropriate to myself the roan horse, 'Gatlzáremen sguámkam'; I appropriate to myself the white blanket, 'Zize-men lu ipik'; You appropriated to yourself my cravat, 'Koskalépsemelngu lu iskaléps'.

es zpakém.

**APPROVE**, *v. t.* 1st To be pleased with, Ies-gesteminem, Ies-chegeesésem.

2d To agree, Chin-záti a.

stis, Ies-nmeel-

**APT**, *a.* 1st the passive aptitude is rendered by 'átem' affixed to the radical, which usually reduplicates the last consonant.

amélsi.

Apt to be made, 'Kol'lútem'; Apt to be seen, 'Uchéhútem'; Not apt to be caught, 'Tas az'zútem'.

they bind the  
kaicé's.

2d Aptitude to do anything is rendered by 'nútem' affixed to the radical. Apt to do, 'Kolenútem'; Apt to catch a horse, 'Azmútem.

**ARDOR**, *n.* Suilnilt. See Ul.

**ARISE**, *v. i.* 1st from sitting, Chines-téshilshi.

2d From laying down, Chines-gutilshi.

**ARM**, *n.* S'chuágan.



- 2d Long arm, Usshinâgan.  
 3d To stretch the arm, Chines-gupinâgani.  
 4th Swollen arm, Skuâgan.  
 5th Sore arm, Zalâgan.  
 6th To break one's arm, Chines-kaopâgani.  
 ARM, arms, *n.* Weapons in general, Tapmin, Skuênel, Skuênelst. Ngazelsten. See Gaz.  
 Arm, *r. i.* Chines-ngazelsti, Chines-kuênelsti.  
 ARMOR, Coat of steel, *n.* Sololimalks. I have a coat of steel, 'Chin-ololimalks'.  
 AROMATIC, *a.* Es-gesâlka.  
 AROUND, *prep.* 1st Rendered by placing the verb between 'ch' and 'ize'. Covered around, 'Chilguize'; Shining all around, 'Chpeguize'; Clean around, 'Chgukupize. See Ch, Crowd.  
 2d To go around, Chines-silechemi. See Surround.  
 3d To go around, at random, Chines gusteluisi.  
 4th I have it around, I am surrounded by it, Chines-ehsilchize t—, *or*, Ies-ehsilchizem. I have thorns around my heart, 'Eu is-pnis es-ehsilchize tep-luluêze', *or* Chsilchizecmen lu epl-lulu-êze'.  
 6th Around the neck, Es-kalêps. See Kalêps.  
 6th To be around, but not all around, Es-lôko.  
 7th To place around, not all around, Ies-ikom. See Iko.  
 8th Placed around the head, Es-ikokêin.  
 AROUSE, *r. t.* Ies-kêitem.  
 ARRANGE, *r. t.* Ies-kolem, Ies-gazmin.  
 2d To arrange by putting several pieces together, Ies-minim.  
 Arrange, *r. ref.* To arrange oneself, Chines-kolemisti, Chines-gaz-menzûti.  
 ARRAY, *n.* Placed in array, in a line, one after the other, Es-lpemenzûti.  
 ARREST, *r. t.* 1st To capture, Ies-knem, Ies-lehim.  
 2d To stop, Ies-telpim.  
 3d To arrest by catching one by the waist. Ies-goêsem.  
 4th To arrest an enemy by hand, Ies-komûtem.  
 Arrival, *n.* The arriving, Szkolchizsh.  
 2d The stranger arriving, S'chiiz'zin. There is an arrival, a stranger has come, 'Ep-s'chiiz'zin'.  
 Arrive, *r. i.* 1st In general, to reach a point, Chines-kolchizshi.

See Rea  
 2d To wa  
 3d To the  
 4th Out o  
 5th To th  
 nehizi  
 6th To th  
 sem.  
 7th To a  
 kèpól  
 8th To the  
 9th Too la  
 10th Just  
 11th Late  
 12th Late  
 13th Arriv  
 'Chin-  
 Arrive  
 evenin  
 ARROGAN  
 Arrogate, *r*  
 zûti, C  
 ARROW, T  
 2d Arrow v  
 3d Arrow c  
 4th Arrow  
 5th To mal  
 6th To thr  
 'Chines  
 N. B. In  
 every l  
 ARTERY,  
 AS, *conj.* E  
 2d I think  
 3d I speak  
 4th I do as  
 5th I dress  
 6th I dress  
 7th I dress

See Reach.

2d To water, river, Chines-òlkoi.

3d To the open prairie, Chin-pòptlem.

4th Out of the woods, Chin-gutpsálko.

5th To the commencement of a period, month, year or place, Ies-nehizinùsem.

6th To the end or close of a period of time or place, Ies-nptlemùsem.

7th To a difficult place, thing, Chin-lee, Chin-ntlecpás, Chin-kol-keepólegu.

8th To the end, to be stuck, Chin-nlapáks. See See.

9th Too late, Chin-guzép. See Goez.

10th Just at meal time, Chin-npèchezin.

11th Late by night, Chines-ehskukuezemí.

12th Late in the evening, Chines-ehs'chlgumi.

13th Arrive to the winter, Chin-chilistchéne. Arrive to spring, 'Chin-chilimiméne'; Arrive to summer, 'Chin-chilankane'; Arrive to the morning, 'Chin-chilgalpéne'; Arrive to the evening, 'Chin-chilchguéne.

ARROGANT, *a.* Gussós. See Guas, Ngutgatzin.

Arrogate, *c. l.* Assume too great power, rights, Chines-chgozin-zúh, Chines-nehshiit'szúti.

ARROW, Tapmín.

2d Arrow with the head of stone, Sinzelélisten.

3d Arrow of bone, Sinzemálisten.

4th Arrow of iron, Snululemússel, or Suololimólisten.

5th To make arrows, Chines-kól'li.

6th To throw arrows by the hand, Chines-ilmi; by the bow, 'Chines-tapmini'.

N. B. In composition 'il', 'el', 'al', have since been transferred to every kind of ammunition and weapon.

ARTERY, *n.* Kákalu.

AS, *conj.* Esagéil t— See Agal.

2d I think as—, Chines-nagalélsi t—.

3d I speak as—, Chines-egukúni t— Chines-ngukúnzini t— See Speak.

4th I do as—, Chines-agéili t—.

5th I dress as a man, Chin-skaltemugnálks.

6th I dress as a woman, Chin-mamálks.

7th I dress as an American, Chin-soiapálks.

- 8th I dress as a Crow Indian, Chin-temehisálks.  
 9th As you please, A-spuús.  
 ASCEND, *v. t.* Chines-músselshi.  
 2d Ascend a mountain, Chines-shalátt.  
 3d Ascend a ladder, Chines-chúlshi.  
 ASCERTAIN, *v. t.* 1st I am certain of—, Es-misten, I-misten.  
 2d I find it out for certain, Ies-mispénúnem.  
 3d I must ascertain that, I kaesmím.  
 ASHAMED, *a.* To be ashamed, Chines-zeeshemi.  
 2d Ashamed of—, Ies-zeeshemím.  
 3d To make ashamed, Ies-zeeshím.  
 ASHES, *n.* Kolemín. See Koli.  
 2d To scatter ashes, Ies-pkám.  
 3d To scatter ashes on the head, Ies-élpkokéinem. See Pkám.  
 ASHORE, *adv.* L'sgazin.  
 2d To go ashore-zutóshilshi. See Tóshilshi, Shore.  
 ASIDE, *adv.* 1st To put aside, hiding far away, Ies-llékám.  
 2d Only to store away, Ies-éllkom.  
 3d To take aside, Ies-élménsilshem.  
 4th To go aside, Chines-tlékuí.  
 5th To step aside off the road, Chines-pellíti.  
 6th To put aside, not for hiding, Ies-kólchilemím.  
 ASK, *v. t.* 1st to beg, Chines-galíti.  
 2d To inquire, interrogate, Ies-sémm.  
 3d Ask people for information, Chines-sultúmshí.  
 4th Ask the payment of a debt, Chines-nénpí.  
 5th Ask what I won gambling, Chines-neutépi.  
 6th Ask permission, Chines-éhsuplemísti. See Sen.  
 7th Ask in marriage, Ies-néuzúnem, Ies-galitem.  
 8th Ask fire, Chines-ukuénpí.  
 9th Ask pardon, Chines-konkonszemísti.  
 10th Ask for help, Ies-éhomistem. See Cháu.  
 ASLEEP, *a.* Chines-ítshí.  
 ASPERSION, See Sprinkle.  
 ASPIRE, *v. t.* Ies-kagumím.  
 ASSAY, See Try.  
 ASSEMBLE, *v. t.* Chines-iaamí. *v. t.* Ies-iaamma  
 Assembly, *n.* Sziáa, Sziamilsh, Sziáiatín.  
 ASSIST, See Help, Stand by.

ASSOCI  
 égun  
 Associate  
 ASTONISH  
 Astonish  
 ASTONISH  
 Astonish  
 ASTRAY  
 2d To lead  
 3d To be  
 ASTRID  
 chlika  
 2d Astrid  
 ASUNDER  
 AT, *adv.*  
 ATHEIST  
 ATONE,  
 ATTAIN,  
 ATTACH  
 Attached,  
 We at  
 2d So well  
 gether  
 3d To fee  
 are att  
 kéigte  
 ATTACK,  
 Gutíp.  
 2d Attack  
 Attack, *n.*  
 ATTENTE  
 nei, C  
 Seune  
 2d To pay  
 3d To give  
 4th To dr  
 5th Attent  
 ATTRACT  
 Attracted,  
 AUDIBLE

ASSOCIATE, With one, *v. t.* Ies-igutêusem. See Lagt, Temenn-êgum.

Associate, *n.* Sellâgt.

ASTONISH, *v. t.* Ies-kussâsem, Ies-p'ispâm.

Astonished, *a.* To be, Chin-kussâs, Chin-pap.

Astonishing, *a.* Kûskust, Tastâl.

ASTRAY, *adv.* To go astray, to be out of the road, Chin-nissâka.

2d To lead, bring astray, Ies-ostûsem, Ies-nissâkam,

3d To be out of sight, Chin-oöst.

ASTRIDE, *adv.* To be, to set astride, Chines-chenatêsi, Chines-ehlkalshêsi.

2f Astride on a fence, log, Chin chamutalko. See Emut, Lak.

ASUNDER, *adv.* See Separate.

AT, *adv.* L, Ch, mostly omitted by using the verb transitive.

ATHEIST, Stemkolinzâten.

ATONE, *v. t.* Expiate, Chines-nkolisâsi, Chines-nkôlisi.

ATTAIN, *v. t.* To get anything with an effort, Ies-kounûnem.

ATTACH, *v. t.* See Tie, String, Glue, Unite, Join.

Attached, *a.* 1st Strongly adhering, Chines-chaáz, Chines-chaazûi.

We are attached to one another, 'Kaes-azêus'.

2d So well united as to be one whole, Oil, Cholip. Attached together, 'Ês-nolêns'.

3d To feel attachment for an object or person, Ies-kêigtem. You are attached to your money, 'Ku-es-chaáz lu fan-ululim, or Ês-kêigtemstgu lu an-ululim.

ATTACK, *v. t.* Ies-ehgut'pminem, *pl.* Kaes-ehguizûtem. See Gui, Gutip.

2d Attack an enemy, Chines-ehgul'pmiskeligu.

Attack, *n.* S'ehgut'pmiskêlign.

ATTENTION, *n.* To pay attention to what we hear, Chines-sên-nei, Chines-sonâmti, Chines-utkukuênei, Chines-chiitênei. See Seune, Chiit.

2d To pay attention in looking, Gest ies âzgam.

3d To give attention of the mind, Chines-ehkaêsi.

4th To draw attention for material qualities, Chines-azgamzati.

5th Attention for moral qualities, Chines-azgaszâti.

ATTRACT, *v. t.* Ies-zkukunûnem. See Zuk.

Attracted, *a.* I feel attracted by—, Ies-zkukunûnem.

AUDIBLE, *a.* Suunûtem.

AUGER, *n.* 𠵹goëlisten, 𠵹gominten. See 𠵹og.

AUGUR, *n.* Sgumöiga.

Angur *v. i.* Chines möigai.

AUNT, *n.* 1st My father's sister, (by a man), I-skäkui.

2d My father's sister, (by a woman), In-tikul.

3d My mother's sister, (by a man), In-káge.

4th My mother's sister (by a woman), In-káge.

5th My wife's father's sister, In-lzezech.

6th My husband's father's sister, In-lzezech.

AURORA, *n.* Snpakazin. See Paaka.

AUTHORITY, *n.* Niopiënten.

2d It is mostly used in composition by placing the verb between 'ch—épilé'. I speak with authority, 'Chines-ch-kolkolt-épilé'; I judge, think, will with authority, 'Ies-ch-mi-épilé, Ies-ch-zogo-épilé'; I question him as judge, 'Ies-ch-séu-épilé'; I send him with authority, 'Ies-ch-kulstépilé.

3d I bless, pray as superior, Ies-ch-chân-pilé.

4th I exhort as chief, Ies-ch-naukan-épilé.

5th I forbid it as chief, Ies-ch-gaenépilé.

6th I calumniate him in court, Ies-ch-iókopilé

AUTUMN, *n.* S'cheéi.

AVAIL, *v. t.* 1st I avail myself of— Ies-tém'm, Kolstem'm.

But it is better rendered by giving the object availed of the instrumental form of the verb. See Use. I avail myself of this horse, 'Gatlzinemen lié gatlzin'; I avail myself of your hat, 'Koázkanemlzin lu an-koázkan'; He availed himself of my house, 'Ko zitgumelts lu inzítgu'.

2d With the verb gain. See Gain.

3d What avails it me? Ik-stem lu shéi? Ikl-ntémten? See Tee.

4th It avails, Ntémten.

5th Of no avail, Itenemùs, Tam ntémten.

AVARICE, *n.* Sieiükue, Siekomin. The former means the habit, the latter an act of refusing to give one's goods to others through tenaciousness.

Avaricious, *a.* Ieüükue, Ikomémen, Zuziucht.

AVENGE, *v. t.* Ies-éichs'shtem. See Ei.

Avenger, *n.* Eichs'shzúten, Sgnéichsem.

AVOID, *v. i.* Ies-golluènem, Ies-lunéchstem. 𠵹uen.

2d Avoid the sight of—Ies-mènzem.

3d Avoi

AWAKE

2d To k

3d To k

4th Fron

5th Wid

Awake r

Awake, e

Awakene

AWAY, n.

2d To ta

3d To go

4th To r

5th To s

6th To t

7th To c

AWE, n.

AWFUL

AWHILE

AWL, n.

AXE, n.

AZURE,

BABBLE

BABY, n

BACHEL

2d Old b

BACK, n

2d The h

icher

nen'

on t

at hi

ichin

3d Avoid for fear, or shiness, Ies-uakaminem. See Uákaukt.

AWAKE, *a.* To be awake, 1st Not to sleep, I-chin-guús.

2d To keep oneself awake, Chines-gussemiti.

3d To keep another awake, not to let him sleep, Ies-guásim.

4th From being asleep, breaking up the sleep, Chines-kéíti.

5th Wide awake, Gúsgust.

Awake *v. t.* Ies-Kéíttem.

Awake, *v. i.* Chines-kéíti.

Awakener, *n.* Sgukaítumsh.

AWAY, *adv.* 1st To be away, I-chin-cho.

2d To take away, Ies-chómém, Ies-güém, Ies-tlékum.

3d To go away, Chin-guásti.

4th To run away, Chines-telkomi.

5th To send away, Ies-ózkáem, Ies-meemíem.

6th To throw away, Ies-goélem, Ies-iskolem, Ies-zkaminem.

7th To carry away, Ies-guúsem, Ies-gutpásem.

AWE, *n.* To be in awe, Chines-iaamíni, Ies-póteem.

AWFUL, *a.* Iniát, Npotéten, Ngallútem.

AWHILE, *adv.* Éishé.

AWL, *n.* Tekómen, Pptkominem.

AXE, *n.* Shelemin.

AZURE, *a.* Chagaláskat, *lit.* Sky-like.

## B.

BABBLER, *n.* Kolkoltúl.

BABY, *n.* Ogtélt, Skuknóelt, *pl.* Sz'zimélt.

BACHELOR, *n.* Tituit.

2d Old bachelor, Chin-chememnámt. See Chem.

BACK, *n.* 1st The whole of a man's back, S'chilchemacéign.

2d The hind part of a man, Schemíchen. In composition 'n—íchen'. I arrive at his back, overtake him, 'Ies-n'chizn'íchenem'; I turn my back 'Chines-neménchini'; Heavy loaded on the back, 'Gaméchini'; Sore back, 'Es-npozchini'; I stand at his back, 'Ies-nt'shelehiénem'; I lay at his back, 'Ies-ntko-íchenem'; I sit at his back, Ies-nemféchenem.' See Saddle,

Paek, Load.

3d The middle part of the back, loins, S'eheméus. In composition '—eus'. Sore back, lumbago, 'Es-zaléus'.

4th The lower part of the back, Sokamép. In composition '—épi-lem'. I whip him on the back, 'les-spépiléu'; I put it on his back, 'les-koépiléu'; I wound his back with a pointed instrument, 'les-luépiléu'.

5th Back of an animal, Sutgoéchen.

6th Back of a house, Chempúlegu.

Back, *adv.* El—. To go back, 'Chin-elgúú'; To turn back, 'Chin-elpelechúsi'; To give back, 'Elguízúten'; To take back, 'El-kuén'; To come back, 'Chin-elzguú'.

Back, *v. t.* 1st To back horses, etc., 'les-nuépém, les-bakem, (by a barbarous Americanism); 'les-igamúnem.

2d To turn back animals that are running away, 'les-kolzákom.

3d To go on his back, 'les-chemtéseu.

4th To support, second, 'les-olkshítém, 'les-nguzúsem.

Back, *v. i.* 1st To back out of a bargain, engagement, 'Chines-nel-kuénsi, 'Chines-nuépí. See Lko.

2d To pull back, 'Chines-nuépí.

BACKBITE, *v. i.* 'Chines-nékuzíni.

Backbite, *v. t.* 'les-nékuzínem.

Backbiter, *n.* 'Ukuzínémén, (if addicted to); 'Ukuzínemenzáten, (if of a named person); 'Sguúékuzín, (if done on somebody's account).

BACK-HOUSE, *n.* 'Smenéchéten.

BAD, Téie. In composition 'Ches—'.

BADGE, *n.* 'Chmúiten, 'Chsuguskéliguten.

BADGER, *n.* 'Sngoígótéchn, 'Sigoígó.

BAG, (Flatheads). 'Chkoguéns; (Kalispels), 'Flákane.

2d Traw bag, 'Flákane.

3d Linen bag, 'Spézen.

4th To open a bag, 'les-kolintelápém.

5th To fill a bag with grains, 'les-npkám.

BAGGAGE, *n.* 'Stakelzát, *pl.* 'Skammelzát.

BAIL, *v. i.* To take the water out of a boat, 'Chines-nseuili.

BAIT, *n.* 'Chtkokauéieten.

BAKE, *v. t.* 'Chines-kolépi. See Koli.

Baker, *n.* 'Sgukolépém, 'Sgukolpólegum.

Bakery, *n.*

BALANC

Balance, *n.*

2d They

BALD, *a.*

BALES, *n.*

2d Bale o

BALK, *c.*

BALL, *n.*

2d To pla

3d To wr

4th Muske

5th Danes

BANACK

BAND, *n.*

ten, l

2d Troop

lands

3d A troc

them

them,

BANDAG

'les-el

age th

BANISIL

BANK, *n.*

2d Shore,

'—zín

3d High l

4th Of oa

5th Roug

6th Rock

7th To re

8th To sta

9th To wa

BANKRU

BANQUE

Banquet,

Banquet,

Bakery, *n.* Sukolèpten, Sukolpáleguten. •

BALANCE, See Scales.

Balance, *v. t.* Ies-kétem.

2d They balance one another in weight, Es-keitemennégui.

BAIRD, *a.* Chifókókan. See Kóko.

BALES, *n.* Parafleshes full, Suzoóliguten.

2d Bale of blankets, Chazelize.

BALK, *v. t.* Horse balk, Es-gulgalemisti.

BALL, *n.* Play ball, S'ehchegúme.

2d To play at ball, Es-pkulémi.

3d To wrap up in balls, Ies-ch'ém.

4th Musket balls, Imilmilko. Ball mould, Sukolmilmilkoten.

5th Dance, Skoimmezút, Stelkauzút. See Dance.

BANACK INDIANS, Ogoize.

BAND, *n.* Bandage, Elehmánten; Bandage for the head, Elehkéinten, Lkokéinten

2d Troop of horses, etc; One band, Nkúsem, Nkoaksás; Many bands, 'Gocaksús'.

3d A troop of men, Nkoèligu; Two troops, 'Eseléligu'; I divide them into to bands, 'Ies-eseléligum'; I make one band of them, Ies-nkoèligum, Ies-nkoléigunsem.

BANDAGE, *v. t.* Ies-ehelchím. See Lich. Bandage the head, 'Ies-ehelchínem'; Bandage the foot, 'Ies-ehelchshínim'; Bandage the eyes, 'Ies-ígúsem. See Ielg.

BANISH, *v. t.* Ies-meemíem, Ies-ózkaem.

BANK, *n.* Of a river, lake. 1st The steep elevation, Selehétzín.

2d Shore, Sgazim; On the shore, 'Ezú l'sgazim. In composition '—zínétiku'.

3d High bank, Es-nlpapáá.

4th Of easy access, I-geszínétiku.

5th Rough bank, I-eheszínétiku.

6th Rocky bank, Es-shenshnétiku.

7th To reach the shore, Chin-ch'znétiku.

8th To stand on the shore, Chin-ehsushznétiku.

9th To walk on the shore, Chin-gusgusznétiku.

BANKRUPT, *a.* Ruined. Gutemszút.

BANQUET, *n.* Skolsinzút.

Banquet, *v. t.* Chines-kolsinzáti.

Banquet, *v. t.* To give a banquet to, Ies kólzínem; I give a banquet



to my son, 'Chines-kolzinélti'; I give a banquet to the people, 'Chin-kolzilámsh.'

**BAPTISM, n.** Éu lbatém.

Baptize, *v. t.* Ies-lbatémem, Ies-kòlem, Ies-maliém, Ies-guiztem, Éu lbatém.

The Spokans, especially Protestants, say Ies-baptásem.

**BARE, a.** I-lók. Bare-footed, 'Es-ptlptlshím'; Bare head, 'Es-ptl-kéin.

Bare, *v. t.* To uncover any part of the body, 'Ies-ehelém.

**BARGAIN, See Trade.**

2d To break a bargain, Chines-nelkuénénsi. See Iko.

3d To make a bargain, Kues-kamkamíshí.

4th To conclude a bargain, Kaes-nis'kamkamíshí.

**BARK, n.** The outside bark, Chilélgu.

2d The inner bark, Zéguie.

3d To take off the bark lengthwise, Chines-ehgutlálkor.

4th To take it all around, Chines-chaumálkoi. See eúm.

5th To take the inner bark, Chines-ehzguálkoi.

Bark, *v. t.* Es-kolkoélti.

**BARLEY, n.** Lórgé.

**BARN, n.** For grains, Suspkéinten; Barn for cattle, Sutpiout'ská-gaeten.

**BARREL, n.** Chiluíze. See Gum.

**BARREN, a.** Woman, Chistemélt. Barren land, Itenemús.

**BARRIER, See Fence, Trench.**

**BASINFUL, a.** Zeeshémen, Iaiaskaligúl.

**BASIN, n.** Wash basin, Suzéusten. Table basin, Kapéize.

**BASKET, n.** Gulichen.

**BASSO, n.** Niólkan. See Túlt.

**BASTARD, a.** Szléchst.

**BASTION, n.** Smito.

**BAT, n.** Teltélué.

**BATH, n.** Száulsh, Sz'zoozáulsh.

2d Bath-room, apparatus, pond, Suzoozáulsheten. See Zen.

3d Steam bath, Slákaíst, *i. e.* to bury oneself in a sweat-house.

Bathe, *v. t.* Chines-záulshí, Cumes-zoozáulshí.

2d To take an Indian steam bath, Chines-lákaísti.

3d A foot-bath, Chines-kalutétikui.

Bathe, *v. t.* Ies-zoozáulshem.

BATTLE, n.

2d Battle-field

SAWDY-IB

BAY-HIORS

BE, To, *v. s.*

clude a

He is a

Mary, a

God, 'E

good, 'E

poor, 'E

I myself

N. B. When

taken v

that on

the othe

zúten';

virgin,

2d To be, w

ed by

article

There is

there a

téie. F

person,

son can

Both make

I must

Thou r

chief, 'E

3d When g

namely

ject pos

(2). I

chief o

the fat

our he

the dev

N. B. If t

BATTLE, *n.* Spelstnégú, Silinuégu.

1d Battle-field, Suspelstnéguten. See Fight, War.

BAWDY-HOUSE, *n.* Snuiúiguten.

BAY-HORSE, I-pégn.

BE, *To, v. subs.* 1st All nouns, adjectives and adverbs, definite, include already the verb *be*, simply by dropping the article 'tu'. He is an Indian, 'Skéligu'; The Indians, 'Éu skéligu'. She is Mary, 'Maly'; Mary, 'Éu Maly'. He is God, 'Kolinzäten'; God, 'Éu Kolinzäten'. He is good, it is good, 'Gest'; The good, 'Éu gest'. I am chief, 'Chin-ilimígum'; I, the chief, am poor, 'Éu chin-ilimígum, u chin-koukoint'. I am, it is I, 'Koié'; I myself, 'Éu koié'.

N. B. When connecting adjectives to substantives notice must be taken which of the two is affected by the verb *be*, and then that one is placed first without the article and followed by the other with the article. *v. g.* God is good, 'Gest tu Kolinzäten'; Mary is the virgin, 'Maly tu stiichmish'; Mary is a virgin, not married, 'Stiichmish tu Maly'.

2d *To be*, when used with nouns or adjectives indefinite, is rendered by 'ep'. I call indefinite the nouns, etc., preceded by the article *a, an, some, any*. There was a man, 'Ep-skéligu'; There is a God, 'Epl-Kolinzäten'; There are bad ones and there are good ones, some bad, some good, 'Epl-gest, u epl-téie. Evidently this verb cannot have but the third indefinite person, because in the phrases, I am, thou art, etc., the person cannot be more specified.

Both make the subjunctive with the 'k'. I am good, 'Chin-gest'; I must be good, 'Chiks-gésti'; Thou art chief, 'Ku-ilimígum'; Thou must be a chief in deeds, 'Kuks-ilimígui'; There is a chief, 'Epl-ilimígum', There must be a chief, 'Kaepil-imígum'.

3d When governing a substantive governing another substantive, namely a possessive, *to be* is rendered by 't' prefixed to the object possessed, and the possessor is conjugated as in paradigm (2). I am the mother of God, 'Ko-skóis t-Kolinzäten'; I am chief of the Kalispels, 'Ko-ilimígum t-Kalispélm'; You are the father of Paul, 'Ku leús t-Paul'; We are the masters of our hearts, 'Kae-chéltichhils t-kae-spuús'; He is the slave of the devil, 'Skoánguis tu t-sgóelemen.

N. B. If the 't' is not prefixed, then the sentence loses the mean-

- ing of being, need remains a noun governing another noun, but needing a verb for its support. I, mother of Paul, 'Ko-skóis Paul'; 'The slave of the devil, 'En skoàngais lu sgoólem.
- 4th To be in, at home, Chines-emúti.
- 5th To be, to remain in any place, Chines-izii.
- 6th I am here, le lee n chines-eléi.
- 7th I am absent, I-chin-cho.
- 8th I am present, Chin-shén.
- 8th I am among, Chin-nshéi.
- BEADS, *n.* 1st As necklace of beads, Skaléps.
- 2d Grains Chkuikimússe, *pl.* chizimússe. Blue beads, 'Chípapás'; Green beads, 'Chkoikoinús'; Red beads, 'Chkulkulláse'; Brass beads, Chizikuzikus.
- 3d Beads, Rosary, Es hku. I tell the beads, 'Chines-cháui lu l'es-hku.'
- BEAR, *v. t.* 1st To endure, Ies-niáulsem. See Io.
- 2d To produce, Ies-kóllilem, Chkóllilem.
- 3d To bring forth young ones, Ies-tnóttém, Ies-ehkóllilem. See Bring, Carry, Fetch.
- 4th I cannot bear him, Ies-nechélsem. See Ehe, To.
- Bear, *v. t.* Chines-niáulsi, Chines-kóllili. I cannot bear, 'Ta is-niáuls, 'Chin-nechéls'.
- BEAR, *n.* Black bear, Nlámkæe.
- 2d Grizzly bear, Smgèrèchen.
- 3d The constellation of the bear, Smgeichináskat.
- 4th To dress as a bear to decoy them, Chines-ngèichinákksi.
- BEARD, *n.* Supzín.
- BEARER, *n.* Sgnkoélt, (if packing); Sgnúkum, Ukmuzáten.
- BEAST, *n.* Guignéiúl. To make a beast of oneself, 'Chin-kólist, 'Chin-guignéiúl, Chin-agéilem t-chin-guignéiúl.
- BEAT, *v. t.* See strike. 1st To excell, Ies-ehgoz'zánnem.
- 2d To win, Ies-tlegúpem.
- 3d To prevail on him, Ies-lkóm, lkontén.
- BEAT, *v. t.* The heart beats, Imukumáku, Es-ntéelze, I-ócz lu i-spuús.
- BEATITUDE, *n.* 1st The rejoicing, Slemmszút.
- 2d The cause of beatitude, Npélstén, Chlemmszúten.
- BEAUTIFUL, *a.* Gest, Sumámnt. See Úinámnt. How beautiful, lu sgest.

BEAVER,  
2d New be  
posúpe  
3d A beav  
4th To tru  
5th To go  
BECAUSE  
junctio  
preced  
noulinguè  
inguènt  
BECOME,  
ed by t  
'Chin-  
2d By a m  
'g' am  
good, C  
mad, C  
loose, C  
3d By 'one  
poor by  
poor, 'C  
4th By cha  
'ha zku  
'En ma  
Become, *v.*  
It beco  
Becoming,  
2d Und  
BED, *n.* Sn  
2d Bed-clot  
3d Bed-na  
4th Bed-ti  
5th To go  
BEEF, *n.* S  
BEET, *n.* I  
BEFORE,  
went  
though

BEAVER, *n.* 1st Skaléu.

2d New born beaver, Szapò; His skin, 'Szpsélgú'; His tail, 'Szaposúps'; His head, Szap'saiákun.

3d A beaver one year old, Skoi.

4th To trap beaver, Chines-ehskalèngi, Chines-azmi.

5th To go to see the beaver traps, Chines-tluséu.

BECAUSE, *conj.* Néli. But usually the Indians place this conjunction not before the reason given, but before the phrase preceding. For this I believe, because you spoke, 'Néli chin-noninguéne, néli ku-kolkoélt, or Néli ku-kolkoélt, gols-héi chin-noninguéne. See For.

BECOME, *v. i.* To grow by slow process into anything, is rendered by the form of the verb inchoative, '—ilsh'. I become good, 'Chin-gestilsh'; I become wise, 'Chin-pagpagtilsh'.

2d By a natural process it is rendered by the form in '—pmi,' or 'g', and this latter mostly with objects animate. I become good, 'Chines-gésti'; I become tired, 'Chines-áigoti'; I become mad, 'Chines-aimti'; It becomes dry, 'Es-gampmi'; It becomes loose, 'Es-talpmi'; It becomes flooded, 'Es-melpmi'.

3d By one's exertion, 'Chin-kólist', (I make myself); I become poor by my own deeds, 'Chin-kólist chin-konkoint'; I become poor, 'Chin-konkoint'.

4th By changing nature, Chin-kóli. The rod became a snake, 'Ea zkuéchesten kóli Ushenúle'; The dust became mosquitoes, 'Ea malt kóli Useláks'.

5th To fit, behave, Es-heém. It becomes me, 'Kos-heém'; It becomes us, 'Kaes-heéláilit'.

Becoming, *a.* Ió.

2d Unbecoming, Tas-ió.

BED, *n.* Sni'shiten, Sntkotin.

2d Bed-clothes, *n.* Chilguizéten, Sizem, suizten.

3d Bed-mate, Sukuletit'sh.

4th Bed-time, Chit'shten.

5th To go to bed, Chines-ikóti. Send to bed, 'es-ikotim.

BEEF, *n.* Skéltich.

BEEF, *n.* Red beet, Sngul, ílmtlám.

BEFORE, *adv.* Tle. In composition '—' prefixed to the verb. I went before, 'Chin-t-gái'; I knew it before, 'Es-t-místen'; I thought of it before, 'Kul-t-pagstén. I told that before, 'T

méicelten' ; I make it before hand, 'Ies-t-kòlem' ; I see it before hand, 'Ies-t-uíchem.

Before, *prep.* 1st In the presence, in the face, *Eu* P'smitchemels. See Chom. You are before God, in his presence, *Eu* P'smitcheméls Kolinzàten u ku-lzli. In composition, 'mit—éls'. I stand before God, 'Ies-mil-t'shelsh-élsém lu Kolinzàten' ; I sit before him, 'Ies-mil-e'mt-élsém' ; I lay it before him, 'Ies-mil-t'ku-élsém'.

2d In front of the house, in the yard, *L'chmchínélgú* ; To stand before the house, *Chines-eh-ehsus-chinélgú* ; In front of the door, *L'kolínchemép* ; He stands before the door, 'Es-eh-ed-sushépi.

3d Opposite, *L'stotstógt.*

4th Higher in dignity, *Es-nshíizin tel.* He is before me, 'Es-nshíizin tel koié'.

Before, *prep. of time* 1st Preceding a noun in the past, 't—m' I arrived four days before Sunday, 'T-móskat m-chazéus u chin-kolchizésh'.

2d In the present 'che t—m.' 'There are yet four days before Sunday, 'Che t-móskat m-chazéus.

3d In the future, 'ne che t—m'. You will come four days before Christmas, *Nem ku-zgú, ne che t-móskat, m-tapskelígn'.*

4th Preceding a verb, in the sense of *not yet*, *Ziúzi, Ta.* I arrive before he died, 'Ziúzi t'il, u chin-kolchizsh, or 'Tas t'il u chin-kolchizsh'.

5th Preceding a verb, in the sense of being near to do anything, is rendered by the simple mode subjunctive, especially before the participle. Before dying he prayed, *Eu ks-t'ilémí, shé-chám'* ; Before you confess (confessing) you must pray, 'Eu ne kuks-nmípeimist, m-ku chám.

6th Immediately before, (past) *Eu pótu lshéi u ks—* ; (present) *Pótu ks—* ; (future) *Eu ne pótu lshéi m-ks—*. Just before starting he cried, *Eu pótu lshéi u ks-imshí u zkoáko'* ; I am just before receiving, 'Pótu ehíks-nkaezim' ; Before dying he will confess, 'Eu ne pótu l'shéi m-kst'il, m-nmípeimist'.

7th To go before, (in time) *Chines-tgúí* ; (in space ahead) *Chines-shíitemí, Chines-golshítúsi.*

BEG, *v. i.* *Chines-galit'shi.* See Ask.

2d Beg food, *Chines-ngalizimí* ; Beg from a friend, 'Chines-úthui.

3d Beg  
gú

4th Beg

5th Beg

Beg, *v.*

'Ies

BEGET

BEGGA

BEGIN

He

chil

2d By C

turn

Begm, *v.*

2d By I

3d Ies-n

Begimí

at t

of t

Mal

sent

mí

BEHAI

BEHIAV

ngéi

2d To b

like

3d To b

'Ne

4th To

lu i

5th To

steu

my

See

Behavio

BEHEA

BEHUN

2d Beh

3d Beg a meal, Indian style, without saying a word, Chines-ka-guétsi.

4th Beg fire, Chines-nkuènpí.

5th Beg for help, Chines-chomísti.

Beg, *v. t.* Ies-galit'shem. Beg something from him, or for him, 'Ies-galit'shitem'; I beg that for or from him, 'Ies-galit'tem'.

BEGGET, *v. t.* Procreate. See Bring forth.

BEGGAR, *n.* Ngalzénemen, Sgungalizin.

BEGIN, *v. i.* There is no proper verb for it. 1st Rendered by 'tle'. He begins to walk, 'Tle es-gustelúsi'; I begin to work, 'Tle chiks-kóli'.

2d By Chines-chtagoléchsti, Chines-tagolási, I turn my hand to, I turn myself to.

Begu, *v. t.* 1st By 'tle' with the active verb.

2d By Ies-chtagoléchstem, Ies-chtagolásem.

3d Ies-nehizinásem. See Chiz.

Beginning, *n.* It is the beginning. I am at the beginning, I arrive at the beginning, Chines-nehizinás. To day is the beginning of the month of Mary, 'Ietlgoá l'sgalgált nehizinás lu spakantís Maly'; We arrive at the beginning of Lent, 'Kae-nehizinásentem lu mslopénchstáskat'; Beginning of the prayer, 'Tgomílsh.

BEHALF, See For, Avail.

BEHAVE, *v. i.* Chines-agéili. I behave myself well, Gest u chines-agéilem, Gest lu in-zuútt.

2d To behave like him, Chin agéilem t—. You behave yourself like a sensible boy, 'Ku ageilem t-ku-pagpágt ku-tituit'.

3d To behave well, Chines-gésti. You must behave yourself well, 'Nem ku-es-géstem'.

4th To behave bad, Chines-téie. My wife behaves badly, 'Es-téiem lu in-nógonog.

5th To behave oneself toward another, Ies-agéilem, Ies chizutéchestem. I behave towards him as to my father, I treat him like my father, 'Agéisten t'in-pogót, or Chizutéchestemen t'in-pogót'. See Zui, Gest, Ches.

Behavior, *n.* Zuútt, Nkólemen.

BEHEAD, *v. t.* (a man), Ies-níchsem; (an animal), Ies-ngotúsem.

BEHIND, *prep.* 1st Back of a man. L'suchemíchen. See Back.

2d Behind another, L's'chtelziás.

3d To stay, go behind, (retro), Chines-entépi. We go behind the other, Kaes-neutepés, Kaes-neutepélis.

4th To look behind oneself, back, Chines-nazgachuzáti.

5th To look behind another, Ies-nazgápem.

6th To look up behind bir, Ies-chnazgápem.

7th To be, remain behind, not to reach a point, an object, a dignity, Chin-koltuin, See Tuin.

8th To be inferior, Chin-ezént.

9th To growl behind a person, Chines-naiaiépi, Chines-nehozinépi.

10th To sit behind, Ies-neutépem. Kaes-naiautépem.

Behind, *adv.* Must be rendered with phrase *not yet*, or *yet*. Few were left behind alive, 'Che chliét lu gulguilt'; They are behind, Che cho, *lit.* Still absent.

BELHOLD, *v. t.* Ies-ázgan, Ies-úchem.

Behold, *excl.* Ma.

BELCH, *v. t.* Chines-koakoimti.

BELFRY, *n.* Sulolulsh.

BELIE. See Lie.

BELIEF, *n.* Isi. The believing, Snoninguéne.

2d The object believed, Snoninguéne.

3d The virtue of believing, Snoninguénéten.

4th Opinion, Sztatés.

Believe, *v. t.* Chines-noninguénei, Chines-ntélsi.

Believe, *v. t.* Ies-noninguéncem, Ies-ntélsém. Not to believe, Ies-keiúsem.

BELL, *n.* Lolulsh. To ring the bell, 'Ies-lium, Ies-lolium'; To call with the bell, Ies-liumshem, liumshen.

2d Bell ringer, *n.* Sgulium.

3d Dog-bells, *n.* Chpusánie.

BELLOW, *v. t.* Es-kolkoélti.

BELLOWS, *n.* Púgunsten.

BELLY, *n.* Olin. In composition, for the outside belly, 'ch—éus'. Big belly, 'Chkutenéus'; Swollen belly, 'Chskuéus. See Suk.

2d For the inside '—éuchi'. Swelling up hard, as by winds, 'Es-kagupéneh'; Relaxed, When emptied of the winds, Es-pün-chi.

Belly-ache, Es-chzaléneh.

BELLY-BOUND. Costive, Es-kagupéneh.

BELONG, *v. t.* Rendered either by the verb *I have* or *must have*,

the  
mast  
erty.  
Who  
mied  
Kuéé  
gatlz  
ku-k  
does  
BELOV  
BELOW,  
'Telu  
2d In dig  
3d Down  
Below, *pr*  
BELT, *n.*  
2d Man's  
3d If wor  
BENCII,  
BEND, *v.*  
guláto  
guláto  
Chin-c  
2d To be l  
Crook  
3 Ont of p  
Bend, *v. t.*  
2d By tur  
3d By inc  
4th By fol  
5th By tu  
6th By fú  
7th Bend  
ply to  
8th Bend  
9th Bend  
Bent, *a. I*  
Bent, *n. S*  
agèil

the thing, Chinep-stèi, Chikap-stèi; or *it is mine*, or *I am the master of it*. It belongs to me, 'Koiè lu chikaép-sté'; My property, 'Téè i-kém'; I am the master, owner of it, 'Ko-chéltichis'. Whom does this belong to? 'Sàét u kaép-sté lié'? I, it is mine, 'Koiè'; Take what belongs to thee, 'Kuènt lu ka-ép-sté, Kuènt lu téé astém'; It is your horse, it belongs to you, 'Anu ku-kaépl-gatlzin'. See Be, Have, Own, Appropriate. It does not belong to him, 'Tam stés'.

BELOVED, *a.* Gaménch, Szpalkogaménch.

BELOW, *adv.* 1st, In place, L'nishút. See Ish. From below, 'Telnishút'. In composition 'Kul'.

2d In dignity, age, Ezéut.

3d Down the river, in a lower altitude, 'Útémchi'.

Below, *prep.* Below me, L'is-kolishút; Below thee, L'as-kolishut.

BELT, *n.* Woman's belt, Supulchálks.

2d Man's belt, Suelohéus.

3d If worn under the coat on the pants, Skulishútúps.

BENCH, Suelémúten.

BEND, *v. t.* 1st To be inclined, to have a bent, propensity, Ies-ehgulátem, ehgulátemsten. He bends on money making, 'Es-ehgulátemsts lu ululim'; I bend on praying, Chin-ehgulátem, 'Chin-ehgulátem chs'chám'.

2d To be bent, inclined, Es-cotúiem, Chines-eh-túiem. See Túiem, Crook.

3 Out of perpendicular, ready to fall, Es-kilzéhemi.

Bend, *v. t.* 1st By straining, Ies-tkumim.

2d By turning out of the direct course, Ies-sálkom.

3d By inclining it towards any object, Ies-túiem.

4th By folding it in two, to ply, 'Ies-pnim. See Pin.

5th By turning it in a circle, Ies-sálkom.

6th By forcibly pulling the top of a tree, Ies-lópkanem.

7th Bend the head towards any one, Chines-eh-tóikani. By simply lowering down the head, Chines-npuúsi.

8th Bend the knee, Chines-koishéni. See Koi.

9th Bend the bow, Chines-chzkuínchi. See Zuk.

Bent, *a.* Inclined, prone to, Ehgulátem, Es-eh-túiem.

Bent, *n.* S'ehgulátem. According to our bent, as we are bent, 'Ez-ugéil t'kae-s'ehgulátem'.



**BENEDICTION**, *n.* Szcháušt, S'ch'cháupile.

**BENEFIT**, *v. t.* Ies-gestshitem.

**Benefactor**, *n.* Nkonnemenzúten, Gestshizúten, Guzishizúten.

**BENEVOLENCE**, *n.* Sgespuús, Snkonnhtúmsh, Snkonnhtúmshiten.

**Benevolent**, *a.* Gespuús, Es-nkonnhtúmshi, I am benevolent to him, Ies-chgespuúsem, Ies-chgesúsem.

**BEQUEATHE**, *v. t.* Ies-chkolkoèltem, Ies-chuèulshem.

**Bequest**, *n.* Any present received from a dying person, I-selkominin.

2d A horse bequeathed to me by a dying friend, I-salkomskágac.

3d A blanket bequeathed to me, I-salkomnize.

4th A dress, shirt, I-salkomnálks.

5th Leggings, I-salkomnálkstshin.

6th Food, I-salkomnéne.

7th House, Lodge, I-salkomnéngu.

8th Gun, I-salkomninch.

9th Canoe, I-salkomnéuk.

10th One of the wives, Nkoisten, and then the dead and the new husband, 'Es-nkoztemenégui.

11th A child, I-s'chttemplátt. These regard the bequest in as much as it concerns the legatee.

**Bequest**, *n.* From the testator, Chuèulshitis lu es-tlilemi, *lit.* The thing spoken of by the dead.

**BERRY**, *n.* Spikáلك.

**BERRY**, *v. i.* Chines-kólem.

**BESEECH**, *v. t.* Mí. It is the Latin *Quæso*.

3d Ies-chomistem. See Cháu. Ies-koteguegukúnem, Ies-konzinem.

**BESET**, *v. t.* 1st To put around, Ies-chehmizem. See Chem.

2d To put on, *v. g.* precious stones on a robe, Ies-chkólem, Ies-chazim.

3d To press on all sides, Ies-chpenizem, Ies-siéchstem. See Pin, Sí, Besiege, Crowd.

**BESIDE**, *prep.* At the side, I, s'chiságam. Besides me, 'L'i-s'chiságam. See By, Aside.

**Beside**, *a.* Kuém, Telzi. See Over.

**Besides**, *prep.* Over and above, Chgoézt. See Goézt.

**BESIEGE**, *v. t.* Ies-chièlem, Ies-chializem.

**Besiege**, *morally*, Ies-siéchstem.

Besieged.

BESMEA

2d With

3d With

4th With

5th With

6th With

BESNOV

BESPAE

BEST, *a.*

BET, *n.* I

Bet, *v. i.*

2d Not fo

Bet *v. t.* I

Ies-th

tem'.

BETOKE

BETRAY

2d To bet

BETTER

mét, C

BETWEE

nsem.

2d With v

'n—é

stand

tween

stéuse

Spim.

I slee

3d Belong

the sa

4th With

cal, an

thems

BEWAIL

See Z

BEWARE

Koen

Besieged, I am besieged. Chin-eshüpelguc.

BESMEAR, 1st With whitening, etc., Chines-pömi.

2d With grease, Chines-pölli.

3d With mud, Ies-mälem.

4th With tobacco juice, poultice, Ies-ptäm.

5th With ointments, Ies-sinem.

6th With vermilion, Chines-guëmsi.

BESNOWED, I am besnowed, Ko-es-ngom.

BESPAETER, *v. t.* Ies-mälem.

BEST, *a.* Gest, Nshüzün gest. Tel esä u gest. Shüümlgest.

BET, *n.* In gambling, Sgezgez, Ngazgazminten.

Bet, *v. t.* Chines-gazgazmi.

2d Not for gambling, Chines-tkomä.

Bet *v. t.* In gambling, Ies-gazgazmüem. Bet for other purposes, Ies-tköm; I bet that, 'Ies-tkoshüem'; I bet to him, 'Ies-tköshüem', *i. e.* I bet that to him.

BETOKEN, *v. t.* Ies-tkolsügumem. See Sign.

BETRAY, By cheating, Ies-tkakanüem.

2d To betray by delivering one to an enemy, Ies-kolguizhem.

BETTER, *a.* Gest lu tel. I feel better. 'Chin-elgestmüshü, Iehin-mé, Chines-melmi.

BETWEEN, *prep.* 1st In the intermediate space, or time, L'nihé-üsem. See Ihésem. Between two rivers, L'nihéüsé.

2d With verbs it is usually rendered by placing the verb between 'n—éus'. I sit between, 'Ies-nemtésem'. See Emüt. I stand between, 'Ies-nechsushésem'. See Echsmsh. I walk between, 'Ies-ngustésem'. See Gui. I pass between, 'Ies-nshüstésem'. See Shüs. I strike between, 'Ies-nspeésem'. See Spim. I scatter bad between, 'Ies-nchesésem'. See Ches. I sleep between, 'Ies-nezésem'. See Communion. Unite, One.

3d Belonging in common to one or more, Nko u ep—. We have the same faith between us, Nko u ka-p-snoingoeneten.

4th With relation to two or several, rendered by the verb reciprocal, and sometimes by the copulative. They fight between themselves, 'Es-spelstuégu'.

BEWAIL, *v. t.* Ies-chzkoakom, Ies-ehpupusenchem, Ies-ehzoótem. See Zuk, Pupaséneh, Zoot.

BEWARE, *v. t.* Chines-kolkoénisti, Shües-kolazgamisti. See Koen, Azga. Chines-sichstemisti.

- BEWILDERED**, *v. t.* Ies-ostäsem. See Astonish.  
 Bewildered, *a.* I am bewildered, Chin-òost, Chines-ièmmi, Chin-  
 emshkanemüsti, Chines-nuilélsi. See Uil.
- BEWITCH**, *v. t.* To charm, entice, Ies-zkukumünem.  
 Bewitching, *a.* Zkunuzäten.  
 Bewitched, I am bewitched by, Ies-zkukuminem.
- BEYOND**, *prep.* 1st In general, Zi, Tel—, Zi, Chzi, Tel—.  
 2d Beyond the river, Nisköt, L'nisköt. From beyond the river,  
 'Lu tel nisköt'.  
 3d Beyond the mountain, Ch'telihichen.  
 4th Beyond the valley; or ditch, Ch'ntelielze.  
 5th Beyond comprehension, Ta-ks-chisägäen.  
 6th See Over.
- BIBLE**, *n.* En kaimintis Kolinzäten.
- BICIPITAL**, *a.* Aselauákan.
- BIDENTAL**, *a.* Neselèis.
- BIR**, *n.* Sntkotín.
- BIG**, *a.* Kutünt, Iúlt.  
 2d Big with child, Es-iámi, Es-ntkuélti, Es-ntkukuélti.  
 3d To play the big, Chines-kutiszúti. Big on account of his  
 money, etc., 'Ies-chkutiszútem lu in-ululim'.
- BIGAMIST**, *n.* For both sexes, Pu-chesél.
- BILE**, Gall, Kolíi.
- BILL**, *n.* The beak of a fowl, Spsáks.  
 2d To dip the bill in water, as ducks do, Es-noopkási, Es-nlaáti-  
 kums lu spsáks.
- BIND**, *v. t.* Ies-Ichím, Ies-agém.  
 2d To constrain, oblige, Ies-Ichemim, Ies-chkolkoltépílem, Ies-ch-  
 zoguépílem.
- BIPED**, *a.* Chesélshin.
- BIRCH TREE**, *n.* Sizkanélp, Kohnálko.
- BIRCH-CREEK**, *n.* Nzkanelpétíkn.
- BIRD**, *n.* In general, En es-gueguéé, En guigucéint ep-skapkapüsel.  
 2d Small birds, before having plumes, Ep'plapóle.  
 3d Straw color bird, Átal.  
 4th Yellow and gray bird, Spia, Skakéi.  
 5th Long bill bird, (Curlew), Ganítguit.  
 6th Migrating birds, Stákat. They migrate, 'Es tákati'; They  
 return, 'Eltzákati'; Migrating season, 'Chtákaten, *i. e.* Spring

and  
 sko  
**BIRTH**,  
 3d The  
 Birth-pla  
 Birth-da  
**BISCUIT**  
**BISECT**  
 'Ies-  
**BISHOP**  
**BIT**, *n.*  
 part  
 2d The  
 3d I tak  
**BIT**, *n.*  
**BITE**, *v.*  
 Bite, *n.*  
**BITTER**  
 Bitterish  
**BITTER**  
**BLACK**,  
 Black, *v.*  
 2d Black  
 3d Black  
**BLACK-**  
**BLACK**  
**BLACK**  
**BLACK**  
 Blacksm  
**BLACK**  
 Black-g  
 gua  
 Black-g  
 gua  
**BLAD**  
 2d H ex  
 3d Infla  
**BLAME**  
 Blame,

and fall. They migrate to a warm country, 'Es-chtákutems lu skokoeéz.

**BIRTH**, *n.* The being produced, 'Skófil, Szkófil.

3d The act of producing, Chkófilten.

Birth-place, *n.* Sukófilten.

Birth-day, *n.* Chkófilten.

**BISCUIT**, Leavened, S'kokolpò.

**BISECT**, BY the length, Ies-nichelésem. Bisect by the breath, 'Ies-nichúsem'.

**BISHOP**, *n.* Ebék, Koikoáialks ilinígum.

**BIT**, *n.* For horses, Kolazpaskágueten. Kolazepésten, *i. e.* The part round the chin of the horse.

2d The part inside of the mouth, Es-nehzólkon.

3d I take off the bit from the horse, 'Chines-kolptlpaskáguet.

**BIT**, *n.* A small coin of ten cents, Bit,

**BITE**, *v. t.* Ies koeém.

Bite, *n.* Skoèe.

**BITTER**, *a.* I-tag.

Bitterish, *a.* I-t'ag.

**BITTER-ROOT**, *n.* Spétem.

**BLACK**, *a.* I-koái. Black man, Koáis, Korós, Uchi.

Black, *v. t.* Blacken, Ies-koàeím, Ies-koaeínám.

2d Black one's face, 'Chines-koaisemisti.

3d Blacken a neighbor's name, Ies-koaeínátem lu skuést.

**BLACK-BIRD**, *n.* Tláehkan, *pl.* Tlehlá, Tlehtláehkan.

**BLACKFEET INDIANS**, S'chkoéshín.

**BLACK GOWN**, *n.* Koáialks.

**BLACKSMITH**, *n.* S'gutetolóm.

Blacksmith shop, S'utetolóm.

**BLACK-GUARD**, *a.* Gusés.

Black-guard, *v. t.* By words, 'Chines-guaszáni'; By deeds, 'Chines-guasemszóti.

Black-guard, *v. t.* By words, Ies-ehguaszánem'; By deeds, 'Ies-eh-guasáchstem.'

**BLADDER**, *n.* S'uteheitem.

2d If extracted and blown, S'náalsten.

3d Inflammation of the bladder, 'Chines-kagupl'ehéi.

**BLAME**, *v. t.* Ies-chilíkonem.

Blame, *n.* 1st The blaming, 'Eu s'chilíkon.

- 2d What is deserving of blame, *lan suelemzút*. See *Cil*,  
Blameless, *Tacpl-suelemzút*.
- BLANKET, *c. t.* *Ies-sizem*,  
Blanket, *n.* *Sizep*.
- 2d What kind of blanket have you? *Ku-stenize?*
- 3d He has a large one, *Kutenize*.
- 4th A small blanket, *Eknuknimize*.
- 5th Good blanket, *Gesize*.
- 6th Bad blanket, *Chesize*.
- 7th Poor blanket, *Konkonze*.
- 8th White blanket, *Stákai*.
- 9th Red blanket, *Kulze*.
- 10th Black blanket, *Koalze*.
- 11th Green or blue blanket, *Kunize*.
- 12th Striped blanket, *Kéize*, *Skolaágze*.
- 13th Wollen blanket, *Tokaúze*.
- 14th Old blanket, *Kaspze*.
- 15th Spanish blanket, *Spajolze*.
- 16th Strong blanket *Tlizize*.
- 17th Brown blanket, *Spnize*.
- 18th Bale of blankets, *Chazelize*.
- 19th I have no blanket, *Chin-choánka*.
- 20th I wear a double blanket, *Chin-Chingapuzize*.
- 21st I lay down my blanket, *Chines-takéizei*.
- 22d I pull my blanket over my head, *Chin-chukkoakein*.
- BLAZE, *n.* *Sulip*.
- BLAZE, *c. t.* *Chines-ulpni*, *Chines-olshítí*.
- BLEED, *c. t.* *Chin-tigu sugúl*, *Chines-millni*.
- 2d To bleed from the nose, *Chin-milláks*.
- Bleed, *c. t.* *Ies-telusaganem*.
- Bleeding, *n.* Issuing of the blood, *Szmillil*, *Szmelláks*.
- 2d The letting blood, *lan sztelusagan*. My heart is bleeding, sor-  
rowing, '*Tigu sugúl lu ispuús*'; He is bleeding, by a wound,  
etc., *Tigu sugúl*. See *Hemorrhage*.
- Blemish, *n.* *Suilem*. It has some blemish, '*Epl-esülem*'; It has  
no blemish, '*Ta epl-esülem*'. See *Cil*.
- BLESS, *c. t.* 1st To pray over, *Ies-ch'chanpílem*, *Ies-chaushitein*.
- 2d To glorify, *Ies-kutenésem*, *Ies-sisiszinem*, *Ies-lémzinem*.
- Blessed, *n.* 1st Enjoying happiness, *Lemmszút*. Blessed are the

poor  
2d Impa  
zúte  
i-sgu  
Blessed  
2d Causi  
Blessing  
disc  
2d A ble  
pílen  
chán  
sigul  
3d A mer  
'A-su  
BLIND,  
2d Blind  
ed, 'b  
3d Blind  
4th Snow  
Blind, *c. t.*  
kutka  
Blindness  
Blind-fold  
Blind-fold  
BLISS, *n.*  
2d Blissfu  
3d Blissfu  
BLISTER  
gener  
2d Blister  
3d Blister  
4th Vesic  
Shun  
5th To lan  
Blister, *c.*  
Blister, *c.*  
BLOCK,  
2d Block  
3d Block

poor, 'Lenmszút lu konkoint.'

- 2d Imparting happiness, Slemmszút. Blessed poverty, 'Slemmszúten lu skonkoint'; My blessed children, 'Slemmszúten lu i-sgusigult'.

Blessedness, *n.* 1st The being happy, Slenouszút.

- 2d Causing happiness, Slemmszúten.

Blessing *n.* A means of happiness, Slemmszúten, Ngestin. This disease is a blessing to you, 'Akl-ngestin lu aszál'.

- 2d A blessing pronounced upon anything, S'eh'cháupile, Ch'chán-pilenzúten. Give me your blessing, 'Ko-ch'chánpilent, or Ko-cháushit, Give your blessing to my child, Ko-cháult lu i-sgusigult, Ko-ch'chánpilelt lu i-sgusigult'.

- 3d A mercy favor, Sukonin. Your sickness is a blessing to you, 'A-sukonin lu as-cházél's'.

BLIND, *a.* Es-ehinmekéin.

- 2d Blind of one eye, covered, Es-ehguéps. Blind of the eye, burst-ed, 'Es-utkúsi'.

- 3d Blind of both eyes, covered, Es-ehgup'guéps.

- 4th Snow-blind, Zeehelús. Half blind by the snow 'Tikus'.

Blind, *v. t.* Ies-utkúsem. I burst his eye, I burst his eyes, Ies-utkútkúsem'.

Blindness, *n.* S'ehinmekéin.

Blind-fold, *v. t.* Ies-iligúsem. See Iélg.

Blind-folded, *a.* Es-iligús.

BLISS, *n.* Npiésten. See Pn.

- 2d Blissful countenance, I-chin-piis.

- 3d Blissful eyes, I-chin-chpiis.

BLISTER, *n.* 1st The little bladder filled with fluid matter, in general, Sagkomeuzút.

- 2d Blisters on the hands, Sagokúéchst.

- 3d Blisters on the feet, Sagokoshin.

4th Vesicatory of Spanish flies, etc., Chzpakamín. See Zapk, Shmin.

- 5th To lance a blister, Ies-tkám.

Blister, *v. t.* It blisters, Agkomeuzút. See Chehek.

Blister, *v. t.* Ies-shinim.

BLOCK, *v. t.* 1st A door, Ies-kolinlépém.

- 2d Block a passage, Ies-kóhanoguépém.

- 3d Block a road, Ies-noguáksem.

BLOOD, *n.* Sngúl. See Ngul.

2d Clot of blood inside of a animals body, Mitichié.

3d I spit blood, Chines-mpúlzini, Chines-ptágor t'sngul, Chines-nt-gómí.

4th Blood-red, blood stained, I-tlum.

BLOOD INDIANS, Snguls'chi.

BLOOM, *v. i.* 1st Of trees, Es-zakoáikoi.

2d Bloom of flowers, Es-zekomí.

3d In general, Es-kualemí.

BLOSSOMS, *n.* Szkoilko, Szécko.

BLOT, *v. t.* Stain, Ies-chtkóm, Ies-koeimánem.

Blot out, *v. t.* Ies-zsim, Ies-gukuném, Ies-cépcem.

BLOW, *v. t.* 1st Wind blowing, Es-nénti. See Nént.

2d Blowing of a breeze, Es-gamí.

3d To breathe hard, pant, Chines-popéulshi.

4th To sound, as the bugle blows, Es-mpúgulze.

5th To brag, Chines-nshíizinemistí.

6th To throw out air from the mouth, Chines-púgoí.

Blow, *v. t.* 1st To throw out from the mouth on a person, etc., Ies-púgum.

2d Wind blowing on an object, Es-néums. See Néu.

3d Breeze blowing on an object, Es-gaáms.

4th To sound an instrument, Ies-mpúgulsem, Ies-mpúgum.

5th To spread news around, Ies-minum.

6th To swell an object by blowing air into it, Ies-péum, Ies-mpém.

7th To blow in the fire, Chines-púgusi.

8th To blow out a candle, Ies-lépcem.

9th To blow one's brains, Chines-igokanzáti. See Log.

10th To blow the brains of another, Ies-igokéiném.

BLUE, *n.* The same as green, I-koim.

BLUNDER, *v. t.* Chines-sollpmí. See Sol.

Blunder, *n.* Selláp. My blunder, I-selláp.

BLUNT, *a.* Hiilt.

BLUSH, *v. t.* Chines-zeeshmí.

2d Blush for shame or rage, Chines-koelshízt.

Blushing, *a.* Es-zeeshemí, Zeeshémen.

BOARD, *n.* See Plank.

2d To go on board, Chines-nlukshilshi.

Board, *v. t.* Ies-émtem.

ROAST,

2d Boast

BOAT, *n.*

2d Of wo

3d Flat b

4th Stean

5th Lodg

6th One l

7th New

Bad l

8th I have

9th For a

10th The

stgr'.

11th Crae

12th I ma

of bar

13th I cho

14th I bar

15th I fill

16th I fill

17th I fini

18th I tra

19th I giv

20th I bon

21st I stea

22d I lose

23d I lend

24th I put

25th I ste

26th I hol

27th The

28th It tal

29th, I swi

30th I swi

31st I brin

32d I put

33d I tako

BOAST, *v. i.* Chines-nshüizszüti.

2d Boast of anything, Ies-ehshüizszütem.

BOAT, *n.* Canoe, ship, etc, 1st Of bark, Tlic.

2d Of wood, Stilem.

3d Flat boat, Sikéul.

4th Steamboat, Solshi, Stilem.

5th Lodge or skin boat, S'chlehétiku. See Che.

6th One boat, Nkoéul; Two boats, 'Eseléul'; Both boats, 'Ezesel-éul'; Three boats, 'Cheléul.

7th New boat, Sizül; Old boat, 'Skaspéul'; Good boat, 'Gaséul'; Bad boat, 'Cheséul'.

8th I have no boat, Chin-ehsteméul.

9th For a general instrument to travel on water, Nliupl, Nliaptin.

10th The fore part of a boat, Shitüs; The stern of a boat, 'Széps-égn'.

11th Cracked boat, Ugnul; Broken boat, 'Mäul'.

12th I make a boat, Chines-koléuli, Chines-kóluü; I make a boat of bark, 'Chines-koguéuli'.

13th I chop down a tree for a boat, Chines-shiléali.

14th I burn the log to shape it into a boat, Ies-inoélézem.

15th I fill the cracks with rags, Chines-nguèpsi.

16th I fill the cracks with pitch, Chines-téuli.

17th I finish the boat, Chines-hoiéuli.

18th I trade boats, Chines-téuli.

19th I give him a boat, Ies-guzenéulem.

20th I borrow a boat, Chines-kóhéuli.

21st I steal a boat, Chines-nákoli.

22d I lose my boat, Chines-össul.

23d I lend a boat, Ies-kolinéulem.

24th I put a sail in a boat, Chines-nshütéuli.

25th I steer a boat, Chines-tgomèpi.

26th I hold the helm, Chines-ntchelpéuli.

27th The helm, ntchelpéulten, Tgominten.

28th It takes water in, Es-lemip, Es-lim.

29th, I swim, holding the stern of the boat, Chin-ehkaséul.

30th I swim over to fetch a canoe, Chin-chalpéul.

31st I bring you a boat, Ies-tkuéulem (nkum).

32d I put the baggage in the boat, Ies-ntkamnéulem.

33d I take it out of the boat, Ies-nkuütlálem.



- 34th I go out of the boat, Chines-uteshísh.
- 35th To bail a boat Chines-uséúli.
- BOB-TAIL-HORSE, Es-ehgotúps.
- BODE, See Omen.
- BODY, *n.* Skéltich. The body of a tree, Skaltichálko.
- 2d No body, Ta chináks, Ta suét.
- 3d Some body, Chináks, Tee suét.
- BOIL, *n.* Tumor, Szómzim.
- Boil, *v. i.* Es-ptpmá. See Pat, Pta.
- Boil, *v. a.* Ies-ptpám.
- Boil, *v. t.* To cook by boiling, Chines-utpúsi.
- Boil, *v. t.* Ies-utpúsem.
- Boiled, *a.* Szutpús.
- Boiling water, I-ntláka, I-uptap, Szuzish.
- Boiler, *n.* Fehép, Nzishemen, Ntpústen.
- BOLD, *a.* Kutispúis.
- BOLT, *v. a.* Ist A door, Ies-kolinzákopem.
- 2d Flour Ies-uz'séusem. See Z's.
- Bolt, *n.* For doors, Kolinzákopten.
- 2d For flour, Nz'sénsten.
- BONE, *n.* Szóm.
- 2d To pierce a bone, Chines-zpgomi.
- 3d To throw away bones, Chines-guzómi.
- BOXNET, *n.* Koázkan.
- BOOK, Kaiminten.
- BOOT To boot, Chtgumín. I give thee to boot, Ies-ehtgúm.
- Boot, Leather boot, Usshililgnépshín. See Félgum.
- Bore, *v. i.* Chines-ígomí.
- 2d To tease, Ies-méchstem, Es-nmezinem.
- Bore, *n.* Hole, Szulóg.
- 2d Teasing, Memét, Nmemezin.
- BORN, *part.* Brought forth, Köllil; Born of me, Ies-ztknélt.
- BORROW, Chines-kóliní.
- BOSOM, *n.* The outside, Skapmín, Skaém, (breast).
- 2d The inside, Smshtélze. See Ishút.
- Both, *a.* (personal) Es-chesélem; (inanimate) Ezeselem. We both, 'Kaes-chesélem'; You P-chesélem.
- BOTHER, *v. t.* Ies-heetm, Heet'stén, Ies-nmezinem.
- 2d To bother oneself about another's business, Chines-ushiétsi lu

Fsk  
 Bothers  
 BOTTLE  
 BOTTO  
 2d Bott  
 3d Bott  
 BOUIL  
 BOUNI  
 um  
 2d For  
 are  
 3d Cons  
 Bound,  
 Bound,  
 Chi  
 Boundar  
 BOUNT  
 BOQUE  
 BOW, *n.*  
 2d Bow-  
 3d To bo  
 4th I ha  
 5th My l  
 6th To n  
 7th To t  
 BOW, Sc  
 See  
 BOWEL  
 BOX, *n.*  
 2d Of ir  
 3d If it c  
 ches  
 4th For  
 Snel  
 Box, *v. t*  
 2d To bo  
 ntka  
 3d To bo  
 BOY, *n.*

l'skélign, Ies-kulpugém lu l'skélign.

Bothersome, *a.* Memét, Nnmemeziu, Es-mezimist.

BOTTLE, *n.* l-gál, Lu boutéille.

BOTTOM, *n.* Ishút. 1st Bottom of a river, Nishtétiku.

2d Bottom-land, Es-tóko.

3d Bottom of boxes, kettles, etc., Nchemúps. See Chem, Brim,

BOUILLION, *n.* Sgasétiku.

BOUND, *part.* I am bound, is rendered with the subjunctive. I am bound to die, 'Chiks-tilemi'.

2d For greater emphasis, with double negative, 'Ta-ikstám'. You are bound to die, 'Ta ks-tamstgn, M-ku-tíl'.

3d Constrained, Es-lechmin. See Bind.

Bound, *v. t.* To circumscribe, Ies-kaiülegum, Ies-ípülegum.

Bound, *v. i.* To caper, Chines-salkomenzúti, Chines-ukaukaszúti, Chines-kézelsli.

Boundary, *n.* Épüleguten, Kaiüleguten, Spülegu, Skaiülegu.

BOUNTEOUS, Bountiful, *a.* Pepéet.

BOQUET, Szeéko.

BOW, *n.* Zkuinéh. See Zku. Small bow, Ézkukuinéhéie.

2d Bow-string, Chazinéhten.

3d To bend the bow, Ies-chzkuinéhém.

4th I have no bow, Chin-chstemínéh.

5th My bow is broken, Chin-máunéh.

6th To make a bow, Chines-kolinéli.

7th To trade a bow, Chines-téutnéhi.

BOW, See Bend. For saluting, Chines-ehitókani, Chines-koit'si. See Uui, Koi.

BOWELS, *n.* Stgenéh.

BOX, *n.* Trunk, 1st Of wood, Chlúkze. See Lúku.

2d Of iron, metal, Chululmize.

3d If it opens and shuts as trunks, Es-kolehkammenüégu, Es-nkol-cheséus. See Küéleh.

4th For storing goods in, Sukaminten, Salkominten, Ntkominten, Snelkolszúten.

Box, *v. t.* Ies-tkám, Ies-tkuliseém. See Tkum.

2d To box the ears, Ies ntköném, I will box your ears, 'Nem-ntkonéziu'; To box above the ears. Ies-ntkonnákanném.

3d To box the face, Ies-tkousüsem.

BOY, *n.* Titut, Skukusse. Small boy, Skukusélt.

- 3d In general, the boys, Skoikassée.  
 Boyhood, Skukuiñme. In my boyhood, Lu Piskukuiñme, Potu  
 chin-lkukuiñme.
- BRAG, See Bonst.
- BRAIN, *n.* Szomkéin.  
 Brainless, *a.* Ta ep-szomkéin.
- Brake, of locomotives, *n.* Zánemen.  
 Brake, *v. t.* Ies-zánem.
- BRAN, *n.* Chngokúensten, Sngokúensten, Chin'céus.
- BRANCH, *n.* In general, S'ehz'iz'lechst, S'elhelhelsheméchst,  
 S'ehnián. The first branch, Es-elshut'téchst.
- 2d Green, small twig, I-ehkuilp.  
 Branch, *v. t.* Es-ehkualéchsti, (of branches).
- 2d Branch of roads, branching off, Es-ngupusáks.  
 3d Branch of water, stream branching off, Es-ngupusétiku.
- BRAND, *v. a.* 1st With red hot iron, Ies-pigam, Chnes-pagská-  
 gaci.  
 2d By simply marking, Ies-chtechim, Chnes-chtechskágaci.  
 3d By cutting the ears, Ies-ehniéhenem.  
 4th By splitting the ear, Ies-ehskènem.  
 5th By boring the ear, Ies-ehlgònem.  
 Brand, *n.* The being marked, Spíga, S'eltechich.
- 2d What is used to brand, Chtecheminten, Pagskagaèten, Kaiska-  
 gaèten.
- BRAVE, *a.* 1st In general, Sisiñs, Ioiòt, Koikolt, (corrageous).  
 2d Brave at work, Gunguáat, he who likes to go to work.  
 3d Brave in a fight, Leheléhet. See Lech.  
 4th One who is successful in catching enemies, Zkomaák, Pel-  
 pulsemùt  
 5th One who is the first to catch the enemy in a scuffle, Kunnutié-  
 stem.  
 6th In composition, 'Seme', 'Smis'. A brave woman, 'Smisimeém :  
 A brave chief, Smisilimigam.  
 7th Who exerts himself, successful in hunting, etc., Kommálka.
- BREACH, *n.* Sgak. There is a breach, Epl-esgák. See Gak.  
 Breachy cattle, *a.* Gaménchis máuis kologomin, Nakoèmen l'skólka.
- BREADTII, *n.* Slákat.  
 BREAD, *n.* Baked in an oven or skeleton, Snkolpòlegu.  
 2d Baked in a frying pan, Snpéhelégu, Npechelé.

3d Thi  
 4th Th  
 5th Fr  
 6th I r  
 nza  
 7th Br  
 8th He  
 BREA  
 má  
 2d Of  
 3d Of  
 4th Of  
 5th Cl  
 6th Of  
 7th To  
 8th Of  
 9th Th  
 10th Th  
 11th O  
 12th C  
 13th T  
 14th T  
 15th Te  
 16th Te  
 17th It  
 pie  
 Of  
 tm  
 18th T  
 19th I  
 20th T  
 21st T  
 gu  
 22d To  
 23 Pin  
 Break,  
 2d W  
 3d Sto  
 4th R

- 3d Thick bread, Inplólégu. See phlt.  
 4th Thin bread, Inlakallégu.  
 5th Fried in grease, Nzágulégu, Nzágale.  
 6th I make bread, Chines-ukolpoléguí, Chines-npechelegu, Chines-nzaguléguí.  
 7th Bread made under ashes, Suazkolégu.  
 8th Hard bread, T'stás.  
 BREAK, *v. i.* 1st In general, to come apart, or in pieces, Chines-máuti.  
 2d Of wood and bones, Es-kaopmi.  
 3d Of stones, glass, iron, Es-telpmi.  
 4th Of ropes, Es-tonkami.  
 5th Clothes, ropes tearing, Éikat, Es-tmgamí.  
 6th Of tumors, boils, Es-tkupmi.  
 7th To smash, Es-lózi.  
 8th Of eggs, Chines-nzómpi.  
 9th The axe breaking, Es-telpúsi.  
 10th The axe-handle breaking, Es-chaopépíle.  
 11th Of a man breaking horses, Es-azazmi.  
 12th Clouds breaking off, Ubgukupáskat.  
 13th To break loose, (of a dog chained), Tonkanzút.  
 14th To break loose from jail, Talenzút.  
 15th Ice breaking up, Es-tuehmi, Tuieh, Totuieh.  
 16th Ice breaking up, disappearing, Nilán.  
 17th It breaks off. (the pieces breaking off), of wood, kolkaóp. Of pieces of stone, etc., Koltelip. Of a piece of rope, Koltuák. Of anything, Kolmánt. Of pieces of garments, Kollikat, Koltmágam.  
 18th To fail in business, to break down, Chin-kolgotíp.  
 19th I break off with one, Chines-gokopéusi, Chines-nelkuéusi.  
 20th To desist, Chines-hóii.  
 21st To break away secretly, Chines-kolinkomásti, Chines-kol-gutpmi.  
 22d To break out, to appear, Éaáko.  
 23 Pimples breaking out, Es-pózi.  
 Break, *v. t.* 1st In general, Ies-máum.  
 2d Wood bones, Ies-kaóm.  
 3d Stones, etc., Ies-telím.  
 4th Ropes, Ies-tonkém.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO LIBRARY

- 5th Clothes, ropes, Ies-likam, Ies-tmgâm.  
 6th A tumor, Ies-tkâm, tkâm.  
 7th To smash, Ies-lôzem.  
 8th An egg, Ies-uzômpem.  
 9th An axe, breaking the edge, Ies-telûsem.  
 10th The axe handle, Ies-ckauêpilem.  
 11th Horses Ies-azazim,  
 BREAKFAST, *v. i.* Chines-kuêkusti.  
 BREAST, *n.* 1st The whole breast, S'ch'chemâgozeh.  
 2d The middle breast, Skapmin.  
 3d For the nipples, Skaêm.  
 4th The skin over the nipples, S'chkaêmten.  
 5th To give the breast to a baby, Ies-kaêm, Chines-kaemi.  
 6th To suck the breast, Chines-tômi, Ies-tom'm.  
 7th I have sore breast, the whole, Chin-chzalâgozeh.  
 8th I have sore breasts, Chin-zalêngui.  
 9th Pimples on the breast, Chin-pázmgui. See Pôz.  
 10th Running sore on the breast, Chin-mzltâmgui.  
 11th To put anything on one breast, Chines-tkuênmgui; On both breasts, Chines-kamnêngui.  
 12th To blister the breast, Chines-zpakêngui.  
 13th To squeeze the breasts, milk, Chines-koekoêngui.  
 Breast-pin *n.* Otehelé.  
 BREATH, *n.* Spopêulsh, Npopêulshiten. Foul breath, N'nakâl-kolt.  
 Breathe, *v. i.* Chines-popêulshi.  
 Breathe, *v. t.* Ies-popêulshem.  
 Breeces, as used by Indians to cover simply the necessary, Iulknê. See Pants.  
 BREECIL-LOADING, *n.* Ntalemêlze.  
 BREED, *v. i.* Chines-kolsgusigulti, Chines-tkuêlti, Chines-kôliti.  
 BREEZE, *n.* Sgâa. The breeze blows, 'Es-gapmi.  
 BRIBE, *v. i.* Ies-gâkam, Ies-chgâkapilem.  
 BRICK, *n.* 1st Raw, Es-til, Es-tîtil, Szûil. To make brick, Chines-telmi.  
 2d Burnt brick, Szkolêp.  
 BRIDGE, *n.* 1st Of one plank or log, Es-nchizêus. Chiz.  
 2d Of two planks, Es-npenêus. See Pin.  
 3d Usual bridge, Es ngalêus.

Bridge, t  
 BRIDLE  
 BRIGIIE  
 2d Brigh  
 3d Not t  
 4th Smoc  
 5th Refle  
 6th Polis  
 7th Brigh  
 8th Brigh  
 Brighten,  
 BRIM, *n.*  
 mûps  
 BRING, t  
 2d To ear  
 3d To ear  
 4th To d  
 igêm,  
 5th To br  
 6th To br  
 7th To br  
 8th To ca  
 9th To br  
 10th To l  
 pûsen  
 11th I bri  
 sem.  
 12th I bri  
 Zîilsh  
 13th To b  
 14th To l  
 15th To r  
 16th To l  
 17th To l  
 18th To l  
 19th To l  
 20th To a  
 21st To b  
 22d To b

Bridge, *v. t.* Ies-nehizènsèm, Ies-npenènsèm, Ies-ngalènsèm.

BRIDLE, See Horse.

BRIGIT, *a.* I-gal.

2d Bright throwing light, I-paàka.

3d Not throwing light, as stars, I-pégu.

4th Smooth surface, reflecting little light, Zìich.

5th Reflecting light, I-zìilku.

6th Polished, as shoes, I-pìch.

7th Bright room, Npaakélze.

8th Bright boy, Pngpagt.

Brighten, *v. i.* See All the above.

BRIM, *n.* Of bottles, kettles, Chemzín. The opposite of 'Nche-máps,' the bottom, inside or out.

BRING, *v. t.* 1st To fetch, Ies-zuètem.

2d To carry, Ies-àkum. See Carry, Pack.

3d To carry along, Ies-guùsem. See Along.

4th To drive in animals, Ies-keìgum, Chines keiguskàgaci, Ies-igém, Chines-igskàgaci.

5th To bring away, to make go, Ies-gáiem.

6th To bring in, to make come, Ies-zgùiem.

7th To bring in, to make go in, Ies-nùlgum.

8th To carry along in, Ies-nulgùsem.

9th To bring far away, Ies-lkokùsem.

10th To bring him along, running away, Ies-telkùsem, Ies-gut-pùsem.

11th I bring it down the river by water, Ies-nágotem, Ies-nagotùsem. See Agot.

12th I bring it up the river, Ies-nzìilshem, Ies-nzìilshùsem. See Zìilsh.

13th To bring it out Ies-ozkaùsem.

14th To bring it up hill, Ies-shaltùsem.

15th To ring him up, raise, Ies-pogtùshem.

16th To bring away, out of sight, Ies-choùsem.

17th To bring astray, Ies-ostùsem.

18th To bring him down, Ies-ulkupùsem.

19th To bring him down, to prevail, Ies-tlegùpem, Ies-lkóm.

20th To attract, Ies-zkuknùnem.

21st To bear fruits, produce, Ies-chkòlilem.

22d To bring forth young ones, Chines-kuélti, Ies-kòlilzem'm, Ies-

chköldzem. See Tok, Koi.

23 To bring forth twins, Chines-nessélili.

BRISTLE, *n.* Spuns ikoshôn.

BRITISH, *a.* King George.

BRITTLE, *a.* Etétiim.

BROAD, *a.* Éákat.

BROIL, *n.* Stúkot.

Broil, *v. t.* Depouille, Ies-iégum.

2d Fish, or bread, Gaiette, Ies-péchem.

BROKEN, *a.* 1st By itself, wood, etc., Es-kaóp; Glass, etc., 'Es-te-  
lip'; Of ropes, 'Eo-touák, Es-likat'; In general, 'Es-máut'.

2d By others, Szkaóo, Szíl, Szmau, Sztonák.

3d Horses broken, Es-tgög, Sensánt.

4th Smashed, Es-loz.

5th Broken wind, Tlagt es-popéulshi.

BROOM, *n.* 1st For the inside house, Zesleguélpten.

2d For outside, Z'anlégutén.

BROTHER, *n.* Snuúiguten.

BROTHER, *n.* In general, Snuksúgu, *pl.* Snuksúgúgu.

2d My eldest brother, (by a man), In-kézche.

3d My younger brother, (by a man), I-sínze.

4th My oldest brother, (by a woman) In-ikákuzé.

5th My youngest brother, (by a woman), I-sisínze.

6th We (two) are brothers, Kae-nkusgutéus.

7th We (more than two) are brothers, Kae-nkusgutélis.

8th I take him for my brother, Ies-kolsínzem, kolsínzemen.

9th We are brother and sister to one another, Kae-sínzéns, *n.* kael-  
z'zupséds.

10th We are brothers of Jesus Christ, Kae-sínzélis t Jesu Kli.

Brother-in-law, 1st My wife's brother, I-szésht.

2d My sisters husband, (By a man), Iszésht.

3d These two are brothers-in-law, Széshténs.

4th My husband's brother, I-séstém. If the husband is dead, In-  
nknúizen.

5th My sister's husband, (by a woman) I-szésht.

6th Brothers in religion, Sínze.

BROUGHT, *a.* Szuéte, Száku.

BROW, *n.* Spltén.

BROWN, *a.* I-ikokoái.

BRUISE,

2d Bruise

3d Bruise

4th Bruise

5th Bruise

6th Bruise

7th Bruise

8th Bruise

Bruise, *v. t.*

BRUSH, *n.*

2d For sho

3d Brush-v

Brush, *v. t.*

BRUTE, *n.*

BUBO. See

BUCK, *n.*

BUCK-SK

chinél

BUCKET,

2d As used

3d As used

BUCKLE,

Buckle, *v. t.*

BUD, *v. i.*

BUFFALO

2d Buffalo

BUFFET,

BUFFOON

BUG, *n.* É

BUGLE, S

BUILD, *v.*

2d To build

Builder, *n.*

BULL, *n.* S

2d Bull's h

BULLET,

BULLY, S

BUMP, On

2d Bump o

BRUISE, *n.* Contusion, scratch, In general, Emúku.

2d Bruise on the hand, Emkuéchst.

3d Bruise on the foot, Emkushin.

4th Bruise on the forehead, Chilemkuésshin.

5th Bruise on the cheeks, Košemkús.

6th Bruise on the back, Emkuichem.

7th Bruise on the sides, Nemkuñint.

8th Bruise on a tree, Chamkuálko. Chtagkuálko.

Bruise, *v. t.* Ies-emkám, emkuntén.

BRUSH, *n.* Of bristles, 1st For clothes, Gukumin.

2d For shoes, Pichemen.

3d Brush-wood, Es-ilih, Tentenniálko.

Brush, *v. t.* Ies-gukám. To brush one's clothes, Chines-gukunzúti.

BRUTE, *n.* Guiguel.

BUBO, See Boil.

BUCK, *n.* Puélsh'chin.

BUCK-SKIN, Szoolignélgu, Stánlgu, Puélsh'chinélgu, Sgolésh' chinélgu.

BUCKET, *n.* In general, Múlemen,

2d As used to draw water, Kolmúltén.

3d As used to hold water, Nmúltén. See Mul.

BUCKLE, *n.* Luáksten.

Buckle, *v. t.* Ies-luáksem.

BUD, *v. t.* Es-chgaz'zmi. Gaz.

BUFFALO, *n.* Ikoài stomá.

2d Buffalo hide, Spümze.

BUFFET, See Slap, Strike.

BUFFOON, *n.* Póspst.

BUG, *n.* Ékaákát.

BUGLE, See Trumpet.

BUILD, *v. t.* In general, Ies-kólem.

2d To build a house, Ies-kól'lgum.

Builder, *n.* Sgukól'lgum.

BULL, *n.* Szólem, Skaltemuskágac.

2d Bull's head, Szótemkan.

BULLET, See Shot.

BULLY, See Blackguard.

BUMP, On the back, Es-nemkuicheni. See Bruise.

2d Bump on the back of the head, Es-kołmkuápkan



3d Bump on the knee, Es-nkokéinshin.

BUNG, *S'*tképten.

BURDEN, *n.* Skoèlt.

Burden, *v. a.* Ies-gaméchnem. See Gemt.

Burdened, *a.* I am burdened, Chines-gaméchini.

BURN, *v. i.* 1st The fire is burning, Es olás. See Ul.

2d I am burning. Chines-ulpmi.

3d I am burning something, Chines-ulmi.

4th The prairie, field, is burning, Es-paapmi.

5th Vegetables burned by the sun, Góós, or Guús.

6th To burn oneself in any part of the body, Chines-temkami.

7th To burn with rage or shame, I-chin-koèls. See Koèl.

8th To burn through, entirely, Es-champmi, Es-chamúsi. See Aam.

9th My heart is burning, Chines-chulp'spuúsi.

10th My heart burns for his love, Ies-chulp'spuúsem.

Burn, *v. t.* 1st I set fire to it, Ies-ulásem.

2d I burn it, consume it by fire, Ies-ulim.

3d I burn the prairie, field, Ies-puám. Haiu, 'Ies-chpaiákanem'.

4th I burn him, scorch him, Ies-temkém.

5th I burn it through, I burn it down, Ies-chamúsem.

Burning, *n.* Solús, Solip, Spap'p, Símák.

Burning, *a.* As a hot stove, Chtláaka.

2d Having the capacity of burning, (ardent) Uiluít.

3d Having the capacity of being burnt, Uiluítpt.

Burning, *n.* The capacity of burning, Suiluít.

2d The capacity of being burnt, (ardor), Suiluítpt.

BURROW, *v. i.* Es-zkzikalégum.

BURST, *v. i.* Of tumors, Es-tkupmi.

2d To burst, split in two, Es-ntelpéusi, es-uskapéusi.

3d Burst the belly, Es-chtelkuéusi.

4th A gun bursts, Es-chtelpusínch.

5th To burst inside, of animals bursting the lungs, etc., Ntokélze.

BURY, *v. t.* 1st By covering with earth, Ies-lákam, Ies-ntkólegum.

2d By laying in a tomb, Ies-ntkom, Ies-tkom, Ies-nlóm.

3d In a stone tomb, Ies-chtelkuésshinem.

4th To bury the face in the hands, Chines-konúsi.

Burying-ground, *n.* Sntentemnéitem. My burying place, Ikl-nten-temnéiten, Ikl-ntkóleguten.

BUSII, *n.* Es-ilil, Teutemniálko.

USIIEI, *n.*  
USINESS

is my U

gèiltén'

Affair, S

used by

business

amstgu, Ta

usy, *a.* Cl

Chines-l

2d To b

lu P'skèl

usybody, *n.*

UT, *conj.* I

1 For only

ut, *n.* But-c

1 The appe

1 If horizo

tom.

UTCIEB,

ntcher, *v. t.*

UTTER, *n.*

1 As used c

UTTER-FI

UTTOCKS

Ies-lzlzé

UTTON, *n.*

utton, *v. t.*

utton-hole,

BUY, *v. t.* Ie

1 To buy a

1 To buy o

Buy, *v. i.* Cl

BY, *prep.* Is

killed by

1d Near, is n

assumes

menzin'

ch-echsu

USHEI, *n.* Chgokuéus, Suguméten, Chiluze.

USINESS, *n.* 1st Occupation. Zuùt, Nkòlemen, Szòkaéls. This is my business, 'Shèi, lu ik-szòkaéls, Lu in-chgégalten, In-chu-gèilten'.

Affair, S'ch'ebichet, S'chságam. N. B. The former is more used by Spokans, the latter by Flatheads. It is none of your business, 'Tam as'ch'ebichet, Taks-ch'chitemingtu, Ta ks-chsámstgu, Ta nks-chságni lu P'shói.

usy, *a.* Chin-ep-szòkaéls, Chines-koimmi, (I am in a hurry); Chines-koimehsti, Chines-koimehstemisti, Chines-komkoimels.

2d To busy oneself about other folks business, Chines-nshiéls lu P'skéligu.

usybody, *n.* Kommémen.

UT, *conj.* Pen, Ku.

1d For only, Iehmish.

2d But, *n.* But-end, 1st The lowest, S'chmép.

3d The upper, S'chunápan.

4d If horizontally placed, S'chmágan. See Chem, Turn, Brim, Bottom.

UTCHEER, *n.* Sgugozim. See Goz.

utecher, *v. t.* Chines-pòlskágaci.

UTTER, *n.* In general, Skost tel skaém.

1d As used on bread, Chminemen.

UTTER-FLY, *n.* Kuelúlegu.

UTTOCKS, *n.* Sol'amép, Sokamépil. To whip the buttocks, Ies-lzlzépilé, Ies-spspépilé.

UTTON, *n.* Ihál; *dim.* Éilial, Gapmin. See Gap.

utton, *v. t.* Ies-gapim. Button yourself; 'Gapenzátish'.

utton-hole, *n.* Es-log l'gapmin.

BUY, *v. t.* Ies-tomistem.

1d To buy a woman, as used by Indians, Chines-kenúsi.

2d To buy out a prisoner, to save him, Ies-koltkóm. See Redeem.

Buy, *v. i.* Chines-tomisti. See Tom.

BY, *prep.* 1st Governed by a passive verb, 't'. *v. g.* Paul was killed by Nero. T-Nero ñ pòlsts lu Paul.

2d Near, is rendered with 'ch-' prefixed to the verb, which then assumes the instrumental form. I remain by you, 'Ch-lzii-menzü'; I stay by him, 'Ies-ch-emútem'; I stand by him, 'Ies-ch-chsuisshem'; I sit by him, Ies-ch-tákshilshem, *or. lit.* Lu l'

s'chságam's; You shall remain by me, 'En l'is'chiságam m-ku lzii'.

3d From, Tel.

4th By myself, I-chin-chináks, I-koie. By yourself, I-ami, I-ku chináks.

5th By the pound, I'ukò sugumíten.

6th By five years my senior, Zil spéntich lu chgoézt tel koie.

7th To stand by one, to take his part, Ies ngaztásem. See GAZ.

8th One by one, Chinkanáks, or Chináks u chináks.

9th Two by two, Esèl u esèl.

10th, To pass by, to go by, Ies chgoéztém, Ies-ngoztásem.

11th Good by, Gest sgulgált.

12th By and by, Ne kuené, Ne itshené.

13th God will judge us one by one, Nem kae-chin-kanáksentils m-kae-chzogoepilelils t'Kolinzáten.

By, *adv.* Near, l's'chságam.

## C.

CABBAGE, *n.* Pizchí.

CABIN, *n.* Zitgu.

CABLE, *n.* Nogoméusten spézen, Nogoméus, from being stretched across the river.

2d To stretch a cable across, Ies-nogoméusem. See Wick.

Cable, *n.* Spézen.

CAGE, *n.* Sscheemáten.

CALF, *n.* 1st Within the first six months, Chkukukálégu. See Kuil.

2d Within the second six months, Lkoikoko.

3d A yearling, St'tageutélgu.

CALICO, *n.* In general, It'háilgu, I-ikakéi.

CALL, *v. t.* 1st To invite or command to come, Ies-zátem, Ies-gá litem, Ies-z'zúnem, Ies-zgalitem.

2d To give a name to one, Ies-kolskuéstem. See Skuést.

3d To pronounce one's name, to call him by name, Ies-áun What do you call this? 'Stem u es-áustep Hé?.

th To d  
lakshí  
th To ca  
th To ca  
th To ca  
th To ca  
Ask, r  
th To ca  
th To ca  
th To ca  
Get.  
2th To ca  
call, v. t.  
2d To call  
3d To call  
CALLOUS  
2d Callous  
CALM, *n.*  
2d Calm se  
pétiku.  
3d Undistu  
calm, G  
th If after  
Balm, v. t.  
CALUMNY  
2d To brea  
guten.  
3d To pass  
ntpkem  
CALUMNI  
Calumniate  
Calumniate  
2d My calu  
3d My calu  
sgu-chí  
Calumny, *n.*  
CAMP, *n.*  
Sutkul  
2d The gro

Pis'chiságam m-ku

yourself, I anní, I-ku

góézt tel koié.

zítúsem. See Gaz  
naks.

ogozásem.

e chin-kauáksenlís

om being stretched

See Wick.

lalkukulélgu. See

Ies zúncan, Ies-ga

ee Skuést.

by name, Ies-áun  
ié?

1b To designate one for an office, Ies-ann, Ies-téshilshem, Ies-lákshilshem.

2b To call aloud, Ies-uéem.

3b To call back, Ielezgalitem.

4b To call in to visit one, Ies-chuúlgum, Ies-chguém.

5b To call upon, to solicit payment of debts, Ies-uséupem, See Ask, Séum.

6b To call on, to invoke, Ies-galítshitem, Ies-cháun, Ies-chomistém.

7b To call to one's mind, Ies-nlkokominem.

8b To call animals, dogs, etc., to come, Chines-galskágaé. See Get.

9b To call by a whistle, Ies-ígum.

10b To visit friends in general, Chines-chguimskéligu.

11b To call in for a meal, Chines-kaguélsi.

12b To call in for lodging, Chines-nzít'shíshí. See Itsh.

CALLOUS, *a.* 1st Callous hand, Chines-agkokoéchstí.

2d Callous feet, Chines-agkokoshumí.

CALLM, *a.* 1st Not stormy, I-kón.

2d Calm sea, Es-nkampétku, I-nkóiku-es-chilshítku, Es-chítel-pétku. See Shít, Telip.

3d Undisturbed by passion, I-kéim, kankémt. See kam. I am calm, 'I-chin-kém'.

4th If after a fit of passion I calm again, Chin-el-kamip.

Balm, *r. t.* Ies-kampum, Ies-telpán, Ies-geem, Ies-nmeelésem.

CALUMET, *n.* Tobacco pipe, Suméniguten.

2d To break the calumet, to break the peace, Kaes-zgupusemichí-gutem.

3d To pass the calumet of peace, Ies-ntpzínem; Reciprocally, Kaes-ntpkenuégui, Kaes-ntpzemégui.

CALUMNIATE, *r. t.* Ies-chiökóm. See Ióko.

Calumniated, *a.* S'chiökóm.

Calumniator, *n.* 1st Habitual, Chikomémén.

2d My calumniator, he who calumniates me, In-chikonzátén.

3d My calumniator, one of my people who calumniates others, I sgu-chikoltámsh.

Calunny, *n.* S'chiökóm, S'chikoltámsh.

CAMP, *n.* 1st The ground on which tents are put up traveling, Sntkukuéhten.

2d The ground where tents are erected in order to remain, Es-

keikéi.

31 The crowd gathered in a camp, *Eu es-kéi, lu es-aiéuti.*

4th To move camp, *Chines-inshi.*

Camp, *v. i.* 1st For night rest, traveling, *Chines-ukukuéipi.*

2d For stopping, *Chines-kéi.*

CAN, *n.* 1st Of tin, *St'tpché.*

2d If used to can eatables, *Snesshináks.*

CAN, *v. i.* 1st I have the power, *Jákontén.*

2d I know how to do it, *Es-mistén.*

3d It is more frequently rendered by the present or past continue of each verb. I can work, 'Chines-kóli'; I can do it, 'Ies-kólem, es kolsten'; Who can stop the sun? 'T'suét u k telpstés lu spukani?'

4th Properly the power of doing or being done is expressed by the potential form of the verb. (1) The power of doing a thing adds 'mútem' to the root of the verb. I can work it do it, 'Ies-kól-émútem'; I can catch him, (a horse), 'Ies-az-mútem'. (2) The power of being done, passively, adds only 'utem' to the root, duplicating the last consonant of the same root. It can be seen, 'Uch'chútem'; He can be tied, 'Lch'chútem'; It can be done, 'Kol'hútem'.

CANAL, *n.* *Es-nelóoten.*

CANCEL, *v. t.* 1st To obliterate, *Ies-gukám, Ies-épeu, Ies-mám.*

2d To draw a line over, *Ies-kolgoé'llem.*

CANCEL, *n.* Railing outside or inside of a building, *Chogze zúten.*

CANCER, *n.* Canker, *Es-gatlim.* I have a cancer, 'Ko es-gatlim'.

2d Crab, *Zoigé, Es-titishétikn.*

CANDLE, *n.* *Zékomen;* If lighted, *Zékushin.*

2d Candle-wick, *Nogomélzeten.*

3d To make a candle, *Chines-kolzékushini.*

Candle-stick, *n.* *Suzékushin, Snehshstemüntén lu Pzékushin.*

CANDY, *n.* Candies, *Chlkaikáks.* (for being painted.)

CANE. 1st To flog, *Spminten.*

2d To walk, *Nzkuéchst.*

Cane, *v. t.* *Ies-spim, Ies-spélzem.*

CANOE, *n.* Of bark, *Tlié.* See Boat.

CANNON, *n.* *Nkutenélze.*

CANTICLE, *n.* *Kuélémen.*

CANTILE

CAP, *n.*Caps, *n.*

2d To p

CAPSULE

2d Upt

ing

3d Ups

4th Up

CAPTA

CAPTI

Capture

2d Cap

3d To c

CAR, *n.*

CARBI

CARCA

CARCA

CARD,

me

CARE,

S'el

2d Atte

3d Aux

4th Car

5th To

dan

mis

Sii-

6th To

Ies

7th To

8th To

9th To

Ch

10th Y

Ch

it,

11th I

**CANTINAS**, *n.* Chi'posicúti.

**CAP**, *n.* Sup'patakáu. See Pat.

**Caps**, *n.* Suzelélsten, Suzelé, Ch'chínchínpálko.

2d To put caps on a gun, Chines-huupkéini.

**CAPSIZE**, *v. i.* In general, Es-pelechemi.

2d Upturning on the side, Es-uél'li, rather the tossing, the turning.

3d Upside down, Es-kuélechi, Es-chilkuelechi.

4th Upon a capsized, Ies-chilkuelehénem.

**CAPTAIN**, *n.* Hingums lu sóltis.

**CAPTIVE**, *n.* Koángan, Sz-uiélt.

**Capture**, *v. i.* Ies-kuném, Ies-konmánem.

2d Capture in a scuffle, Ies-konmútiéstem.

3d To capture animals, driving them away, Ies-kolkéigum.

**CAR**, *n.* Golko.

**CARBINE**, Nikokoimélze. See Gun.

**CARCASON**, *n.* Sguéiin.

**CARCASS**, *n.* Szom.

**CARD**, *n.* To play with, Memszúten. To play at cards, Chines-memszúti.

**CARE**, *n.* 1st The charge of overseeing, or the object in charge, S'chiite, Sz-chiite. See Charge, S'chshtim.

2d Attention, heed, S-chkaéls.

3d Anxiety, care, S pupuséneh, S-koltkapéls, Sn-meéls.

4th Care in examining, deliberating, S-kolkoéniist, S'koén'me.

5th To take care of oneself, Chines-chiitenzúti. To look out for danger, 'Chines-kolazgamisti'; To exert oneself, 'Chines-kolle-misti, Chines-joioszúti, Chines-sichstemisti. See Azga, Koil, Sü—.

6th To take care of a person or thing, Ies-chiitim, Ies-enshtim, Ies-ázzgam.

7th To do a thing with care, Ies-chkaélssem.

8th To give a thing or person in care of another, Ies-chitélem.

9th To place oneself under the care of another, Ies-chitelemistem, Chines-chitechemisti.

10th I do not care for that, I cannot attach to it, Ies-paunínem, 'Chin-páupot t—'; You do not care for the world, you despise it, 'Kupáupot lu t'stólign'.

11th I do care for it, Ies-kéigtem.

- CAREFUL, *a.* 1st Calculating, Es-kolkoénisti, Es-koénmei.  
 2d Attentive, Es-ehkaélsi, Pagpágt.  
 CARELESS, *a.* 1st Heedless, Taep spuís, Tas-kolpagami.  
 2d Free from anxiety, Es-gamkéini.  
 3d Done or said without thinking, Selóp. See Sel.  
 4th That takes no care, Pámpot.  
 CARESS, *v. t.* Ies-totém, Ies-tézem, Ies-lézem.  
 CARIBOU, *n.* Stielze.  
 CARPENTER, *n.* Sgu-gutlím, Sgu-ehgutláko.  
 2d Carpenter shop, Sgutleminten.  
 CARPET, *n.* Guéplp.  
 Carpet, *v. t.* 1st a floor, Chines-guépelpi.  
 2d The ground, Chines-guepilégm.  
 3d The road, Chines-nguepáks.  
 Carpet, *v. t.* 1st His floor, Ies-guépelpem.  
 2d With that kind of cover, Ies-guépem.  
 CARRIAGE, *n.* Vehicle, Gólko. For conduct, See Behave.  
 CARRIER, *n.* Ukunzáten, Sgu-ákum. Mail carrier, Sgu-ákukuli  
 kaimintem.  
 CARROT, *n.* Slókum, Poisonous carrot, Ingu.  
 CARRY, *v. t.* 1st To convey, Ies-ákum.  
 2d To pull forward, Ies-zkám.  
 3d To behave, See Behave.  
 4th To carry away forcibly, Ies-kuéltém.  
 5th To carry off, Ies-chnéshilshem.  
 6th To carry along, See Bring.  
 7th To carry on the back, Ies-koéltém.  
 8th To carry on the shoulders, Ies-ntkoéltém. See Toko.  
 9th To carry any kind of wood on the shoulder, Ies-nehizelkéi-  
 tem. See Chiz.  
 10th To carry the bier, Ies-neiz'zinem.  
 11th To carry away, as wind or water does, Ies-pelim.  
 12th To carry in the mouth, Ies-koénsem.  
 13th To carry a child inside, Chines-ntkuélti.  
 14th To carry a child on the arm, Chines-kuéltu.  
 16th To carry it through, usually rendered by the final —'nuncm'  
 affixed to the verb. I worked it through, Ies-kolmúnem.  
 See Succeed.  
 17th To carry up hill, Ies-shaltúsem.

18th To  
 19th To  
 20th To  
 CART, *n.*  
 CARTER  
 CARVE  
 2d Meat  
 CASCA  
 CASE, *n.*  
 CASIL, *n.*  
 CASE, *n.*  
 CASSOC  
 CAST, *n.*  
 CASTR  
 CASUA  
 CAT, *n.*  
 2d Wild  
 CATAP  
 CATAST  
 CATCH  
 2d To se  
 3d To cu  
 4th To c  
 5th To c  
 6th To c  
 7th To s  
 pen  
 8th To c  
 CATECH  
 Catechist  
 CATHO  
 CATTLE  
 CAUL, *n.*  
 CAUSE,  
 2d The r  
 ative  
 deat  
 3d The r  
 same

18th To carry down, Ies-ukpüsem.

19th To carry over a river, Ies-nieköm, Ies-niekoüsem.

20th To carry highup, Ies-nuisselshem.

CART, *n.* Chilesêlshin gölko.

CARTRIDGE, *n.* Sucheinton, Sutapünten. Sucheinch.

CARVE, *v. t.* 1st Wood, Ies-kollinichem.

2d Meat, Ies-goizem.

CASCADE, *n.* Stlagétikn; Water fall, Es-tipétikn.

CASE, See Box.

CASH, See Money.

CASK, *n.* Chilnize.

CASSOCK, *n.* Smazlkéitis koáialks.

CAST, See Throw.

CASTRATE, See Geld.

CASUALLY, *adv.* Occasionally, Tee. See Accidentally, luck.

CAT, *n.* Pus.

2d Wild cat, Mehànie.

CATAPLASM, *n.* Zpakaminton. See Poultice.

CATASTROPHE, *n.* Sgutemszüt, Gutémszúten.

CATCH, *v. t.* In general, Ies-kuném.

2d To seize with the hand, Ies-chnim, Ies-teem. See Teem.

3d To catch an enemy, Ies-kuném, Ies-kunnünem.

4th To catch a horse, beaver, with ropes or traps, Ies-azim.

5th To catch fish. See fish.

6th To catch him in a snare, Ies-azpnünem.

7th To surprise one in the act of stealing, etc, Ies-nichem, Es-mipenünem.

8th To catch up with a traveling companion, Ies-nchiznichem.

CATECHISE, *v. t.* Ies-mimèiem, Ies-sunüégum.

Catechism, *n.* S'sunüégn. Snsunüéguten. See Seum.

CATHOLIC, *a.* Catholic, epl-koáialks, Chochomül.

CATTLE, *n.* Gatlzin. In composition, —skágae.

CAUL, *n.* Omentum, Skéil.

CAUSE, *n.* Kolinzúten.

21 The real cause of anything is rendered by the subjunctive causative. Cause of my happiness, 'In-piêlsten'; Cause of my death, 'In-teliltin'; Cause of my troubles, 'In-pupusénchten'.

3d The reason why, or on account of which, is rendered by the same subjunctive, prefixed with 'ch--'. The reason of my

Es-koénnei.

kolpagami.

Sel.

See Behave.

carrier. Sgnúknkuli

See Toko.

er. Ies-nchiznichéi.

-pelim.

ltn.

the final —müem'

ch. 'Ies-kolnünem'



sorrow, 'In-eh-pupusénchten'; The cause of my happiness, 'In-eh-npiélsten'; The cause of my perdition, 'In-eh-oósten'; The cause of my being loved, 'In-eh-gaménchten'.

**CAUSATIVE**, *v.* 1st All original transitive verbs are causative, from the idea that the radicals express the passive state, *v. g.* Made, 'Kol'; I have it made, I make it, Ies-kólem.

2d The derivative verbs reflexive, or volitive, are causative if made active. *v. g.* I rejoice, 'Chines-npiélsi'; I make him rejoice, Ies-npiélsém, npiélstén'; I am tired, 'Chines-áigoti'; I fatigue him, 'Ies-áigotém, áigotstén'.

N. B. If made active, not if used in the instrumental form, because 'Ies-npiélsém, npiélsémén', would mean, I use it to rejoice, I rejoice at him. Every verb can be made causative.

**CAUTION**, *v. i.* Ies-tkolkuéltém, Ies-tzüném.

Cautious, *a.* To be cautious, 'Chines-kolpagami. Properly, Chines-kolkoénisti. See Aware, Kótn, Chines-kolazgamisti.

**CAVE**, *n.* 1st on the hill side, Es-nlóg. See Łog.

2d In the ground, Es-nlgólegu.

3d Under a floor in a house, cellar, Es-kollógo.

Cave, *v. i.* 1st To cave in, Es-ntempmi.

2d To cave into a hollow, dry place, Es-ntempúlegu.

3d To cave into a well, or the like, Es-ntempétiku.

**CEASE**, *v. i.* Chines-hóimi. See Hói.

Cease, *v. t.* Ies-hóiem.

Ceaseless, *a.* Ta ep-shói.

**CEDAR TREE**, *n.* Kuétkułp; (Kalispel), Mshélp, Ástako.

2d Red cedar tree, Testesélp.

**CEIL**, *v. t.* Chines-ngalélzei, Ies-ngalélzem. See Gal.

**CEILING**, *n.* Ngulélze.

**CELLAR**, See Cave.

**CEMENT**, *n.* Metemín.

Cement, *v.* Ies-metém, metentén.

**CENSURE**, *v. t.* Ies-ehilikonem.

**CENSUS**, To take a census, Chines-ehsuzúti. See Sien.

**CENTAURUS**, *n.* S'chutemské tel suchilzaská.

**CENTIPED**, *n.* Chililkotéchst.

**CENTRE**, *n.* Nihéusem.

**CERTAIN**, *a.* 1st I-mí, Itemí. I am certain, I-mistén, I-temistén.  
Es-mistén.

- 1 A certain person, indefinite, Chináks. See A. Any. Some. Certainly, *adv.* Imú. See Yes.
- CERTIFICATE, *n.* Chimiiten. Certificate of baptism, *ku* chmii tis lu lbatim.
- CERULEOUS, *a.* Chugaláskat.
- CESAREAN, (operation), I perform on her the cesarean operation. *Iés*-chtelëusem, *a* ies nkutlim.
- CHAFE, *v. t.* As a spirited horse, *Es*-koimmi, *Es*-koimúsi.
- Chafé *v. t.* By friction, *Ies*-iilkum.
- Chaff, *n.* As it is around the grain, *Ch*'chemize.
- Chd As separated, *Ch*ngukuéusten.
- CHAIN, *n.* Kalguédis.
- 1 Iron chain, *Kalguédis* ululim.
- CHAIR, *n.* Snehilemúten, Niáksbhisten.
- CHANGE, See Accidentally, Luck.
- CHANGE, *v. t.* Chines-tigulemisti.
- 2d To change for the best, *Chmes*-gestuilshi.
- 3d To change for the worse, *Chines*-chestuilshi. See *tigulem*.
- 4th To be changed into another substance, *Chines*-kólili. The Bread is changed into flesh, *ku* sukolpó kólil lu 'tskélitch.
- 5th To change color, *Koéél*. For a person to change color, *Tigu*-lemús.
- Change, *v. t.* To make it pass from one state to another, *Ies*-tigu-lem.
- 2d To exchange with any other, *Ies*-neiguéusem.
- 3d To exchange an article for another of the same owner, *Ies*-koléisem.
- 4th To change place, moving from one to another, *Chines*-sipsilshi.
- 5th To exchange place with another, *Chines*-neignsélpi.
- 6th To change horses with another, swopping, *Chines*-neiguská-gaei. To change only for a while, for a ride, *Kac*-kolinuégni; To change my own horses, *v. g.* when one is fatigued, *Chines*-koliskágaei.
- 7th To change shirts with another man, *Chines*-neignsálkasi. To change for another of my own, *Chines*-kolisálkasi.
- 8th To change blankets with another, *Chines*-naigusizei. To change for another of my own, *Chines*-kolisizei. Lending blankets, reciprocally for a while, *Chines*-kolinizei.
- 9th To change money, exchanging, *Chines* neiguéusi. To give a

ny happiness, 'Tu-  
n-ch-óosten'; The

bs are causative,  
passive state, *v. g.*  
kólem.

are causative if  
si'; I make him  
, 'Chines-áigoti';

ital form, because  
se it to rejoice, I  
usative.

Properly, Chines-  
zgamisti.

gn.  
u.

Ástako.

Gal.

ee Sien.

isten, I-temisten.

- kind of coin or curreney of my own for another of my own, Ies-koléisem.
- 10th To change money etc., with other articles, Chines-tomisti.
- 11th To change life, Ies-figulem fu m-zaüt.
- 12th To change themselves, one to take the place of another, 'Kaes-kolisennègui.
- 13th To exchange ourselves, one to go to the office or work of the other, reciprocally, Kaes-neigusennègui.
- Changeable, 1st Fickle, Uilnilt lu spnús, Nuilmizín, See Uel.
- 2d As the weather cock, Es-pelpelchmenzúti, Pelchesémen,
- 3d One easily drawn to any side, Zkuzkuzkukúl.
- 4th As a leaf, easily carried by the wind, Pilpilt.
- Changed, *a.* Bstigulem; but meaning the act of having become different, Tigugulem, Tigul, means the fact that it changed.
- CHAR, *v. t.* 1st To burn partially the foot of a standing tree, Ies-olèpem.
- 2d Any other post, Ies-chulálkom.
- CHARACTER, *n.* 1st In as much as it marks the soul, etc., S'eh'tehich.
- 2d As it distinguishes from others, Chmiiten.
- CHARCOAL, *n.* Zágzogt.
- 2d To mark with charcoal, Ies-ípím.
- 3d To burn charcoal, Chines-kolépi t'kl-zágzogt.
- CHARGE, *n.* 1st The person or thing committed to our trust, Sz-chiite, S'ehitél.
- 2d What must be paid, Kl-néisten, Chgakapiléten, Gulgnilt.
- Charge, *v. t.* See Load, Pack.
- 2d To command, exhort, Ies-chkolkoltèpilem, Ies-náukanem.
- 3d To place to account, Ies-kaím, Ies-kaishitem, Ies-kailténa, Ies-t-kaishitem. See Account.
- 4th To accuse. Ies nemièpem.
- 5th To charge a gun, Chines-ncheinchi.
- CHARITABLE, *a.* Es-nkonkonnéls, Es-nkonntúmsh.
- Charity, 1st As theological virtue, Ngamenchélisten.
- 2d For love, Gaménch.
- 3d For the act of reciprocal love, Sgamenchéus.
- 4th For the disposition to help poor people, Nkonntúmsten.
- 5th For an act of helping the poor, Sikonntúmsh.
- 6th For a favor received, Snkonin.

CHARM, *n.*  
 Charm, *v.*  
 2d To deli  
 Charmed,  
 Charming,  
 CHASE, *v.*  
 2d To driv  
 3d To driv  
 CHASM, *n.*  
 CHASTE,  
 2d Chaste  
 CHASTIS  
 CHAT, *v.*  
 CHATTEL  
 CHEAP, *a.*  
 CHEAT, *v.*  
 2d To dece  
 CHECK, *v.*  
 2d A perso  
 3d Oneself  
 4th To ma  
 Checkmate  
 CHECKEL  
 2d The pie  
 3d To play  
 CHEEK, *n.*  
 2d Dirty w  
 3d Solid ch  
 4th To slap  
 5th To hav  
 CHEER, *v.*  
 2d To chec  
 Cheerful, *a.*  
 2d Cheerfu  
 CHEESE,  
 CHEERISH  
 CHERRY,  
 CHESS, *n.*  
 CHEST, *n.*

mother of my own,

Chines-tomisti.

place of another.

office or work of

Chin, See Uel.

Chelhesémén,

Ch.

Ch.

having become dif-

ferent that it changed.

standing tree, Ies-

Ché soul, etc., S'ché-

Ch.

Ché to our trust, Sz-

Chén, Gulguilt.

Chés-náukanem.

Chén, Ies-kaültén, Ies-

Chímsh.

Chísten.

Chónhünsten.

Chósh.

CHARM, *n.* Somësh. See Philtre.

Charm, *v. t.* 1st To entice, Ies-zkukunúnem.

2d To delight, Ies-npiélshtem.

Charmed, I feel charmed at—, Ies-zkukunímém, Ies-püniném.

Charming, *a.* Pipiüt, Koámkomt, Zkuzúkut.

CHASE, *v. t.* 1st To pursue, Ies-ngüiem.

2d To drive onward, Ies-kéigum.

3d To drive away, Ies-mecminem.

CHASM, *n.* Es-ngakéus, Es-nzkapéus.

CHASTE, *a.* I-gest, I-guku, Ta ept-es-uelemszút.

2d Chaste girl, irreproachable, Skómelt.

CHASTISE, *v. t.* Ies-lzim, Ies-nguzguzmésem.

CHIAT, *v. t.* Kaes-kamkamilshi, Kaes-mimishitüégu.

CHIATTEL, *n.* Stakelszút, Skammelszút.

CHEAP, *a.* Es-nlkukunáksem, Tas nkutenáksem.

CHEAT, *v. t.* 1st To defraud, Ies-koilem.

2d To deceive, Ies-takakanúnem.

CHECK, *v. t.* 1st A horse, Ies-nnünásem. See Tin.

2d A person, Ies-geenim.

3d Oneself, Chines-iomenzúti, Chines-geenzúti.

4th To mark goods, Ies-chtechim, Ies-kaim.

Checkmate, *v. t.* Ies-pösem.

CHECKERS, *n.* 1st The board, Suelhikoakoamin.

2d The pieces, Chitkokoamin.

3d To play at checkers, Kaes-koakoami. See Koa.

CHEEK, *n.* Skolchemús, *pl.* Skolchemmús.

2d Dirty with mud; Kolmáis.

3d Solid cheek, Kolkoáis.

4th To slap on the cheek, Ies-tkousüsem.

5th To have pimples on the cheek, Es-kolpözs.

CHEER, *v. t.* 1st By words, Ies-náukanem.

2d To cheer horses when swimming, Ies-nkéigupem.

Cheerful, *a.* 1st Calmly joyful, Es-npiéls, Es-alt'tómtems.

2d Cheerful at work, Guaguánt.

CHEESE, *n.* St'zkém, I-tás-skaüm.

CHERISH, *v. t.* Ies-kéigtem.

CHERRY, *n.* Fruit, Égológo. Cherry tree, Égolgoálke.

CHESS, See Checkers.

CHEST, *n.* See Breast.

- 2d Basket, Sukakazáks.  
 CHEW, *v. t.* Masticate, Ies-koakocém.  
 2d To chew tobacco, Es-ntkólkolti t'smónón.  
 CHICHEN, *n.* Skuiskns.  
 2d Prairie chicken, Skókolko.  
 3d Wood chicken, Kálkalze.  
 4th Small, white-headed chicken, Hkókolok.  
 5th Snálko,  
 6th Shálsbel.  
 7th Stelgú.  
 8th Spuálkan.  
 9th Koáskoi.  
 10th Skogolá.  
 CHIEF, *a.* Es-nshuzín.  
 Chief, *n.* Hlimígum.  
 CHILD, *n.* Sgusigult. In composition, —  
 2d New born child, Sizélt.  
 3d To be with child, Chines-ntknélti.  
 4th To bring forth a child, Chines-tkuélti.  
 5th To bring forth a dead child, Chin-eltellélt.  
 6th To have a child dead, Chin-tellélt.  
 7th To have all one's children dead, Chin-kongólt.  
 8th To carry my child in arm, Chines-kuénélti.  
 9th To carry any child on the back, Chin-kócht.  
 10th To have all children dead, killed, Chin-z'pélt.  
 11th To be childless, Chin-chstemélt.  
 12th To have plenty of children, Chin-goegogélt.  
 13th My child is debauched, Chin-chiált.  
 14th To take care of my child, Chines-chitélti.  
 15th To flog my own child Chin-spélt.  
 16th Small child, Skuknimélt.  
 In regard to parents, in composition, is said Kael. See Kael.  
 Childhood, Skukuiáme.  
 CHILL, *v. n.* Chines-chzléini, Chines-igumúsi.  
 2d Chilled hands, Chines-tententlá, Chin-uzuzuíchési.  
 CHIMNEY, *n.* Snolshizten.  
 CHIN *n.* Kolchemépen, Colchemépst. See Bit, Bridle.  
 CHINAMAN, *n.* Chihnsui, Chilosnisschen, from the quene hanging  
 down from the top of the head.

CHOICE  
 CHOKER  
 2d By a  
 Choke, *v.*  
 2d By p  
 3d By e  
 4th By t  
 CHOP, *v.*  
 CHOOS  
 Choose, *v.*  
 CHRIST  
 CHURC  
 CHURN  
 Churn, *v.*  
 2d By tu  
 CIGAR, *v.*  
 CIPHER, *v.*  
 CIPHER, *v.*  
 CIRCLE  
 2d A circ  
 3d Aroun  
 CIRCUM  
 spalk  
 Circumci  
 CITIZEN  
 2d To bec  
 CITY, *n.*  
 CLAM, *v.*  
 CLAMOR  
 CLANK,  
 CLAP, the  
 CLARIN  
 CLAW, S  
 CLAY, *n.*  
 CLEAN *a.*  
 2d Clean  
 3d To bec  
 Clean, *v. t.*  
 CLEAR, *a.*

CHOICE, *n.* My choice, Is-zutéls, Is-zakoén, Espau. See Will.

CHOKER, *v. i.* Chines-ukupmi.

2d By anything remaining in the throat, Chin-ápogó, Chin-ápogó.

Choke, *v. t.* To render unable to breathe, Ies-ukupia, tkápsén.

2d By pressing on the throat, Chines-kótkkupmi.

3d By catching a fellow by the throat, Chin-kelápsáni.

4th By throwing a rope at his neck, Chines-koházáni.

CHOP, *v. t.* Ies-shelim.

CHOOSE, *v. t.* Ies-nkoénem.

Choose, *v. i.* Chines-nkoéni. See Choice.

CHRISTIAN, Klistian, Choehomú, Epl uehamen, Esbbatén.

CHURCH, *n.* Snehäumen.

CHURN, *n.* Snekólemen lu Pehminemen.

Churn, *v. i.* 1st By working the piston up and down, Es-tová.

2d By turning the wheel, Es-silechemi.

CIGAR, *n.* Es-nshítépene. I smoke a cigar, Chin-sonáitrepang.

CIPHER, *n.* Selsién.

Cipher, *v. i.* Chines-chsiéni.

CIRCLE, *n.* Iál.

2d A circle of wood, etc., to play, Gólko.

3d Around an object, Ch'ehmize, Chialize. See Chop, Chemp.

CIRCUMCISE, *v. t.* Ies-chehemizem lu spalk, Ies-chshkeiúkanem lu spalk. *dim.* For babies, Ies-chshkeiúkanem lu spállas.

Circumcised, *a.* Es-chshkeiúkan lu spállas.

CITIZEN, *n.* Suiápi.

2d To become a citizen, Chin-kólist chin-suiápi.

CITY, *n.* Es-kéi, Es-keikè, Sniapkéin, Sniapkéin-n.

CLAM, Clamp, *n.* Skokolláne.

CLAMOR, *v. t.* Chines-nmezimmisti.

CLANK, of horses feet, Lálulú.

CLAP, the hands, Es-takotakochinzúti.

CLARINET, *n.* Chlgoálko.

CLAW, See Paw.

CLAY, *n.* Malt.

CLEAN *a.* I-gest, I-gúku.

2d Clean dish, Ngesélze, Ngakuélze, Ngákulze.

3d To become clean, Es-gukupmi.

Clean, *v. t.* Ies-gukúm, Ies-éépcem.

CLEAR, *a.* 1st Free from opaqueness, bright, I-gal.

- 2d Free from obstruction, Es-guk.  
 3d Free from uncertainty, plain, I-mii, Łákot.  
 4th Free from impurity, as water, I-sish.  
 5th Clear water, I-ngal, I-nshiku.  
 6th Clear weather, Chgesáskat, Chgukupáskat.  
 7th Clear road, Es-kag.  
 8th Clear voice, sound, Nłakozin.  
 9a Clear sighted, Chiniúš.  
 10th Clear country, I-gasúlegu. See Thin wood.  
 Clear *adv.* Wholly, I—.  
 Clear, *v. t.* 1st To free from obstruction, Ies-gakém.  
 2d To free from obscurity, Ies-lakonim.  
 3d To free from stains, Ies-gakúm, es-gukunúnem.  
 4th To free from impurity, Ies s'shipunem.  
 Clear, *v. i.* 1st It becomes clear in the morning, Es-galpmi.  
 2d It clears from obstruction, Es-gakapmi.  
 3d From stains, Es-gukupmi.  
 4th from impurity, Es-s'shipmi.  
 5th From clouds, Es-chgukupáskati.  
 CLEAVE, *See* Adhere, stick.  
 CLEMENT, *a.* Nkonkonnéls. See Charity.  
 CLEVER, *a.* Pagpágt.  
 CLIENT, *n.* S'chitél, Szehiíte, Nehitechmiszúten, Nehitelemiszúten. See Chit.  
 CLIMB, *v. i.* 1st By hands and feet, Chines-chiteshénsi.  
 2d On a ladder, going by hand and foot, Chines-chinlshi.  
 3d On a stair-case, Chines-misselshi.  
 4th On a hill, Chines-shallúti.  
 5th On a May pole, Chines-chgapálkol.  
 CLINCH, *v. t.* Ies-zánem.  
 2d To clinch the fists, Chin-melkúchst.  
 CLING, *v. i.* Es-chiliálko, Es-chazenzúti.  
 CLIP, *v. t.* Ies-ailem. See Shear.  
 CLOAK, *n.* Chikaltéháks.  
 CLOCK, *n.* Spakani, Sp'pakam.  
 CLOSE, *v. t.* 1st to draw together, Ies-zánem.  
 2d To shut a door, Chines-kolinsnúpi. See Shin.  
 3d To shut one eye, Chines-nzípsi; Both eyes, Chines-nzíps'psi.  
 4th To draw close, Chines-chofemenzúti.

5th To cl  
 Close, *a.*  
 2d Secret.  
 3d Parsim  
 4th Neigh  
 5th Comp  
 CLOT, *OF*  
 CLOTH, *n.*  
 Clothe, *v.*  
 2d To dre  
 Clothes, *n.*  
 2d Poor cl  
 3d Nice cl  
 4th Old cl  
 5th New cl  
 6th Refuse  
 7th To cha  
 Clothes-pin  
 Clothes-line  
 CLOUD, *n.*  
 Cloudy, *a.*  
 COAGULA  
 2d Of gruel  
 Coagulate, *v.*  
 Coagulated,  
 COAL, *n.* Z  
 COALESCE  
 COARSE, *C*  
 senzút,  
 COAST, *n.* S  
 COAT, *n.* Sn  
 COAX, *v. t.*  
 To coax one  
 COB-WEB, *S*  
 2d The spide  
 3d It catches  
 COCK, *n.* Ro  
 COCK, *v. t.* V  
 COCKLE, *n.*

- 5th To close a speech, Chines-bòizini.  
 Close, *a.* 1st Of a door, Es-kofinshnèp, Es-kolinzenmáp.  
 2d Secret, Es-koinzenmáp lu spelimenzis.  
 3d Parsimonious, Ieiùkue, Nènnemt.  
 4th Neighbor, S'chiságam.  
 5th Compact, I-oit. See Thick.  
 CLOT, Of blood inside an animal's body, Mitichie.  
 CLOTH, *n. red.* Kulkuilt.  
 Clothe, *v. t.* 1st To dress oneself, Chines-gaznùmti.  
 2d To dress another, Ies-gaznùntem, Ies-nìgupim. See Ligup.  
 Clothes, *n.* Gaznùnten.  
 2d Poor clothes, Chkonkonize.  
 3d Nice clothes, Es-gesálks.  
 4th Old clothes, Skaspálks,  
 5th New clothes Sízálks.  
 6th Refuse clothes, Sgolálka.  
 7th To change clothes, Chin-kolisálks.  
 Clothes-pin, Zànemen.  
 Clothes-line, Chlkoélisten. See Lok.  
 CLOUD, *n.* S'chitemip, *pl.* S'chintemtemip.  
 Cloudy, *a.* Es-hemip, Es-chitemip.  
 COAGULATE, *v. t.* 1st Of blood and milk, Es-òlemi.  
 2d Of gruel, etc., Es-zupimí.  
 Coagulate, *v. t.* Ies-òlem.  
 Coagulated, *a.* Noòlku, Oòlt.  
 COAL, *n.* Zkolzágogogt. Burniug coal, Es-zúku.  
 COALESCE, *v. t.* Chines-nkouilshí.  
 COARSE, Clownish, *a.* Tas-gol!eepús, Ta epl-nzeshtin, Tas kulpu  
 senzút, Tas neheltúmsh.  
 COAST, *n.* See Shore.  
 COAT, *n.* Snaztkéit.  
 COAX, *v. t.* Ies-koleguggukánem,, Ies-totènm.  
 To coax one into, Ies-zkukunúnem.  
 COB-WEB, Sazim.  
 2d The spider makes the cob-web, Es-kollazenimí.  
 3d It catches flies in the cob-web, Es-azimí.  
 COCK, *n.* Rooster, Skaltemigu skuiskus, Lakók.  
 COCK, *v. t.* Wheat or hay, Chilmkokékèncm.  
 COCKLE, *n.* Nchestnkém.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS



- CORQUAL**, *n.* S'ch'ilemagéil, My equal, En is-ukuléza géil.  
**COSENTIAL**, *a.* S'uknep-skéltich.  
**COSTANTINE**, *n.* S'ukulagahúish.  
**COEXIST**, With, Es-ukúhziim.  
**COFFEE**, *n.* Kapé. To make coffee, Es-uzkañsem.  
 Coffee pot, Nzkañsten lu'Kapé.  
**COFFER**, *n.* For keeping money, S'aululimten.  
**COFFIN**, *n.* N'koñ.  
**COGNIZANCE**, *v. t.* To take judicial information, Es-ehkoumépí-  
 ñm, Es-ehcháp'ilem. See Koen, Mii.  
**COHABIT**, *v. t.* With, 1st If they be equals; Es-ukulémitém.  
 2d If there be a subordination, Es-chemútem.  
 3d As a servant, Es-chemtépem.  
 4th Cohabit simply, Es-aiéuti.  
**COHEIR**, *n.* S'uknep-sté, Nko n kaep-sté.  
**COLL**, *v. t.* Es-ehialim, ehialentén.  
**COL**, *v. t.* As a snake, Es-ehialkauzúti.  
**COL**, *v. t.* Of rope, thread, Es-ehiál, Es-golkoép.  
**COIN**, *n.* Éil ululim.  
**COINCIDE**, *v. v.* Es-nlopási.  
**COTTON**, *n.* S'napstnégn, S'chzenuégn.  
**COLD**, *a.* Zalt.  
 2d Cool, I-zel.  
 2d Uncomfortably cold, I-sùí, I-sul.  
 4th Wanting in spirits, activity, Gopt, Shept.  
 5th I feel, am cold, Chines-súiti.  
 6th I have cold hands, chilly, Chines-zuziéhési, Chines-temtemlá.  
 7th The weather is cold, Es-zálti.  
 8th Cold country, Zaltúlegu.  
 9th Cold water, Zelátikn. See Cool freeze.  
 10th I am shivering with cold, Chin-ehiszléini.  
 11th I am freezing, Chin-chiligumús.  
 12th To catch cold, Chines-ohói. See Cough.  
 13th Cold weather, Zaltémnúg.  
**COLLAR**, *n.* 1st Necklace, Skaléps.  
 2d Collar of a shirt, etc, S'chempòlkolt. See Chem. I wear a col-  
 lar, Chines-chempòlkolti.  
**Collar**, *v. t.* To seize by the collar, Es-kòlzipziuem.  
 2d To give a collar, Es-chempòlkoltemi.

Collar-bon  
**COLLEAG**  
 Nko, I  
**COLOR**, *n.*  
 horse  
 s'chéñ  
 2d Colors  
 3d Colors  
 4th What c  
 5th What c  
 6th What c  
 face, I-  
 7th What c  
 es-ehla  
 Color, *v. t.*  
 Colored-pe  
**COLT**, *n.* É  
 2d Of one y  
 3d Two yea  
**COLUMN**,  
**COMB**, *n.* S  
 Comb, *v. t.*  
**COME**, *v. t.*  
 2d I come t  
 3d Come ba  
 4th Come l  
 pelchús  
 5th Come b  
 6th He is co  
 7th Come q  
 8th Come d  
 9th Come d  
 a fence,  
 10th Come  
 11th, Come  
 12th Come in  
 13th Come  
 way, Cl  
 See In, At,

Collar-bone, *n.* Sschemkékít.

COLLEAGUE, *n.* Ssuklezagél. In composition, 'Sukul—'. See Nko, Fellow.

COLOR, *n.* 1st There is no general name for color. What color horse is he? 'Stem lu spáms? I chen u ezgél lu spáms? Ez's'chén lu spáms? Ez's'chinélgu? Es-chítes'chinélgu?'

2d Colors for painting, See Paintings, Minemen.

3d Colors for a flag, See Flag.

4th What color shirt have you? Ku-ez-s'chináks?

5th What color blanket have you? Ku-ez.s'chinize?

6th What color face have you? Ku-ez-s'chinús? I have a brown face, I-chín-koáis.

7th What color beads, feathers? Es-chshesh'chinús, or I chen u es-chlagagalús?

Color, *v. t.* Ies-minem. See Dye.

Colored-people, *n.* Negro, I-koáis, Koíos. See Koái.

COLT, *n.* Ekakaíche.

2d Of one year, Ekokoméns.

3d Two years old, Kokoméns.

COLUMN, *n.* Es-nshítólegu, *pl.* Es-nzilálegu.

COMB, *n.* S'sshemín.

Comb, *v. t.* Chines-ushemí, Chines-ushkéni.

COME, *v. t.* Chines-zgüi. See Gái.

2d I come to see him, Ies-chgüiem.

3d Come back, Chin-elzgüi.

4th Come back, returning without completing the trip, Chin-elz-pelchús.

5th Come back, after a trip completed, Chin-elzimsh.

6th He is coming, Es-zenés. See Enés.

7th Come quick, Chin-zuámíst.

8th Come down, Chin-zuélkup.

9th Come down from horseback, or throwing oneself down from a fence, etc., Chin-ztipenzáti.

10th Come home, Chin-elgún.

11th, Come too late, Chin-guzpéle. See Late, Arrive.

12th Come in, enter, Chin-znólgu.

13th Come sliding, dragging oneself sitting on the heels, Indian way, Chines-zkoamenzáti.

See In, At, Up, Down, After, Out.

14th To come out of the water, to go to land, *Chiu zutëshilsh*.

15th See *Go*. By prefixing 'z' to all those verbs they mean to come.

*Comer, n.* *S'chiz'zin*.

**COMMAND, v. t.** 1st A person, *Ies-zänem, Ies-lehemim, Ies-näe-kanem, Ies-kolkoöltem*.

2d A thing, *Ies-chszänem, Ies-chslehäm, Ies-chskolkoöltem, Ies-chsuánkanem, Ies-chkolkoltépilem*.

*Command, n.* *Slehäm, The act of commanding, Skolkoöl*.

*Commander, n.* *Sgulehemim, Sguchkolkoltépile*. My commander who commands me, *In-chkolkoltépilenzüten, In-lehemenzüten*.

**COMMON, a.** 1st It is a common property, *Esiä u ep-stä*.

2d Our common father, *Kaesjä u kae-pogót*.

3d I give that wagon, money, in common, *Ies-ntkuéusem lu gölko*; *perf.* *Ntkuéusen lu gölko*. (From *Ies-tkom*.) I give them the wagon in common, *'Ies-ntkuéultim lu gölko'*. He gave us the wagon in common, *'Kae-ntkuénilib, lu gölko'*. It has been given to us in common, *'Kae-ntkuénilit*. *lit.* place the wagon, money, between them, among them.

4th We have the wagon in common, *Kae-ntkuésementem lu gölko'*; Have ye the wagon in common, *'Ntkuéusementi lu gölko'*; Place, give the wagon in common, *'Ntkuéusenti lu gölko*.

**N. B.** The double conjugation, the original, *Ies-ntkuéseem, ntkuéusen*, (8) I place it in common; *Ies-ntkuéseim, ntkuéuseim*, (9) I have it in common. This remark applies to all the following verbs.

5th The wagon is in common, *Es-ntkuéus lu gölko*.

6th I give a horse in common, *Ies-nechsushéusem lu suchilzaskágae*. *lit.* I stand that horse between, among, *'Nechsushésenti'*, Place that horse in common; I stand the horse in common to them, *'Ies-nechsushéultem lu suchilzaskágae'*. [*From Echsush.*]

7th We have the horse in common, *Kaes-nechsushéseem, (per-nechsushésementem) lu suchilzaskágae*. Have ye the horse in common, *'Nechsushésementi'*.

8th He stands, is in common, *Es-nechsushéus*.

9th I give a gun in common, *Ies-nehizéseem lu sololomineh, (per-nehizéseem)*. Place that gun in common, *'Nchizéseem*

I give  
Chize.

9th We

kae ne  
sement

14th I give

ntkués  
ket do

(From

2th We h

leusen  
menti

**N. B.** All t

expres

Taen all o

respon

yet the

siä u k

**COMMUN**

Ies kol

4d To reve

ommunica

See Ka

4d To be in

4d To have

pem, le

(to me)

Adam'

flowing

communiou

4d Commun

sukonál

shiamí

The firs

third, th

becomin

**COMPANIO**

4d Comrade

4d In a grea

I give that gun to them in common, 'Ies nehžéñtem'. (From Chize.)

10th We have the gun in common, Kacs-nehžéñsem, (*gr.*: kae nehžéñsementem); Have ye the gun in common 'Nehžéñsementi'.

11th I give a blanket in common, Ies ntkéñsem sizen, (ntkéñsem, ntkéñsent). I give them a blanket in common, I lay a blanket down for them, among themselves, 'Ies-ntkéñtém sizen'. (From Tkem.)

12th We have the blanket in common, Kacs-ntkéñsem, Kae-ntkéñsementem. Have ye that blanket in common, 'Ntkéñsementi sizen'.

N. B. All these verbs depend from the different Indian verbs to express *to place, to put*.

Then all other kinds of community can be rendered by the corresponding verb included between 'n—éñs', the copulative; yet the most usual way for all is to say, 'Kacsia u kae-gólko, kacsia u kae-sololominch', The wagon of us all, the gun of us all.

COMMUNICATE, *v. t.* 1st To have a share in, Nko u chin-ep-sté, Ies kolstém'm, Ies-tem'menuégum. See Common.

2d To reveal, impart news, Ies-mimishitem.

3d Communicate, *v. i.* 1st To receive communion, Chines-nkaezini. See Kae.

2d To be in partnership with, Chines-tem'menuégui.

3d To have anything in common, by propagation, Ies-chmelknésem, Ies-chmopépem. I communicate (*lit.* I have propagated to me) in the sin of Adam, 'Chmelknépemen lu téic szkuéñs Adam'; I communicate in the blood of Jesus Christ, I have it flowing down to me, 'Chmopépmen lu sngúls Jesu Kti'.

Communion, *n.* 1st Lord's supper, Sukaezin.

2d Communion of saints, *ku* sutemmenuégutis lu es-lbatém; *ku* snkolnshstis lu es-lbatem; *ku* sutepsélistis lu es-lbatém; *ku* sniaamilshstis lu es-lbatém; *ku* sukolignéñstis lu es-lbatém. The first means the intercourse, the second, unification; the third, the being joined together; the fourth, the reunion, the becoming one people, one family.

COMPANION, *n.* 1st For traveling, Sgazüt. See Gazüt.

2d Comrade, friend, Sellägt. See Lagt.

3d In a great feat of war, Sókoi. See Soko.

THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA LIBRARY

4th Unto death, Képe. See Kgpim.

5th In anything else, 'Nko' prefixed to the noun or verb. See Nko, With, Together, Fellow.

'You must quit your bad companions' must be rendered according to what bad company it is. To a boy I should say, 'Aks-nlunèsem lu téie lu as-nkultituit'; to a girl, 'Eu téie lu as-nkulsheshùtem'; to an obscene talker, 'Eu as-nkulchechezin'; to a gambler, 'Eu as-nkulalalpùl.

COMPANY, *n.* To be in company with, Chines-nshèi. See Shèi.

2d To keep company, Chines-shishèi.

COMPARATIVE, *Tel, or Telzi lu tel.* See More

COMPARE, *v. t.* Ies-ehpusém, Ies-ehsùgunnem. See Puàsem, Sùgunnem.

2d To think equal, Ies-chshimèusem. See Shèi.

3d To think inferior, Ies-kòllezèntem.

4th To think superior, Ies-nshuzinem.

COMPASSIONATE, *v. t.* 1st To feel pity, Ies-nkonneminem.

2d To feel sad with one, Ies-nkulpupusénchem, Ies-nkuñigopèlsem.

3d To suffer with him, Ies-nkulnguzguzmèsem.

4th To feel sad for him, Ies-ehpupusénchem, Ies-ehzkoàkom, Ies-chigopèsem.

5th To look at one compassionately, Ies-ehkonnèsem.

6th To hear one compassionately, Ies-nkonnènem.

COMPATRIOT, *n.* Sukuèlign.

COMPEL, *v. t.* Ies-lehemim, Ies-aizinem.

COMPENSATE, *v. t.* 1st For work or favors received Ies-gàkam.

2d For damages, debts, Ies-nkolisùsem, Ies-nguz'shùsem. See Pag.

COMPLAIN, *v. t.* Chines-iezàti, Chines-iezimisti, Chines-chilikonì.

2d To complain of him, Ies-chilikonem, Ies-chiezimistem.

COMPLETE, See Finish.

COMPORT, See Behave.

COMPOSE, *v. t.* 1st To put together, Ies-mimim.

2d To place in proper form, Ies-kòlem.

3d Compose oneself, adjust oneself, Chines-kolemisti.

4th To quiet, appease, Ies-telpim, Ies-kampim.

COMPREHEND, *v. t.* 1st To take in, See Contain.

2d To understand, Ies-nsùgnnem.

COMPRE

2d To red

3d To pre

COMPUN

CONCEAL

Chines

2d To put

CONCEDE

CONCEIVE

tòko, C

Conceive, t

Conceived,

i szutk

2d Said by

Chines

(in ref

Conception

2d The bei

CONCERN

cerus n

2d See Bus

Concern, *n.*

CONCERT

CONCILLA

CONCLUS

Seutzin

CONCORD

CONCOU

CONCUBE

CONCUR,

CONDEMN

ehlápil

Condemnati

CONDENS

CONDITIO

CONDONE

guizlten

CONDUCT

shütem

COMPRESS, *v. t.* 1st To press together Ies-zánem.

2d To reduce to a smaller volume, Ies-kazim.

3d To press upon, Ies-chilzámám.

COMPUNCTION, See Sorrow, Contrition, Regret.

CONCEAL, *v. t.* Ies-nékum. To conceal his own faults, doings,  
Chines-ukumisti.

2d To put away, Ies-éikom.

CONCEDE, See Grant.

CONCEIVE, *v. t.* Chines-ntkukuélti, Chines-ntkuélti, Chin-ep-sza-  
tòko, Chines-iámi.

Conceive, *v. t.* Ies-ntkukuéltém, Ies-ntkuéltém, Ies-nkólilzemem.

Conceived, *a.* 1st Said by the mother, what I have conceived, ㄆㄨ  
i-szntkuélt, ㄆㄨ i-szntkuélt, ㄆㄨ i-szntkólilze.

2d Said by the child, Chines-ntòko, Chines-ntkòko, Chines-nkólil,  
Chines-nkólilze, Ko-ntkukuéltémentem, Ko-nkolilzémentem,  
(in reference to the mother by whom it has been conceived.)

Conception, *n.* 1st The conceiving, Sntkukuéltén, Sukólilzétén.

2d The being conceived, Szntkòko, Szntoko, Szntkólilze.

CONCERN, *v. t.* 1st To belong to, to affect the interest of, It con-  
cerns me, Koíè n chin-ep-ste, Koíè n chin-ep-s'chkaéls. See Kae.

2d See Business.

Concern, *n.* Tee stem, Szukaéls, S'chkaéls.

CONCERT, *v. t.* To plan devise, Ies-kulpagém.

CONCILIATE, *v. t.* To win over, to regain friendship, Ies-ihém.

CONCLUSION, *n.* Suptlemús, Shlapáks. Conclusion of a speech,  
Seutzin. See End.

CONCORD, *n.* Iuko n ep spús.

CONCOURSE, See Crowd.

CONCUBINE, *n.* Nógonog, Szaako, Szkólin, Sukuletitsh.

CONCUR, *v. t.* To meet in opinion, Chines-nshiélsí. See Shéi.

CONDEMN, *v. t.* Ies-ehzogoépiléem. To condemn to death, Ies-  
ehtlápilem.

Condemnation, *n.* Snehzogoepiléén.

CONDENSE. See Thick.

CONDITION, Conditionally, See If, *gram.*

CONDONE, *v. t.* To pardon his— Ies-ehsukonnemiltém, Ies-ehs-  
guizhtem. See Pardon.

CONDUCT, *v. t.* 1st To lead, guide, Ies-golshíitüsem, Ko-essgu-  
shíitém.

- 24 To escort, accompany, Ies-gazútem.  
 3d To bring, Ies-gniúsem.  
**CONFEDERACY, n.** Sunkulihontuógaton, Sakheliguústen, Sukon  
 ilshiten. See Communion.  
**CONFESS, v. t.** Chines-umipemíst. See Mécie.  
 2d Not to deny, Chines-umecélp.  
 3d By oneself, spontaneously, Chines-umipemístúti.  
 Confess, *v. t.* 1st one's sins, Ies-umipemístem.  
 2d To confess the faith, Ies-nemícépem lu i-suoninguenéten, Ies-la-  
 koním.  
 3d To confess the sins of another, Ies-umipemístshitem.  
 Confession, *n.* Sumipemíst.  
 Confessional, *n.* Sumipemístem.  
 Confessor, *n.* Sgunumipemíst.  
**CONFIDENCE, n.** As an act, Sumússels.  
 2d As virtue, Nmússelsten.  
 3d To have confidence, Chines-umússelsi, Chines-tkuúsemísti.  
 4th To have confidence in him, Ies-umússelsem, Ies-kutenésem,  
 Ies-noníngüenem, Ies-tkuúsem.  
 5th To have confidence in oneself, Chin-foioispúis, Chines-mussé-  
 ehstí. See Mus.  
**CONFINE, n.** See Boundary.  
 Confine, *v. t.* To be confined, Chines-tkukuélti, Chines-kolsgusi-  
 gultí.  
**CONFIRMATION, n.** Snioiotilshiten.  
**CONFLAGRATION, n.** Spúáp.  
**CONFLICT, v. t.** Ies-shemenésem, Ies-entúsem.  
**CONFLUENT, n.** 1st A tributary stream, Níguétiku.  
 2d The place where the two streams join, ehgút'pétiku.  
**CONFORM, v. t.** 1st to make like, Ies-agéilem t—, Ies-kólem ka-  
 zagéili t—.  
 2d To conform one's mind to, Chines-nagalélst lu l—, Iuko u chin-  
 ep-szntéls lu l, Ies-nkulnagalésem.  
 3d To conform one's actions to, Chin-ezagéili t—  
 4th To submit oneself to, Chines-kolagalemísti.  
 5th To follow one's will, Ies-ehshinim lu spúusz, Ies-ehshítém lu  
 spúusz.  
**CONFOUND, n.** See Astonish.  
 Confounded, *a.* Perplexed, Chines-iémim.

CONFRO  
 24 To tur  
 3d To sta  
**CONFUS**  
**CONGLU**  
**CONGRA**  
 Ies-uk  
 2d To reje  
**CONGRE**  
**CONICAL**  
**CONQUE**  
**CONSEAN**  
 Iuko c  
**CONSCIE**  
**CONSCIO**  
 Consciousn  
 Consciousl  
**CONSECT**  
 Consecratio  
 Consecrato  
 ing pe  
 consec  
**CONSENT**  
 See Ag  
 2d To yiel  
 3d To cons  
 4th To con  
 5th To cons  
 Consent, *n.*  
**CONSEQU**  
**CONSERV**  
**CONSIDE**  
 that on  
 2d To thin  
 3d To look  
 4th To esti  
 5th To exa  
**CONSIDE**  
**CONSIDE**

CONFRONT, *v. a.* 1st To stand in front, Ies mihtshelshéscia.

2d To turn towards, Ies chntagolásém.

3d To stand in opposition, Ies-chentúsem.

CONFUSE, *v. t.* See Mix.

CONGLUTINATE, See Glue.

CONGRATULATE, *v. t.* 1st To rejoice with, Ies nkulmpiésem,  
Ies-nkullémtem.

2d To rejoice of, about, Ies chmpiésem, Ies-chléntem.

CONGREGATE, See Gather.

CONICAL, *a.* Nbüithi.

CONQUER, *v. t.* Ies-tlegúpem.

CONSAnguINEOUS, *a.* Nko ep-sagul. My consanguineous,  
Inko ep-sagul I'koicé, Nkulngálemem, (9).

CONSCIENCE, *n.* Spúis.

CONSCIOUS, *a.* Es-miszúti, Es-mistén.

Consciousness, To lose consciousness, Chines nselselementüssi.

Consciously, *adv.* Szchzôgo. See Zog.

CONSECRATE, *v. t.* Ies-ch'châupilem.

Consecration, *n.* S'ch'châupile.

Consecrator, *n.* Ch'châupilenzâtem, Sguch'châupile; My consecrat-  
ing person, who acts in my name, I-sguch'châupile; He who  
consecrates, blesses me, In-ch'châupilenzâtem.

CONSENT, *v. t.* 1st To agree in opinion, Chines-nagaléisi —.  
See Agal.

2d To yield, give permission, Chines-shiélsi, Chines-zúti shéi.

3d To consent to a marriage, Chines-nshiélsi, Chines-zúti shéi.

4th To consent to take that wife or man, Chines-zúti a.

5th To consent, grant, Ies-shétem. See Shéi.

Consent, *n.* Szshiéls.

CONSEQUENTLY, *adv.* Gol shéi, kuém.

CONSERVE, *v. t.* Ies-chítim, Ies-chshítim.

CONSIDER, *v. t.* 1st To meditate, to think, but not about thing-  
that one is to do, Ies-puseminem.

2d To think what I or others must do, Ies-kulpagem.

3d To look attentively, Ies-ázgam.

4th To estimate, to take into account, Ies-ázgam.

5th To examine, Ies-nkolkolsinzâtem.

CONSIDERABLY, *adv.* Géit.

CONSIDERATE, *a.* Careful, Kulpapagamúl.



Considerately, *adv.* Szehezògo.

CONSIGN, *v. t.* 1st To deliver, give, Ies-guizshem.

2d To give in trust, Ies-çhitélem.

3d To consign oneself, Chines-guzshemisti.

Consignee, *n.* The person to whom the thing is trusted, Nchitelemisten, Sguchtim.

CONSOLE, *v. t.* Ies-lemmim, Ies-nlemêsem.

Consoler, *n.* Lemmenzúten.

CONSORT, *n.* Snukkóhl. In composition, 'pu'. The consort of Peter, 'Pu-Piel'; The consort of Mary, 'Pu-Maly'.

CONSPIRE, *v. i.* To unite together for an end, Kaes-iamstém lu kaes-spuús, Kaes-chnkospuúsemstem.

CONSTABLE, *n.* Sgulchim, Sgukuném.

CONSTANT, *a.* Zenzant. See Zan, F rm.

Constantly, *adv.* Agatchim.

CONSTITUTION, *n.* The American constitution, lu suchzognepilétis lu Suiápi.

CONSUBSTANTIAL, Jesus Christ is consubstantial to his father. Jesu Kli inko u ep-Skolinzúten lu Pleén.

CONSULT, *v. t.* To ask one's advise, Ies-nzèzunem.

2d To deliberate upon, Ies-kulpagém, Ies-koénmem, Ies-ehkonampilem, Kaes-ehkamkamélistem.

Consult, *v. i.* Chines-kulpagami, Chines-koénmei.

Consultation, *n.* Szkulpag, Szkoénme.

Consultor, *n.* Sgukulpagém, Sgukoénimem.

CONSUME, *v. t.* 1st By using it up, rubbing, etc., Ies-annúnem. See Ann.

2d By giving or throwing away, Ies-z'spuúnem.

3d By drinking of any liquid, Ies-nsoopunemù.

4th By eating, Ies-uiznem.

5th By fire, Ies-chamúsem.

Consume, *v. i.* Chines-aánti. Chines-zspmi, Chines-nsoopmi, Chines-uizn, Chines-champmi or Chines-chamúsi.

Consumed, *a.* Aánt, Zsip, Nsoóp, Chamús, Chamip.

CONSUMPTIVE, *a.* Es-tkutkóli; (properly) Es-ehgúmi.

CONTACT, *n.* In contact, Es-chnguéusi, Es-tkomeusi.

CONTAGIOUS disease, Chinflém.

2d To communicate the contagious disease, Ies-chnflém.

3d To receive it, Ies-chnguminem lu nteliltin.

ONTAIN,

myself,

To hold,

object of

sénlku';

money,

ONTAMIN

r'téie.

To spoil,

ONTEMN,

Ies-pánn

ONTEMPL

To have i

NTEND, v

To conten

NTENT, a

content, *v. t.*

content, *a.* T

Grains, du

Contents o

In genera

CONTENTIO

CONTIGUO

If meaning

minem.

I am in cor

CONTINUAL

Ichmish.

2d Very often,

Continually, C

ate, 'es'.

*imp.* Es-çh

2d Continue to

CONTRACT, a

2d To make ba

2d To make ar

2d To conclud

2d contract, *v. t.*

lipem.

- CONTAIN, *v. t.* 1st I refrain, Ies-iomim, Ies-geenim. Contain myself, Chines-iomenzüti, Chines-geenzüti.  
To hold, to be filled with, must be rendered according to the object contained, *v. g.* The bucket contains water, 'Es-nsigu t' sênku'; It contains flour, 'Es-npòko t'szguako'; It contains money, 'Es-neschèn t'ululim'.
- CONTAMINATE, *v. t.* 1st To soil, Ies-ehngùm t'téic, Ies-ehkòkòm t'téic.  
To spoil, Ies-kolgoé'lem.
- CONTEMN, *v. t.* To disregard, Ies-galgalemistem. See Slight, Ies-pànm.
- CONTEMPLATE, *v. t.* 1st To look at, Ies-àzgam, Ies-ehkaspüsem.  
To have in view, intend, See Intend.
- CONTEND, *v. t.* Chines-tiàkoti, Ies-eutüsem.  
To contend by words, Ies-cheszínem.
- CONTENT, *a.* To be content, Chin-niuáls. See Io, Chin-lemt.  
Content, *v. t.* Ies-lemméchstem.  
Content, *a.* The contents, if liquids, Es-nsigu.  
Grains, dust, potatoes, or the like, Es-npòko.  
Contents of a trunk, Es-ntak.  
In general, Es-níoko, Es-nkamin.
- CONTENTIOUS, *a.* Tikotèmen, Cheszinèmen.
- CONTIGUOUS, *a.* 1st If near, Chsàgam.  
If meaning real contact, Es-ehngùms, Es-ehnguési, Es-ehguminem.  
I am in contact with, Ies-ehguminem.
- CONTINUAL, *a.* Without interruption, fraction, Ta epl-es-gak, Iehmish.  
Very often, Goeit, Péntich, Zièus.  
Continually, Continue usually takes the form of the verb continue, 'es'. He prays continually, 'Es-chàui'. Continue to pray, *imp.* Es-chàuish. See Remain.
- Continue to go, to work, Chines-tagolüsi.
- CONTRACT, *v. t.* 1st To shrink into small compass, Chines-kazpui.  
To make bargains, trade, Chines-tomistì.  
To make any other bargain, Kaes-kamkamilshi.  
To conclude a contract, Kaes-uis-kamkamilshi.  
Contract, *v. t.* 1st To draw together, Ies-kazim Ies-zàpem, Ies-iipem.

- 2d To bring along, incur, as to contract the original sin, death. Ies-chmelkoépemem, Ies-chmopépem; From nativity, Ies-  
nkol'lúsem, Ies-*nkul'gútiem.*
- 3d To contract an epidemic, a stain, Chin-chinúgu, Ies chngum-  
nem.
- 4th To contract a debt, Chines-kolguilgúlti.
- 5th To enter into an agreement, Kaes-kamkamílshi, Kaes-uis-kam-  
kamílshi.
- Contracted, *a.* Shrunken limbs, Kavin, Kazáp.
- Contracted hands, Es-kandébst.
- 2d Contracted feet, Es-kandélishin. See Kan.
- CONTRADICT, *v. t.* 1st To reject one's statement, disbelieve, Ies-  
keiúsem.
- 2d To oppose one's wish, to refuse to comply, Ies-tams, Ies-ntem-  
zánem, Ies-ngoélnem.
- 3d To contradict, disbelieve one another, argue, Kaes-keinsennégui,
- 4th To be animated by a spirit of contradiction to another's views.  
Kaes-ntemznuúgui.
- 5th To contradict himself in a statement, Chines-ntigulzini.
- 6th To contradict one another in a statement, to make a different  
statement, Kaes-ntogígulzin.
- 7th To contradict that point, Ies-chsntemzánem.
- Contradiction, *n.* Ta, Ntámten.
- Contradictory, *a.* 1st inclined to disbelieve others, Keiúsémem.  
Kaukausemúl, Es-Keiultámshí.
- 2d Inclined to say no, to refuse another's wish, Temtemmól. See  
Ta, Keiús.
- Contradictory, *a.* Opposite to one another, Es-shementús.
- CONTRITE, *a. U.* Esmánu, Es-pupusénché, Es-chilkonzúti.
- Contrition, *n.* 1st As an act, Spupusénché.
- 2d As habit, Npupusénchten.
- 3d For the reproaching of oneself for bad deeds, S'chilkonzúti.  
See Penance.
- CONTRIVE, *v. t.* Chines-koénemei, Chines-hulpagani.
- CONTROL, *v. t.* Ies-geenim, Ies-chítim, Ies-chshiépilem, Ies tge-  
nim.
- 2d To control oneself, Chines-iomenzúti, Chines-gcenzúti, Chines-  
tgomenzúti, Chines-chshiepilenzúti.
- 2d Uncontrollable horse, Ioiôs.

CONTU  
CONVA  
Chin  
CONVE  
CONVE  
CONVE  
CONVE  
Converse  
CONVE  
Convert,  
tagol  
2d Conve  
men,  
CONVEY  
2d To dec  
3d To im  
shiten  
CONVIC  
CONVOC  
COOK, *n.*  
Cook, *v. t.*  
Cook, *v. t.*  
Cooked, *a.*  
COOL, *a.*  
2d Cool v.  
3d Cool sp  
4th Cool r  
5th Liquid  
6th Cool ff  
7th, Cool v  
Cool, *v. t.*  
See Me  
2d To beco  
3d To cool  
4th Es-gap  
Cool, *v. t.* I  
2d To make  
3d To puca  
4th By ven

CONTUSION, See Bruise.

CONVALESCENT, *a.* To be convalescent, Chineses-gestulshi, Chín-meél, Chín-el-hàn, Chia-el-peésh.

CONVENE, See Gather.

CONVENIENT, *a.* To. Not convenient, Tasó.

CONVERGE, *v. t.* Es-ntagoldsi, Es-ntagol-emémégui.

CONVERSATION, *n.* Skamkamilsh.

Converse, *v. t.* Kaes-kamkamilshi.

CONVERT, See Change.

Convert, *v. t.* Chín-oles pelchúsi, Chia-el-ot-gomenzáti, Ieles chin-  
tagolüsem lu ch-kolinzátem.

2d Convert to the church, Épí-nehannem, Es-kunéms lu nehän-  
men, Es-lbatém.

CONVEY, *v. t.* See Carry, bring.

2d To deed over, Ies-guizshem.

3d To impart information, Ies-ehsgüüsem, Ies-minim, Ies-miní-  
shítem.

CONVICIT, *v. t.* Ies-mipenánem, Ies-chimájpélem.

CONVOCATE, See Gather.

COOK, *n.* Sgantpásem, Es-kolsinzáti.

Cook, *v. t.* Ies-ntpásem Ies-ntkúásam, (general), Chines-kolsinzáti.

Cook, *v. t.* The victuals are cooking, Es-plákami.

Cooked, *a.* Piák.

COOL, *a.* I-zél, I-sal, I-sü, I-gaa.

2d Cool water, I-zelátiku, I-súiku.

3d Cool spring, I-zelátiku.

4th Cool room, I-sül.

5th Liquids that cooled down, I-nmál.

6th Cool flesh, not too warm, Zeelóze.

7th, Cool weather, Gapnúg.

Cool, *v. t.* 1st To become less hot, of liquids, Chines-muelpmá.

See Meel.

2d To become not too warm, Es-zeími.

3d To cool down from a fit of passion, Chines-kampaní. See Kam.

4th Es-gapimí. My heart is cooled down, I chin-gapspúus.

Cool, *v. t.* 1st To make it become less hot, Ies-muelpmá.

2d To make it not too warm, Ies-zeétem.

3d To pacify, appease, Ies-kampaní.

4th By ventilation, Ies-gapnúnem, See Gaa.

- 5th I cool his heart, Ies-kolehgapspuüsem.  
 6th I cool that room, heart, inside, Ies-nguälzem.  
 Cooperate, *r. i.* To cooperate with, Ies-nshiëchstem, Ies ngaztüsem  
 Ies-olkshitem, Ies-nkulkölem.  
**COPPER**, *n.* Ikuil ululim.  
**COPULATE**, *r. i.* Kaes-chzenuégui, Kaes-mipstnégui, Kaes-nh  
 mennégui. See Couple.  
 2d Ies-chizinem, Ies-mipenünem, Ies-nákom, Ies-nloápsem.  
**CORD**, *n.* Sipi.  
 2d Cord of wood, Suguméten.  
**CORELIGIONIST**, *n.* My coreligionist, I-snkuepl-neháumen.  
**CORK**, *n.* Tképten, Kohnkaépten. See Kaé.  
 Cork, *r. t.* Ies-tekpem, Ies-koñinkaépem.  
**CORN**, *n.* Maiz, Iku'l'kuali.  
**CORNER**, *n.* Es-koéce.  
**CORPOREAL**, *a.* Malt lu skéltichs.  
**CORPSE**, *n.* Es-tilemi, Tentemnéi.  
**CORRECT**, *r. t.* 1st To bring it back to right, to make right, Iel  
 tgomim.  
 2d To try to bring to correct morals, Ies-kolkoëlstem, Ies-keñ  
 tem.  
 3d To reprove, Ies-chilikonem.  
 4th To prevent from doing mischief, Ies-geenim.  
 5th To punish, Ies-izim.  
 Correct, *a.* I-tog.  
 Corrector, *n.* Tgomenzúten, Kolkoelstenzúten, Chil-konzúten,  
 enzúten, Ezzenzúten.  
**CORRESPOND**, *r. i.* To fit, to be the other part, Es-shemen.  
 2d To be in communion with, Es-temmüégui.  
 3d To be in straight line, opposite, Es-togtogséus.  
**CORRODE**, *r. t.* To eat away, consume, Ies-annámem. See Gu.  
**CORRUPT**, *r. i.* To become vitiated, Chines-chestuilshi. See I.  
 Corrupt, *r. t.* 1st To spoil, defile, Ies-kolgoëllem.  
 2d To vitiate, Ies-chestuilshem.  
 Corrupt, *a.* Es-chestuilsh, Es-kolgoël'l, tõe, Sgoëlemen.  
 Corrupter, *n.* Kolgoëlenzúten.  
**COST**, *n.* Nnèsten, Snéis. What will be the cost of a wagon?  
 'Kuinsch lu ikl-nnèsten lu Vgolko? *lit.* How many (dollars)  
 must be my pay for a wagon? What is the cost of a blank

'Ku  
 Cost, *r.*  
 dolla  
 neéi  
 éit n  
 2d Of wo  
 3d Of de  
 N. B. In  
 muel  
**COSTIV**  
**COSTLY**  
**COTTO**  
**COUGH**  
 2d Of pn  
 Cough, *n*  
**COUNCI**  
 2d The m  
 3d The p  
 ten.  
 4th The e  
 5th The  
**COUNSE**  
 Ies-k  
 Counselo  
**COUNT**  
 2d To est  
**COUNTI**  
 Countena  
 See I  
**COUNTI**  
**COUNTI**  
**COUNTI**  
**COUNTI**  
**COUNTI**  
 2d Nice c  
 3d Bad c  
**COUNTI**  
 2d What  
 3d Of the

'Kuinsch lu snéisz lu sizem?'

Cost, *r. t.* 1st in trade, Es-néisem, *lit.* It is paid. It costs three dollars, 'Chelès ululim lu kl-nnéistis, or T'chelès ululim u es-néisem'; It costs me many dollars, 'T'goéit lu néisem, T'goéit u isz-néis'.

2d Of work, Es gákam.

3d Of debts, payment, Es-nkolisüsem.

N. B. In rendering this word, change the phrase 'It costs me so much,' into this, 'I paid so much for it.' See Pay.

COSTIVE, *a.* Es-kagupénci, Tas özkae, Tas menéeh.

COSTLY, *a.* Es-nkutenáksem, T'goéit u es-néisem.

COTTON TREE, Málsh, Mólsh, *dim.* Melmeltélp.

COUGH, *r. t.* 1st By cold, Chines-ohòl.

2d Of pneumonia, pleurisy, Chmes-ulgómti.

Cough, *n.* Sòhòo, *dim.* Slohòo.

COUNCIL, *n.* 1st The persons assembled in council, Es iaamilsh.

2d The meeting in council, Sziaamilsh.

3d The place of council, Suiaamilshiten, Suiaiatin, Sakamkamélisten.

4th The deliberation held in council, S'ehkon'mépile.

5th The decision of the council, Suis-kamkamilsh, S'chzognépile.

COUNSEL, *r. t.* To give advise to, Ies-kulpagshitem, Ies-zünem, Ies-kolspüsem.

Counselor, *n.* Sgukulpagém, Kulpagshiszüten.

COUNT, *r. t.* Ies-siènem.

2d To esteem, think, Ies-ntèlsem, Ies-nagalésem.

COUNTENANCE, See Face.

Countenance, *r. t.* Ies-ngaztásem, Ies-náukanem, Ies-olkshitem. See Favor.

COUNTERMAND, *r. t.* Ieles-tám'm.

COUNTERPANE, *n.* Chilgüzéten. See Iélgu.

COUNTER-PART, *a.* Es-shemenús.

COUNTER-POISE, *n.* Kétemen.

COUNTRY, *n.* Stòhgu.

2d Nice country, I-ge-ùlegu.

3d Bad country, Chesùlegu. See Land.

COUNTRY-MAN, *n.* My country-man, I-snkuéligu.

2d What countryman art thou? Ku-steméligu?'

3d Of that country, Shiéligu.

- 4th Of a different country, Tignlèhign.  
 COUPLE, *v. t.* Chines-sellmi, Sellil. See Copulate.  
 Couple, *n.* Esél.  
 COURAGE, *n.* Siolospuás, Skutispuás.  
 2d To take courage, Chines-koili, Chines-koilemisti.  
 3d To give courage by words, Ies-koilzinem; To give courage by action, Ies-koilehstem.  
 4th To lose courage, Chines-pspmá, Chines-emaahancemisti, Chines-kolpip. See Espim, Discourage.  
 Courageous, *a.* Kutispuás, Iolospuás, Koilkolt. See Brave.  
 COUSIN, *a.* Stuchs, Sukusign.  
 COVENANT, *n.* Between two nations, Sukoliguénsten, Nhar-hemtuéguten.  
 COVER, *v. t.* 1st Any part of the body, Ies-chièlguim. See Ièl.  
 2d The whole body, not around, but all over, Ies-chililguénem.  
 3d All around, Ies-chilignizem, Ies-sizem.  
 4th The face with any veil spread on, Ies-illigásem. I cover my own face, Chines-illigási.  
 5th To cover the face with his own hand, Chines-ntkatkasíná.  
 6th To cover the head with the hat, Chines-koázhani.  
 7th To cover the head with a kerchief or the like, Chines-chi-kokani.  
 8th By pulling the blanket over one's head, Chines-chimknathé.  
 9th To cover with boards, Ies-galim. See Gal.  
 10th To cover with carpets or the like, Ies-guèpém. See Guèp.  
 11th To cover with earth, Ies-lákam; To cover all over, Ies-chi-lákanem.  
 12th To cover with sticks of wood, Ies-chilpaémén. See Pin.  
 13th To cover with rubbish, Ies-chilpakénem. See Tak.  
 14th To hide from sight, Ies-úekum.  
 15th To shelter from above, Ies-chilchéiem. See Chéi.  
 16th To protect, Ies-kolkéigum.  
 17th To cover with water, Ies-chilmelpéuem. See Melip.  
 18th To be sufficient for, Pòtu-shéi.  
 19th Of a male covering the female of its kind, Ies-sellim.  
 20th To cover a pot with the coverlet, Ies-koilèhanem. See Koilèh.  
 21st By enwrapping, as a baby, Ies-chilpkuizem. See Pòlko.  
 22d To cover a bed for himself with a blanket, Chines-koilèlgn

overlet, *n.*  
 OVERT, *v.*  
 OVERT, *v.*  
 oveteous, *a.*  
 oveteousne  
 OW, *n.* Sto  
 Cow hid  
 Cow and  
 ow, *v. t.* I  
 OWARD,  
 inskalig  
 OAB, *n.* P  
 RACK, *n.*  
 Walls, E  
 Glass, sto  
 It splits  
 rack, *n.* In  
 In timber  
 In glass,  
 RACKLE,  
 RADLE Is  
 If of skin  
 To place  
 It swing  
 To hand  
 chilignp  
 To carry  
 Cradle  
 CRAGGY, *a.*  
 CRAMP, 1st  
 In the ha  
 All the b  
 CRANE, *n.* S  
 CRAVAT, *a.*  
 CRAWFISH  
 CRAWL, *v.*  
 in the w  
 To crawl  
 To crawl

- palate.  
 Overlet, *n.* Chilguizéten, Ichihilguenétén.  
 DVERT, *n.* Shelter, S'chilecheienétén.  
 DVET, *v. t.* Ies-kamszinem, Ies-kaguminem.  
 Dveteous, *n.* Kamszinémen.  
 Dveteousness, Nkamszintén, Skamszinémen.  
 DW, *n.* Stomá, Stomáiteni.  
 Cow hide, *n.* Stomátskálgu.  
 Cow and calf, Stomá ep-s'chazpélt.  
 DW, *v. t.* Ies-ngalgélem.  
 DWARD, *n.* Ngálémén, Iamémén, Sañém, Ékukuinspuás, Iaiaskaligúh.  
 DRAB, *n.* Fish, Zoigé. It crawls in water, Es-titishétiku.  
 DRACK, *n.* 1st The wood, Es-touchmi, Toufieh.  
 2d Walls, Es-nigti.  
 3d Glass, stones, Es-zgupni.  
 4th It splits by itself, Es-nskapéusi.  
 DRACK, *n.* In a wall, Stoúich.  
 1st In timber, Suigt.  
 2d In glass, etc., Es-záu, Zgúp.  
 CRACKLE, *v. t.* Of thorns, etc., in the fire, Es-toktákoshi.  
 CRADLE 1st Indian concern for babies, if of wood, Mgúh.  
 2d If of skin, Skakat'télt.  
 3d To place a baby in the cradle, Iks-iúsem.  
 4th If swinging, Sukatúé.  
 5th To hand a baby in a cradle at the saddle, Ies-chilgupim, Es-chilgup.  
 6th To carry it on the back, Chines-koltélti.  
 7th Cradle for harvest, Goizlénguten I'pkeín.  
 CRAGGY, *a.* Rocks, Es-nskésshin. See Sak.  
 CRAMP, 1st In the legs, Chines-chsúlshini.  
 2d In the hands, Chines-súlchsti.  
 3d All the body Chines-núlze.  
 CRANE, *n.* Skoalshín.  
 CRAVAT, *n.* Skaléps.  
 CRAWFISH, See Crab.  
 CRAWL, *v. t.* 1st on the hands and feet, Chines-tièshi; To crawl in the water, Chines-titishétiku.  
 2d To crawl on the hands and back side, Chines-igépi.  
 3d To crawl in stealthily, for mischief, Chines-chititishemskéligui.



Ies-ehétem.

**CRAZY**, *a.* I am crazy, I-chin-kokoèn, I-chin-psaie.

2d To become crazy, Chines-koéni.

3d To make crazy, Ies-koèum.

**CREAM**, *n.* 1st As long as it is on the milk, Chilteéko.

2d When creamed in the jar, Es-chilmúl.

Cream, *v. t.* Es-chilteekomì.

Cream, *v. t.* Ies-chilmúlem. See Teeko, Mul.

**CREATE**, *v. t.* Ies-kólem.

Creator, Kolinzüten.

**CREDIT**, *n.* Guilt. I have credit, 'Chin-ep-guilt, *or* Epl-guilt P'koie, Chin-ep-stè lu P'znilz.

Credit, *v. t.* Ies-tkaikém, Ies-tkaishitem.

**CBEDULOUS**, *a.* Nononingumùk.

**CREEP**, See Crawl, Crouch.

**CRESCENT**, *n.* See Moon.

**CREST**, *n.* Of a cock, Sufinóskan. See Tin.

**CRIB**, *n.* 1st For animals, Snamenshkágaeten, Sualinemshkágaceten.

2d For children, See Cradle.

**CRICKET**, *n.* Siluéne.

**CRIPPLED**, *a.* Es-tilgnénzúti.

2d By chance, Es-gannúmt.

**CRISP**, See Curl.

**CRITICIZE**, *v. t.* Ies-kuipagém, Ies-chilikonem.

**CROOK**, *v. t.* Ies-tkamim.

**CROOKED**, To be crooked, out of the straight line, Es-tisku.

2d Winding, Es-sálko.

3d Folded in two, Es-ppnéus.

4th Crooked hand, Es-tiskuéchsti.

5th Crooked nose, Es-tisknàks.

6th Crooked arm, Tiskuágan.

**CROP**, *v. t.* 1st To cut the top, Ies-gotim.

2d To crop the ears, Ies-chgotgotènem.

**CROP**, *n.* The product of the field, lu szkólka.

**CROPPED-EARS**, Es-chgotgotène.

**CROSS**, *n.* Es-ciméus.

2d Affliction, Nguzguzmèsten.

3d To take up one's cross, Chinea-uinalsemisti.

'ross, *a.* To  
d To speak  
'ross, *v. t.* T  
d To make  
ch'chàup  
d To bless c  
pilenzút  
th To cross  
chest.  
th To cross  
th To cross  
th To cross  
ROSS-CUT  
ROSS-ROA  
ROUCH, *v.*  
d To walk s  
ROW, *n.* M  
ROW CREE  
ROW INDI  
l Mountain-  
ROWD, *v. t.*  
tuúm, cht  
l To crowd  
l To urge, p  
h To crowd  
rowd, *n.* Lu  
rowd, *v. t.* I  
rowded, *a.* I  
pléut, Ka  
d Crowded i  
d Crowded o  
ROWN, *n.* I  
Zil.  
rown, *v. t.* Ie  
RUCIFIX, *n.*  
chlechminá  
rucifier of Je  
rucify, *v. t.* I

- cross, *a.* To be peevish, Chines-iezütí.  
*d.* To speak cross, Chines-iezinnísti. See Grumble.  
 cross, *v. t.* To lay transversely, Ies-eiméusem.  
*d.* To make the sign of the cross on a person, Ies-eiméusem, Ies-  
 eh'chánpilem.  
*d.* To bless oneself, Chines-taktakenzütí l'eseiméus, Chines-ch'cháu-  
 pilenzütí l'eseiméus.  
*h.* To cross the arms, Chines-nkakaganágan, Chines-nkakagané-  
 chest.  
*h.* To cross the legs, Chines-ehkakatúsákstshin. See Kac.  
*h.* To cross, thwart a person, Ies-entúsem, Ies-shemenéusem.  
*h.* To cross a stream, Chines-niekomi.  
*h.* To cross a mountain, Chines-chgozusiehni.  
 ROSS-CUT, *v. t.* Ies-gotim.  
 ROSS-ROAD, *n.* Neimusáks. Place of junction, Nulusáks.  
 ROUCH, *v. t.* Ist To submit for fear, Chines-kolagalemísti.  
*d.* To walk stealthily, Chines-euèti.  
 ROW, *n.* Melákalks.  
 ROW CREEK, Epl nemlä.  
 ROW INDIANS, Stémehi  
*l.* Mountain-Crows, Skois'ehint.  
 ROWD, *v. t.* Ist To crowd on one, Ies-pinem, pinemsten, Ies-  
 tuüm, chtüumen.  
*l.* To crowd out, Ies-kulpenim, kulpen'ntén. See Pin, Tun.  
*l.* To urge, press, besiege, Ies-sièchstem, Ies-pizelstem.  
*h.* To crowd around, Ies-chiaanimem.  
 rowd, *n.* Zu goéit, Zu chgoegoéit.  
 rowd, *v. t.* I-pin, I-tün.  
 rowded, *a.* Ist We are crowded, closely packed in a room, Kac-  
 ptént, Kac zaánt. See Pil, Zan.  
*l.* Crowded in, I-pin, I-tün.  
*l.* Crowded out, Kulpin.  
 ROWN, *n.* Koázkan, lál ililál, Szlkéin, Zlkéinten. See Kocz,  
 Zil.  
 rown, *v. t.* Ies-koázkanem, Ies-zlkéinem.  
 CRUCIFIX, *n.* Zu es-chtptkominálko, Es-azazminálkom. Es-eh-  
 ehlehminálko.  
 crucifier of Jesus Christ, Pelszütis Jesu Kh.  
 Crucify, *v. t.* Ist By nailing, Ies-milehtptkominálkom. See Pitk.

2d By tying with ropes, Ies-chazazminálkom, Ies-chlehchminálkom.

CRUMBS, *n.* 1st Of food in general, Chmanáks.

2d Of meat, Spkoépilten. See Pkum, Man.

3d The crusts, S'ehulpize.

CRUMBLE, *v. t.* Es-tuáganí, Es-temuálsh', Es-ntempni. See Cave.

CRUPPER, *v.* (for horses) Chilkupskagaeten.

2d I put the crupper to, Ies-chilkupskágaem.

CRUSH, *v. t.* Ies-lózém, Ies-mámu.

CRUST, 1st If burned, S'ehulpizes sukolpó.

2d What is around the bread, Chehmízés sukolpó.

CRUTCH, Nzkuáganen. Walk on crutches, Chines-nzkuzkuáganí.

2d As a walking cane, Nzkuéchst.

CRY, *v. t.* 1st To utter a loud sound, Chines-utlagzim, Chines-néé Chines-nít'zini.

2d To call, Chines-nééi.

3d To weep, Chines-zkoákon.

4th To scream, Chines-nééi, Chines-utlagzini.

5th To utter wild sounds as a signal for bad purposes, Chines-ehohmi. See Shout.

CURASS, *n.* Snololímáks.

CULTIVATE, *v. t.* Ies-kólkam.

CUNNING, *a.* Pagpágt, Nta!takzin, Ttkákak.

CUP, *n.* Susústen.

Cup-bearer, *n.* Sgumúlem.

CURD, *v. t.* Curdle, Es-melkoètikni.

CURE, *v. t.* Ies-maliém, Ies-puagém, Ies-meém. See Meel.

Cure, *v. t.* Chines-puagami, Chines-meelmi.

CURIOS, *a.* 1st By putting questions, Nsên-séuzin.

CURL, *v. t.* Es-kusmi. See Kus.

Curled-hair, Chkóskan.

Curled-skin, As dogs, sheep, Kuspélgn.

CURRENTS, *n.* Ntétémélp.

CURRY, To curry horses, Ies-chilushélgun, Chines-chilushélgkágaéi.

Curry-comb, Chilushélguskagaeten.

CURSE, *v. t.* Ies-gut'zinem, Chin-kollkóelt t'ígulem, FKolirzin Ies-ches'zinem.

Curse, *v.*

CURTAIN

CURTAIN

Curtain, *v.*

CURVE,

CUSHION.

CUSTOM

CUT, *v. t.*

2d With a

3d By the

4th To cut

5th To split

6th To chop

7th To cut

8th To cut

9th To cut

10th To cut

11th To cut

ushilén

12th To cut

michá

13th To cut

Ies-ku

14th To cut

15th To cut

cut, *v. t.* C

cut, *n.* Cut

inter, *n.* I

2d What cut

3d Small sh

CYPRESS,

DACTYLO

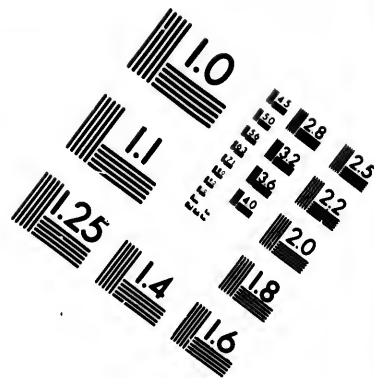
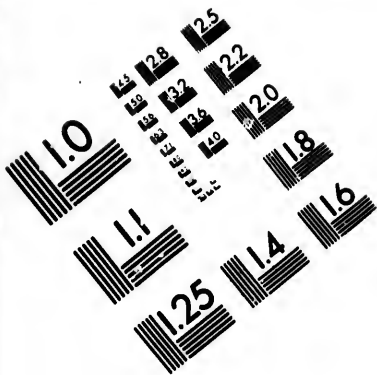
DAGGER,

- Curse, *r. l.* Chines gutzini.
- CURTAIN, *r. l.* Ies-tomiu, Ies-topuinem. See Top.
- CURTAIN, *n.* Niligüsten. See Ielgu.
- Curtain, *r. l.* Ies-iligüsem.
- CURVE, Es-älko.
- CUSHION, See Pillow.
- CUSTOM, See Habit, Accustom.
- CUT, *r. l.* 1st With knife or saw, Ies-nichem.
- 2d With an axe, Ies-shelim.
- 3d By the breadth, cross-cut, Ies-gotum.
- 4th To cut around, Ies-goizem.
- 5th To split, by the length, Ies-ském, Ies-nskëusem.
- 6th To chop rails, fire-wood, Chines-ságoi.
- 7th To cut in strings with scissors, etc., Ies-chalim. See Ail, Chafim.
- 8th To cut down, with an axe, Chines-shilépi.
- 9th To cut down with a saw, Chines-niehpi.
- 10th To cut in two, cross-way, Ies-gotëusem.
- 11th To cut in two with axe, Ies-shiléusem; if length-way, Ies-nshiléusem.
- 12th To cut in two with a saw, Ies-niehüsem, if cross-way; Ies-niehüsem, if length-way.
- 13th To cut off, cut short, with an axe, Ies-kulshilim; with a saw, Ies-kulnichem; cross-way, Ies-kulgotina.
- 14th To cut animals, castrate, Ies-nkoakoépitem.
- 15th To cut teeth, Es-kualemi lu galégu.
- Cut, *r. l.* Chines nich'ehi, Chines-stellenai.
- Cut, *n.* Cutting, Suich'eh.
- Cutter, *n.* 1st He who cuts, Sgumichem, Sgushilém, Sguságom, etc.
- 2d What cuts, Niehem, Shelemiu, Ságomen.
- 3d Small sleigh, Szakuzáten, Sukagumiszátis lu Suia'pi.
- CYPRESS, *n.* Zkélp.

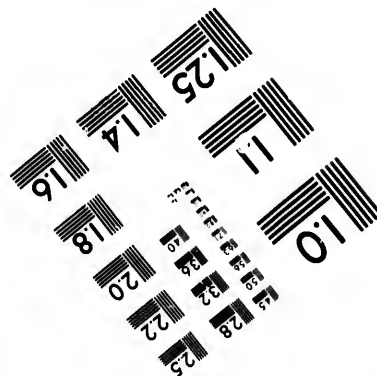
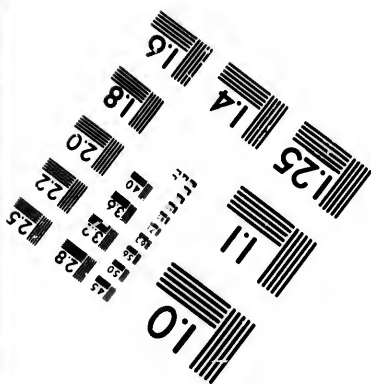
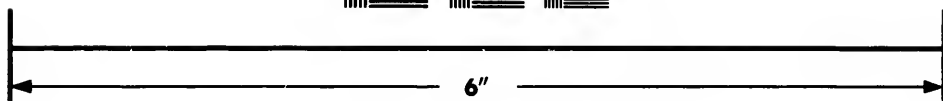
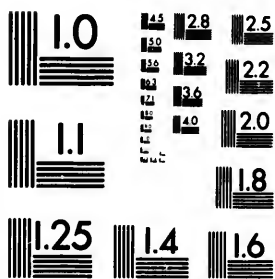
## D.

- Chines-chiluskel.
- DACTILOLOGY, Es-kolsugumeshtuégui.
- DAGGER, *n.* Getgéitne.





**IMAGE EVALUATION  
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic  
Sciences  
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET  
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580  
(716) 872-4503

1.0



DAILY, *a.* Agaláskat.

DAINTY, *a.* Chgesúks.

DAIRY, *n.* Snkaémten.

DALLY, *v. i.* Chines-chiannégni.

DAM, *n.* Stkép.

2d Dam for fishing in the river, Skoiögo. See Trench.

Dam, *v. t.* Ies-tképem.

2d To dam for fishing, Chines-koiögo.

3d If made with green trees for fishing, Chines-tomúsi.

DAMAGE, *v. t.* Ies-kołgoél'lem. See Abuse, Goél.

2d To repair damages by gifts, Ies-nguzshúsem.

3d To damage by suffering, etc, Ies-nkolisúsem.

DAMN, *v. t.* Condemn, Ies-ehzoguépílem.

Damnation, 1st The state of being damned, Suoósten.

2d The cause of being condemned, Choósten.

3d The act of condemning, Nehzogoépiléten, S'ehzogoépílo.

Damned, *a.* Es-oóst, Sgoélemen.

DAMP, *a.* I-tim, I-nás.

DANCE, *v. t.* Indian dances, Chinos-telkami.

2d American dances, Chines-koimenzúti.

3d War dances, Chines-nénshi.

4th Women dances, Chines-íúli.

DANGER, *a.* The being in danger, and the being dangerous, Chinchint.

2d To find oneself in danger, Chines-chinti.

3d To expose oneself to danger, Chines-chinchintemzúti.

Dangerous, Cause of danger, Chinchint, Ngálúlegu, Ngalgasúg.

2d I arrive in a dangerous place, Chin-nehizinús lu Ngálúlegu.

DAPPLE-GREY horse, Chláilku.

DARE, *v. t.* Chines-kutispúks.

Dare, *v. t.* 1st To be strong enough for it, Ies-lkom, Chines-lkozúti.

2d To challenge, Ies-ehgmszánem. See Guas.

DARK, *a.* 1st Totally deprived of light, I-chim.

2d Dark room, I-nehim.

3d Dark sky, I-zchim.

4th Dark colored, I-koái.

5th, Not easily understood, mysterious, Iaiát, Selsilt, Tas mií.

6th Dark, cloudy day, Ch'chempáskat.

7th It g  
8th It g  
9th It g  
10th Da  
11th The  
Darken,  
Darken,  
ing  
DARN,  
DARKY  
DART, S  
DASH, S  
DATIVE  
noun  
DAUB,  
2d With  
3d With  
DAUGH  
2d After  
3d The t  
4th The  
5th To l  
6th To  
the  
Daughte  
ter t  
DAWN,  
Dawn, v  
DAY, 1s  
2d For t  
3d Nice  
4th Clea  
5th Bad  
6th Clo  
7th One  
áska  
8th Lon  
9th Firs  
Sku



- 7th It grows dark, evening, *Es-chlgumi, Chlug.*  
 8th It grows dark, after sunset, *Es-ikéikalli, Ékéikal.*  
 9th It grows dark all at once, as by an eclipse, *Es-kolchlgumi.*  
 10th Dark on account of clouds, *Es-hemip.*  
 11th The sun will grow dark, *Nem es-kolehlgu lu spakani.*  
 Darken, *v. t.* *Es-kolchlgumi, Kolchilgu, Es-hempmi.*  
 Darken, *v. t.* *Ies-kolchlgum,* as the moon darkens the sun from being under it.  
 DARN, *v. t.* *Ies-nkazusem.*  
 DARKY, See Black.  
 DART, See Shoot.  
 DASH, See Throw, Fall.  
 DATIVE, The dative is rendered literally by 'I' prefixed to the noun; but more regularly by the verb relative.  
 DAUB, *v. t.* 1st With mud, pitch or the like, *Ies-telém.*  
 2d With paint, *Ies-poóm.*  
 3d With varnish, *Ies-minem.*  
 DAUGHTER, *n.* 1st Up to the age of puberty, *Shutemélt.*  
 2d After puberty, *Stomechélt.*  
 3d The first daughter, *S'shitemishelt.*  
 4th The youngest daughter, *Stentelt.*  
 5th To bring forth a daughter, *Chines-stomechélti.*  
 6th To have a daughter seduced, *Chines-chiálti.* See Child for the compositions.  
 Daughter-in-law, My son's wife, (said by a woman) *Is-sépen.* After the son's death, *I-s-chélp.*  
 DAWN, *n.* *Snpákzin, Sgalpálegu.*  
 Dawn, *v. t.* *Es-galpmi.*  
 DAY, 1st The luminous part, *Sgalgált.*  
 2d For the 24 hours, *Nko sgalgált u nko skukuéz.*  
 3d Nice day, *Es-gesáskati, Gesáskat.*  
 4th Clear, cloudless day, *Es-chgesáskati.*  
 5th Bad day, rainy, *Chesáskat.*  
 6th Clouded, *Chtkupáskat.*  
 7th One day, *Nkoáskat*; Two days, 'Asléskat'; Three days, 'Chal-áskat'; Four days 'Móskat'; Ten days, 'Openchistá.'  
 8th Long day, *Usshináskat.* Short day, *Chlguuzáskat.*  
 9th First dawn, at cock-crow, *Npákazin Pesshiit.* (2) Day-light, *Skuékust.* (3) At sunrise, *Ks-tleehmi lu spakani.* (4) About

- 8 o'clock, Suluis. (5) About 10 o'clock, Tle suuist. (6) Noon, Sntogkëini. (7) After noon, Sniakokëin. (8) After 3 o'clock, S'ehlåg. (9) When the sun is near the hills, S'ehitakëin. (10) When the sun is on top of the hills, S'shiukanë. (11) When the sun is over, down hill, C'hsóóskan. (12) Evening, after sun-set, S'íkëikal. (13) When dark, Skuknëz. (14) Midnight, Nihëusem skuknëz, Tgoëusem skuknëz.
- 10th Many days, Gocáskat. Few days, Enasáskat. How many days? 'Kuínsháskat'?
- 11th Every day, Agaláskat. The whole day, C'milkomáskat.
- 12th How many days ago? She skuínsháskat? One day ago, 'She s'ukoáskat'; Two days ago, She sasláskat.
- 13th After how many days, (*fat.*) Ne kuínsháskat? After three days, 'Ne cháláskat.'
- 14th How many days are yet before —? Cheè t kuínsháskat? There are yet two days before, 'Cheè t asláskat. See Before.
- 15th Sunday, Ne chazëus. Monday, Ne chgoézt, Ne chptlëus. Tuesday, Ne tikul aselá. Wednesday, Ne tikul chlalá. Thursday, Ne tikul mó. Friday, Ne tikul zilchstáskat. Saturday, Ne chleè. These are in the future; for the past, drop the 'ne' and prefix the 's'; for the present say simply 'Chazëus, Chgoézt, etc. See Chazëus, Chgoézt.
- 16th Day before yesterday, Zi t zinkoá. The day after to-morrow, Ne zinkoá.
- 17th Yesterday, Spizélt. To-morrow, Ne galip.
- 18th I have been there one day, two days, Chin-ukoáskat, Chin-aslaskat.
- 19th On the second, third day, (*past*) En aslaskatilsh, En chalas-katilsh; (*fat.*) Ne aslaskatilsh, Ne chlaskatilsh.
- DEAD, *a.* (*pres.*) He who is now dead, En es-tlilemi, *pl.* Those who are actually dead in one single time or place, En es-kompni; Those who are actually at different times or places, En es-komkompi; (*past*) En es-tlil, En es-komp, En es-komkomip.
- 2d The dead in general, Temtemnéi. My dead, I-sgu-tlil, *pl.* I-sgu-komip, En in-temtemnéi.
- 3d Dead, killed, En es-pólstem.
- 4th My wife or husband is dead, Chin-pu-tlil.
- 5th My father and mother are dead, Chin-chitemápilé, Chin-lu-

nén  
6th My  
7th My  
8th To  
Deadly,  
DEAF,  
tkët  
2d I bec  
DEAL,  
Dealer,  
DEAR,  
2d Costl  
3d I hol  
koll  
DEATH  
2d Cans  
3d The  
4th The  
Death be  
DEBAT  
Debate,  
DEBAU  
DEBT, n  
2d To co  
3d To pa  
4th To p  
5th To a  
DECAM  
2d To d  
DECAP.  
DECAY  
2d Of ti  
3d Of ol  
DECEIT  
Deceitfu  
Deceive,  
Deceived  
2d I am  
3d I am

le smist. (6) Noon.

(8) After 3 o'clock,  
e hills, S'chitakéin.  
ls, S'shinkané. (11)  
kan. (12) Evening,  
Skukuéz. (14) Mid-  
néz.

sákat. How many

Chmilkomáskat.

kat? One day ago,  
askat.

askat? After three

'heé t kuinsháskat?

áskat. See Before.

goézt, Ne chptéus.

ókulchalá. Thurs-

stáskat. Saturday,

the past, drop the 'ne'

ply 'Chazéus, Chgo-

ay after to-morrow,

,  
in-nkoáskat, Chin-

katilsh, Éu chalas-

ilsh.

lilemi, *pl.* Those

e or place. Éu es-

ent times or places,

es-komíp, Éu es-

d, I-sgu-thil, *pl.* I-

temápilé, Chin-lu-

néne.

6th My child is born dead, Chin-nt'lélt.

7th My child is dead, Chin-t'lélt.

8th To play dead, Chin-teltelléie.

Deadly, *a.* capable of giving death, N'tliltin.

DEAF, *a.* Of one ear, Chin-es-ntkéne; of both ears, Chin-es-ntkékéne.

2d I become deaf, Chin-ntkapéne. See Ntkém.

DEAL, *v. t.* Ies-milem.

Dealer, *n.* Sgmilem.

DEAR, *a.* 1st Loved, Gaméneh.

2d Costly, Es-nkutenáksem, Es-néisem t'goéit.

3d I hold it dear, Ies gaménehem, Ies-kéigtem, Ies-palkomim, Ies-kollukutenáksem.

DEATH, *n.* 1st The state of being dead, S'chil; (*past*) Éu sz'chil.

2d Causing death, Nteliltin.

3d The reason why one dies, Chteliltin.

4th The picture of death, Nteliltin, temteméi.

Death bed, *n.* Snteliltin.

DEBATE, *v. t.* Kaes-kolkolstuégai.

Debate, *v. t.* Kaes chkolkolstuégim.

DEBAUCH, *v. t.* Ies-kolgoéllem. See Goel.

DEBT, *n.* Guilt, Gulguilt.

2d To contract debts, Chines-kolgulguilti.

3d To pay a debt, Ies-nkolisúsem.

4th To pay a debt in full, Ies-nshit'ipusem.

5th To ask payment of a debt, Chines-usémpi.

DECAMP, *v. t.* Chines-imshí.

2d To decamp suddenly and secretly, Chines-ukomisti.

DECAPITATE, *v. t.* Ies-n'nichsem, Ies-ngotúsem.

DECAY, *v. t.* Of clothes, strength, Chines-tmágani.

2d Of timber, Es-chéier.

3d Of old age, Chines-chéulshi. See Deteriorate.

DECEIT, *n.* Stkáka.

Deceitful, *a.* Tktákat, Ntákazin.

Deceive, *v. t.* Ies-tkakanúnem. See Cheat.

Deceived, *a.* Sztkakanún.

2d I am deceived; Chines-tkakami, I I-chin-sil. See Sel.

3d I am deceived, mistaken in my judgment, Chin-nselpéls.

- 4th I am deceived, in hearing, etc., See Sel.  
**DECIDE**, *v. t.* Ies-tgomim, Ies-chzogoépilem.  
 Decide, *v. i.* 1st To deliberate, Chines-kulpagamí, Chines-nkoénei.  
 2d To pass a final opinion, Chines-ntélsi, Chines-nis-ntélsi.  
 3d To utter a decision, sentence, Chines-nis-kolkoélti.  
 Decided, *a.* Szechzogoépilé, Szutéls, Szkulpág, Szukoén.  
**DECLARE**, *v. t.* Ies-lakomim, Ies-mimim.  
**DECLINE**, *v. i.* To refuse, Chines-galgalemisti, tam i-spuús.  
**DECORATE**, See Adorn.  
**DECOY**, *v. t.* Ies-gélem.  
**DECREASE**, *v. i.* 1st In size, Chines-ikukimetalshi.  
 2d In number, Chines-luetulshi.  
 3d In general, Chines-námti.  
 4th Water, flood, Es-suumi,  
 5th The heat, Es-zelemi.  
**DECREE**, See Decide.  
**DECREPID**, *n.* Siops'chint.  
**DEDICATE**, *v. t.* 1st To give to God, Ies-guizltem, Ies-t'guizltem.  
 2d To dedicate oneself, Chines-kolgunzshemisti.  
 3d To consecrate, Ies-ch chàupilem.  
**DEED**, *n.* Szkol.  
**DEEP**, *a.* I-shut.  
 2d Deep water, Nkoést.  
 3d Deep snow, Koést.  
**DEER**, *n.* Male, Sgolésh'chin; Male skin, Sgolsh'chinélgü.  
 2d Female, Szóóligü; In spring, Skomélze; Female skin, Szóóli-guélgü.  
 3d Young deer, after six months, Słkokoltélze.  
 4th Male deer after shedding the horns, Smalkús.  
 5th Black-tail-deer, male, Puéls'h'chin; His skin, Puéls'h'cinélgü.  
 6th Black-tail-deer, female, Stólze; Her skin, Stólzélgu.  
**DEFACE**, *v. t.* Ies-kolgoéll'em, Ies-gukám, Ies-cépem.  
**DEFEAT**, *v. t.* Ies-telkóm, Ies-telkomim.  
 2d Ies-tlegúpom.  
**DEFECT**, See Fault.  
**DEFEND**, *v. t.* Ies-kolkéigüm.  
 Defender, Kolkeigunzäten.  
**DEFER**, *v. t.* 1st Delay, postpone, Ies-koltkém, koltkantén.  
 2d To protract, to be long in doing anything, Chines-kaspmi,

Chí  
 mis  
 DEFEN  
 See  
 DEFIA  
 Boa  
 DEFICI  
 DEFILI  
 mép  
 Defile, v.  
 2d To s  
 blaé  
 Defiled,  
 chin  
 DEFINE  
 21 A col  
 DEFLOU  
 DEFRAU  
 DEFY, v.  
 DEGRAI  
 Zu s  
 2d The a  
 DEIFY, v.  
 DEIGN, v.  
 DEJECT  
 kaner  
 DELAY,  
 DELEGA  
 DELIBER  
 Deliberat  
 DELICIA  
 ing d  
 2d Slende  
 3d Delica  
 4th Delia  
 DELICIO  
 DELIGH  
 éls.  
 2d The g

Chines chènchenti, Chines-chenchenmísti, Chines-chenchen  
mizàti.

DEFERENCE, Defereñtial, Chines-kolagalemísti, Chines-nbèétsi.  
See Hoc.

DEFIANT, Defiance, I am defiant, Chines-guasàni. See Brag,  
Boast.

DEFICIENT, I am deficient, Chines-kuitàni. See Tuin.

DEFILE, *v. t.* To file off, start away ledge by ledge, Chines-ko-  
mèpi, komèpem.

Defile, *v. t.* 1st To corrupt, Ies-kolgoél'lem.

2d To soil, stain, Ies-chtkòm i-t'koài, t'malt. I stain it with  
black, or mud, Ies-chingùm. See Blacken, Soil.

Defiled, *c.* Es-kolgoél'l, Epl-es-chitòko, Epl-es-chingù t'téie, Es-  
chinágu t'téie.

DEFINE, 1st The limits of a country, Ies-ípúlegum.

21 A controversy, Ies-chmítépílem, Ies-chzogoépilem.

DEFLOUR, *v. t.* Ies-kolgoél'lem.

DEFRAUD, See Cheat, Koil.

DEIFY, *v. t.* Ies-tmálsem, Ies-guasánem.

DEGRADATION, *n.* 1st The state of being reduced in rank, etc.,  
Zu skonkoint.

2d The act of putting one out of office, Ies-èzkaem.

DEIFY, *v. t.* Ies-ko'l'kolinzàtenem.

DEIGN, *imp.* Mi.

DEJECTED, To feel dejected, Chines-pupasénchi, Chines-emsh-  
kanemísti, Chines-totopspnàs.

DELAY, *v. t.* Ies-kultkém. See Tak.

DELEGATE, See Substitute.

DELIBERATE, *v. t.* Chines-koènmèi, Chines-kulpagami.

Deliberately, *adv.* Szechògo. See Zog.

DELICATE, 1st Of complexion, I-koòte, I-chin-koòte. I am grow-  
ing delicate, 'Chines-kootemì.

2d Slender, Ekakèit. See Soft, Smooth, Delightful.

3d Delicate ear, Chiuiuéne.

4th Delicate smelling power, Chiuiuáks.

DELICIOUS, Food, drink or odor, Es-chgesáks, Gesáks.

DELIGHT, *n.* 1st The feeling pleasure, Snpíèls, Sznpíèls, Snges-  
éls. See Ges.

2d The giving pleasure, Npièlsten.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY  
THE UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA

3d The reason of pleasure, Chnpiélstem.

Delight, *v. t.* Ies-npiélsstem.

Delighted, *a.* I feel delighted at— Ies-npiélssem, Npiélssemen. See Ges.

2d I feel delighted on that account, Ies chnpiélssem.

Delight, *v. t.* Chines-lémti, Chines-npiélsi. See Pii.

Delightful, Pipiit, Koámkomt, Lémlemt.

DELINEATE, *v. t.* Ies-kaim, Ies-kolkaim.

DELIVER, *v. t.* 1st To free from restraint, Ies-talim.

2d To deliver from jail, etc., Ies-òzkaem.

3d To let free, Ies-ptééhstem.

4th To save from captivity, Ies-kolkóm. See Redem.

5th To give up, transfer, Ies-guizshem.

6th To deliver himself up, Chines-kolguزشemisti.

7th To deliver a message, Ies mimishitem, Ies-chsguiásem.

8th To be delivered of a child, Chines-kuélti. Delivered of a boy, Chines-skussélti; Of a girl, Chines-stomchélti.

9th Ies-gulguiltem.

DELUDE, *v. t.* Ies-tkakanünem.

2d To mislead, Ies-ostàsem.

DELUGE, *n.* S'chihmelpènes lu stòligu, Stéchet.

Deluge, *v. t.* Ies-chihmelpéneem. See Mel.

DEMAND, *v. t.* 1st In general, Ies-séum, Ies-galitem. See Ask, Beg.

2d To enquire earnestly, authoritatively, Ies-chsúpitem.

DEMERIT, *v. t.* Ies tlegúpem, tlegúpemen, (9) N. B. The past tense is not 'tlegúpen'. This is the reason why I demerit heaven, (Shei lu in-chtlegúpemen ten lu l's'chchenáskat.

DEMOLISH, *v. t.* Ieles-mánum.

DEMON, *n.* Sgoélemen.

DEMONSTRATE, *v. t.* Ies-koénmem.

DEN, *n.* Es-nlògo.

DENIGRATE, See Blacken.

DENOUNCE, *v. t.* 1st To accuse, Ies nemípem.

2d To publish, Ies-mimim.

DENUDE, *v. t.* Ies-chz'séligam.

DENY, *v. t.* See Contradict.

2d Chines-zúti ta.

3d To refuse to give, Ies-iekominem.

4th To  
5th To  
6th De  
7th De  
che  
the  
sùg  
DEPA  
2d To  
3d To  
4th To  
DEPEN  
2d To  
Chines-  
DEPEN  
pen  
DEPLO  
tem  
DEPOS  
2d To g  
3d To ta  
DEPOS  
Pled  
DEPRA  
DEPRE  
DEPRE  
DEPRIV  
DEPUT  
DEREL  
DERIDE  
DERIVE  
épen  
bloo  
Kae-  
Derive, a  
chmi  
DESCEN  
2d To de  
3d To ca

4th To refuse to do, or to accept, Ies-támem.

5th To deny a charge made against one, Chines-lénemti.

6th Deny the charge itself, *e. g.* theft, Ies lénemtem, Ies-chlénem.

7th Deny the connection with a person, Tas sùgusten; To deny the charge of said connection, Chines-lénemti; As Peter denied the charge, and said, I know her not, 'Piel lénemt, u zúti tas sùgusten.'

DEPART, *v. t.* 1st To go away, Chines-imshi, Chines-guisti.

2d To disappear, Chines-chò, Chines-chounzúti.

3d To fade away, Chines-uámti.

4th To die, Chines-imshi, Chines-tlilemí.

DEPEND, *v. t.* 1st To hang down, Es-t'shaltéus.

2d To rely upon, Ies-máuselsem, Ies-chléem, Chines-chlémenzúti, Chines-chlémísti.

DEPENDENT, *a.* Rendered by, he on whom I depend. I am dependent on God, In-chlémenzútem lu Kolinzútem. See Chice.

DEPLORE, *v. t.* Ies-chpupuséchem, Ies-chzkoákóm, Ies-chzodtem.

DEPOSE, *v. t.* To put a chief out of office, Ies-ózkæem.

2d To give testimony, Ies-mímim, Ies-chlunniépem.

3d To take down, Ies-tiipímim.

DEPOSIT, *v. t.* To place money in trust, Ies-chitélem. See Pawn, Pledge.

DEPRAVE, *v. t.* Ies-chestuilshem, Ies-kocuilshem.

DEPREDATE, *v. t.* Ies-nchemélkum.

DEPRESS, See Lower, Discourage.

DEPRIVE, *v. t.* Ies-kuéltém.

DEPUTE, See Substitute.

DERELICT, *n.* Chitemápile.

DERIDE, *v. t.* Ies-choinzútem.

DERIVE, *v. t.* To receive by transmission, by birth, Ies-chmelkó-épem, Ies-chmópépem, Ies-ukáukó'p'lem. We derive our blood from Adam, 'Kæe chmelkóépementem lu sugúls Atám Kæe-chmópépementem lu sugúls Atám.'

Derive, *v. i.* To flow, to proceed, Es-mocpmí, Es-melkomí, Es-tle-chmi.

DESCEND, *v. i.* Chines-uélkupi.

2d To descend by the road, Chin-nulkupáks.

3d To carry one down, descending, Ies-ulkupúsem.

4th To descend a river in boats, Chines-ágoti; By land, Chines-nágoti; Swimming down a river, as fish, Chines-ágotúsi; Flying down, as birds, Es-nágotúsi.

5th To come down, as from a source, Es-zmoopní, Es-ozkači, Es-kólii.

4th To lower oneself, See Lower.

Descendant, *n.* Sgushíult, Sogúéps.

DESCRIBE, *v. t.* Ies-káim, Ies-kulkaím.

DESCRY, *v. t.* To discover with the eye, Ies-chaúsem. See Mi.

DESERT, *v. t.* Ies-gokopásem, Ies-nelkoósem, Ies-gótem.

Desert, *n.* Wilderness, L'chólegn, L'choónt.

Desert, merit, Stlegáp, Szkol. I receive my deserts, Chin-páhuca, I-szkol; I deserve it richly, I-szemiskól.

DESERVE, *v. t.* 1st In general, and in a good sense, Ies-tlegápem.

2d For bad deserts, usually rendered by the subjunctive 'You deserve to be flogged, 'Kuks-lzím', *i. e.* you must be flogged; or by the conditional, 'Kunén kuks-lzím, you should be flogged.

3d When the crime is expressed then it is better rendered by making a verbal substantive of the punishment deserved, in the subjunctive, prefixing 'ch' to it; or simply prefixing this preposition to the verb that expresses the reward or the punishment—briefly, by altering the phrase, thus: I suffer for that sin, The sin is what I suffer for. *v. g.* The thief deserves to go to hell, 'Eu snakoómen shéi lu chgáiten Pesolip', *lit.* the thieving is the cause of going to hell; His stealing is the cause of his being bound to go to hell, 'Eu snákos shéi lu kl-chgáitís Pesolip'; my sin is what I must suffer for, 'Eu téie i-szkuén shéi lu ikl-chnguzguzmélsem'; I must suffer for my sin, 'Ies-chnguzguzmélsem lu téie i-szkuén'; I suffer for my sin, 'Ies-chnguzguzmélsem lu téie i-szkuén'.

4th By 'gest'. I deserve to be whipped, 'Gest koks-lzím'; I deserve to be put in jail, 'Gest ko-nelontém.

5th I do not deserve it, See Unworthy.

6th I do not deserve that punishment, Itenemás u ko-nguzguzmélsem, Tá iépl-chnguzguzmélsten, *lit.* For nothing I have been made to suffer, I have nothing to suffer for.

7th Some use 'tlegápem' for deserving punishment, but it seems entirely wrong. You gained the whip, 'Tlegápentgn lu kéigemen'.



8th Deserve, to merit good or bad, *Ies-melkonünem, melkonün.*  
 You deserve the whip, you succeed in making the whip come upon you, 'Melkonüntgu lu kéigünem', See Milko; I deserve his —, or it for him, *Ies-melkonültem*; You deserve my shirt, 'Ko-melkonültgu lu i-smazlkét'; I deserve this knife for you, 'Mélkonülzin lu ninchemen'; I deserve, merit for him, 'Ies-melkoshitem, melkoshiten, melkoshit'; Jesus Christ merited good things for us, 'T'Jesu Kli u kae-melkoshilils lu t'gest'; Adam merited us evil, 'T'Atám u kae-melkoshilils lu t'cêie'; It cannot be merited, 'Tas mékkokötem'; You cannot deserve it, 'Tas melkomucemstgu'; He who deserves it, 'Melkonzäten'; I am he who deserves hell, 'Ko-melkonzätis lu t'esolip'; One of mine who deserves, 'I-sgumeikonünem'; I deserve nothing, nothing happened to me, 'Ta iep-smaellükuku'; What did Jesus Christ deserve by his death? 'Stem lu szmellükukus lu Jesu Kli lu golstlils'? Heaven is what he got, deserved, 'é'eh-ehméskat lu szmellükukus'; I have no desert, no merit, actively, 'Ta iep-melkotin'; What is the thing for which you deserve hell? 'Stem lu an-ehmelkotin lu eh'esolip'? I am deserved merited 'Chin melkonzät'; Mary deserved me, merited to have me for her son, 'Ko-melkonzätis t'Maly'; I have nothing by which, on account of which, I deserve it, 'Ta iep-ehmelkotin. The one who gains a way, an object, 'Kolemelkonzäten'; Paul is the one who deserves to have me, 'Ko-kolemelkonzätis t'Paul'—so a girl would say to a man whom she esteems worthy of her.

DESIGNATE, *v. t.* 1st To point out, *Ies-zókom.*

2d To tell which, *Ies-áum.*

3d To show, *Ies-koénmem.*

DESIRE, 1st To long for the enjoyment of, *Ies-kamszünem, Ies-kagunünem, Ies-kaguélsen, Ies-gumünem, Ies-púsem, Ies-pusemünem.*

2d To regret the loss of, *Ies-kéigtém, Ieles-kéigtém.*

3d To request, to entreat, *Ies-ehomistem.*

4th It is often rendered by the volative verb.

Desire, *n.* Szatels, Spuús.

DESIST, See Cease.

DESOLATE, *a.* 1st Land, Choct. Konkóint stóligu.

2d Lonely person,, *Es-chopélsi, Es-pupusénchi.*

DESPAIR, *v. t.* Despond, Chines-emshkanemísti, Chines-pspmá, Chiu-lpípe.

2d Despair of, Ies-chemshkanemístem, Ies-kullp'pminem. See Lpípe.

3d To cause despair, Ies-kullp'pím, Ies-psáchstem.

Despair, Semshkanemístem, Semshkanemíst, See Imsh.

DESPERATE, *a.* Given up, hard case, Kullp'lipet, I am a hard case, 'Chiu-kullp'lipet.'

DESPISE, *v. t.* 1st To have a low opinion of, Ies-tmálsen. See Ta.

2d To feel disgusted at, Ies-kuesheminem.

3d To hate, Ies-chem'm.

4th To have a grudge against, Ies-aanimem.

5th Not to care for, Ies.pám.

DESPOND, See Despair.

DESTINE, *v. t.* 1st To determine the future, in the heart, to intend, Ies-nis-ntélsen.

2d To name for an office, Ies-ám.

3d To send authoritatively, Ies-kúlstem, Ies-ehkultépilem.

DESTITUTE, *a.* 1st Of friends, Chitemápíle.

2d Destitute of goods, I-chitemólgu, Hiaiaúlegu, Konkónt.

DESTROY, *v. t.* 1st To pull down, ruin, Ies-mám.

2d To lay to waste, Ie-kolgoél'lem.

3d To put an end to, to carry away, Ies-uéushilshem.

4th To kill, Ies-pólstem, Ies-komím.

Destruction, *n.* Kolgoél'ten.

2d The cause of destruction, Chkolgoél'ten.

DETACIL, *v. t.* 1st To disunite things tied, Ies-talím; if from above, Ies-ehitalím; If from below, Ies-kuhtalím.

2d For things glued or nailed, sticks, Ies-chegkám, or Chehkám, chegkuntén; from below, Ies-kulechegkám. See-Blister.

3d To separate, See Separate.

4th To separate in general, Ies-mám; if from above, Ies-ehmám; if from below, Ies-kuhmám.

5th Of things so united as to be one, *v. g.* fruits from the tree, Ies-tonkém; The same of bones jointed, stars from heaven, etc.

DETAIN, *v. t.* 1st To stop, Ies-mákam.

2d To prevent, Ies-geením.

3d Not to give, retain, Ies-kuéstem.

DETE  
DETE  
DETE  
Deteric  
DETE  
gu  
2d To  
3d To  
4th To  
leu  
5th To  
6th To  
7th To  
DETES  
DETHI  
DETRA  
Detraet  
2d The  
3d One  
DETRIM  
Ches  
DEVEL  
2d To bu  
DEVIAT  
DEVIL,  
DEWISE  
DEVOTI  
2d To ge  
Devotee,  
chaun  
DEVOU  
DEW, n.  
DIAGON  
DIAL, n.  
DIAPHAN  
DIARRHO  
DICTION  
DIE, *v. t.*  
place

DETECT, *v. t.* To find out, Ies-nipenünem, Ies-ufichem.

DETER, *v. t.* Ies-geenim, Ies-mákam.

DETERIORATE, *v. t.* Chines-chestuilshi, Chines-topam. See Top.

Deteriorate, *v. t.* Ies-chestuilshem.

DETERMINE, *v. t.* 1st To fix the boundaries, Ies-lpim, Ies-lpálegum, Ies-kaiúlegum.

2d To mark off, Ies-kolkaim.

3d To measure, Ies-súgunem.

4th To prescribe imperatively, Ies-chikolkoltépilem, Ies-chizegoépilem.

5th To impel, direct, Ies-kúpem, Ies-tgomim.

6th To find out, Ies-nipenünem.

7th To resolve on, Chin-uis-ntéls, Chin-uis-kolkoélt.

DETEST, *v. t.* Ies-chem'm.

DETHRONE, *v. t.* Ies-ózkæem.

DETRACT, *v. t.* Chines-uékuzini. See Black.

Detractor, *n.* He who talks bad of me, In-ukuzinemenzúten.

2d The one of my folks who talk of others, I-sgunékuzinem.

3d One who is in the habit of backbiting, Ukuzinèmen.

DETRIMENT, *n.* Detrimental, Chitlepilenzúten, Is'chchesém. See Ches; *lit.* What I become bad for.

DEVELOP, *v. i.* 1st To come to light, Es-laankomi.

2s To bud, grow out, Chines-kualemí.

DEVIATE, *v. i.* Chines-pellúti.

DEVIL, *n.* Sgoólemín.

DEVISE, *v. t.* Ies-lulpagém.

DEVOTE, *v. t.* Ies-guizshem. See Offer, Sacrifice.

2d To devote oneself to, Chines-kolguz'shemisti.

Devotee, *n.* Chochomul. A devotee of the Blessed Virgin, 'Eu chaunzútis St. Maly, 'Eu pteenzútis St. Maly.

DEVOUR, *v. t.* Ies-shipim.

DEW, *n.* Skuéit.

DIAGONAL, *n.* Es-tiskn.

DIAL, *n.* Chitechmín l'spakani.

DIAPHANOUS, Es-chslgomús spaáka, the light passes through.

DIARRHŒA, *n.* Spaz. I have the diarrhœa, Chines-pzmá.

DICTIONARY, *n.* Sn'nkolkuéltén.

DIE, *v. i.* Chines-tilemí; *pl.* Kaes-kompní, if we die at the same place or time; Kaes-komkompní, if we die at different places

or times.

2d Chines-aimti, Chines-imshu, Chin-hói.

3d To die of, Ies-chítelleminem.

4th To die with, Ies-ukultellominem.

5th My child died, Chin-tellét.

6th My wife or husband died, Chin-pu-tlil.

7th To feel as if I was dying, Chin-ntellelsemíst.

8th To die for one, Ies-tlilshitem.

9th To make one die, Ies-tlilnúnem, Ies-pólsem.

DIFFERENCE, *n.* It makes no difference to me, Ta is-míechstem.

See Mii.

Different, *a.* Es-tigulem, Nko. See Change.

DIFFICULT, *a.* 1st Selsílt. See Sel, Iémiemt, Tlízit.

2d Hard to please, Iaiat.

DIFFIDENT, 1st Timid, Ngalémen, Zeeshèmen, Iaiaskáligu.

2d Unbelieving, distrustful, Keinsémen.

DIFFUSE, *v. i.* Spread as oil does, Es-pgomílsbi.

Diffuse, *v. t.* Ies-melkomim, Ies-moopim, Ies-melim.

2d By spreading liquids on a surface, Zitem, litemsten.

Diffused, Mellákuku, Melip.

DIG, *v. t.* 1st The ground, Ies-zíkam.

2d To dig roots, potatoes, etc Chines-gézi.

DIGNITY, *n.* Siopiéat, Niopíuten.

DIKE, *n.* Tképten. To make a dike, Ies-tképem.

DIM, See Obsenre.

DIMINISH, *v. t.* 1st In size, Ies-íkukuiámom. See Lessen.

2d In length, Ies-ígoigoéztém.

3d In number, Ies-íactíshem.

4th In general, Ies-tuulim.

Diminish, *v. i.* 1st In size, Es-íkukuimetuilshi, Chines-topmi. See Top.

2d In number, Es-íactuilshi.

2d In general, Es-tuulémi.

DINE, *v. i.* Chines-ntog'kéini.

Dine, *v. t.* To feast, Ies-kólzincem.

Dinner, *n.* As an act, Sntog'kéin.

2d What is eaten at dinner, Ntog'kéinten.

2d Dinner time, Chtog'kéinten.

DIP, *v. t.* 1st To put in water, Ies-ntkoétkum.

Ed To d  
 3d To d  
 4th To c  
 5th To c  
 Dipper,  
 2d As us  
 DIRECT  
 2d Direc  
 Direct, a  
 2d To di  
 3d To di  
 4th To a  
 5th To c  
 6th To d  
 7th To c  
 8th To s  
 Director  
 Directly,  
 2d Imme  
 3d With  
 the v  
 ner,  
 4th To g  
 zúten  
 DIRT, *n.*  
 Dirt, *a.*  
 kat'  
 hand  
 2d Soiled  
 My h  
 I-chi  
 3d Dirty  
 4th Dirty  
 Dirty, *v. i.*  
 2d With a  
 3d To dir  
 DISAGR  
 2d To be  
 3d To be

- 2d To dip bread in any liquid, Ies-nkačlem.  
 3d To dip a stick or the like, Ies-nzákokum.  
 4th To dip a person, Ies-nločítikum.  
 5th To dip the finger in liquid, Ies-nlochistétikum, Ies-nkatítikum.  
 Dipper, *n.* As used to take water out, Sankulmúten.  
 2d As used to pour water, Snsigumen.

DIRECT, *a.* I-tog.

- 2d Direct road, Ntógks, I-tog shshučl.  
 Direct, *c. t.* Ies-tgomim.  
 2d To direct oneself, his course, Chines-tgomenzáti.  
 3d To direct another, Ies-tgomenzátem.  
 4th To aim at, Ies-čhtgomim.  
 5th To direct a gun, arrow, Chines-tgomínčhi.  
 6th To direct a gun, arrow at an object, Ies-čhtgomínchem.  
 7th To conduct, lead straight a horse, etc., Ies-ntgomásem.  
 8th To steer a canoe, boat, etc., Ies-tgomépem.  
 Direction, *n.* The bent, inclination to, S'čhgulátem. See Bent.  
 Directly, *adv.* 1st Straight, I-tog.  
 2d Immediately, without delay, Goetlé.

3d Without any intermediate action is rendered by 'i' prefixed to the verb preceding it, *v. g.* You will start directly after dinner, 'Ne i-ku-ntog'kéinem, m-ku-guist.

4th To go directly to a place, Chines-tgomenzáti, Ies-čhtgomenzátem.

DIRT, *n.* Slut, Malt.

Dirty, *a.* 1st Soiled, Liut; All dirty, I-liat; I am dirty, 'I-čhin-čh-kat'; Dirty all around, I-čhliaze'; Dirty face, 'I-lias'; Dirty hand, 'I-luehst'.

2d Soiled with mud, Mal, I-čhin-mal; My face is dirty, 'I-čhin-mals'; My hands are dirty, 'I-čhin-melmečehst'; My clothes are dirty, 'I-čhin-málaks'; A vessel dirty inside, I-nmállze, Nehčesetze.

3d Dirty in general, Chečét. See Che.

4th Dirty clothes, I-koái.

Dirty, *c. t.* 1st With mud, Ies-málem.

2d With excrements, Ies-menéchem, Ies-pzám, (as a skunk will do).

3d To dirty oneself, as children, Chines-čheemszúti

DISAGREE, *c. t.* 1st Not to be of one accord, Tas-nko spuás.

2d To be at variance, Es-tigulem lu i-spuás.

3d To be unsuited, Tassé. It disagrees with me, Ta is-nimásem.

Disagreeable, *a.* Tas-ié. See Ió.

DISAPPEAR, *v. t.* I-chin-cho, Chines-chouazáti, Chin-el'cho. It disappears from my sight, 'E'p'choúsemén, 'H. I found it absent from my sight.

DISAPPOINT, *v. t.* Ies-tkakanúnem.

DISAPPROVE, *v. t.* Ies-chilikonem.

DISASTER, *n.* Sgntemszút.

DISAVOW, See Deny.

DISBAND, *v. t.* Chines-pgomenzúti.

Disband, *v. t.* Ies-pgomim, Ies-meemínem.

DISBELIEVE, *v. t.* Ies-keiúsem.

DISCERN, *v. t.* Ies-súgum, Ies-míim. See Mii.

DISCHARGE, *v. t.* 1st A gun, bow, Chines-tapskélguí.

2d The gun got discharged, I'gopínch. See Unload.

4th Discharged from office, Ies-ózkaem.

DISCIPLE, *n.* 1st Smímère, in as much as he is instructed.

2d Sgmímímim, In as much as he teaches what he learned from his teacher.

DISCONTINUANCE, *n.* Epi-ésgak. See Gak.

Discontinue, *v. t.* Ies-hóiem.

DISCORDANT, *a.* Es-shemenéus, Es-togtígulem.

DISCOURAGE, *v. t.* 1st By words, Ies-p'szánem.

2d By actions, Ies-psáchstem.

3d Ies-p'spám. See Pas.

Discouraged, *a.* Chines-pppmá, Chin psáp, Chines-kulp'pai. See Despair.

Discouraging, *a.* Témíemt, Iaiát, Kulplípet.

DISCOVER, *v. t.* 1st See Uncover.

2d To find out, Ies-úichem, Ies-mipenúnem.

3d To expose to view, Ies-lakomim.

4th To show, Ies-koénem.

DISCRIMINATE, *v. t.* Ies-súgum, Ies-miéekstem.

2d The hair, Chines-lposúsi.

DISCUSS, *v. t.* Ies-chkolkoéltém, Kaes-chkamkaméltém.

DISEASE, See Sickness.

DISEMBARK, *v. t.* Chines-ntéshilshi.

Disembark, *v. t.* Ies-ntéshilshem.

DISEMBOWEL, *v. t.* Ies-chtelkéusem.

DISENCUMBER, *v. t.* Ies-gakém. See Gak.

DISEN

2d To d

3d To s

only

4th To s

DISGR.

2d The

DISGU

Chi

2d As a

3d As a

4th As a

5th As a

6th Drea

ngé

7th As a

8th Fast

9th Putt

10th Pa

kan

DISGUS

nem

Disgust,

2d If pro

3d I giv

Disgustf

2d Dirty

3d Prov

4th Disg

5th Disg

DISH, *n.*

2d To m

3d Of ro

DISIEA

Disheart

emsh

DISIEV

DISION

Dishonor

DISENGAGE, *v. t.* 1st From bonds, Ies-talim.

2d To detach, See Detach.

3d To set free, Ies-talim, if he was fettered, Ies-özkaem, if he was only in jail.

4th To set free from another, Ies-talpéusi, Ies-gokopéusi.

DISGRACE, *n.* 1st The being dishonored, Szeésh.

2d The cause of dishonor, Nzeeshün.

DISGUISE, 1st Oneself, by putting on the dress of a white man, Chines-soiápalks.

2d As a woman, Chines-mamáłks.

3d As a man, Chines-skaltémgnálks.

4th As a Crow Indian, Chines-temehisálks.

5th As a Blackfoot Indian, Chines-s'chkoishinálks.

6th Dressing as a bear, to hunt Leaps, Chines-nlamkaize, Chines-mgéichinize.

7th As a wolf, Chines-nzizinize.

8th Fashioning one's head as a bear's. Chines-mgeichinaiákan.

9th Putting on an antelope's head, Chines-tanaiákan.

10th Putting on horns to resemble horned animals, Chines-kéis-kan. See Feign, play Speak.

DISGUST, *v. t.* To be disgusted, Chines-nehéselsi, Ies-chestemi-nem, Ies-nehéselsem.

Disgust, *v. t.* Ies-nehéselshtem.

2d If provoking to vomit, Ies-chellim.

3d I give him sorrow, Ies-kólshitem t'spupaséneh.

Disgustful, *a.* In general, Téie

2d Dirty, Chechéé.

3d Provoking to vomit, Chéchéhilt.

4th Disgusting water, revolting the stomach, Nehélku.

5th Disgusting smell or taste, drunk or food, Nehesáks.

DISH, *n.* Kapélze.

2d To put in a dish, Ies-nes'chénem.

3d Of roundish objects to wash the dishes, Ies-npkám.

DISHEARTEN, *v. t.* Ies-psáchstem, Ies-pszánem.

Disheartened, *a.* To be disheartened, Chines-totop'spús, Chín-emshkanemist, Chín-kulpipe, Chín-psap.

DISHEVEL, *v. t.* Ies-mígnm.

DISHONOR, See Shame, Disgrace.

Dishonor, *v. t.* A female, Ies choinzàtem, Ies-kolgoél'tem.

DISJOIN, See Detach.

DISJOINT, *v. t.* Ies-malküm. See Malk.

Disjointed, *a.* Es malku; It got disjointed, Malûku.

DISLIKE, *v. t.* Ies-chesteminem, See Ches.

DISLOCATE, See Disjoint, Malk.

DISMISS, *v. t.* Ies-meeminem.

2d To let go, Ies-ptêchéstem.

3d To have done with one, to let alone, Ies-bôjem.

DISMOUNT, *v. t.* From horse-back, Chines-tipeuzâti.

DISOBEDIENT, *a.* Galgalemistêmen.

2d Stubborn, Aizâzi; Tlizène, (hard-eared); Tlizkan, (hard-headed); Ta eph-tenténe, (without ears); Tas usâgune, (he hears not); Tas séune, Tas ntkukuéne.

Disobey, *v. t.* Chines-galgalemistî; Ta is-séune, Ta is-usâgune.

Disobey, *v. t.* Ies-galgalemistem, Ta is-séunem, Ta is-usâgunem, Ta is-ntkukuénem.

DISPATCH, *v. t.* To send a messenger, Chines-kultâmshî.

2d To dispatch such a one, Ies-kûlstem, Ies-ehkûlstêpilem.

DISPENSE, *v. t.* Ies-nkonnemînem.

2d To dispense with that law or marriage, Ies-ehsnkonnemînem.

3d To dispense with one in that marriage, Ies-ehsnkonnemîstem.

N. B. None of the above words express exactly the idea of dispensing.

Dispense, *v. t.* To deal, distribute goods, Ies-mîlem.

DISPERSE, *v. t.* Ies-pgomim.

DISPLEASE, *v. t.* Ies-pupusênchem, pupusênchiten, Ies-kôlshtem t'spupusênch, Ies-gniz'shtem t'spupusênch, Ies-kôlshtem ta Cgest.

2d To make one feel bad, Ies-uchéselshtem. See Dignist.

Displeased, *a.* Chines-pupusênchî.

2d Displeased at him, on his account, Ies-ehpupusênchem, Ies-chesteminem, Tas gest hr is-puûs.

DISPOSE, *v. t.* 1st To regulate, determine, Ies-ehzogeôpilem; To govern, to have full power on, Ies-ehshîcpilem; To give away, sell, Ies-gniz'shem, Ies-tomistem; To dispose of oneself as he pleases, Chines-ehshîcpilenzâti; To dispose of oneself to, to prepare, Chines-kolemistî, Chines-gazmenzâti, See Prepare; To treat, handle, Ies-igêilem; To dispose by will, See Bequeath, Will.

Dispos  
DISPO  
DISPU  
2d To  
DISRE  
2d Not  
3d Not  
DISSA  
Di  
DISSE  
Disca  
DISSE  
DISSE  
DISSU  
DISSO  
Dissolv  
etc.  
2d Diss  
DISSU  
DISTA  
Distanc  
Distant,  
DISTEM  
DISTIN  
son  
2d Not  
3d Clea  
DISTIN  
mer  
2d To r  
3d To d  
DISTR.  
Distract  
DISTRU  
2d The  
DISTRU  
2d To d  
3d To d



Disposition, *See* Bent.

DISPOSSESS, *v. t.* Ies-ózkacem.

DISPUTE, *v. t.* To argue, *pro* and *con*, Ies-ehkolkoéltém.

2d To contend, Ies-cheszinem. *See* Ches.

DISREGARD, *v. t.* Not to look at, Ies-ménzem.

2d Not to care for, Ta ies-árgan, Ta ies-ehkaélsém, Ies-páam.

3d Not to obey, Chines-galgalemisti.

DISSATISFIED, *a.* I am dissatisfied, Tas gest lu i-spuús. *See*

Displease, Disgust, Ta is-ninás.

DISSEMBLE, *v. t.* Chines-ukumisti.

Dissemble, *v. t.* Ies-ucúkam, Ies-ukamistem. *See* Disguise, Feign.

DISSEMINATE, *See* Spread, Propogagate.

DISSENT, *See* Disagree.

DISSIPATE, *v. t.* *See* Clear.

DISSOLUTE, *a.* Uúigune.

DISSOLVE, *v. t.* 1st In water, Ies-ptmánem.

Dissolve, *v. t.* In water, Ptáte; The water in which sugar, salt, etc. is dissolved, Np'ta'tku.

2d Dissolved by fire, As-gnéase; *v. t.* Ies-oímem; *v. t.* Es-oími.

DISSUADE, *v. t.* Ies-geenim, Ies-kolkoéltém, Ies-zúnem ta.

DISTANCE, *n.* Sikot.

Distance, *v. t.* Ies-ikoteminem.

Distant, *a.* L'kot.

DISTEMPER, *n.* (of animals) Es-uéiti.

DISTINCT, *a.* 1st Not the same individual being, Chináks, if personal; Nko, if not personal.

2d Not of the same kind, Es-tigulem.

3d Clearly marked, I mií, uúuúntgu.

DISTINGUISH, *v. t.* 1st To affix a mark, Ies-kaám, Ies-kolságumem.

2d To recognize by a mark, Ies-ságum.

3d To distinguish oneself, Chines-tákomenzúti, Chines-ushiiziszúti.

DISTRACT, *v. t.* To divert the attention, Ies-páuchstem.

Distracted, *a.* I-chin-pán. Distracting, Páupot.

DISTRESS, *n.* The suffering, Snguzguzméis.

2d The cause of suffering, Nguzguzmélstén.

DISTRIBUTE, *v. t.* 1st To deal out, Ies-mílem.

2d To divide goods, Ies-pgomim, Chines-pgomshishi.

3d To divide goods among several, Ies-pgomshitem.

- 4th To divide such goods to such people, *Ies-pgomiltém.*  
 5th To divide in classes, *Ies-goaksúsém.*  
 Distribution, *n.* Of goods, *Spgomilsh.*  
**DISTRUST**, *v. t.* *Ies-keiúsém.*  
 Distrustful, *a.* *Keinsémen.*  
**DITCH**, *n.* *Stelétiku.* See *Tel.*  
 Ditch, *v. t.* *Chines-telétikui.*  
**DIVARICATE**, *a.* *Es-ukéius.*  
**DIVE**, *v. t.* *Chines-ústi.*  
**DIVERGE**, *v. t.* *Es-gokopénsi, Es-ngupusáks.*  
**DIVERS**, *a.* *Kúitl.*  
**DIVEST**, *v. t.* *Ies-chz'seligum.*  
**DIVIDE**, *v. t.* 1st To separate in pieces, See *Detach, Break.*  
 2d To apportion, to make partition among, *Ies-pgomim.* See  
*Distribute.*  
 3d To divide an object, a mass into several lots, *Ies-gocéusém.*  
 4th To divide in two, *Ies-esélem;* in three, *Ies-ehétsém.*  
 5th To separate two objects, or persons united, *Ies-goknéusém.*  
 6th To cause to separate, *Ies-gokopéusém, gokopéusenten.*  
 7th To separate oneself from, *Ies-gokopéusém, gokopéusemen.*  
 8th To disunite in opinion, harmony, *Ies-gokopéusém.*  
 9th To divide a people, family, into two, *Ies-eseléligum;* into  
 three, *Ies-ehéligum.*  
 10th To divide a room into two by a partition, *Ies-nselélzem.*  
 11th To divide by cutting, sawing, breaking, etc., See *Cut, Saw,*  
*Break,* and all are found by the copulative form of the verb.  
 12th To divide into two equal parts, *Ies-tgoéusém.*  
 13th To divide a whole into many parts, *Ies-gocéitem.*  
 14th To divide into several bands, *Ies-goaksúsém.* See *Goeit.*  
 Divide, *v. t.* *Chines-ntalpéusi, Chines-gokopéusi, Chines-nelkous-*  
*zúti.*  
 2d The road divides, *Es-ngukupusáks;* The stream divides, *Es-*  
*ngupusétiku.*  
 3d To divide in two, *Es-eselnilshi.*  
 4th To divide in three, *Es-chalniilshi.*  
 5th To divide in several bands, *Es-goaksúsi.*  
 Divide, *n.* *Skákalt, Ntgoiehen.*  
 Divided, *a.* 1st *Distributed, Es-pgomina.*  
 2d Parted, separated, *Es-gokoéus.*

3d In c  
 fact  
 DIVIN  
 Divine,  
 2d To f  
 3d To g  
 Diviner  
 DIVOR  
 Ies-  
 2d To c  
 3d Reep  
 DIVUL  
 DIZZY,  
 2d With  
 DO, *v. t.*  
 have  
 2d To p  
 3d To d  
 t'ges  
 4th To b  
 5th To h  
 6th To d  
 7th To c  
 mús'  
 8th To d  
 9th Wha  
 10th I d  
 11th i d  
 12th i d  
 back  
 13th Wh  
 Do, *v. t.*  
 2d How c  
 or M  
 3d I do a  
 agéil  
 4th I do  
 5th I do  
 6th I do

31 In opposite factions, Shemenéus; The two opposite divided factions, Es shemshemenéus.

DIVINE, Excellent, See Powerful, Smis.

Divine, *v. t.* 1st To foresee, Es-tmistén.

2d To foretell, Ies-tmciem.

3d To guess right, Chines-kulzinésti. See Au.

Diviner, *a.* Kulauauél, Kulzinzinél. See Sorcerer.

DIVORCE, *v. t.* To divorce one's own consort, to separate from, Ies-gokopéusem.

2d To cause to separate, Ies-gokoéusem.

3d Reciprocally, Kaes-gokopéusi, Kaes-golstaégui.

DIVULGE, *v. t.* Ies-minim.

DIZZY, *a.* 1st of vertigo, giddy, Chines-nsehselenütüssi.

2d Without distinct knowledge, Chin kokuén.

DO, *v. t.* 1st To make, work, perform, Ies-kòlem. I do what I have to do, 'Ies-kòlem lu iks-kòlem'.

2d To produce, Ies-kòlilem.

3d To do one harm or good, Ies-kòlshitem t'gest, Ies-kòlshitem ta t'gest.

4th To bring to an end, Ies-üiéchstem, I have done that job.

5th To have done talking, Chines-chopni, Chines-hoizini.

6th To do victuals, cook them, Ies-piakém; Done, Piak.

7th To do his best, Chines-kòilemisti, Chines-tofoszùti, Chines-mús'ehsti.

8th To do over again, Ieles-kòlem.

9th What shall I do to him? I-kaez s'ehènem? See Chen.

10th I do nothing to — Ta teé es'chèsten.

11th I do something to him, or with it, Tee es'chèsten.

12th I do nothing but —, Ies-milkomim; You do nothing but backbite, Mi'komstègu suékuzin.

13th What shall I do with it? Ikl-ütémten? See Use.

Do, *v. t.* 1st What do I do? Chinez-s'ehéni? See Chen.

2d How do I do? Chinez-s'eheni? How do you do? 'Kuez-s'ehèni? or Ez s'ehèni lu a-skéltich? how is thy body?

3d I do as — Chines-agéili t'—; I did as you told me, 'Chines-agéilem t'ko-aszúltem. See Agal.

4th I do as you do, Chines-agéili t'anui.

5th I do so, L'shéi u chines-agéili.

6th I do with him as; — Ies-agéilem t'—; Do with me as you

please, 'Ne t'ak-szntéls, Pshéi m-koka agéistgu. Better understood by substituting 'I treat him'.

7th How do I do with him, or to him? L'chen a ies-agéilem?

9th I am doing well, I-ching-gest.

10th I am doing poorly, Ta is-gést.

11th It will do, it answers well enough, Gèil gest, Shéi.

12th This will not do, Tas-gest, Tas-ò; That will not do, 'Taksiòì lu shéi.

13th I am done, Chin-hói, Chin-kul'gutip, Chin-gatemszát, Chin-nlapáks.

14th I have done, Chin-hói, hòisten.

15th I have done with him, Hòisten.

DOCTOR, *n.* Physician, Sgumalié.

2d For teacher, Sguméle, Mienzátén.

Doctor, *v. t.* Ies-maliém. See Medicate.

Doctrine, *n.* Smiiméle, Smimíi.

DOCUMENT, *n.* Kaimín.

DODGE, *v. t.* Chines kulinkomisti. See Nako.

Dodge, *v. t.* A person, Ies-kulinkomistem.

DOE, *n.* Stólze, Szóbligu.

DOFF, *v. t.* Ies-ptlim.

DOG, *n.* Nkokosmèchinshin. See Kus.

2d Small dog, Stitichime.

Dog-bells, Chpasáuie.

Dog, *v. t.* Ies sièchstem, Ies-pizèstem. See Sii, Piz, Ies-mèzinem.

DOLE, *n.* Sogogtelè.

DOGMA, *n.* Kszoninguéne, Lu smiiméles lu kolinzátén.

DOLE, *v. t.* Ies-milem.

DOBLAR, *v.* 1st Ululim, Tòlla; Skalèn, (by western Indians)

2d Currency dollar, Kaimútie ululim.

3d Half dollar, S'èhut.

4th Quarter of a dollar- Knóter.

5th To go after a dollar, Chines-chululimi.

DOMAIN, *n.* Stòligu.

DOMESTIC, *a.* Tame, Sensánt.

2d Domestic animals, cattle, horses, Gatlzán.

3d Chickens, pigs, Chemúten.

4th To grow tame, Es-sensentuálshi.

Domestic, *n.* A house-servant, S'èchemtép, *pl.* S'èl dutép. See

## Emùt.

- domesticate, *r. t.* Ies-sensentuálshem.  
 DOMMEER, *r. t.* Ies-ehskutisizátem.  
 DOOM, *r. t.* Ies-ehzogoépilem; To doom to death, Ies-ehtlápilem.  
 doom's-day, *ku ezèut sgu*gált.  
 DONE, *a.* Well ripe, cooked, Piák. See Do.  
 Done, *part.* I-gu.  
 DOOR, 1st The entrance, the wane, Kolnehmépten, Suelnehpásten, Kolinehemép.  
 The frame of boards to shut and open, Kolishnuépten.  
 The hide or cloth to the Indian lodge door, Kolishshalpenzáten.  
 Wide door, Kolinkutenépe.  
 Small door, Kolinkukunimépe. See Kolin.  
 One of the two opposite doors of a long tent, Skozinélgu.  
 DOUBLE, *a.* 1st Two-fold Es-ngapeméus, *pl.* Es-ngapemélis, said of several objects double.  
 Twice as dear, Es-naseláksem.  
 The leaf of a book, double at the corner, Es-ehpenéne. See Pin.  
 DOUBLE, *r. t.* 1st To fold in two, Ies-ngapeméusem.  
 To fold a corner of the leaf of a book, Ies-ehpenénem.  
 DOUBT, *r. t.* 1st To hesitate between two opinions, Ies-selleminem.  
 I am perplexed about it, I fear not to be able, Ies-iémmem.  
 I doubt his statement, believe him not, Ies-keiússem.  
 DOUBT, *r. t.* 1st Chin-esselspuúsi, Chines-iémmi, Chines-keiul-túmshi.  
 Doubtful, inspiring doubt, *a.* Selsilt, Iemiémt, Keikeinsnúg, Iemi-iemsnúg.  
 Doubtfully, *adv.* I-mii.  
 DOUGH, *n.* Sztit. See T'íim.  
 To knead the dough, Ies-t'íim.  
 DOVE, *n.* Gozgozem.  
 Pigeon, Kaelgozgozem.  
 Dove-tail, *r. t.* Ies-nloséusem.  
 Of several cuts, Ies-nlosélishem.  
 Dove-tailed, *a.* Es-nloséus, Esulosélis.  
 DOWN, *n.* Xehchép'spum.  
 down, *r. t.* Ies-ngapéusem t'ehchép.  
 down, *adv. ubi,* L'ishút; *quo,* Ch'ishát; *unde,* tel ishút.

- 2d Down inside, L'nishút, ch'nishút.  
 3d Down in the ground, L'nishtálegu.  
 4th Down in water, L'nishtétiku.  
 5th Down a hill, from above, Ies-ulkupàs.  
 6th Down hill, said from below, Es-zulkupàs.  
 7th Down hill by the road, Es-nulkupáks, Es-znulkupáks.  
 8th Down the river, L'ntémehi, Ch'ntémehi, Tel ntémehi.  
 10th To go down the river, Chines-nágoti. See Agot.  
 11th To go down from on high, in general, Chines-uélkupi, Chines-  
 tipemenzúti.  
 12th To go down a hill, Chines-uélkupi, Chines-ulkupúsi.  
 13th To carry down hill, Ies-chuélkupem, Ies-nkuluélkupem.  
 14th To go down, sink down in the water, Chines-nikaète.  
 15th To go down, inside, Chines-nishilshi.  
 16th To go down from on horseback, Chines-tipenzúti, *lit.* thro  
 himself down from any place.  
 17th To lie down, Chines-ikóti, Chines-ikailshi.  
 18th To put down, below the person acting, Chines-tkomí, le  
 tkóm.  
 19th To put down, depose from authority, Iks-òzkaem.  
 20th To take down a load, Ies-tookém.  
 21st To take down by letting or throwing down, Ies-tipmim, I  
 tookamim.  
 22d From Adam down to Noah, Èu tel Atám gùì n Noé.  
 Down-right, *adv.* Straight down, Es-chiltgoéne.  
 Down-right, *a.* Unmixed, undisguised, I-mü.  
 Down stairs, *adv.* L'nishút, Ch'ishút.  
 Downward, *adv.* 1st in generl, Ch'ishút.  
 2d To hang downwards, head down toward the ground, Es-ni  
 legu.  
 3d To hang head down, heels up, Es-nauiaakan.  
 DOZE, *v. i.* Chines-chesit'shi.  
 DRAFT, *n.* Sketch, Skéi.  
 Draft, *v. t.* To sketch, Ies-kukaim.  
 DRAFT-HORSE, *n.* Nzukumn.  
 DRAG, *v. t.* 1st To pull before, Ies-zkum. See Zuk.  
 2d To drag along, to make it move, Ies-koamim.  
 3d To drag oneself, *v. g.* moving on a floor, but not walkin  
 Chines-koamenzúti.

th To drag oneself slowly, through lazyness, Chines-chènehenti.  
 Draggèd, *a.* I-zuk. I feel draggèd by, Ies-zkukuminem.

DRAGOODS, *n.* Es-chaintéus sóltis.

DRAIN, *v. t.* Ies-gampùlegum.

Drain, *n.* Gampùleguten, Ntelétiku.

DRAW, *v. t.* 1st To pull along, Ies-zkum. See Pull drag.

1st To draw from a drawer, trunk, Ies-ukulin.

1st To draw out of the water, Ies-zukutlétikun.

2d To draw water from a stream or other places, Chines-kulmùli.

2d To draw water or other liquids, meaning the pouring it into any vessel, glass, Chines-nmùli.

2d To draw water, or the like, by sucking, as a pump or syringe, Chines-tómi.

3d To draw out of a case, etc., by pulling, Ies-uzookém, Ies-tómem.

3d To draw, unsheathe a revolver, gun, sword, Chines-uzokéin-ehi, Ies-uzookém lu tapmin.

3d To pull back, Ies-nishlshem, Ies-nuèpem.

4th To draw money, Ko-es-gákam, Chin-tigululutin.

1st To draw a line, Ceines-kaimi, Chines-lpmi.

2th To draw lines, surveying, Chines-kaifùlegui, Chines-lpùlegui.

3th To stretch in length, Ies-sùtem.

4th To draw a bow, Chines-zkuinchi.

5th To draw a curtain, Ies-ièlgum.

6th To draw the hearts, Ies-zkukunútem.

7th To portrait, Ies-kulkaim. See Kai.

8th To attraet, as a magnet, Ies-zkukunútem.

Draw, *v. t.* To pull, Chines-zkumi.

1st To unsheathe, Chines-uzookami.

1st To paint, Chines-kolkaimi.

2d To suck, Chines-tómi.

2d To draw back Chines-enuèpi.

2d To draw near a place, Ies-ehiitèminem.

2d To draw near a person, Ies-ehizilshem.

2d To draw near, on the side, Ies-ehiságam.

2d To shrink, Chines-kazpmi.

RAY, *n.* Zkumín, zkumintem.

READ, *v. t.* Ies-ngèlem. See Fear.

readful, *a.* Ngallùtem, Ngalgalsnüg.

DREAM, *v. i.* Chines-*nsp'súp'psi.*

2d To talk or hear in a dream, Chines-kéisi, Chin-*nsp'sú.*

3d To walk in a dream, Chines-kéisi.

Dream, *v. t.* Ies-kéisem, kéisemen.

Dream, *n.* *Súp'sp'súp'ps.*

Dreamer, *n.* *Sgupsu, Sgukéisem, Keisèmen, Es-kéisi.*

DREG, Dregs, grounds of coffee, tea, Chin-*kausten.*

DRENCH, *v. t.* Ies-nàsem, Ies-chilmelènem. I have been drenched by rain, *Ta ko-stulèisentem.* See *Tul.*

DRESS, *v. i.* 1st Chines-gaznànti, Chines-*ngupenzúti.*

2d Chines-*nziliskne, Sald* of a widow dressing guilty after the mourning.

3d To arrange oneself in a line, Chines-shitlemenzúti.

4th To arrange oneself in a line, each one fronting his companion's back, Chines-*lpemenzúti.* See *Lip, Shitl.*

5th To dress as white men or women, etc., See *Disguise.*

Dress, *v. t.* 1st A person, to clothe, Ies-gaznàntem, *gaznàntstem.*

2d I put a dress on him, Ies-*ngupim.*

3d I dress myself with that, Ies-*lgupim.*

4th I use that article of dress, Ies-*lgupminem.*

5th I dress myself, Chines-*ngupenzúti.*

6th I dress myself with that, Ies-*ngupenzàtem.*

7th I dress him with that, Ies-*chsngupim.*

8th I dress myself with a shirt, Chines-*ngupàlksi.*

9th To dress skins, Chines-*gukui.*

10th To dress lumber, Ies-*òlem, Ies-gutlim.*

11th To dress beef, Ies-*goizem.*

12th To dress a wound, Ies-*nelchàsem.* See *Lich.*

13th To prepare, to make suitable, to adjust, Ies-*kòlem, Ies-gamim.*

DRIFT, *v. i.* Es-*pelpoi.*

Drift, *v. t.* Ies-*pelim.*

Drift-ice, *n.* *Susùkuku.*

Drift-snow, *n.* *Pguténé.*

Drift-wood, *n.* *Stgàgu.*

DRILL, *v. i.* Of soldiers, Es-*gusgumeeenzúti.*

DRINK, *v. i.* 1st In general, Chines-*sústi.*

2d Of animals sucking the water, Chines-*tómi.*

3d Of chickens, Es-*sústi.*

4th As

5th Dr

Drink,

2d To

3d I d

See

DRIVE

2d To

3d To

mó

4th To

5th To

6th To

7th To

Drive,

2d Chir

Driver,

DRIVE

DRIZZ

DROOP

DROP,

2d Any

rem

Drop, *v.*

2d To l

3d To f

4th To

5th To

6th To

7th To

Drop, *v.*

2d To l

3d To l

4th To

5th To

6th To

7th To

8th To

DROPS



4th As dogs, making a noise, Chines-*lknétikui*.

5th Drinking at a stream, flat down, Chines-*nlkalshétikui*.

Drink, *v. l.* *Ies-süstem*.

2d To drink all, *Ies-nsoopnünem*.

3d I drink the bottle dry, turning its bottom up, *Ies-nuálkanem*.

See *Soop*.

DRIVE, *v. l.* 1st to make go, *Ies-kéigum*, Chines-*keíguskágaei*.

2d To drive away, *Ies-igém*, Chines-*igskágaei*. See *Ig*.

3d To drive a team by the lines, Chines-*utgomuskágaei*, *Ies-ntgumúsem*.

4th To drive the game away, *Ies-ehkèigulshem*.

5th To drive into an open field, *Ies-ehchéušhíshem*.

6th To drive back a runaway animal, *Ies-kulzákóm*.

7th To force, *Ies-kúpem*, *Ies-ichmím*.

Drive, *v. l.* Chines *kéigui*, Chines-*keíguskágaei*.

2d Chines-*ntgomúsi*.

Driver, *Sgukéiguskágae*, *Sguiguskágae*.

DRIVEL *v. l.* Chines-*uzoózmi*.

DRIZZLE, *z. l.* *Es-lúési*.

DROOP, To droop the head as from fatigue, Chines-*goéiti*.

DROP, *n.* 1st As it flowed out, *Saúp*.

2d Any drop, no matter how formed, *Slzáp*; *pl.* *Slzáp*. There remains not a drop, 'Tas nko slzáp'.

Drop, *v. l.* 1st To fall in drops, flowing, *Es-aupmí*, *aúp*. See *Au*.

2d To let fall in drops, as a dropping vessel, *Es-aupéusi*.

3d To fall suddenly, Chines-*típimí*, Chines-*tkokomí*.

4th To die, Chines-*tílemí*.

5th To cease, Chines-*hoimí*.

6th To drop in, to visit, Chines-*ehguimskéigui*.

7th To become a drop, in any way, *Es-lzpmá*, *lzáp*.

Drop, *v. l.* 1st To pour out in drops, *Ies-aúm*, *Ies-aupim*.

2d To let fall, *Ies-típmínem*.

3d To let go, *Ies-háum*, *Ies-ptéchéstem*.

4th To abandon, dismiss, *Ies-goélem*.

5th To lower, as to drop a curtain, *Ies-ishíshem*.

6th To drop in a hole, as a letter, *Ies-nlobin*.

7th To drop, put drops on the eyes, *Ies-ehelímósem*. See *Moóp*.

8th To put drops in the ears, *Ies-nléménem*. See *Moop*.

DROPSY, *n.* I have the dropsy, *Es-pogtilshi lu in-olin t'séulku*.

DROUGHT, *n.* I-tlāka. By the heat dried the crop, 'I-t'łāka n goós lu skólka'.

DROVE, *n.* A band, Nkúsem.

DROWN, *v. i.* Chines-ntellétikui, *pl.* Kaes-nkompétikui. See Tlii, Sink.

Drown, *v. t.* Ies-nt'łlétikum, Ies-nloótikum.

2d To drown oneself purposely, Chines-nt'łlétikumzúti.

DROWSY, *a.* Chesitshèmen. I feel drowsy, 'Chines-chesitshi'.

DRUG, *n.* Maliémisten.

DRUM, *n.* Spelehép, Pumín.

Drum, *v. i.* Chines-pelchépi, Ies-spelchépem lu pumín.

Drummers, Indian jugglers, Epl-pumín.

DRUNK, *a.* Es-koéu. I am drunk, Chines-koéui.

Drunkard, Kocuémen, S'stémén. See Sust.

Drunkeness, *n.* Skoéu.

DRY, *a.* 1st Not wet, I-gam, Dry land, I-gamlégu.

2a That is no more wet, that got dry, Es-gamíp; Dried land, Gam-pulégu.

3d Dry wood, Chéie, if by old age; Gamálko, if cut and dried.

4th Dry grass, wheat, etc., by ripening, Koéel, Koeculégu; Dry hay, I-gamíp, i-gam.

5th Dry yellow cotton tree leaves, Chkoelélp.

6th Dry pine leaves, Chémme.

7th Dry creek, Ngampulégu.

8th Dry meat, Szkaélze, Szpélze.

9th Dry fish, Szpélze.

10th Dry clothes, I-gam; Dried, Es-chégum.

11th Dry on the surface, Chgamíp; wood, Chgampálko.

12th I am dry, thirsty, Chines-ngampzini.

13th Dry road, Ngampáks; A dry road, I-ngámks.

14th Dry branches, Nchaiákan.

Dry, *v. i.* 1st To lose moisture, Es-gampni.

2d Grass, Es-koelemi, Es-koculégu.

3d Dry cotton or pine tree leaves, Es-chkoelélp.

4th Dry clothes, Es-gampni, Es-chégui.

5th Dry creek, Es-ngampni.

6th The eyes dry up after weeping, Chines-chgamgampsi.

7th Land is drying, Es-gampulégu.

Dry, *v. t.* 1st Ies-gampin; To make it become dry, Ies-gampniú-

ne  
2d To  
3d To  
Ie  
ch  
4th To  
Dried,  
2d Of  
3d Of  
Drying  
2d Dry  
Drynes  
DUAL  
and  
azé  
era  
'Ies  
two  
ven  
all  
DUBIO  
DUCK,  
DUEL,  
Duel, *v.*  
Duel, *v.*  
DULL,  
2d Dull  
DUMB,  
DUNG,  
DURAN  
EUSK,  
DUST,  
2d For  
3d Gold  
Dust, *v.*  
Bru  
2d To s  
3d To r  
DUTIF

nem.

2d To dry clothes, dry hay, Ies-chégum.

3d To throw the clothes across a line to dry, Ies-chilkoéussem, Ies-chilkoélisem. They are spread across the line to dry, 'Es-chilkoélis'. See Lok.

4th To dry oneself, Chinos-chéguisti.

Dried, *a.* 1st What got dried, Es-gamip. See Dry.

2d Of clothes or hay wet, then dried, Es-chégum.

3d Of meat dried, See Dry.

Drying place, place to dry clothes, hay, Snehégumen.

2d Drying meat, Szkaelzétén.

Dryness, *n.* Sgam, Sgamip, S'chgamip.

DUAL verb is made by affixing 'éus' to the verb. They love one another, 'Es-gamenehéus'; They are tied two and two, 'Es-azéus', of one couple; Of several couples, 'Es-azélis'; Of several couples in several places, 'Es-azélis'; Hence the verb, 'Ies-azéusem', I yoke them two; 'Ies-azélisem', I yoke them in twos; 'Ies-azazélisem', I yoke them now and then. This verb then is subject to all the derivations and formations of all verbs.

DUBIOUS, See Doubtful.

DUCK, *n.* Sésligum; Small duck, 'St'lóme.DUEL, *n.* Snehgutpéns.Duel, *v. i.* Caes-nehgutpéusi, Kaes-chuksmenuégui.Duel, *v. t.* Ies-nehgutpéusem.DULL, *a.* 1st Slow, Shept.

2d Dull knife, etc., Hilt; the opposite of Goigoit.

DUMB, *a.* Es-t'kàn, Tas kolluéli.DUNG, *n.* Smenèch.

DURABLE, See Last.

EUSK, *n.* Ékéikal.DUST, *n.* Skook.

2d For earth, Malt.

3d Gold dust, Ululim es-pòko.

Dust, *v. t.* 1st To dust a table, to free from dust, Ies-gukàm. See Brush.

2d To spread dust on, Ies-pkóm. See Pok.

3d To reduce to dust, Ies-pkàm. See Puk, Powder.

DUTIFUL, *a.* Es-néugum, Epl-tentène, Es-séune, Susunù, Nsgu-

sguncül.

DUTY, *n.* My duty, 1st What I shall do, Łu iks-zkol; My duty to him, Łu iks-kólshitem, Lu iks-chzutéchstem. See Zúít.

DWELL, *r. l.* Chines-emáti, Chinez-lákshilshi, Chines-lzh.

Dwell, *r. t.* Ies-nemátem, Ies-nemfélzem, Ies-nemfélgun.

Dwelling-house, *n.* Snemúten, Snlziúten, Zitgu.

DWINDLE, *r. l.* Chines-aámti. See Consume, Diminish, Deteriorate.

DYE, *r. t.* 1st Cloth, red, Ies-kuilem, Ies-kollkuilem, Ies-kólem, I-kskuili; Red colored water, 'Nkmlku'.

2d To dye green, Ies-koinem, Ies-kólem, I-ks koini; Green color, 'I-nkóinku'.

3d To dye, yellow, Ies-kualiim, Ies-kólem i-ks kualit.

4th To dye black, Ies-koáiem; Black coloring liquid, 'Nkoáiku'.

5th To dye white, Ies-pikam, Ies-kólem i-ks-pikal; White colored water, 'Npikaku'.

6th To dye azure, Ies-paám, Ies-kólem i-ks-páikui.

Dye, To dye feathers and beads, red, Ies-ekkuilsem, Es-ekkuilsi.

2d Green, Ies-ekkoisem.

3d Yellow, Ies-ekkualisem.

4th Black, Ies-ekkoáisem.

5th White, Ies-ekpiksem.

6th Azure, Ies-ekpásem.

Dying, *a.* Es-migoti, Es-tlílemi, Es-ntellélsí.

Dying, *n.* Łu stlíł, Łu sztłíł.

DYSSENTERY, *n.* Spaz, Es-pzmá.

DYSURRY, Skagupltchéit, I have dysury, 'Chines-kagupltchéiti'.

## E.

EACH, *a.* 1st Every one or more individuals considered separately from the rest, 'Chináks', *pl.* 'Chinkanáks'. God shall judge each of us, 'Nem-kae-chinkanákssemilís, m-kae-chzogo-epiléhís lu t-Kolinzáten'.

2d Each one with a substantive is rendered by the distributive plural. Each tribe, 'Skalkéligu'; Each woman, 'Smémema';

E  
e  
'N  
3d. Ea  
ra  
we  
N. B.  
lee  
I give  
to  
Each of  
We  
'Ka  
sep  
It woul  
dis  
rec  
-az  
tog  
[but  
day  
EAGER,  
rend  
-eme  
He  
glutt  
EAGLE,  
2d. s. W  
EAGLET  
EAR, s. 1  
2d. The r  
3d. Crop  
4th. Split  
5th. To h  
6th. To h  
-chsk  
7th. To h  
-naza  
8th. To g

Each man, 'Skalkaltemigu;' Each house, 'Zizitgu.' I visited each tribe, 'Chgáimen lu skalkéligu.' He entered each house, 'Nálgu 'l-izitgu.'

3d. Each one governing a verb is rendered by the distributive plural of the verb: Each one is working, 'Es-kolkóli.' Each one went away, 'Guigúí.' Each one went out, 'Ozðzkae.'

N. B. Not to confound *each one* in severally, with *every one* collectively. See Every.

I give each one a dollar, 'Ies-guzguiz'shtem t-nko ululim.' I give to all one dollar, 'Ies-guiz'shtem t-nko ululim.'

Each other must be rendered by the verb reciprocal, or copulative. We love each other, 'Kaes-guanechéusi.' We fight each other, 'Kaes-pel-stuégui.' We hate each other, 'Kaes-amistéusi.' They separated each other, 'Es-gokopéusi.'

It would appear that the dual is used when expressing a union or disunion to or from each other. The reciprocal when there is reciprocal action, *v. g.* We are bound to each other, 'Kaes-azéusi.' We bind each other, 'Kaes-aznuégui.' We are tied together, to each other, 'Kaes-lehéusi.' We tie each other, [but not one to the other, *v. g.* I fetter you to-day, and next day you fetter me.] 'Kaes-lehennégui.'

EAGER, *a.* Kommémen, Es-koimmi, Es-nkomkoméls. Very often rendered by the verb volitive, or by the verbal adjectives in -émen, or ut. A talker, 'Kolkoltút.' A thief, 'Nakoémen.' He wishes to go, 'Es-nguélisi.' One that swallows eagerly, a glutton, 'Kamála.' One that likes to eat, 'Élnémen.'

EAGLE, *s.* 1st. the black, Melkanúps.

2d. *s.* White-headed, Pkalkéin.

EAGLET, *s.* Kael-melkanúps, Kael-pkalkéin.

EAR, *s.* 1st Téne pl. Tenténe.

2d. The right, Szechzhéne; The left, S'chzkuéne.

3d. Cropped, one, Chgoténe; Both, Chgotgoténe.

4th. Split, Nzkéne. See Zak.

5th. To have ear-ache, Chinés-nzaléini.

6th. To have a swollen ear, Chinés-chskuénei; Both, Chinés-chskuskuénei.

7th. To have ear-rings to one, Chinés-nazénei; To both, Chinés-mazazénei.

8th. To give ear, to obey, Chinés-ntkukuénei

- 9th. To have the ears stopped, to be deaf, Chines-ntak'taf.éne.  
 10th. To keep my ears attentive, Chines-chshténéi. See *Shit*.  
 11th. To refuse to give ear, Ies-ntemánem.  
 12th. To listen with bad ear, bad feeling, Ies-nehesénem. See *Ches*.  
 13th. To listen with a willing ear, Chines-ngeséne. See *Ges*.  
 14th. Ear-lock. See *Hair*.  
 N. B. In composition use *N-éne*, when the verb regards the inside of the ear; and *Ch-éne* for the outside; *N-anákan* for the above the ear. See *Spim*.  
**EARLY**, *adv.* 1st. In the morning, 'L-chiŋgalpéne, 'lskuékust.  
 2d. To rise early, Chines-kuztemkékilti. See *Knoz*.  
 3d. To go early, start early, Chines-koézti (kuézti?).  
 4th. To visit people early, Chines-kuztápi.  
 5th. To eat early, to breakfast, Chines-kuékusti.  
 6th. To pray early, morning prayer, Chines-kuztems'ebáum.  
 7th. To come too early in the morning, Miŋ chines-zkuézti.  
 8th. You come too early in the evening, Miŋ ku-chs'chetúg.  
**EARN**, *v. t.* 1st. By compensation, or pay for work, Ies-tlegúpem; Ies-uichem.  
 2d. By labor, as to earn one's bread, Chin-tigu; Ies-tigum; Ies-tlegúpem.  
 3d. To earn by sweating, Ies-chskuiltem.  
 4th. By working, Ies-chagaluisem, Ies-chàigotszútem, Iés-chàigotem.  
**EARTH**, *s.* 1st. The globe, Stóligu. 2d. Soil, clay, Malt.  
**EARTHLY**, *s.* From the earth, Tel Stóligu. 2nd. As opposite to spiritual, Malt.  
**EARTH-QUAKE**, *s.* Es-íumi lu stóligu; es-gualpmi lu stóligu, es-íuiulshi lu stóligu.  
**EASY**, *a.* 1st. Of body, I-chin-meŋ.  
 2d. Of mind, I-chin,kéim.  
 3d. Not difficult, Etétiim; Tas selsilt.  
 4th. I do not feel easy, free with him, Ies-iaaminem.  
**EASE**, *v. t.* 1st. The body from pain, Ies-meŋim; 2d. The mind, Ies-kampim.  
**EAST**, *s.* Sntŋechtín, Skutŋptín. See *Tlech*, *Kuitŋ*.  
**EASTER-SUNDAY**, *s.* Páque-sgalgált.  
**EAT**, *v. t.* Chines-íleni; It eats, it can be eaten, Es-íhistem.  
**EAT**, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-íhinem.

2d. To  
 3d. To  
 4th. T  
 EATA  
 CH  
 ECHIO  
 I-e  
 ECLIP  
 2d. Th  
 3d. Th  
 ECLIP  
 t's  
 ECONO  
 ECONO  
 EDDY,  
 EDGE,  
 2d. Of  
 3d. Of  
 EDGE  
 2d. To  
 Ies-  
 3d. To e  
 EDIFY,  
 EDUCA  
 EDUCA  
 EEL, s.  
 EFFAC  
 EFFEM  
 EFFER  
 EFFET  
 EFFICI  
 EFFIGY  
 EFFLU  
 2d. Of co  
 EFFRO  
 EGGS, a  
 Es-n  
 EGGS, (C  
 EGREG

- 2d. To consume, Ies-annúnem, Ies-uizinem.  
 3d. To eat one's words, Ie-ies-tam'm.  
 4th. To eat snow, ice, Chines-gáukui.
- EATABLES, *s.* Siihen. 2d. When put up, Stkuéne. 3d. To trade, Chines-téuzini. See Tom.
- ECHO, *s.* Smlmalkuákan, It reverberates on the hills, Es-golteénchi I-esmóko.
- ECLIPSE, *v. i.* Es-kotchéiguni lu spakani; Kotchéig.  
 2d. The sun is eclipsed, Es-kotchéigü lu spakani.  
 3d. The moon is eclipsed, Es-kotchéigü lu spakani P-skukuéz.
- ECLIPSE, *v. t.* Ies-Kotchéigüm. The moon eclipsed the sun, Lu t'-spakani P-skukuéz kotchéiguntém lu spakani.
- ECONOMICAL, *a.* Nemémen, némnemt.
- ECONOMIZE, *v. t.* Ies-némem.
- EDDY, Es-ininkuétiku.
- EDGE, *s.* 1st. Of a knife, etc., Chemùs; The back of, Snehemichen.  
 2d. Of a table, brink. See Bank.  
 3d. Of a garden, Kolzilemin.
- EDGE *v. t.* 1st. Ies-pétsem, (to sharpen).  
 2d. To border the edges, at the feet, Ies-chempáiksem; at the wrist, Ies-kotchemznéhssem; at the neck, Ies-chempólkotem.  
 3d. To edge a garden, Ies-kolzilim; *lit.*, I plant all around.
- EDIFY, *v. g.* To give good example, Ies-guizettem gest nzoélten
- EDUCATE, *v. t.* Ies-pagpagúlssem, pagpagtilshen; Ies-pagtilshem.
- EDUCATED, *a.* Pagpagtilsh.
- EEL, *s.* Kutàn.
- EFFACE, *v. t.* Ies-gnkùm.
- EFFEMINATE, *a.* Konkonùs; Es-meemùs, Looking like a woman.
- EFFERVESCENT, Es-guù; Es-guulemi.
- EFFETE, Unable to bring forth, The hóilt.
- EFFICIENT, *a.* Sissiús.
- EFFIGY, See Portrait.
- EFFLUVIA, 1st. Of filth, I-guág.  
 2d. Of corrupted water, carcasses, Tlagálka.
- EFFRONTED, *a.* Tas iníaskéligu.
- EGGS, *a.* (Of birds), Uússe; 2d. To lay, es-nússei; 3d. To hatch Es-níkalshusélti; 4th. To break, Chines-nzómpi.
- EGGS, (Of fish), Ékun.
- EGREGIOUS, *a.* Kutànt, Tastùt, Es-nshiiizin.

**EIGHT**, *n. inan.* Heénem; *anim.* Ch-heénem; *in comp.* Hanm; Eight days, Hanmáskat.

**EIGHTEEN**, Ópen et heénem.

**EIGHTH**, *a.* Łu ks-heénem.

**EIGHTY**, *n.* Heénemtópen.

**EIGHT-HUNDRED**, Knaámkan.

**EITHER**, *a.* Goà ie nko, gou zi nko.

**EITHER**, *conj.* Rendered so: If you do not this, you will do that.

You must either work, or starve; Łu ne tu kues-kòlem, nem ku-chskamèlten.

**EJECT**, *v. i.* For natural evacuation, Chines-pzmá,

**ELBOW**, *s.* On the outside, S'chauságan; On the inside, S'chemu-ságan.

2d. Stove-elbow, Es-koátgo.

3d. River-elbow, Es-inimpétiku.

**ELBOW**, *v. t.* Ies-kúpem.

**ELDER**. See Old, Ancestor, Parent.

**ELECT**, *v. t.* 1st. To choose, Iés-nkoénem.

2d. To nominate to an office, Ies-ám.

**ELECT**, *s. and a.* Sznkoén; The elects, Łu sznkoé-is Kolinzáten.

**ELEVATE**. See Nuist.

**ELEVEN**, *n.* Ópen-et-nko; *anim.* Ch-ópen-el-chináks.

**ELK**, *s.* Shétse, (male); the skin, Shitsèlgu; Suéhelze, (female); the skin, Snehilzèlgu.

**ELOPE**, *v. i.* Chines-telkomí, Chines-gutpenzáti.

2d. With a man, is rendered by the passive; the man carried me away, Ko-gutepúsentem; or Ies-nkultelkomínem.

**ELSE**, *a.* Something else, Nègu teestem.

2d. Some body else, Nègu tee snét.

3d. Nothing else, Ta nègu teestém.

4th. No body else, Ta nègu snét.

5th. Some where else, Nègu teel'chen.

6th. No where else, Ta nègu P'chen.

**ELSE**, *adv.* Otherwise, Łu ne ta. See Other.

**EMACIATE**, *v. i.* Chines-liipmí.

**EMACIATED**, *adj.* Es-tiip.

**EMANATE**, *v. i.* Chines-kòlih, Chines-zmoopmí, Chines-zózkaci.

See Originate.

**EMANCIPATE**, *v. t.* Ies-ptlèchstem.

EMASCU  
EMBALA  
EMBAR  
EMBAR  
sons,  
len;  
EMBAR  
nem.  
EMBAR  
d. I am e  
d. I am e  
th. I am  
th. I am  
th. One e  
EMBAR  
low, C  
-iaust  
d. Of oth  
MBELL  
MBLEM  
EMBRAC  
nchelsh  
MIGRAN  
MIGRAT  
MINENT  
MIT, *v. t.*  
es-chk  
es-chk  
l-sgalg  
MPEROR  
MPIRE,  
MPLOY,  
Inisem  
d. To use.  
d. To emp  
h. To eng  
h. To sen  
MPLAST  
MPOWER



omp. Hanm; Eight

, you will do that.  
nes-kölem, nem ku-

má,  
e inside, S'chetnu-

kok-is Kolinzäten.

chináks.  
chelze, (female); the

i.  
he man carried me  
inem.

ni, Chines-zokaci.

EMASCULATE, See Effeminate.

EMBALM, *v. t.* Ies-sinem; Ies-chsinzem.

EMBARK, *v. t.* Chines-nákshilshi; *pl.* Kaes-nákakai.

EMBARK, *v. t.* 1st. One person, Ies-nákshilshem; 2d. Many persons, Ies-nákakam; 3d. One thing, Ies-ntkom; or, Ies-ntkoéulem; 4th. Many things, Ies-nkamnéulem.

EMBARRASS, (*fr. gener*). *v. t.* Ies-ientm; 2d. With talking, Ies-iaazinem. See Ia.

EMBARRASSED, *a.* 1st. I am. Chines-ièmmi.

d. I am embarrassed with him, Ies-iaaminem.

d. I am embarrassed seeing him, Ies-niaiamúsem.

th. I am embarrassed at hearing him, Ies-niánem.

th. I am embarrassed fearing to punish him, Ies-chiaápilem.

th. One always embarrassed, Iamèmen, Iaiaskaligùt.

EMBARRASSING, *a.* Iaiát, Iaiasnùg; I am an embarrassing fellow, Chin-iaiat; The one that embarrasses me, Chin-iaiat, Ies-iaiasnùg; I am embarrassing, Chin-iaiasnùg.

d. Of other things embarrassing, Ièmiemt.

EMBELLISH. See Adorn.

EMBLEM, *s.* Kotsuguméten.

EMBRACE, *v. t.* 1st. By throwing the hands on the neck, Ies-nchelshùsem; 2d. By drawing the cheeks near, Ies-kolchiz'zinem.

MIGRANT, *s.* Es-zimshi.

MIGRATE, *v.* Chines-imshi. See Bird.

MINENT, *a.* Sissiùs; Esnshiizin.

MIT, *v. t.* Ies-chkòlilem. The flowers emit fragrance; T-szeèko es-chkòlilems sgesálka. The fire emits smoke; Zu t'sotshizten es-chkòlilems smoót. The sun emits light. Zu t'spakani l-sgalgált es-chkualize t'spaáka.

MPEROR, *s.* Himigum.

MPIRE, *e.* Snilimiguten, Snehzogoépilèten.

MPLOY, *v. t.* 1st. To keep in service, Ies-sgungaluisem, sguagahuisemen; Ies-chemtèpem, chemtèpemisten.

d. To use. See Use.

d. To employ a day; a month, Chin-nkoàskat; Chin-nko- spakanì.

h. To engage, hire, Ies-chomistem.

h. To send, Ies-kòlstem.

MPLASTER, See Plaster.

MPOWER, *v. t.* Ies-guiz'tem niopièuten.

EMPTY, *a.* I-noól. See Oól. 2d. Worthless.

2d. Of liquids, Nsoóp. See Soó.

3d. Of anything else, Nz'síp. See Z'sim.

EMPTY, *v. i.* 1st. Of a river emptying into another, Ies-chiilpm  
chillip.

2d. Becoming empty, Es-nz'spmi; Es-nzopmi.

EMPTY, *v. t.* 1st. By cleaning, digging out, Ies-z'sira.

2d. By taking out, Ies-ngukúm.

3d. A vessel containing liquids, Ies-nz'sin, Ies-nsoopnánem.

4th. A vessel in general, Chines-nz'sélzei.

EMULATE, *vt t.* 1st. To try to equal, Chiks-shiimuszúti l-  
Ies-shiimuszútem; Chines-nlemuszúti; Ies-nlemnuszútem, nlem-  
nuszútemen.

2d. To try to surpass, Iks-chgoz'znúnem.

ENCAMP, *v. i.* See Camp.

ENCOUNTER, *v. i.* 1st. Kaes-chizonuégui; Kaes-chgutpenuégui.

2d. *v. t.* Ies-tehizinem; Ies-nkołehiznuégum.

ENCOURAGE, *v. t.* With words, Ies-koilzinem; Ies-nánkanem  
Ies-ngaztúsem.

ENCOURAGEMENT, *s.* Chkutispuáston, *litt.* What the heart  
grows big for.

END, *s.* 1st. The cessation of being, of working, S'hói. What will  
be the end of the world? Stem łu k-s'hóis łu stóligu. What  
the world will cease to be, Nhóilégu, *litt.* No world.

2d. What makes it cease, the ceasing actually, Nhóiten. What will  
be the end of the world? What will put it to an end? The first  
Stem łu kł-nhóitis łu stóligu? Solshizt.

3d. The reason why it ceases, Ch'hóiten. What will be the end of  
the end of the world, what is the reason of the end of the  
world? Our sins. Stem łu kł-ch'hóitis łu stóligu? łu téie ka  
-szknén.

4th. The last hour, day, etc., Ezéut. See Éut. Which will be the  
end of the world, its last day? We cannot know it. Chen łu  
kł-czéut sgalgált? Kaes-nuilésem.

5th. End, in opposition to the beginning either in time or in space  
Spnetlemús. Which is the end of the earth? The shore of  
the sea. Chen łu spnetlemús łu stóligu? łu s-gaziis łu s'chil-  
petlemétiku? Which will be the end, terminus of the world  
Ashes. Chem łu k-spnetlemús łu stóligu? Kolemin.

- th. The utmost point that can be reached, Sntapaks. See *Æce*. What will be the end, the last terminus that the world will reach in time or space? Stem ʔu k-sntapaksz ʔu stóligu?
- th. Extremity, Chem. Which is the end of the world, on only on one side, *v. g.*, the farthest country? Chen ʔu chomágan stóligu? Which are the ends of the world, the two extreme opposite lands at the speaker's sides? Chen ʔu chemchemágan stóligu? Which is the lower end of the world, *i. e.*, the antipodes? Stem ʔu chemúlegu? Which is the end of the earth, the side of the earth, supposing it a round body, and speaking of one of its sides, Stem ʔu s'chemniéuts stóligu?
- th. Object in view, Sztels, Spuús. What is the end, intention of God about the world? Stem ʔu Sztelsz Kolinzúten ʔu ʔstóligu? What must be the end of, the object wished for, by men? Heaven. Stem ʔu k-spuúsz ʔu skéligu? S'ch'schemáskat.
- th. The object for which a thing is made, the object of a thing, not of the maker. Skólkól. What is the earth made for? To be a place for man. Stem ʔu skólkólis ié stóligu? Skéligu k-snilziitis. Whom is the sea made for? A residence for fishes. Suét ep-skólkól, ʔu s'chilpetlemétiku? Suét k-snlziitis. What is the end of heaven? Man. Suét u ep-skólkól ʔu s'ch'chemáskat? Skéligu.
- th. Use, instrumentality of an object, rendered by the instrumental substantive. What is the end of the world? Of what use is it? It is the pilgrimage, the traveling place of mankind, Ntémten ʔu stóligu? Snguiluistis ʔu skéligu. See For.
- th. End, what one is looking at, Cházgaten. What must be the end of man, what must a man be looking for? God, heaven. Stem ʔu k-kházgatis ʔu skéligu? Kolinzúten, s'ch'chemáskat. What must be the thought, intention of man? Stem ʔu k-spuúsz ʔu skéligu?
- th. End of a speech, of a canticle, the last words, Choopsinten. ND, *v. t.* 1st. To make it cease, stop, Ies-hóiem.
- l. To end working, Chines-kóichsti; To end taking,, Chines-hóizini.
- l. To terminate, Ies-uptlemüsem.
- h. To complete, finish, Ies-uim.
- ND, *v. t.* 1st. To cease, Chines-hói.

2d. To arrive at the ultimate terminus, *v. g.*, as the month ends  
Chines-nptēmúsi.

3d. To become impassable, impossible to reach or to be reached  
farther, Chines-nlapáksi. See *Lee*.

4th. To be the last, the conclusion, Chiu-ezénti. The hymn ends by  
these words: Shèi lu séuzis lu kuélemen. You ended by say-  
ing so: Shèi lu a-sèuzin. *Litt.* this has been your last word.

6th. It ends in smoke, Moót u hòi, *i. e.*, it smoked, and stopped. It  
ends in few tears, Z-koáko u hòi.

ENDEAVOR, *s.* Sioioszút, Skoitēmíst.

ENDEAVOR, *v. t.* Chines-ioioszúti; Chines-koitēmísti. I endeavor  
to do this or that, Ies-chioioszútem; Ies-choitēmístem.

ENDLESS, *a. t.* 1st. Ta-ap-s'kói; Ta ep-suptēmús; Tas nlapáksi.

2d. Recurring continually, I-chemish; Péntieh, T'shiéus. An endless  
talker, I-chemish ès-ueulshi.

3d. By the adjective in —u, or —èmen, so: An endless talker  
Kolkoltù; An endless crier, weeper; Zkokoémen.

4th. I have an endless misery, Milkomistèn sponosénch; I have an  
endless joy, Milkomistèn supiéls.

5th. Without object or profit, I-tenemús.

ENDORSE, *v. t.* Ies-nshíechstem. See *Aid*.

ENDURE, *v. t.* Ies-niualsem. See *Resist, Patient, Io*.

ENEMY, *n.* 1st. National enemies, enemies of war, Shemén; Re-  
ciprocally enemies, Shemenéus. My enemy whom I hate, I-  
shemén. My enemy, whom I hate with reciprocal hatred, I-  
shemenéus.

2d. Private enemy, the one I hate, I-saame. The one that hates  
me, In-amiszúten. The one with whom I have reciprocal en-  
mity, I-snkułamistéus.

3d. Adversary, opponent, antagonist, Entùs.

ENGAGE, *v. t.* 1st. To hire, to beg, to bring to one's assistance  
Ies-chomistem. See *Chán*.

2d. To persuade, Ies-kéilem.

3d. To win over, Ies-zkukunúnem.

ENGAGED, *a.* To be busy, Chin-ep-szukaéls.

ENGAGING, *p. a.* Zkunnzúten.

ENGLISH, King-George.

ENGRAVE, *v. t.* Ies-kołkaim.

ENJOIN, *v. t.* See *Command*.

ENJO

jo

he

an

ENJO

N

ENLA

ENLA

ENLI

2d. To

3d. To

set

ENOR

ENOU

2d. Ne

He

Sh

sh

ENOU

bre

eno

goe

eno

pó

ENOU

to b

Go

ENOU

ENRAG

ENRAG

ENSLA

ENTAN

Puz

ENTAN

2d. Thro

3d. A

-az

ENTE

2d. Into

**ENJOY**, *v. t.* Ies-piiminem; Ies-npiélsom; Ies-chnpiélssem. To enjoy oneself; Chines-npiélsi. See Content. To enjoy good health, I-chin-ges. To enjoy good reputation, Gest lu i-skuést, and so forth. See Possess, Have.

**ENJOYMENT**, *s.* 1st. Pleasure, Snpiéls. 2d. Cause of pleasure, Npiélssten.

**ENLARGE**, *v. t.* Ies-kòlem kutànt.

**ENLARGE**, *v. t.* Chines-kutentilshi.

**ENLIGHTEN**, *v. t.* 1st. To illuminate, Ies-galpim, See Gal, Galpmi.

2d. To enlighten the eyes, Ies-ehgalgalpúsem.

3d. To enlighten the heart, Ies-ehgalp'spúsem; Ies-kolchgalspuúsem; Ies-kòlshitem i-ks-gáli lu spuúsz.

**ENORMOUS**, *a.* Tas-tuá.

**ENOUGH**, *adv.* 1st. No more, Ttemi, Tte.

2d. Nearly, almost, very, Gèit. I am good enough, Gèit chin-gest. He is crazy enough, Gèit koknéu. That is enough, Tte hòi, She hói, *i. e.*, No more of it. That is enough, that will do, Te shèi.

**ENOUGH**, *a.* 1st. Plenty, Goeit. 2d. A sufficiency, Pòtu shèi. I have bread enough, Goeit lu i-snkolpò. I have enough bread, just enough, Pòtu shèi lu i-snkolpò. I have not enough bread, Tas goeit lu i-snkolpò; Tum pòtu shèi lu i-snkolpò. That will be enough, Shèi nem pòtu shèi. It will not be enough, Ta-ks-pòtu shèi.

**ENOUGH**, *n.* For scarcely, Gèit nèu ta . . . I have enough to do to bear it, Gèit nèu tas lkontén. 2d. I have onough to do there, Goeit lu ks-kòlen l'shèi.

**ENOUGH!** Tlé! Ttemi! Hòish, *pl.* Hóini, *litt.*, Stop.

**ENRAGE**, See Anger.

**ENRAGED**, To be, Chines-kuéts'chisti, Chines-nkuélsi. See Kuel-

**ENSLAVE**, *v. t.* Ies-koágunem; Ies-uiéltém.

**ENTANGLE**, *v. t.* To make one fall in a trap, Ies-azpnúnem. See Puzzle. Embarrass.

**ENTANGLED**, 1st. Hair, Es-chptptopiákan.

2d. Thread, etc. . . . ialil.

3d. A fly entangled in the eab web, Es-ehzpákami, ehzpáka; Es-azpmi, azip.

**ENTER**, *v. t.* 1st. In a house, lodge, habitation, Chines-nòlgui.

2d. Into a town, Chines-nkasélgui.

- 3d. To sink in mud, sand, etc., Chines-nishilshi.  
 4th. To enter and remain stuck, tightly in any hole, Chines-nkaemi.  
 5th. To enter in an opening, door, mouth of a vial, bottle, tight, Chines-kotinkaépi. See Kae.  
 6th. To enter, passing through, *v. g.*, through the eye of a needle, a door squeezing oneself through, Chines-chiekomi.  
 7th. My foot cannot enter into that shoe, Ta is-chièkoshin.  
 8th. My legs cannot enter into those pants, Ta is-chiakàkst'shin.  
 9th. My hand cannot enter into that glove, Ta is-chièkuechst.  
 10th. The water enters in a canoe or anywhere else by waves splashing, Nlákako. See Lako.  
 11th. The water enters my house by flood, Chin-ntèchlgu.  
 12th. To enter into a new year, etc., Chines-nchizinúsi. See Arrive.  
 13th. To enter deep, as an arrow, bull, Chsnkueèz lu tapmín. I have a ball entered in my head, Chsnkueèzèmen tapemín l'ispkèin.  
 14th. The water enters by being poured in, Es-nsígugu.  
 15th. the water enters by filtering, as rain through a cracked roof, or light through a window, Es-chsłgomúsi. See Łog.  
 16th. To enter into oneself, Chin-tigu-apuús.  
 ENTER, *v. t.* 1st. A house, Chines-nólgui l'zitgu.  
 2d. A town, Chines-nkasèlgui l'sniapkèinten.  
 3d. To bring in, Ies-nólgu, nólgun.  
 4th. To enter a debt, an account, Ies-kaim, Ies-kaishitem.  
 5th. To enter the army, the marriage state, etc., is rendered by to become a soldier, etc.  
 6th. To enter by the mouth, Ies-nólgułzeem.  
 7th. To enter by the ears, Ies-nolgnèneem, nolguèneen. We have faith entered in us by hearing; Kae-nolguenèmentem lu snonin-guenèten.  
 8th. To enter by the nose, Ies-nolguàksem.  
 ENTERTAIN, *v. t.* 1st. To admit to hospitality, Ies-nólgu.  
 2d. To feast, Ies-kòlzinem. To feast people, Chines-kolzil'túmshí.  
 3d. To receive with consideration, Gest Ies-ázgam.  
 4th. to amuse, Ies-npièłsthem, or, Ies-npièłstem.  
 5th. To entertain good or bad feelings, Ies-kuèstem lu saimt, lu gest.  
 ENTICE, *v. t.* 1st. By persuasion, Ies-kéilem. See Tempt.

2d. By  
 3d. By  
 4th. In  
 ENTIC  
 2d. By  
 3d. By  
 4th. To  
 ENTIC  
 ENTR  
 ENVE  
 wr  
 2d. All  
 shi  
 ner  
 ENVE  
 lett  
 ENVIC  
 ENVY,  
 chil  
 2d. To  
 See  
 ENVY,  
 ENVY,  
 2d. The  
 EPILE  
 EPIPI  
 EQUAL  
 2d. Per  
 Pan  
 3d. Pér  
 I-pó  
 4th. Fit,  
 EQUAL  
 shi  
 2d. My  
 3d. My  
 4th. The  
 EQUAL  
 2d. I ma

2d. By attracting the heart, Ies-zkukunùnem. See Zuk.

3d. By seduction, Ies-chlám.

4th. Into starting, Ies-gélem.

ENTICED, To be, 1st. By persuasion, Chines-kéil'li.

2d. By attraction of the heart, Ies-zkukunùnem.

3d. By seduction, Chines-chián.

4th. To start, Chines-gél'li.

ENTIRE, *a.* Es-milko. Horse or any other male, Meimelkoépile.

ENTRAP, *v. t.* Ies-azpnùnem.

ENVELOP, *v. t.* 1st. All around, by the composition, Ch—ize, as to wrap a man all around, Ies-chpelkuizem. See Fold, Pólko.

2d. All over (not all around), by the composition, Chił—éne, as a ship enveloped in the mist. that covers it all over, Ies-chiñuèkunem, See Cover, Chił.

ENVELOP, Letter, Sñlominten P'kaimin; Sntkominten. To put a letter in an envelop, Ies-nloóm.

ENVIOUS, *a.* Naimámels, Chiñigutèmen.

ENVY, *v. t.* 1st To feel sad for another's well being, Chines-chiñiúgti.

2d. To feel mad, angry at somebody's well being, Chines-naimelsi. See Jug, Am.

ENVY, *v. t.* Ies-naimelsem, Ies-chiñiúgtem.

ENVY, *n.* The act, Sñaimels, S'chiñiúgt.

2d. The passion, Naimelsten, s'chiñigutèmen.

EPILEPTIC, *a.* Es-tlémi. *Litt.* He dies now and then, Es-kokoèui.

EPIPHANY, *n.* Èu chechetle's ililimigum sgalgálts.

EQUAL, *a.* I, Ezagéil. See Agát.

2d. Perfectly equal, I-ezagèil; I am equal to thee, I-chin-ezagèil I'annì.

3d. Perfectly equal, I-pótu ezagéil t . . . We are perfectly equal, I-pótu kae-ezagèil.

4th. Fit, proportionate, Pótu sbéi. Not fit, proportionate, 'Tas ió.

EQUAL, *n.* 1st. My equal, I-sunkulezagèil, I-sukullemnéus, I-sukulshiméus.

2d. My equal in age, I-sukutagaluis.

3d. My equal in wisdom, I-sukulezagals pagpagt.

4th. They are equals, Shiméus, Es-nlémenéus.

EQUAL, *v. t.* 1st. I make them equal, Ies-shiméusem. See Shéi.

2d. I make it equal to, Ies-chshiméusem.

- 3d. I think them equal, Ies-kołshiméusem.  
 4th. I equal myself to, Chines-shiimuszàti l . . .  
 5th. I equal him, I make myself his equal, Ies-shiimuszútem.  
**EQUIVOISE**, *v. i.* Es-k .temenuégui. See Ket.  
**EQUIVOCAL**, *a.* 1st. Nselsolzin, *i. c.*, having double meaning. See Sel.  
 2d. Equivocal in general, Selsilt.  
**ERASE**, *v. t.* Ies-telgèium, Ies-gamzím, Ies-máum, Ies-gukúm.  
**ERECT**, *a.* Es-echsnish. See Stand, Raise.  
**ERECT**, *v. i.* 1st. See Raise. 2d. To build, Chines-kól'lgui, Ies-kólem.  
**ERELONG**, *adv. past*, Itshené; Łishé; Tas kasip. 2d. *Fut.* Ne itshoné; ne łishé, taks-kasip; ne kuoné.  
**ERMINE**, *s.* Łpápkalze, (in winter). Łehim (in summer), on account of its changing color.  
**ERR**, *v. i.* To be lost, wander, Chines-oòsti.  
 2d. To mistake, Chines-oòsti, Chines-nselpélsi. See Sil.  
 3d. To fall morally, Chines-oòsti.  
**ERUPTION**, *n.* As of measles, etc.. S'ehiòzkae.  
**ESCAPE**, *n.* 1st. Słgop. 2d. Means of escape, Nłgopstin. I have no means of escape, Ta iepł-nłgoptin. Confession is your only escape, Snnipemist i-shéi łu akt-nłgoptin.  
**ESCAPE**, *v. i.* 1st. To flee from danger, Chines-łgopmi  
 2d. To avoid, Chines-golłuéni, Chines-nłunélsi.  
 3d. To run away from, Chines-telkomí, Chines-gutpmi.  
 4th. To pass unhurt, Chin-gulguilt.  
 5th. To pass unnoticed, abscond, Chin-kołnkomisti.  
 6th. The trigger escaped, the shot escaped, Łgopinč.  
 7th. I succeed to flee, to escape from, Is-łgopèł.  
 8th. I wish to escape, Chines-nłgopélsi.  
**ESCAPE**, *v. t.* 1st. To flee from one, Ies-telkominem.  
 2d. To flee from danger, rendered thus: He lets me escape, Ies-łgopnùnem. I cannot escape death, Ta koks-łgopnùnems łu t'nteliltín, *litt.*, Death will not let me escape; You cannot escape death, Tam aks-łgopèł łu t'nteliltín; or, Tam kuks-łgopátém t'akt-nteliltín.  
 3d. To avoid, Ies-golłuénem, Ies-nłunélses.  
 4th. To avoid seeing a person, Ies-ménzem.  
 5th. I can escape, Chin-łgopútem.

ESCORT  
 ESCORT  
 ESPOUS  
 ESPY, p  
 ESSAY,  
 ESSENC  
 the v  
 2d. In th  
 the s  
 ten, s  
 sgest  
 ESTABL  
 -łaks  
 ESTEEM  
 2d. To th  
 3d. To ha  
 4th. To t  
 5th. To k  
 kéigt  
 6th. To h  
 Ies-k  
 ESTEEM  
 ETERNA  
 2d. With  
 3d. Cont  
 ETIQUE  
 EVAPOR  
 VAPOR,  
 EVE, n. T  
 EVEN, a.  
 2d. Horiz  
 3d. To be  
 shith  
 4th. Even  
 5th. In a  
 -shid  
 6th. We a  
 punio  
 EVEN, c.  
 2d. To ma



hiimuszútem.  
 double meaning. See  
 am, Ies-gukám.  
 'hines-kól'lgui, Ies-  
 kasip. 2d. *Fut.* Ne  
 (in summer), on ac-  
 See Sil.  
 e.  
 Ngopstin. I have no  
 ession is your only  
 ngopmi  
 gutpmi.  
 isti.  
 pinch.  
 ninem.  
 me escape, Ies-igo-  
 oks-igopnùnems tu  
 pe; You cannot es-  
 r, Tam kuks-igopü-

- ESCORT, *s.* S-gazút, S-guchishinim.  
 ESCORT, *v. t.* Ies-gazútem, Ies-chshinim.  
 ESPOUSE, See Marry.  
 ESPY, *v. t.* To see from far, Ies-tuichem.  
 ESSAY, See Try.  
 ESSENCE, *n.* 1st. Skeltich, Though not appropriate, it seems to be the nearest word.  
 2d. In the particular names, it may be appropriately rendered by the substantive abstract. The essence of God, *Eu* Skolinzúten, *i. e.* divinity, the being God. Goodness, the being good, *Eu* sgest.  
 ESTABLISH, Oneself, settle in a place, Chines-kołstòlguì, Chines-łákshilshi, Ies-kuném tu ik-stòlgu.  
 ESTEEM, *v. t.* 1st. To think of great value, Ies-kołnkutenáksem.  
 2d. To think anything or person supreme, Ies-nskiizinem.  
 3d. To have a great opinion of, Ies-kutenélsom.  
 4th. To treat with respect, Ies-ázgam, Ies-heém.  
 5th. To have an attachment to objects in our possession, Ies-kéigtem.  
 6th. To have an attachment to an object or person not possessed, Ies-kaguminem.  
 ESTEEM, *n.* Sazga, Skéigt, Shoem, Skuténéls.  
 ETERNAL, *a.* 1st. Without beginning, Ta ap-s'hói.  
 2d. Without end, Ta Kaep-s'hói.  
 3d. Continual, ceaseless. See Endless.  
 ETIQUETTE *n.* *Eu* zút, *Eu* nkólemen.  
 EVAPORATE, *v. i.* Es-gnulemì.  
 VAPOR, *n.* Sguúl, I-guúl.  
 EVE, *n.* The day preceeding Sunday or any other day, S'chiteé.  
 EVEN, *a.* 1st. Polished, smooth, I-òol.  
 2d. Horizontal, unobstructed, as an even prairie, I-shiitlé.  
 3d. To become even with no balance of debt or credit, Chines-shittpmi; Chines-nshittepási; Chin-paág.  
 4th. Even temper, I-kéim, Kamkemt.  
 5th. In an even front line; We form an even front line, I-kues-shittemenzúti.  
 6th. We are in an even front line, one facing the back of his companion, I-kaes-tpemenzúti. See *Łip*, Shiitlé.  
 EVEN, *v. t.* 1st. To make smooth, Ies-òlem. See Plane.  
 2d. To make level, Ies-shitlim, Ies-shittepànem.

3d. To balance accoutns, Ies-nshitšepüsem.

**EVEN**, Eve, evening, *s.* 1st. The latter part of the day, S'chelüg.  
This evening, *fut.* Ne chelüg, (before sunset.)

2d. The beginning of night, Słkėikal, (after sunset.) This evening.  
Ne kėikal.

3d. To reach the evening, to live up to evening, (Chines-chitcheh-  
guėnei.

4th. Evening meal, supper, Chines-chelügui.

5th. Evening prayer, Nchánmen I's'chelüg.

**EVENT**, See Happen.

**EVENTUALLY**, *adv.* Ne gúi. You will eventually be hung, Ne  
gúi m-chazėnsenzł.

**EVER**, See Continually.

**EVERLASTING**, See Eternal.

**EVERY**, *a.* Agál, Esiá.

**EVERY Day**, Agaláskat.

**EVERY One**, Esiá.

**EVERY Part**, Es milko.

**EVERY Thing**, Esiá teeste'm.

**EVERY Where**, I'es-milko, I'es-mikomólegu, Ch'es-milkomólegu.

**EVIDENCE**, *s.* 1st The being evident, I-smii.

2d. What makes evident, Chmiiten, Chłakotin.

**EVIDENT**, *a.* I-mii. It is evident to me, I-miisten; It is evident  
to us, Kae-miistem i-kaes-miistem.

2d. It is evident to the eyes, I-chminiis,

3d. It is evident to my eyes, I see it plainly, Ies-chmimiúsem, chmi-  
miúsemen.

4th. It is evident to my ear, I-s'chmiine.

5th. It becomes evident, Es-miipmi, miip.

6th. It becomes evident to me, Ies-mipenúnem.

7th. It becomes evident to my eyes, Ies-chmipúsem, chmipúsėmen.

8th. It becomes clear to my hearing, Ies-chmipėnem.

**EVIL**, *a.* Tėie. See Ches.

**EVIL**, *s.* Stėie.

**EWE**, *s.* Golgoał.

**EXACT**, *v. t.* Ies-chsėupilem.

**EXACT**, *a.* Agreeing with a standard, I-pótu shėi.

**EXACTLY** So, I-pótu shėi.

**EXALT**, *c. t.* 1st. Ies-nuissėsem.

2d. One

**EXAMI**

2d. To t

3d. Exa

**EXAMP**

Ku-

2d. Wha

Zog

3d. Bad,

4th. To

t'gee

5th. To f

See

6th. The

Ptėie

**EXCAV**

**EXCEER**

**EXCELL**

**EXCELL**

**EXCEPT**

**EXCEPT**

**EXCHAN**

Ies-n

2d. To tr

**EXCITE**

**EXCLAI**

**EXCLAM**

**EXCOMI**

**EXCREM**

**EXCUSE**

2d. To ap

3d. To fi

Chin

4th. To f

**EXECUT**

**EXEMPT**

**EXEMPT**

**EXERCI**

2l. Oneself, Chines-nusselszúti, Chines-kutiszúti.

EXAMINE, *v. t.* To test. Ies-koénem.

2d. To take cognizance, Ies-koénmem, Ies-chkonmépílem.

3d. Examine oneself, Chines-nkolkolsinzúti.

EXAMPLE, *s. 1st.* A story, Smimii; I will tell you an example, Ku-iks-mimishitem.

2d. What is or must be followed, imitated, Nzgoélten, Názgaten, Zogzogonzúten. See Zog, Ázga.

3d. Bad, good, Nzgoélten l'téie, Nzgoélten l'gest,

4th. To give one a good example, Ies-guiz'shtem t-kl-nzgoélt-is t'gest. See Zun.

5th. To follow the example of . . . Ies-nzuznéchsem, Ies-chshinim. See Imitate.

6th. The givér of example, good or bad, Lu zuzuusenzúten l'gest. l'téie.

EXCAVATE, See Dig.

EXCEED, *v. t.* Ies-chgozim, Chin-chgoézt tel . . .

EXCELL, *Id.*

EXCELLENT, *a.* Gest, Sisiús, Kutúnt.

EXCEPT, *adv.* Pen ta, Ku tá. All except that one, Esiá, u nko lu ta.

EXCEPT, *v. t.* Ies-támem, Ies-ózkaem.

EXCHANGE, *v. t. 1st.* To part with, or give one thing for another, Ies-néigúusem. See Change.

2d. To trade, Ies-tomistem.

EXCITE, *v. t.* To anger, Ies-chzogoéchstem, Ies-aimtem, aimtsten.

EXCLAIM, *v. i.* Chines-uéei.

EXCLAMATION, Of joy, Io! Of disapproval, Nih! Of pain, Enu!

EXCOMMUNICATE, *v. t.* Ies-ózkaem lu tel sncháuemen.

EXCREMENT, *s.* Menéch.

EXCUSE, *v. i. 1st.* To exculpate, exonerate, Ies-koéém.

2d. To apologize, Chines-konkon-színi.

3d. To find excuses for extenuating one's guilt, Chines-je'nemti, Chines-koéemenzúti.

4th. To find pretexts for not doing a thing, Chines-paganzúti.

EXECUTE, *v. i.* Ies-kólem.

EXEMPLAR, See Example.

EXEMPT, *v. t.* Ies-kolgokóm.

EXERCISE. See Use.

**EXERT**, Oneself, 1st. In doing something, Chines-aitchisti, Chines-  
-ioioszùti, Chines-koïtemisti.

2d. In speaking, Chines-aitzini.

**EXHAUST**, See Consume.

**EXHIBIT**, *v. t.* Ies-koënem.

**EXHORT**, *v. t.* Ies-zogzogóm, Ies-náukanem, Ies-chnáukanépílem.  
2d. Animate, encourage, Ies-koïtzinem, Ies-koïtchstem.

**EXHORTATION**, *s.* Snaukaitúmsh, Sznáukan, Szogzoghtúmsh.

**EXHORTER**, *s.* Zogzogonzúten, Náukanzúten, Sguzogzoghtúmsh.  
Chnaukanépílenzúten.

**EXILE**, *v. t.* Ies-ózkaem, Ies-goélem, Ies-meeminem.

**EXIST**, *v. t.* 1st. To be present, to be really, Chines-izii.

2d. To live, Chines gulgnilti. See Be.

**EXPAND**, 1st. Flowers expanding, Es-chtelpize.

2d. Wings, Hands, Es-gupgupmágani.

**EXPECT**, *v. t.* 1st. To wait for, Ies-tnemtéusem.

2d. To look for with some confidence, Ies-chtlutluásem, Ies-tumá-  
selsem.

2d. To think, See Think.

**EXPECTORATE**, Chines-nlgómti.

**EXPEDIENT**, *a.* Gest, Ió; Not expedient, Tas gest, Tas ió.

**EXPEL**, *v. t.* 1st. In general, Ies-meeminem, Ies-ózkaem.

2d. From the house, Ies-nózkaem, Ies-zkamenchinélgum.

3d. By the hand, Ies-nozkaéchstem.

**EXPEND**, *v. t.* 1st. By giving away, no matter for what end, Ies-  
-guiz'shem.

2d. By consuming, Ies-z'spenánem. See Consume, Use.

**EXPERIENCE**, I have experience. Chines-miszùti. I have experi-  
ence of that, Es-mistén.

**EXPERIENCE**, *v. t.* 1st, To try personally, Ies-koënem.

2d. To feel, Ies-enuénem. See feel.

3d. To train. See Accustom.

**EXPERT**, *a.* Es-miszùti, Es-misté.

**EXPIATE**, *v. t.* To extinguish, or fully to atone for the penalty of  
a crime, Ies-nshitépúsem In téie i-szkuén.

2d. To make penance for, Ies-nkôlisem. See pray.

3d. Simply to suffer the consequence of crime, Ies-pákakau. Ies-  
-nicheëmenem, nicheëmen. See Uiche.

**EXPIRE**, *v. t.* 1st. To breathe. Chines-popéulshí; Es-utkolsinzúti

2nd. To

3d. To

EXPLA

2d. Exp

EXPLA

EXPLC

EXPLC

-ko

EXPLC

EXPOS

2d. To e

3d. To e

EXPRH

2d. By v

3d. To e

4th. To e

5th. To e

6th. To e

EXPRE

to d

Es-n

EXPUN

EXTEN

EXTEN

2d. To m

3d. To di

EXTERI

but p

2d. The e

to it,

EXTERM

EXTINC

EXTING

EXTRA,

EXTRAC

EXTRAC

EXTREM

2d. The r

3d. The h

4th. Insu

2nd. To die, to draw the last breath, Chines-tàlemí.

3d. To come to an end, terminate, Es-nptlemúsi. See End.

EXPLAIN, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-méiem, Ies-nmizinem, Ies-łakomim.

2d. Explain oneself, Chines-nmizinzúti.

EXPLODE, *v. i.* Es-łgopinchi.

EXPLORE, *v. i.* Thines-ches'chísti. Explore, (to try), Chines-kolkoénisti.

EXPLORER, *n.* Ches'chístémén, Sguches'chíst.

EXPOSE, *v. t.* 1st. To the view. Ies-koénem, Ies-łakomim.

2d. To expose oneself to danger, Chines-chinchinmizúti. See Chint.

3d. To divulge what should be kept secret, Ies-nemiépem.

EXPRESS, *v. t.* 1st. To squeeze out juice, Ies-ípem.

2d. By wringing, as milk, Ies-koákoèmgum.

3d. To express an opinion, Ies-ám łu i-spuús, Ies-méiem łu i-spuús.

4th. To send by express, Ies-kulstem, Ies-chkustépílem.

5th. To represent one by actions. Chines-agéili t . . .

6th. To represent one by the features, I-chin-ezagéili t . . .

EXPRESS, *n.* 1st. In regard to the sender, Sgukutámsh. 2d. As sent to deliver news, S-gumimíim. 3d. As delivering the message, Es-mimimí; Letter-carrier, Sgnukułkaimin.

EXPUNGE, *v. t.* Ies-gukám, Ies-máum.

EXTEND, See Stretch, Enlarge, Disseminate, Expand, Spread.

EXTENUATE, *v. t.* 1st. To make poor, Ies-łiipim.

2d. To make small, Ies-łkukuiúmem.

3d. To diminish, Ies-tuufim.

EXTERIOR, External, 1st. The exterior side, or part of anything, but pertaining to it, Łu chikéltich.

2d. The external things surrounding an object, but not belonging to it, Chólzkae. See Outside, Extreme.

EXTERMINATE, *v. t.* Ies-chuésushilshem, Ies-zspnúnem.

EXTINCT; *a.* Es-łéps. Race extinct, Z'łsip.

EXTINGUISH, *v. t.* Ies-łépsém.

EXTRA, See Over and Above.

EXTRACT, See Take out, Pull.

EXTRACTION, *n.* Origin, Golchemúsem.

EXTREME, Extremity, 1st. Chem. See Chem.

2d. The utmost point, insuperable, Nłapáks. See Łée.

3d. The last, Ezéut. See Éut.

4th. Insupportable, Tastút.

EXUDE, *v. t.* 1st. Sweat, Ies-*chskuiltem*.

2d. Trees exuding liquids, gum, Aúp, Es-aupmí, Es-chaupálko.  
The peeled tree exudes pitch, Lu Kominten es-chaupálko  
v'téltén.

EXULT, *v. i.* Chines-*mpiélsi*.

EYE, *s.* 1st. S'*chkutlústen*. *Pl.*, S'*chkutkutlústen*.

2d. Eye lid, S'*chupús*. *Pl.* S'*chupupús*.

3d. Eye brow, Splène, *Pl.* Spzplène.

5th. Eye pearl, I have a . . . . Chines-*chpaks*; Both, Chines-  
*-chpkapáks*.

5th. Black eye, Ikoikoáiks.

6th. White eye, I-*chpkapáks*:

7th. Red eye, by anger, I-*chkulkúiks*.

8th. Red eyes, blood-shot, I-*chtlumtúms*.

9th. Grey eyes, I-*chpapáas*.

10th. Small eyes, I-*chízizimúse*.

11th. Big eyes, *Chkutkutenúse*.

12th. I have keen, sharp eyes, Chines-*chiuiúús*.

13th. I have feeble eyes, Chin-*chzozogotús*.

14th. Eyes for seeing, *Chilkukukús*.

15th. Near sight is, *Tas-chilkukukús*.

16th. Sore eyed, Chin-*chzalús*. Of both eyes, Chines-*chzazalús*.

17th. I medicate the . . . Ies-*chmaliúsem*.

18th. My eyes grow better, Chin-*chmelús*, Chin-*chtoulús*.

19th. My eyes are cured, Chines-*chpapagús*.

20th. Squint-eyed, Es-*chpelpelchús*.

21st. One eyed, *Che chíinkús*.

22d. One eye lost, *Ntkus*.

23d. One eye covered, either with veil or cataract, Es-*chguéps*.  
Both eyes, Es-*chgupguéps*.

24th. One eye veiled, Es-*niligús*. Both eyes, Es-*nililigús*. I veil  
his eyes, Ies-*iligúsem*.

25th. One eye lost by puncture or disease, the eye-ball consumed.  
Chines-*ntkus*; Both eyes, Chines-*ntikutikus*.

29th. I keep my eyes half closed, Chines-*nzimzimòs*.

27th I close my eyes making wrinkles, straining the lids, Chines-  
*-nzipsi*, chines-*nzipzips*.

28th. I open my eyes, Chines-*chgalgálsi*.

28th. I c  
30th. I r  
31st. I k  
32d. I lo  
shús  
33d. I pl  
34th. My  
It s  
35th. Sw  
Chec  
36th. My  
37th. To  
38th. I  
-chka  
39th. I th  
40th. I th  
mènz  
EYE, *v. t.*  
EYE-GLA  
EYE-SIG  
EYE-WA  
EYE-WIT

FABLE, *n*  
FABLE, *v*  
FABRICA  
Ies-kó  
FACE, *n*  
1st. Small  
2d. Large  
3d. Ugly f  
4th. Beaut  
5th. Swool  
6th. Swool  
6th. Quiet

- 28th. I open his eyes, give him the sight, Ies-ehgalgápúsem.  
 30th. I raise my eyes, Chines-chshteshtemúsi.  
 31st. I keep down my eyes, Chines-chemlemlúsi.  
 32d. I lower my eyes, look down, cast down, Chines-chishilshilshúsi.  
 33d. I pluck out one of his eyes, Ies-ntkúsem.  
 34th. My eye is swelled, Chin-chskus; Both eyes, Chin-chskuskús. If swelled, Chin-chpopéus; The inside swelling, Nskuskús.  
 35th. Swelled eyes and face by weeping, Chin-chagkupkéin. See Cheehkum.  
 36th. My eye is filled with dust, Chines-chpòksi.  
 37th. To throw dust in his eyes, Ies-chpòksem.  
 38th. I hold my eyes fixed on him, Ies-chtemtúsem, Ies-chkaspúsem.  
 39th. I throw my eyes away in order not to see, Chin-zkamnús.  
 40th. I throw my eyes away from him, Ies-zkamnúshtem; Ies-ménzem'm, ménzemen.  
 EYE, *v. t.* Ies-ázgam.  
 EYE-GLASS, *n.* Ázgamen.  
 EYE-SIGHT, *n.* Ntútluústen.  
 EYE-WATER, *n.* S'chmaluiústen.  
 EYE-WITNESS, *n.* Chin-chmimúis. See Mii.

---

 F.

- FABLE, *n.* Skollúmt.  
 FABLE, *v. t.* Ies-kollúntem.  
 FABRICATE, *v. t.* 1st. To put together, Ies-mimim. 2d. To make, Ies-kólem.  
 FACE, *n.* Skutlús. *Pl.* Skutkutlús.  
 1st. Small face, Łkukimús.  
 2d. Large face, Łkaús.  
 3d. Ugly face, Chesús.  
 4th. Beautiful face, Gesús, Sninúmt, Unemststús.  
 5th. Swollen face, Skús.  
 6th. Swollen by crying, Pèus.  
 6th. Quiet face, I-kéims.

- 8th. Sour face, Hens. I make a sour face to him, Ies-tenüsem, tenüsemen.
- 9th. Soiled face with mud, I-mals. Soiled face with dust, I-košs. Soiled with colors, etc., I-páas. Soiled face with greasy filth, I-llus. See Look, Eye.
- 10th. To make faces to one, Ies-pëisem. One making faces, Pëipis.
- 11th. Face changing, pale, etc., Tigulemús.
- 12th. Face poor, lean, Æiipús.
- 13th. Brass faced, Nioidós.
- FACE, *n.* 1st. Presence, Smilchméls. You steal right in my presence, Æu Pismilchméls u ku-nako. I stand in your face, Ku-ies-miltshelshésem. I lie before your face, Ku-ies-miltkoésem.
- FACE, *v. t.* 1st. Chines-ntagolúsi ch . . . I face the wind, Chin-ntagolús ch-sneut.
- 2d. To face the enemy, Ies-chntagolúsem tu shemén.
- 3d. To face one another, Kaes-ntagolsemenuégui.
- FACE-CLOTH, *n.* For a corpse, Niligústen.
- FACETIOUS, *a.* Es-npòspzin.
- FACT, *n.* 1st. What is done, Skol, Szkol.
- 2d. What happened. S-ez's'chen.
- 3d. Reality, It is a fact, Onégu, Shèi.
- FACTOR, *n.* Sgukòlem, Sguchitim.
- FACULTY, *n.* 1st. Power to act, Niopieuten. See Ask, Permission.
- FADE, *v. i.* 1st. To diminish, Chines-tuutmi.
- 2d. To grow weak, Chines-zgupmi.
- 3d. The color of his face is fading, Tigulemús.
- FAIL, *v. i.* 1st. To fall short, Chines-kuutuini. See Tuin.
- 2d. To be left unassisted, *v. g.*, I fail to receive what was distributed to others, Chin-tonús. See Tuin.
- 3d. To leave incomplete, *v. g.*, I fail to sow all my land, Chin-tunùlegu. I fail to finish the dress, Chin-tonálks. I fail feeding my guests, Chin-tunèp.
- 4th. To fall away, decline. See Fade, Extinct.
- 5th. Not to do, not to go. Rendered by Ta. It failed to ruin. Tas tipéis.
- 6th. If denoting the inability, with the Ta use the verb of success. He failed to do that, Tas k'lnúis. (From Ies-k'lnúnem, I sue

ceed  
ceed  
ral,  
7th. To  
8th. To  
FAINT,  
-chil  
2d. To be  
3d. To d  
FAIR, a.  
FAITH,  
2d. For c  
you,  
istem  
FAITHF  
2d. Firm  
you,  
3d. True,  
FAITHF  
FAITHL  
éten.  
2d. Untru  
FALL, v.  
-tiipm  
2d. To d  
-touka  
3d. Fruits  
4th. Leave  
5th. Dry b  
6th. A tree  
See K  
7th. A tree  
See CH  
positio  
8th. Trees  
9th. A man  
horizon  
10th. Grain  
11th. Wate



him, Ies-ienüsem,

with dust, I-kots.

with greasy filth,

making faces, Pèipsis.

I right in my pres-

and in your face.

r face, Ku-ies-milt-

ce the wind, Chin-

mèn.

ii.

ce Ask, Permission.

See Tuin.

what was distributed

all my land, Chin-

onáks. I fail feed-

failed to ruin. Tas

the verb of success.

es-k'lnünem, I suc-

ceed in doing that). He failed to see it, Tas uehnúis. See Succeed. He failed to cut it with the ax, Tas shelnúis. In general, Tas-lkontèn.

7th. To miss, Ies-sichem.

8th. To become broken, bankrupt, Chin-kułgütü.

FAINT, *v. t.* 1st. To swoon, Chin-oospuús, Chines-thilomí, Chin-chilguspuús, Chin-chemipsuús, Chin-selselmítámsh.

2d. To become despondent, Chin-emshkanemíst.

3d. To disappear, Chines-chóo.

FAIR, *a.* Gest, Igal. Fair weather, Es-gesásakati.

FAITH, *n.* 1st. Snoninguénéten. See Believe.

2d. For confidence, Nmúselsten, Snoninguénéten. I have faith in you, Ku-ies-nmúselsem, Ku-ies-kutenésem, Ku-ies-ntkuésem-istem.

FAITHFUL, *a.* 1st. To be trusted, Mselsüten.

2d. Firm in his attachment to God, etc., Onégu. I am faithful to you, L'anui u chin-onégu.

3d. True, Onégu.

FAITHFUL, *s.* A christian, Chocho múl, Epł-koáülks, Epł-zuút.

FAITHLESS, *a.* 1st. Unbeliever, Keikeisemúł, Tap-snoninguén-éten.

2d. Untrue to his promise, Ikoistèmen, Tk'takat, Tk'takzín.

FALL, *v. i.* 1st. To come down from a higher position, Chines-tiipmì.

2d. To detach itself from an object and fall, as fruits, Chines-toukami.

3d. Fruits fall from the tree, Es-chtoukami, Chtuák.

4th. Leaves fall from the tree, Es-chtoukéłpi.

5th. Dry branches falling off, Es-toukami łu ncháiákan.

6th. A tree falls, or any object standing on its basis, Es-kozechmì. See Kozich. Timber fallen in a road, Es-nkozkocháks.

7th. A tree falls down, in regard to fall and lay down, Es-chiz'zemi. See Chize. Kozich means the falling, the quitting the upright position. Chize, means the horizontal position it takes.

8th. Trees (in pl.) falling down, Es-pnemì, Es-pín. See Pin.

9th. A man falling, loosing his upright position, and falling to an horizontal, Chines-tkokomí. See Tok.

10th. Grains, stones, flour fall, Es-pkokomí, Pkoko. See Poko.

11th. Water falls in drops, Es-aupmì. See Au, Es-sigugumi, Sigug.

Water falls in waves splashing, *Es-lakokomi, lakoko.*

12th. Rain falls, *Es-tipeisi.* The rain diminishes, *Es-nieisi, Es-uaaskati.*

13th. Wind falls, abates, *Es-köii.*

14th. The stream falls into the main river, *Es-chiilp, Es-chiilpmi.*  
The stream diminishes, *Et-suú.* The stream falls in a steep cascade, *Es-tlagétiku.*

15th. The house falls, *Es-mzkami, Mzák.* I make the house fall, *les-mzkém, Mzkantén lu zitgu.*

16th. The fence falls, *Es-mzkami,* as before, 15th.

17th. The birds fall in the trap. *Es-lákshilshi Pazmin.*

18th. Beaver and other aquatic animals fall in the trap, *Es-ntéshilshi Pazmin.*

19th. Animals in general falling into a trap, *Es-ntéshilshi Pazmin.*

20th. Earth falling, crumbling, *Es-tompmi, Temip.* Earth falling in a well, ditch, shaft, *Es-ntempmi.* See *Tim.*

21st. Clothes and the like falling on the ground, *Es-tkami.* See *Tak.*

22d. To fall in water, to fall overboard, *Chines-tipétikui.* A standing tree falls in the water, *Es-nkuzehétikui.* Earth falling in the water, *Es-ntempétikui.*

23d. To fall in the fire from on high, *Chines-ntipási.* To fall in the fire, by losing the upright position, *Chines-ntkokúsi.*

24th. To fall upon is rendered by the verb analagous, prefixing the prep: *Chil.* I fall from on high upon him, *les-chiitipénem.* I, from a standing position, fall upon him, slip upon him, *les-chiitkokuénem.* I (of a tree standing) fall upon him, *les-chiitkozhénem.* I (of a house) fall upon him, *les-chiitmkénem.* I (of wood not standing) fall upon him, *les-chiit'zhiz'zénem.* I (of fruits) fall upon him, *les-chiitoukénem.* I (of rain) fall upon him, *les-chiitipeisénem.* I (of sunlight) fall upon him, *les-chiitkukulénem.* I (of snow) fall upon him, *les-chiitngoénem.* I (of earth) fall upon him, *les-chiittempénem.* I (of water) fell upon him, *les-chiitpigugunem.* I (of stones, grain) fall upon him, *les-chiitpkokoénem.* I (of night) fall upon him, *les-chiit'hlguénem.* I (of morning light) fall upon him, *les-chiitgalpénem.* I (of spring) fall upon him, *les-chiitimménem.* I (of anything that falling strikes) fall upon him, *les-chiiténem.* See *Tee.*

These a  
mor  
upo  
Chi  
koz  
hou  
on h  
25th. To  
hole.  
26th. To  
27th. To  
tell o  
lu ne  
28th. To  
more  
29th. To t  
30th. To f  
31st. To f  
Ies-ch  
Chtku  
The r  
See B  
2d. It fal  
3d. To fa  
Ies-go  
4th. To fa  
5th. To fa  
6th. To fa  
7th. To fa  
8th. To fa  
9th. To fal  
ALL, s. 1  
d. A Sater  
d. The fall  
h. The fal  
ALLACIO  
ALLIBL  
l. Liable t  
ks-selip

- These and hundreds of the like are more used in the passive. The morning falls upon me, Chin-chitgalpène. The sunlight falls upon me, Chin-chitkukulléne. The stone fell, striking me, Chin-chilteéne. See Chit. A tree fell upon me, Chin-chitkozchéne. A log, a cross fell upon me, Chin-chitchiz'zéne. The house fell upon me, Chin-chitènzékène. It fell upon me from on high, Chin-chitipène.
- 25th. To fall into a hole, Chines-nloopmi. To fall into a water-hole, Chines-nlopètiku. To fall into a fire-hole, Chines-nlopts.
- 26th. To come to destruction, Chines-hói.
- 27th. To diminish, to fall off gradually, Chines-shiitalkoi. You fell off in your love of reading, of praying, Shiitalkomontgu lu neháumen, lu kaimin.
- 28th. To fall off of prices, Nhkuknimaksuifsh, Tiip. There is no more sale of furs, they fell off, Che ta ep sneèis lu sipi.
- 29th. To fall, to be ruined, Chin-kuktiip, Chin-kuçgutip, Chin-hói.
- 30th. To fall into sin, Chin-tkóko lu l'téie.
- 31st. To fall into the hands, possession, either by gift, sale, etc., Ies-chtku-kuépem. This house fell to my lot, into my hands, Chtkukuépenem ié zitgu. Of animals. Ies-chtshelshépem. The red horse fell to my hands, Chtshelshépemen lu ikuil. See Bequeath.
- 2d. It falls from my lips, Ózkac lu tel i-spelimenzin.
- 3d. To fall away from church, to apostatize, Chines-nelkouszúti, Ies-goélem lu snehaúmen, Chines-kolgotokouszúti.
- 4th. To fall down before one, on his knees, Ies-chkoiishénem.
- 5th. To fall down before one flat, Chines-tumenúsi.
- 6th. To fall, to agree, Ies-nshièsem, Chin-zúti, shèi.
- 7th. To fall upon, to attack, Ies-chguis�útem.
- 8th. To fall short. See Fail.
- 9th. To fall into an error, Chines-selpmi. See Sel.
- FALL, s. 1st. Autumn, S'cheèi. See Cheèi.
- d. A Sater-fall, Stlagéliku.
- d. The fall of mankind, Lu sngtemszúts lu skéligu.
- h. The fall of Jerusalem, Lu nhóitis, lu kolgoél'tis lu Jerusalem.
- FALLACIOUS, u. Tk'takat. See Tak.
- FALLIBLE, a. 1st. Liable to deceive, Selsipt. See Sel.
- l. Liable to be deceived, Selip'p. Not liable to be deceived, Ta ks-selip'p.

- 3d. Fallible in his judgment, Nselpelsútem. Infallible, Ta-ka-nselpelsútem.
- 4th. Fallible in his words, Nselpáuskan.
- FALLING, *s.* Es-tkokoluisi, Es-ttílemí.
- FALSE, *a.* 1st. Uttering falsehoods, Ikoistémon.
- 2d. Not faithful to his obligations, as false friend, Tktakat, Ntk'takazin. My wife proved false to me, Ko-tkakauáis t'in-nógonog, Ko-choin-zútemis t'in-nógonog.
- 3d. False gold, Skamkúllim. False teeth, Skamkálégu. False currency, Skamkaimin.
- 4th. Crooked, Es-álko, Es-tisku.
- 5th. Not well founded, dubious. See Dubious.
- 6th. It proves false, it is not so, Ku ta.
- 7th. False appearance. See Fein, Play. To put on a false appearance, Chines-paganzúti.
- FALSIFY, *v. t.* A record by writing in something, Ies-nkaiésem.
- FALTER, *v. i.* The legs, Chines-chteltelesushinzúti.
- FAME, *s.* 1st. The public report, Smimíi.
- 2d. The name, reputation, Skuést. To denigrate one's fame, Ies-kaesinútem tu skuést.
- FAMILY, *s.* 1st. A lodge with its inmates, Nkoélgú. Of the same family, Nkoínkoélgú.
- 2d. A married couple, Lu sngonguéus. Of married couple of the same family, Nkoíngonognéusentem. *Pl.* Sngonguélis.
- 3d. Also of the children together, Sgusgultéus. *Pl.* Sgusgultélis. Of the children of the same family, Nkosgusgultéus.
- 4th. One family, Nkús, Nkoaksús. Two families, Aslaksús. Three families, Chałaksús. Four families, M's'ksús. Five families, Zilchstaksús.
- 5th. Descendants, Sgusigult, Sognép. I have no family, Tu iep-soguép.
- 6th. Ascendants, Sgolchemússchin, Sgushít, Pogpogót. David was his forefather, he was of the family of David, David tu sgolchemússhis. David was his antecessor, Sgushits tu David. See Antecessor.
- FAMINE, *s.* S'chikskaméltén.
- FAMOUS, *a.* Sisiús.
- FAN, *s.* 1st. Any instrument to cool one's self, Gauminten, Gagásten. See Gaa.

2d. Fo  
FAN,  
-g  
2d. To  
3d. To  
FANG  
FANC  
sh  
FANC  
FANC  
FANC  
FAR, a  
FAR, a  
fro  
2d. To  
3d. In g  
sgu  
4th. By  
ten  
5th. Far  
5th. Far  
7th. Far  
8th. Far  
FARE-V  
FARM,  
FARM,  
FARM,  
FARME  
FARTH  
Extr  
FASHIO  
See 2  
FAST, a,  
come  
Znps  
2d. Quick  
3d. Quick  
4th. Fast

2d. For winnowing grain, Sngukuéusten, as fanning mill.

FAN, *v. t.* 1st. To cool one's self by agitating the air, Chines-guúsi.

2d. To fan another person, les-gaúsem. See Gaa.

3d. To fan grains, winnowing, les-ngukuéusem.

FANG, Claws or talon, Stegtégshin. The hind-fang, Zelzolépshin.

FANCY-WORK, on shoes, Ies-chítkaichinshim, Ies-chítkaichinshim.

FANCY SHOES, S'ehítkolkólchinshin.

FANCY LEGGINS, S'ehkolkólkstshin.

FANCY-WORK, Embroidery, Es-chkol.

FAR, *a.* 1st. Lkót. 2d. See Opposite, Enemy, Extreme.

FAR, *adv.* 1st To a great extent, Kutúnt, Mił. We are far distant from each other, Kutúnt kaes-lkotéus, Mił kaes-lkotéus.

2d. To a great distance in time or space. Lkot, Mił łkot.

3d. In great part, Geil-nén. The day is far spent, Geil-nén hoi lu sgalgált. See Nearly, Almost.

4th. By a great deal, Mił. God is far greater than man, Kolinzúten mił kutúnt lu tel skèligu; or, Lkót, Kutúnt.

5th. Far off in the prairie, wilderness, or sea, Chéum. See Chéum.

5th. Far-sighted, Es-chiúiniús.

7th. Far-hearing, Es-chiuiéno.

8th. Far-smelling, Uiuiúaks.

FARE-WELL, *adv.* Gest sgalgált.

FARM, *s.* Snkólkaten.

FARM, *v. i.* Chines-kólkai.

FARM, *v. t.* Ies-kólkam.

FARMER, *s.* Sgukólka.

FARTHER, *adv.* Zi-ch-zii, Lu-ch-ú.

FARTHEST, *a.* 1st. Lkot, Łu lkot tel esia. 2d. Extreme. See Extreme.

FASHION, *s.* Nkólemen, Zuút. At the fashion of . . . Ezagéil t . . . See As, Way.

FAST, *a.* 1st. Not loose, firm, Zenzánt, Es-zánem, Es-zán. To become fast, Es-znpmá, znmáp. Fast attached to another, Znpásaus.

2d. Quick worker, Koimkomt, Gnaguaát.

3d. Quick walker, Kołkolt, Tlágť.

4th. Fast talker, Ntlagzin.

- 5th. Fast friend to death, Kapenzüten See Kap.  
 6th. Fast, quick, impulsive, Tlagt, Aíp.  
 FAST, *adv.* Tlagt. Firmly. See Fasten.  
 FAST, *s.* The fasting, S'chskamélteni.  
 FAST, *v. i.* Chines-ekskamélteni.  
 FASTEN, *v. t.* 1st. To make firm, immovable, Ies-zánem.  
 2d. To attach firmly to another, Ies-snpssäsem.  
 3d. To fasten the door with a lock, Ies-kořinznámepem.  
 4th. To fasten a door with a bolt, Ies-kořinzägopem.  
 5th. To fasten with nails, Ies-řpgomím.  
 6th. To fasten with ropes, Ies-lchím.  
 7th. To fasten on a cross with nails, Ies-milchptptkominálkom.  
 8th. To fasten one object on another high, Ies-chshalím.  
 FASTEN, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-znpmá, Znáp.  
 2d. To grab, Ies-chiním.  
 3d. To hold, Ies-kuéstem.  
 FASTIDIOUS, *a.* Difficult to be suited, Ta-ep-schz-'hém.  
 FAT, *s.* Skozt.  
 FAT, Fatten, *v. t.* Ies-kozím.  
 FATAL, *a.* Nteliltín.  
 FATHER, *s.* 1st. Pogot, *pl.*, Pogpogót.  
 2d. Said only by a man, Leèu, *pl.*, Lelèu.  
 3d. Said only by a woman, Méstum.  
 5th. Ancestor. See Ancestor.  
 5th. Spiritual father, God-father, Pogót.  
 FATHER-IN-LAW, 1st. Sgagée.  
 2d. Wife's or husband's grand-father, Chiélt.  
 FATHERLESS, *a.* Chitemápile.  
 FATHOM, *s.* Six feet measure, Sgoèpchst, Nko sgoèpchst, Essél sgoèpchst.  
 FATHOM, *v. i.* Ies-sügumem.  
 FATIGUE, *s.* See Tired.  
 FAULT, *s.* 1st. Suiluilt.  
 2d. Moral fault, Sulemszùti. See Uil.  
 3d. To find fault, Ies-chiřikonem.  
 4th. To throw the fault on another, Ies-chsguizshem. See Guizsh.  
 FAULTLESS, *a.* Ta-epř-esuiluilt, Ta-eps-zuelemszút.  
 FAVOR, *s.* 1st. Kind regard, friendly disposition, Sngeséls, S'elge-

sús. - See ges. I find favor in his eyes, Ko-es-chgesúsems, Ko-es-ngesélsems.

2d. A kind act received, Snkonín.

3d. A kind act done to others, Snkonítúmsb, Snkonítúmshten.

4th. A gift received through charity, Snkonín.

5th. Partiality, Bias. See Side.

6th. Protection, etc. By the power of. See the verb Favor.

FAVOR, *v. t.* 1st. To engage with favor, les-chgesélsem, les-chgesúsem.

2d. To have the disposition to aid, Ies-nkonneminem.

3d. To countenance, Ies-ngaztúsem.

4th. To be friend, Ies-kolselágtém, Ies-kapím.

5th. To assist; as, the wind favored us, Ies-chz'hém'm, Ko-chz'hémis t'snèut. See Zehem.

FAVORABLE, *a.* Nchehémten.

FAWN, *s.* Spapíhakan.

FEAR, *s.* Sngèl, Szngèl.

FEAR, *v. i.* 1st. To be in danger, Chines-ngéli.

2d. To apprehend danger or evil, Chines-chinti.

3d. To be over-awed, embarrassed, Chines-iamíni, Chines-iaiaskéligui. See Ia, Iem.

FEAR, *v. t.* To apprehend anything as dangerous or evil, Ies-ngélem; so, we fear God or sin.

2d. To be embarrassed with some one of over-bearing manners, Ies-iamínem: This means that we are not free, but in constraint.

3d. To mistrust one. Ies-keiúsem.

4th. To fear for one, being really anxious, Ies-ngélemshtem.

5th. To fear, to be shy, as a wild colt, Ies-uakámíem: To keep away from a person.

6th. To be ashamed to see one, Ies-zeesheminem.

FEARFUL, *a.* 1st. Full of alarms, Ngalèmen.

2d. Inspiring fear, Ngallútem, Ngalgalsnùg.

3d. One over-awed, in constraint with the people, Iaiaskaliguèmen.

4th. One inspiring constraint, Iaiasnùg, Iaiát.

5th. Shy, wild as a wild colt, Uákaukt.

6th. Bashful, Zeeshémen.

FEARFULLY, Frightfully, *adv.* Tastút.

FEARFULNESS, *s.* 1st. The state of being timid, Sngalèmen.

2d. The causing fear, Sngallútem.

**FEARLESS**, *a.* Kutispuús, Iaiaspuús, Sisiús, Lchelichet. See Brave.

**FEASIBLE**, *a.* Kollùtem. Not feasible, Tas-Kollùtem.

**FEAST**, *s.* Kutùnt sgalgált, Npotéten. sgalgált. A festive meal, Sntpuús, Skolsinzút.

**FEAST**, *v. i.* To eat sumptuously, Chines-ntpúsi, Chines-kolsinzúti.

**FEAST**, *v. t.* Ies-kólzinem; To give a feast to the people, Chines-kolzihtúmshi.

**FEATHER**, *s.* 1st Skapúsel; *pl.*, Skapkapúsel. See Plume.

2d. The beard of feather, Chkolphene.

3d. Small feathers, Spum.

4th. To pull off the feathers, Ies-íkém.

**FEATURE**, *s.* See Face.

**Fee**, *s.* As received, Sgákaka, S'chgákapile: As paid, Sgakaltúmshen, Chgukapiléten.

**FEE**, *v. t.* Ies-gákam, Ies-chgákapilem.

**FEEBLE**, *a.* 1st. Wanting in strength, I-zùg. To become feeble, Chines-zgupmì. Feeble-sighted, Zugzugús.

2d. Easily overcome, Broken, Etétiim. To grow feeble, Chines-htetiimúishi. Feeble rope, Etetimép. See Delicate.

3d. Small, as feeble voice, Chines-íkukuiézini, and is rendered with the diminution. He is feeble in walking, Es-íguigusti: Feeble in working, Es-íkòkoli.

**FEED**, *v. i.* 1st. Oneself, man, or beast. Chines-íteni.

2d. Animals, out in the prairie feeding, grazing, Es-gatlúlegui.

3d. To feed upon, Ies-íhinem.

**FEED**, *v. t.* 1st. To give food to, to nourish, Ies-sémtem.

2d. To distribute food, Ies-milem ù siiken; To ration.

3d. To supply with food or anything else, Ies-milem.

4th. To give an article in food, Ies-eminshem: I feed out hay to the horses, Ies-eminshem ù supùlegu l'snchilzuskágae.

5th. I feed animals, Chin-amskágae.

6th. I feed my children, Chin-ennélt.

**FEED**, *s.* 1st. What is eaten by beasts, Sašinemskágae.

2d. What is given or accepted in food, Semmin. What is given in food to me, or what I give to others, I-semmin.

**FEEDER**, *s.* Sgumilem.

**FEEL**, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-enuéni. I feel well, I-chin-gest. I feel sick, I-chiu-zál, Ta-i-sgés. I feel vexed, Chin-aimt.

**FEEL**, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-enuénem.

2d. See Smell, Taste.

3d. I fee

feel

ngè

towa

N. B. Ies

statu

the s

men

4th. To f

FEELIN

FEIGN,

feit,

1st. To fe

2d. To fe

3d. To fe

ígalg

4th. I feig

5th. I feig

6th. I feig

7th. I feig

8th. I feig

9th. I feig

10th. I feig

11th. I feig

12th. I feig

13th. I feig

14th. I feig

15th. I feig

16th. I feig

17th. I feig

18th. I feig

19th. I feig

FEIGN, *v.*

FELL, *v. t.*

2d. By the

FELLOW,

panion

2d. An adhe

3d. An acco



lichet. See Brave.  
 útem.

A festive meal,

Chines-kolsinzúti.  
 ne people, Chines-

ce Plume.

paid, Sgakaltúni-

To become feeble,

row feeble, Chines-

Delicate.

i, and is rendered  
 kung, Es-iguigusti:

hèni.

Es-gatlúlegui.

sémtem.

ation.

ilem.

feed out hay to the  
 skágae.

skágae.

What is given in  
 min.

I-chin-gest. I feel  
 in-aimt.

3d. I feel it good, Ies-gesteminein. I feel it sore, Ies-zaleminom. I feel him bad, Ies-chesteminein. I feel good toward one, Chines-ngèselsi. I feel good towards him, Ies-ngèselsem, I feel bad towards him, Ies-nchéselsem.

N. B. Ies-gesteminein and the similar verbs in *minein* indicate the status of the object felt. Ies-ngèselsem, an the like, indicate the status of the person feeling. The first refers to the instrumental form of the verb; the latter to the volitive form.

4th. To feel by the touch, Ies-taktakém.

FEELINGS, *pl.* Spuús.

FEIGN, *v. t.* To pretend, to put on a false appearance, to counterfeit, rendered by —éiei.

1st. To feign to be sick, Chines-zazaléiei.

2d. To feign to be sleeping, Chines-ezezéshéiei.

3d. To feign to be a friend, Chines-igalgatéiei, Ies-igalgatéiem, igalgatéiemen.

4th. I feign to be a woman, Chines-meméiei, Chines-meèmi.

5th. I feign to be a man, Chines-kalkaltmuguéiei.

6th. I feign to be married (man), Chines-ngonoguéiei.

7th. I feign to be married (woman), Chines-galgaluéiei.

8th. I feign to be chief, Chines-ililinguéiei.

9th. I feign to cough, Chines-oogonztéiei.

10th. I feign to be lame, Chines-teltelgunztéiei.

11th. I feign to be deaf, Chines-ntaktakaneszút.

12th. I feign to be dead, Chines-teltelléiei.

13th. I feign to be drunk, Chines-kokouéiei.

14th. I feign to be an Indian, Chines-skaliguszúti, Chin-kalkéliguéiei.

15th. I feign to be an American, Chines-suipszúti.

16th. I feign to be good, Chines-gest'szuti.

17th. I feign to scare people, Chines-ngalgalszút.

18th. I feign to weep, Chines-zkozkokoéiei.

19th. I feign to be still, Chines-kakaméiei, hence I fish with a hook.

FEIGN, *v. i.* Chines-paganzúti; to dissemble, see Play.

FELL, *v. t.* By the saw, Ies-niehepem.

2d. By the axe, Ies-shelèpom, *lit.*, To cut at the stump.

FELLOW, *s.* 1st. One who follows, follower, Sgazút, See companion.

2d. An adherent, Shemenèns.

3d. An accomplice. See accomplice.

4th. An equal in power, rank, condition, is rendered by Nku prefixed to the quality held in common. In general: My fellow one like me, I-senkułchinàks. My fellow, my equal, my like I-senkułezagéil. My fellow man, my neighbor, I-senkuskakatemigu. My fellow woman, I-senkusmeém. My fellow boy, I-senkułtitait. My fellow girl, I-senkułsheshútem. My fellow chief, I-senkułilimigum.

5th. One of a pair, a mate; must be rendered by Nku, prefixed to the copulative or reciprocal: My consort, my fellow married my mate, I-senkułngonoguéus. My fellow yoked, tied; supposing the two to be yoked or tied to-gether, I-senkułazéus. My fellow soldier, fighter; The one with whom I fight the enemy, I-senkułsgupelstuégu. My fellow friend; if they love one another, I-senkułgamenchéus. My fellow enemy, if they hate one another, I-senkułamistéus.

6th. One of ours doing anything, is rendered by Sgu prefixed: My absent fellow, I-sgu-chó. My dead fellow, I-sgu-tłil, no my fellow dead, which should be rendered, Łu i-i-senkułłi. My stealing fellow, I-sgu-nàko. He is my fellow thiet, companion in stealing, I-senkułnakoémen. My crazy fellow, I-sgu-psàie. My fellow crazy, I-senkułpsàie. My working fellow, I-sgu-kólem. My fellow made, I-senkułkól. My married fellow, I-sgu-ngonoguéus. My fellow married, my consort, I-senkułngonoguéus. My born fellow, my child, I-sgu-sigul. My fellow born, my brother, I-senkusigu.

FEMALE, *s.* Smeém: For animals, Smòmshin.

FENCE, *s.* 1st. Field fence, Skołògo: The materials of such fence Kołogominten.

2d. Fence around the house, or chancel, railing, Chogzenzúten,

3d. Fence around a corral, Kołogoskágaeten.

FENCE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-kołogòm, Ies-ogòm, Ies-chogoizem.

2d. Fence, a corral, Chines-kołogoskágaci.

FEROCIOUS, *a.* Guàs.

FERRY, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-laapim, Ies-niekòm.

2d. To carry one across, Ies-niekoúsem.

FERRY, *v. i.* Chines-laapmi, Chines-niekomí.

FERRY-BOAT, *s.* Stílem, Niekotin, Nlaaptin.

FERRY-MAN, *s.* Sgu-laapim, Sgu-niéko.

FESTER, *v. i.* Es-chestuilshi.

FETCH,

2d. To go

3d. To go

4th. To go

5th. To go

6th. Simpl

7th. To ma

fixed

-kolnú

dragg

in cat

FETID, *a.*

FETTER,

lehmin

FETTER,

d. To stop

FETUS, *s.*

FEVER, *1s*

FEW, *a. 1s*

d. For per

d. To beco

th. Few da

FICKLE, *s*

FIDDLE, *s*

FIDDLE, *v*

FIDDLER,

IE, *Fy! ex*

FIELD, *s. 1*

1. Field of

1. Open fie

FRIEND, *s. S*

FIERCE, *a.*

IFE, *s. An*

Łog.

FIFTEENT

FIFTH, *pers*

FIFTY, *a. Z*

FIGHT, *v. i.*

1. To conte

1. To oppos

- derd by Nku pre  
 general; My fellow  
 my equal, my like  
 ghbor, I-senkuskal  
 m. My fellow boy  
 shütem. My fellow
- by Nku, prefixed to  
 my fellow married  
 w yeked, tied; sup  
 ether, I-senkufazèu  
 a whom I fight the  
 friend; if they love  
 fellow enemy, if the
- by Sgu prefixed: My  
 fellow, I-sgu-thil, ne  
 red, Lu i-i-senkultli  
 my fellow thief, com  
 y crazy fellow, I-sgu  
 My working fellow  
 tól. My married fel  
 married, my consort  
 my child, I-sgu-sigult  
 .  
 n.  
 materials of such fence  
 g, Chogzenzúten,  
 chogozem.
- FETCH, *v. i.* 1st. To go and bring, Ies-zuètem.  
 2d. To go and bring provisions, Chines-zuèti.  
 3d. To go and bring water, Chines-kułmúli.  
 4th. To go and bring my child, Chines-zuételti.  
 5th. To go and bring a horse, Chines-zuet'skágaci.  
 6th. Simply to bring. See Bring.  
 7th. To make one do anything, is rendered by the final —ñem af-  
 fixed to the verb. I fetch him to, I prevail on him, Ies-  
 kolnùnem, Ies-lkonùnem. I drag him, I fetch him to by  
 dragging, Ies-zkukunùnem. I fetch that horse to, I succeed  
 in catching him, Ies-azpnùnem. See Succeed.
- FETID, *a.* See Smell, Stink.
- FETTER, *s.* Azmin, Lehmin, In as much as used to fetter: Azminten  
 lehmiten, in regard to the fettered.
- FETTER, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-lehim, Ies-azim.  
 2d. To stop, to restrain from motion, Ies-tłilpim, Ies-geenim.  
 FETUS, *s.* Es-ntòko.
- FEVER, 1st. Sztlaáka. To be with fever, I-chin-tlaáka.
- FEW, *a.* 1st. In general, Łúet.  
 2d. For persons, Chłúet.  
 3d. To become few, to diminish in number. Chines-luètnilshi.  
 4th. Few days, Łua.ákat.
- FICKLE, See Changeable.
- FIDDLE, *s.* Chgoákonchten, Chgoákonch, Chgoá.  
 FIDDLE, *v. i.* Chines-chgoákonchi.
- FIDDLER, *s.* Sgu-chgoákonch.
- FIE, Fy! *excl.*, Pum! Nih!  
 FIELD, *s.* 1st. Farm, Snkólkaten.  
 2d. Field of battle, Snpelstuéguten.  
 3d. Open field, Chłchéum.
- FRIEND, *s.* Shemén. Sgoélemen.
- FIERCE, *a.* Guás, Gusòs, See Guás.
- FIFE, *s.* And other mouth-instruments of music, Chłgoálko. See  
 Łog.
- FIFTEENTH, Łu ks'òpen-et-zil; *pers.*, Łu ks'òpen-et-chzilzil.  
 FIFTH, *pers.* Kłchzilzil.
- FIFTY, *a.* Zilchłòpen. Fifty days, Zilchłopenchstáskat.
- FIGHT, *v. i.* 1st. A real fight, Chines-pelstuégui.  
 2d. To contend by blows, Chines-tiákoti.  
 3d. To oppose, to act in opposition, Chines-eutúsi. See Adversary.

**FIGHT**, *v. t.* To carry on a conflict with one, Ies-nkułpelstuégum, pelstnè-gumen, Ies-tiákotem, tiákotemen.

2d. To beat, to win one, Ies-lkóm, lkontén, Ies-pòsem.

3d. To cause others to fight, as to fight cocks, Ies-pelstuégum.

4th. To fight a duel, Kaes-chnksmenuégui.

**FIGHT**, *s.* Spelstuégu, Stiákot.

**FIGHTER**, *s.* 1st. One that likes to fight, Tikotèmen.

2d. One that fights, Sgupelstuégu, Sgutiákot.

**FIGHTING**, My fighting mate, I-nkułpelstuégumen.

**FIGURE**, *s.* 1st. The form of anything, image, Skołkaii.

3d. A number, S'chsién.

4th. A type, emb<sup>l</sup>Nem,kolsugumétén. Abol was a figure of J. C. crucified, Abel nkolsugumétis lu J. C. es-chpttkominálko.

**FIGURE**, *v. t.* 1st. To draw, Ies-kołkaiin.

2d. To embellish, Ies-chkòlem.

3d. To express by numbers, Ies-chsiènem, Chines-chsièni.

4th. To prefigure, Ies-tkolsúgumem. The ark of Noah figured the Church, Noah tièes tkolsúguméis lu sincháumén.

**FILE**, *s.* 1st. See Linc.

2d. File, Goákomen.

**FILE**, *v. t.* Ies-goákom.

**FILE**, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-goákoi. The file does not file, Tas goákoko. That steel cannot be filed, Tas-goákoko.

**FILL**, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-koézti.

2d. To fill a glass, Chines-nmúli.

3d. To be crowded. See Crowd.

**FILL**, *v. t.* To make full, Ies-koézem, koézsten.

2d. To satiate, Ies-mkénhem.

3d. To fill a hole, Ies-nlákasem.

4th. To fill a bag with grains or anything roundish, Ies-npkóm.

5th. To fill with water or liquids, Ies-nsigum, Ies-nmùlem.

6th. To fill the water, Ies-nkoèzkum.

7th. To fill a pipe, Chines-ntakamí, Chines-ntkéi.

**FILLIP**, *v. t.* Ies-tomchim.

**FILTER**, *v. i.* Es-chsłgomusi. See Łog.

**FILTH**, See Dirty.

**FILTHY**, *a.* 1st. Inside, Es-nchesélze, as a filthy soul.

2d. Outside, all around, Es-chehesize.

**FINALLY**, *adv.* I-siz.

FIND,  
ehi  
2d. To  
3d. To  
4th. To  
5th. To  
tén  
6th. To  
—n  
Ies-  
7th. To  
FINE, a  
2d. Sma  
3d. Not  
-t't  
FINER  
FINGER  
2d. Thur  
3d. Fore  
4th. Ann  
5th. Sma  
6th. To c  
7th. To  
Han  
FINISH  
2d. To co  
3d. To C  
4th. To c  
5th. To e  
6th. To fi  
7th. In ec  
lar v  
Chin-  
I shal  
FIR, Tre  
FIRE, s. S  
affixe  
2d. Blazin  
3d. Large  
4th. Small

FIND, *v. i.* 1st. To meet a person or object unlooked for, *les-chizinem*.

2d. To see something unexpected, *Ies-uichem*

3d. To find a lost object, *Ieles-uichem*.

4th. To find out, To perceive, *Ies-kaetmipenùnem*, *Ies-chsnmiépen*.

5th. To furnish, *Ies-tígum*. I found a riding-hose, *Chin-tigulnchem-téusten*. I found a horse for him, *Tigushten t'kinchemtéustus*.

6th. To feel, to know by experience, is rendered by the verbal —*minem*, or *menem*, according to the accent. I find it good, *Ies-gesteminem*. I find him good for nothing, *Ies-gòptomenem*.

7th. To find fault with one, *Ies-chitikonem*.

FINE, *a.* 1st. Beautiful, *Gest*, *I-potu-shéi*.

2d. Small, slender, as thread, *Ekakéit*.

3d. Not coarse, as flour, ashes, *Et'tòko*. Let it be very fine, *I-ks-t'tòkoi*. It becomes fine, as dust, ashes, *Es-to-kouilshi*.

FINERY, *s.* *Chazenzúten*. See Adorn, *Fàncy*.

FINGER, *s.* 1st. In general, *Chelsh*.

2d. Thumb, *Stumchst*.

3d. Fore-finger, *Zòkomen*.

4th. Annular, *Chisságam*.

5th. Small finger, *T'taukèinchst*.

6th. To dip the finger in water, *Chines-nlochistétikui*.

7th. To place the finger in a hole, *Chines-nlochistùsi*. See *Loo*, *Hand*.

FINISH, *v. t.* To put an end to, *Ies-hòiem*. See *End*.

2d. To complete, *Ies-nim*, *uistén*.

3d. To Complete a work, *Chines-nièchsti*.

4th. To complete a house, *Chines-nièlgui*.

5th. To complete eating, eating the whole, *Ies-uizinem*.

6th. To finish a fellow at one blow, *Ies-ikumtèchstem*.

7th. In composition, *Uis* prefixed to the verb, and it makes a regular verb. I finish eating, *Chines-uis-iteni*. I finished eating, *Chin-uis-iten*. I will finish eating, *Nem chin-nis-iten*. When I shall finish eating, *Ne chin-uis-iten*.

FIR, *Tree*, *s.* *Koélzen*.

FIRE, *s.* *Solshizten*. Fire-place, *Snoishizten*. In composition, —*ús* is affixed to the other component.

2d. Blazing, burning fire, *Solip*. See *ul*.

3d. Large fire, *Chkutenús*.

4th. Small fire, *Chkukuimús*.

- 5th. To be on fire, burning, Chines-ulpmi. See Burn.
- 6th. The prairie, field, grass, wool, hair is on fire, Es-paapmi.
- 7th. My fire is going out, Chines-tépsi. See Lee.
- 8th. To set out the fire, Ies-tépssem.
- 9th. To set fire to, Ies-ulim, Ies-ulúsem.
- 10th. To set fire to a heap, Ies-nolúsem.
- 11th. To set fire to a prairie, wool, etc., Ies-puám.
- 12th. To set fire from the top, *v. g.*, lighting candles, Ies-chofúsem.
- 13th. To make fire, Chines-olús, Chines-olshítzi.
- 14th. To make a big fire, Chines-chkutenúsi.
- 15th. To make a small fire, Chines-íkukuimúsi, Chinés-tólúsi.
- 16th. To place wood on the fire, Chines-chkamini. See Kamin.
- 17th. To poke the fire, Chines-chkólisi.
- 18th. I have no fire, Chines-téps.
- 19th. I ask some fire, Chines-kuénpi.
- 20th. To take some fire in order to light a fire in my house, Chines-chkuénsi.
- 21st. To put a kettle at the fire, by hanging it, Ies-nshalúsem.
- 22d. To put a kettle at the fire, not by hanging, but by resting on the ground, or stove, Ies-nzkásem.
- 23d. To remove a kettle from the fire, Ies-nzkúsem.
- 24th. To pull out of the fire, Ies-nkuktúsem. See Kuitl.
- 25th. To put in the fire, Ies-ntkúsem. See Tok.
- 26th. To put one stick in the fire, Ies-nchizúsem. See Chiz.
- 27th. To lay several sticks in the fire, Ies-npenúsem. See Pin.
- 28th. To fall in the fire from on high, Chines-ntiipúsi.
- 29th. To fall in the fire from a standing position, Chines-tkokúsi.
- 30th. To fall into a fire-hole, or a cavern of fire, Chines-eloopúsi.
- 31st. To throw into the fire, Ies-nzkamnúsem, Ies-neskolúsem, for many things.
- 32d. To throw into a fire-hole, Ies-nlósem. See Lóo.
- 33d. Near the fire, L'sgamús.
- 34th. I set by the fire, Chines-nfkalshúsi.
- 35th. I withdraw from the fire, Chines-nushelsúsi.
- 36th. Fire-dogs, Nzelzellgosten, they that are planted in the house by the fire.
- 37th. Consumed by the fire, Chamús, Chamíp. See Aam.
- 38th. I consume it by fire, Ies-chamúsem.
- 39th. To strike fire with matches, Chines-págai.

41st. To  
-nesa

42d. To fl

43d. To fl

FIRE, *v.*

2d. To sh

3d. To be

chiti.

FIRE-BR

FIRE-MA

2d. For ex

FIRE-WO

FIRM, *a.*

Habit

2d. Hard, c

3d. Unyiel

acter,

4th. Perse

FIRMNES

2nd. Const

FIRST, *a.*

2d. First in

FIRST, *adv.*

FIRST-BO

FIRST-CL

FISH, *s.* 1s

known

ákan. 2

head, G

mon tro

8th. Ku

bony fi

kat. 1s

18th. I

Tortois

FISH, *v. i.*

2d. With ne

3d. Making

-temúsi.

41st. To fire one shot, Chin-nkokanél. To fire two shots, Chin-nesal-kanel.

42d. To fire a gun, Chines-tapskèligui.

43d. To fire at one, Ies-tapim.

FIRE, *v. i.* To take fire, Es-olshizti.

2d. To shoot, Chines-tapskèligui.

3d. To be on fire, or burn with rage, Chines-ulpmi, Chines-kuéls'-chiti.

FIRE-BRAND, *s.* See Brand.

FIRE-MAN, *s.* 1st. For making fire, Sgu-ulúsem.

2d. For extinguishing fires, Sgu-tépsem.

FIRE-WOOD, *s.* S'chkamin.

FIRM, *a.* 1st. Fixed, steady, I-zau. What become fixed, Znáp. Habitually firm, Zenzánt.

2d. Hard, compact, I-tàs, T'sap, Tlizt.

3d. Unyielding, strong, Ioiôt. A man of firm resolution or character, Ióiospuús.

4th. Persevering, Ikuémtem.

FIRMNESS, *s.* 1st. Of character, Sioiospuús.

2nd. Constancy, perseverance, Sikuémtem.

FIRST, *a.* 1st. Of a series, Es-shiit. I go first. Chines-shiitemi.

2d. First in dignity, Es-nshiizin.

FIRST, *adv.* L'es-shiit.

FIRST-BORN, Es-shiitemishélt.

FIRST-CLASS, First-rate. Es-nshiizin gest.

FISH, *s.* 1st. Suéuk. Head of a fish, Su'aiákan. The fishes more known are: 1st. Salmon, Smlich; Head of salmon, Smlehaiákan. 2d. Poor salmon, in the fall, S'chilué, 3d. Guméne; his head, Gumaiákan. 4th. Salmon trout, Aizchst. 5th. Small salmon trout, Łaizchst. 6th. Crab, Zòiga. 7th. Oyster, Skukuláne. 8th. Kukuénchin. 9th. Łkokoiúps. 10th. Trout, Pisk. 11th, A bony fish, Chiléne. 12th. St'temá. 13th. Upupzin. 14th. Łkalaákat. 15th. Nzlzlichen. 16th. Kukuéichin. 17th. Skukuiche. 18th. Péluo. 19th. Nt'ge. 20th. Sturgeon, Szemtús. 21st. Tortoise, Spelkuá.

FISH, *v. i.* 1st. Angling with the hook, Chines-kakaméici.

2d. With net, Chines-múli.

3d. Making trenches in the stream with green branches, Chines-temúsi.

- 4th. To fish making tranches in the stream with dry woods, Chinese-koiògoi.
- 5th. To fish darting the fish with a spear, Ies-nililichinem.
- 6th. To catch fish effectually, Chin-tgusuéli, Chin-tgusuéni.
- 7th. To catch no fish, I fish nothing, Ta is-chnkué, Ta is-chnkuélze, Ta-iop-sz póls.
- 8th. I catch plenty fish, Chin-choéélze.
- FISHER, *s.* Kakameienzúten, M'lenzúten.
- FISHERMAN, *s.* 1st. With hooks, Sgukakaméie.  
2d. With nets, Sgumúlem.
- 3d. In general, Sgutgusnèli, Sgutgusnéne.
- FISH-HOOK, *s.* Kakaméie, Kakaméieten.
- FIST, *s.* Melkuéchst. See Milko. To show the fist to a fellow, Ies-guékusem.
- FIST, *v. t.* Ies-zuúm.
- FISTI-CUFFS, Stiákot, Szuunuégu.
- FIT, *a.* 1st. Adapted, Pòtu-shèi.  
2d. Decent, Iò, Gest.
- FIT, *v. t.* 1st. To make adapted, Ies-kòlem, ks-pòtu-shèi.  
2d. To be suitable to, Is-ch-z'hém, it suits me. See Z'hém.  
3d. To prepare. See Prepare.
- FIVE, *s.* 1st. *imp.* Zil.  
2d. *pers.* Chzilzil.  
3d. In Composition, Zilehst—  
4th. Five days, Zilchstáskat.  
5th. Five times, Zilchistólogu.  
6th. Five hundred, Zilchstkan.  
7th. Four five dollar pieces, four five, Mus-zilzil.
- FIX, *n.* I am in a bad fix, Chin-konkóint, Chinese-iémmi.
- FIX, *v. t.* 1st. To make firm, Ies-zánem.  
2d. To determine, Ies-chzoguèpítom, Ies-tgomím.  
3d. To keep the eyes fixed on, Ies-CHKASPÜSEM.  
4th. To fix the eyes on, Ies-ázgum.  
5th. To arrange in good shape, Ies-kòlem, Ies-kòlem.  
6th. To put together pieces of a machine, etc., Ies-mimim.  
7th. To implant. See Plant.  
8th. To transfix, Pierce, Ies-tuúm, Ies-tgoéusem. Ies-chizéusem.
- FIX, *v. i.* 1st. To settle, Chinese-kolstóligui, Chinese-táshilshi, Chinese-táshilshi, Chinese-emùti.  
2d. To become firm, steady, Chinese-znpná, Chin-znáp.

FIXING  
2d. The r  
3d. Orna  
FLAG, *s.*  
2d. To el  
uprig  
3d. To cu  
4th. Flag  
FLAME,  
FLAME,  
FLASH,  
-chsh  
FLAT, *a.*  
2d. Lying  
Kaes-  
3d. One p  
pieces  
4th. Insipt  
5th. To fe  
FLAT, *s.*  
2d. The fl  
FLAT, *v.*  
FLATTEN  
FLAT-IE  
FLAT-IRC  
FLATTER  
FLAVOR,  
Taste.  
FLAW, *s.*  
FLAX, *s.*  
FLAY, *v. t.*  
FLEA, *s.*  
FLEE, *v. i.*  
FLEECE, *s.*  
FLEET, *a.*  
FLESH, *s.*  
FLEXIBL  
FLIGHT, *s.*



- FIXINGS, *s.* 1st. The way of doing, Nkólemen.  
 2d. The materials for, Kólemen.  
 3d. Ornaments, Chazenzúten.
- FLAG, *s.* S'chazéus. 1st. To raise the flag, Chinos-chazénsi.  
 2d. To elevate the flag, Ies-shitemim ʔu s'chazéus, as to plant it upright.  
 3d. To carry the flag, Chines-kuits'chazéusi.  
 4th. Flag-bearer, Es-kuits'chazéus.
- FLAME, *s.* Solip.  
 FLAME, *v. i.* Es-ulpmi, Es-olshizt.
- FLASH, *v. i.* As light flashing against a wall, mountain, etc., Ies-chshinstim.
- FLAT, *a.* 1st. Level, without protuberance, I-shitt.  
 2d. Lying at full length, to lay flat, Chines-tkomi, Chines-tóko. *Pl.*, Kaes-kaminiénti.  
 3d. One piece of wood flat on the ground, Es-chize. Of several pieces, Es-pin. See Put, Place, Lay.  
 4th. Insipid, I-gúis.  
 5th. To feel flat, Chines-pspmá, Chin-psáp.
- FLAT, *s.* 1st. A low tract of land. Es-tóko.  
 2d. The flat, as opposed to the narrow, sharp edge, I-Háka, Éákut.
- FLAT, *v. i.* 1st. Of tumors yielding, Es-psamá, Psas, Es-páz'zi.  
 FLATTEN, *v. t.* Ies-pázem.
- FLAT-HEADS, *s.* Indian tribe, Sélis. Literally, Es-páziákan.
- FLAT-IRONS, *s.* Pázten, Pázmen.
- FLATTER, *v. t.* Ies-kóteguegukúnem. See Egnkúnem.
- FLATTERER, *s.* Kóteguegukunzúten.
- FLAVOR, *s.* Both for the smelling and taste, Spugpálka. See Taste.
- FLAW, *s.* See Fault, Crack.
- FLAX, *s.* Spézen.
- FLAY, *v. t.* See Skin.
- FLEA, *s.* Kutkúitelp.
- FLEE, *v. i.* Chines-tolkomi.
- FLEECE, *s.* Spám.
- FLEET, *a.* Kótkótt, Flagt.
- FLESH, *s.* Skéltich. See Meat.
- FLEXIBLE, *a.* I-zol.
- FLIGHT, *s.* 1st. The fleeing, Sztelóko, Szugutp.

2d. Put to flight, *Ies-telkòm, Ies-telkomim.*

**FLIMSY**, *a.* *I-tenemús.*

**FLING**, *v. t.* *Ies-zkaminem.* See *Cast, Throw.*

**FLINT**, *s.* *Snzlél, Snzlélston; lit., what is planted on the arrow or gun.*

**FLINT-CREEK**, *Zkoél,*

**FLOAT**, *v. i.* 1st. To remain still on the surface of water, not to sink. Of one piece of wood, *Es-chiřchizétikni.* See *Chize.* Of several pieces of wood, *Es-chiřpnétikui.* See *Pin.* Of clothes, *huy,* etc., *Es-chiřkétikui.* See *Tak.* Of a canoe, *kettles,* *Es-chiřkétikni.* See *Zak.* Of grains, *Es-chiřpkoétikui.* See *Poko.* Of a man, *Chines-chiřtkoétikui.* Of a man swimming, purposely remaining still, *Es-chiřtkotikunzúti.* See *Place, Put, Raft,* as the meaning of all is to be placed on the water.

2d. To move gently on the water, *Chines-pelpni.* See *Pol.*

**FLOAT**, *v. i.* To cause to remain on the surface of the water, without sinking; of one piece of wood, *Ies-chiřchizétikum.* Of several pieces of wood, *Ies-chiřpnétikum.* Of a canoe, *Ies-chiřkétikum.* Of a man, *Ies-chiřtkoétikum.* Of clothes, *Ies-chiřkétikum.* Of a raft, *Ies-chiřcheétikum.* See *Chet.*

2d. To cause to be carried by water, *Ies-pelpndnem.*

**FLOG**, *v. t.* 1st. With rods, *Ies-apim, Ies-nspélisem.*

2d. With whips, *Ies-řzim, Ies-nřzélisem.*

**FLOOD**, *s.* 1st. The overflowing, *Stéchet.*

2d. The being covered by water, *Es-chiřmelpéne.* See *Techet, Melim.*

**FLOOD**, *v. i.* 1st. The water, or any one flooding a country *Ies-chiřmelénem.*

2d. Causing the water to overflow, *Ies-chiřmelpénem.*

**FLOOR**, *s.* 1st. The ground itself, inside of a room, *řkotúlegu.*

2d. The plank-floor, the lower floor, *Szgalélp, Galélpfen.*

3d. The upper floor, *Chiřgaleminten, Es-chiřgél.*

4th. Plank floor, not in a house, *Es-galúlegui, Galúleguten.*

**FLOOR**, *v. i.* *Chines-galélp, Chines-chiřgalemí.*

**FLOOR**, *v. i.* *Ies-galélpem, Ies-chilgalím, Ies-galúlegum.*

**FLOUR**, *s.* 1st. *Szgoáko, Sgoáko.* See *Goako.*

2d. Shorts. *I-zich.*

3d. Bran, *Es-nz'séus.*

40th. To

FLOW.

2d. Of s

3d. Of t

4th. Of l

5th. Of l

6th. Of i

FLOWE

FLUCTU

2d. To be

FLUE, s.

FLUME,

FLUSH.

-kuel

FLUTE,

FLUX, s.

FLY, *v. i.*

FLY, *v. i.*

FLY, *s. G*

FOAL, *v.*

FOAM, *s.*

FOE, *s. S*

FOG, *s. S*

FOLD, *v.*

2d. To dou

See *Pin.*

3d. To fol

4th. To fol

shin.

FOLDED.

FOLKS, 1

FOLLOW

-chshin

2d. To acc

3d. To go

4th. To go,

5th. To fol

6th. To pur

- 40th. To strike fire by rubbing sticks together, Chinese-  
**FLOW**, *v. i.* 1st. Of liquids pouring out, Es-aupmi, Es-  
 2d. Of streams, Es-moopmi, (from Aúp).  
 3d. Of tears flowing from the eyes, Es-chauaupús.  
 4th. Of blood flowing in the inside of the body, Es-ngust.  
 5th. Of blood flowing from the nose, etc. Es-m'lemí.  
 6th. Of irrigating ditches, Es-nmopéusi.  
**FLOWER**, *s.* Szeéko. To go after flowers, Chinese-ehszeéko.  
**FLUCTUATE**, *v. i.* 1st. Chinese-iáti.  
 2d. To be undecided, Chinese-iémmi, Chinese-sellemini.  
**FLUE**, *s.* Snolshí.  
**FLUME**, *s.* Chítmòp, Chítmopálko.  
**FLUSH**, *v. i.* To become red in the face on a sudden, Chinese-  
 -kuelshizt.  
**FLUTE**, *s.* Chítgoálko. See Log.  
**FLUX**, *s.* Morbid evacuations, Spáz. See Hemorrhage.  
**FLY**, *v. i.* Chinese-túgti, *pl.*, Kues-goemi.  
**FLY**, *v. i.* To shun. See avoid.  
**FLY**, *s.* Gamálteni. Ox-fly, Chátn'lka.  
**FOAL**, *v. i.* Es-tnélti:  
**FOAM**, *s.* Chítposátiku. Horse mouth foam, Spoós. See Poós.  
**FOE**, *s.* Shemén.  
**FOG**, *s.* S'hemip. Foggy, *a.* Es-hempmi, Es-hemip.  
**FOLD**, *v. t.* 1st. To envelop, as a bundle, Ies-pólkom.  
 2d. To double, as a sheet of paper, shirts, Ies-pnim, Ies-epnéusem.  
 See Pin.  
 3d. To fold one's arms, Chinese-nkakanágani t'chelsh.  
 4th. To fold one's legs, one on the other, Chinese-chkakatusáktshin.  
**FOLDED**, Es-chpelkoize, Es-npnéus.  
**FOLKS**, 1st. Skéligu.  
**FOLLOW**, *v. i.* 1st to attach one's self to a person, party, Chinese-  
 -chshinmí, Ies-chshinim. See Shin.  
 2d. To accompany as a helper, Ies-gazútem.  
 3d. To go with one as an equal, Ies-shemenuégum.  
 4th. To go, to be with one, Chinese-nshéi. See shéi.  
 5th. To follow one's tracks, Ies-nshiústépem, Ies-nshiústshinem.  
 6th. To pursue one, Ies-ngúiem.

- 7th. To close at one's back, Ies-*ngamichinem*.
- 8th. To be behind one, Ies-*cutépem*.
- 9th. To imitate. See *imitate*, Example.
- 10th. To result from, rendered by the adverb *Kuèmt*.
- 11th. To succeed. See *Succeed*.
- FOOT-POWER, *s.* Chishinzùten, Sgazút.
- FOLOWING, S'chshin, Nehshintin. I have no following, no quite, no one to follow me, Ta *iept-nehshintin*.
- FOOLY, *s.* Spsàic.
- FOND, *a.* 1st. I am fond of, Ies-*guminem*.
- 2d. I am fond of food, Ies-*gummáksem*.
- 3d. I am fond of an object or person in my possession, Ies-*kèigtom*. See *Kag*.
- 4th. I am fond of something which I wish to get, Ies-*kaguminem*.
- FOOD, *s.* 1st. In general, Sùten.
- 2d. What is given in food, *Semin*.
- 3d. To take food, Chines-*iteni*. To take little food, Chines-*nkaezini*. To get food, Chines-*tiguzini*. To beg food, Chines-*ngalizini*. To buy food, Chines-*téuzini*.
- FOOL, *a.* 1st. Psàic, Ikokuéu.
- 2d. To play the fool, Chines-*aganzùti*.
- 3d. To act as a fool, Chines-*kolspsàic*.
- 4th. To treat one as a fool, Ies-*kolspsàicem*, Ies-*chkokuéchstem*.
- 5th. To speak as a fool, Chines-*kokuéuzini*.
- FOOL, *v. t.* Ies-*chposáchstem*. To fool by words, Ies-*poszánem* Ies-*chposzánem*.
- FOOL, *v. i.* Chines-*poszáni*.
- FOOT, *s.* 1st. Of man, animals, Szooshin. In composition, —shin. I have a nice foot, Chines-*ehzalshinmi*. I have a frost-bitten foot, Chines-*ngshinmi*. I have frost-bitten toes, Chines-*zuzniéchsti*. I withdraw my foot, Chines-*kazshinmi*. I wash my foot, Chines-*zèushini*. I tie a foot, Chines-*chaz'shinmi*. Cloven-footed, as cattle, Es-*nkaiús'shin*; *pl.*, Es-*nkaikaiús'shin*. Es-*ntlütlii*, as they are sharpened at the end. Round footed, as horses, Es-*ielialshin*. One foot, Chskot'shin. The upper part of the foot, S'chilehemichenshin. The lower, under part of the foot, S'chemichenshin. The ankle of the foot, Skolchemzinshin. The knuckle of the foot, Smkozínshin. The tip of the foot, Snlcháchinkan. The hind part of the foot, the

heel,  
Szeéc  
shin.  
Two-  
2d. Foot c  
3d. Foot c  
at the  
a tree  
4th. Foot,  
5th. To be  
on foo  
FOOT-BR  
FOOT-MA  
FOR, *prep.*  
junctiv  
-koie."  
us? "A  
blanke  
kais."  
It is eviden  
I shall  
It is for thy  
guzmél  
2d. For the  
the ver  
is perfo  
use the  
the last  
last syl  
"Chines  
-kaishis  
the acti  
definite,  
cent. Im  
iè tiéc."  
in." (C.)  
definite,  
accent i  
last. I

heel, s'chemépschin. The fore-feet, Szeezéechst. One fore-foot, Szeéchst. Small foot, Chłkukuiúmeshin. Large foot, Chłkashin. Bear's, Bird's, Chicken's feet, Es-tagtigshin. See Claws. Two-footed biped, Chesélshin. Four-footed, Chmússhin.

2d. Foot of a mountain, Kolch'chemúlegu.

3d. Foot of a tree, S'chemép. In composition, —ép. I cut a tree at the foot with an axe, Chines-shelépi. I stand at the foot of a tree, cross, Chines-chechsushépi.

4th. Foot, measure, Szooshin.

5th. To be a foot, Chines-gustólegni. To walk on foot, Id. To pass on foot, fording a river, Chines-ngustétikui.

FOOT-BRIDGE, Es-nehizéus.

FOOT-MARK, Foot-print, Sgúiten, Es-zupiéut lu szozoshin.

FOR, *prep.* 1st. When meaning possession, is rendered by the subjunctive form of the pronoun or noun. Is it for me? "A ikl-koié." It is for thee, "Akl-anui." It is for him, "Kl-znilz." Is it for us? "A kaekł-kaempilé?" The house is for me, "Ikl-zitgu." The blanket is for thee, "Akl'sizem." The hat is for him, "Kl-koáz-kais." For whom is it? "Kl-suét."

It is evident that the literal meaning is this: Shall I have it mine? I shall have the house mine, etc.

It is for thy good, "Akl-ngestin."; It is for my punishment, "Ikl-nguz-guzmélsten."

2d. For the benefit or the detriment of any one, is rendered with the verb relative. (A.) When the person for whom the action is performed is indefinite, and the thing done is also indefinite, use the indefinite form, —shi, if the verb has not the accent on the last syllable; and the form —shishi, if the accent is on the last syllable. I work for others, not specifying for whom, "Chines-kólshi," from Chines-kóli. I write for others, "Chines-kaishishi," from Chines-kaimi. (B.) When the person for whom the action is performed is indefinite, but the thing done is definite, use the form —shem or —shishem, according to the accent. I make this canoe for others, (not for myself), "Ies-kólshem iè tléec." I write this letter for others, "Ies-kaishishem iè kaimin." (C.) When the person for whom the action is performed is definite, but the thing is indefinite, use the form —shtem, if the accent is not on the last; or —shitem, if the accent is on the last. I work for Peter, (not specifying what kind of work),

"Ies-kòlshtem Pierre." I write for Paul, "Ies-kaishitem Paul." (D.) When both the person for whom the action is performed, and the thing done are definite, use the form —Item, if the accent is not on the last, and —Itém if the accent is on the last. I make this canoe for the chief, "Ies-kòl'Item ié thicé lu ilini-gúm." I write this down for Paul, "Ies-kaithém lu Paul."

3d. For, on account, by reason, meaning the motive of the action, is rendered commonly by Gol, but properly by Ch prefixed to the verb. I am mad for you, on your account, "Chin-nimt gol auui," better, "Anni n ku-ies-chaimtem." I am tired for him, for my bread, "Zniz u ies-cháigotem, Ies-cháigotem lu ik-sukolpò." Why are you mad at me? "Gol-stém n ko-chaimtemntgu?" I am sorry for my sins, "Chin-pupusénch lu gol i-szkuén téic," better: "Ies-chpupusénchem lu téic iszkuén." I come for you to see you, "Ku-ies-chgúiem!" For what purpose do you come? What do you want? "Ku-es-ch-stém? Stém lu as-chgúiem?" I come for food, for water, "Chines-chsiitèni, Chines-ch-sèulkuí."

4th. For, meaning the direction. See To.

5th. For, instead of. See Instead.

6th. For, the year or time of an action, Gol, L. For ever, Gol-ta-kaep-s'hòí.

8th. O for, Kòmi. O for a mansion in heaven! Kòmi ehikaep-sulziiten lu l's'chichemáskat!

For, *conj.*, Nèhi. Fear not, for I am with you, Ta kuksngéli, nèhi ku-ies-chlziim.

FORBEAR, *v. i.* 1st. Forbear from proceeding, Chin-ektam.

2d. To keep one's self in check, Chines-iomenzùti. See Io.

3d. To have patience, Chines-niúalsi.

4th. To control oneself, Chines-geenzùti. See Ies-geenim.

FORBEAR, *v. t.* 1st. To abstain from, Ies-pòteem. I abstain from meat, from women, "Ies-pòteem lu skéltich, lu smcèm."

2d. To treat with indulgence, patience, Ies-niúalsem.

FORBEARANCE, *s.* 1st. The act of patience, Sniúals. See Io.

2d. The habit of patience, Sniúaiols.

FORBEARING, *a.* Niúaiols.

FORBID, *v. i.* 1st. A person, Ies-geenim, Ies-chgaenépilem.

2d. A thing, Ies-chsgeenim.

3d. That thing to that person, Ies-chsgeitém, Ies-chgaenépilettem.

FORBIDDEN, *a.* Szchgaenépíle.

FORCE, *v.*  
final -  
-koné  
throw  
"Ies-  
FORCE, *v.*  
2d. To offe  
3d. To pre  
4th. To rav  
5th. To f  
-koitle  
FORCIBL  
2d. Oppres  
FORD, *s.* T  
FORD, *v. t.*  
FORD, *v. i.*  
FORE, *adv.*  
as in th  
FORE-ADM  
FORE-ARM  
FORE-BOD  
2d. Fore-kn  
FORE-CAS  
FORE-FATE  
FORE-GO, T  
FORE-HEA  
Chit—shin  
FOREIGN, *a.*  
FORE-LAN  
FORE-LOCK  
nehinsú  
FORE-SEE,  
FOREST, *s.*  
FORE-RUN  
FORE-TAST  
FORE-TELL  
FORE-THOU  
FOREVER, *a.*  
FORFEIT, *v.*  
FORGE, *s.* S  
FORGE, *v. t.*

**FORCE**, *s.* Sioiôt. To do anything by force, is rendered by the final —nünem affixed to each verb. To hold by force, "Ies-konünem." See Kuén. To catch by force, "Ies-aznünem." To throw down by force, "Ies-tkokonünem." To do it by force, "Ies-kolnünem."

**FORCE**, *v. i.* 1st. To compel, Ies-lechemim, Ies-aizinem.

2d. To offer violence, Ies-èlem.

3d. To press upon, to overpower, Ies-pizem. See Piz.

4th. To ravish, Ies-nàkom.

5th. To force one's self, Chines-aizti, Chines-ioioszúti, Chines-koitlemísti.

**FORCIBLE**, *a.* 1st. Possessing force, loiôt, Sisiùs, Lehelèchet.

2d. Oppressive, Pizpizt.

**FORD**, *s.* The place or means of fording, Sniekotín.

**FORD**, *v. t.* Ies-niekòm.

**FORD**, *v. i.* Chines-niekomi, Chines-ngustétikui.

**FORE**, *adv.* Rendered by the present tense prefixed to the verb, as in the following verbs:

**FORE-ADMONISH**, *v. i.* Ies-t-zünem.

**FORE-ARM**, *v. i.* Chines-t-ngazèlzi.

**FORE-BODE**, *v. i.* 1st. Foretell, Ies-t-mèiem.

2d. Fore-know, Ies-t-mimim.

**FORE-CAST**, *v. t.* To plan before action, Ies-ku-t-pagém.

**FORE-FATHER**, Sgushüt, Pogpogót.

**FORE-GO**, To go before, Ies-tgúiem.

**FORE-HEAD** *s.* S'ehiheméshin. See Chem. In composition, Chit—shin. I pour water on the fore-head, "Ies-chit-sigushinem."

**FOREIGN**, *a.* Tigulem.

**FORE-LAND**, S'ehgoiié.

**FORE-LOCK** *s.* Snehemusùs. I catch him by the fore-lock, Ies-nehinusùsem.

**FORE-SEE**, *v. t.* Ies-t-uichem.

**FOREST**, *s.* Nkoézt, Eszlil.

**FORE-RUNNER**, Sgushüt, Golshitùsten.

**FORE-TASTE**, *v. t.* Ies-t-enuènem.

**FORE-TELL**, *v. i.* Ies-t-méiem.

**FORE-THOUGHT**, *a.* Es-ku-t-pagém.

**FOREVER**, *adv.* Tshiéus, Péntich, Te-kaep-s-hoi.

**FORFEIT**, *v. t.* Ies-tlegúpem, tlegúpemen.

**FORGE**, *s.* Snolshi.

**FORGE**, *v. t.* See Make, Feign.

**FORGET**, *v. t.* Ies-nlèptom. See *Læe*.

**FORGETFUL**, *a.* Nlèptèmen.

**FORGIVE**, *v. t.* 1st. The debt, offence, sin, Ies-kolgoèllem, Ies-chs'hòiem, Ies-chsnkonneminem.

2d. The person, Ies-nkonneminem, Ies-nkulihentuégum.

3d. The debt, offense to the debtor, offended, sinner, Ies-kolgoel-Item, Ies-chs'hóiltem, Ies-chsnkonnemiltem, Ies-chs'guizltem.

4th. Forgive one another, Kaes-ihomtuégui, Kaes-gestshitégui.

5th. Forgive one another our debts, offences, Kaes-ch'sguzshitégum.

**FORGIVENESS**, *s.* 1st. The act of forgiving, Szkolgoél.

2d. The power of forgiving, Szkolgoél.

**FORK**, *s.* 1st. Of a tree, Es-nkéius.

2d. Of a road, Es-ngukupusáks.

3d. Of a river, Ngukupusétiku.

4th. Hay-fork, Nkeikéius, if it has more than two prongs; Chit-kuikuminen.

5th. Table-fork, Lominten.

**FORK**, *v. i.* 1st. Hay, wheat, piercing with a fork, Ies-chs'íkúm, Ies-chs'íkuntén. I succeed in forking it, Ies-chs'íkukunènem.

2d. Fork meat at table, Chines-tekupzini.

**FORLORN**, *a.* Chitemápile.

**FORM**, *v. t.* Ies-kòlem.

**FORM**, *v. i.* Chines-kól'li.

**FORNICATE**, *v. i.* 1st. Ies-kunèm lu cheché téie. See *Adultery*.

2d, Ies-nákom lu skaltémigu, lu smeèm.

**FORSAKE**, *v. t.* Ies-chiùènem. See *Éuén*, Ies-goèlem, 'Ta Ies-ch-kaèlsem.

**FORSOOTH**. *adv.* Néhi.

**FORT**, *s.* Smíto.

**FORTH**, *adv.* Es-tagolùs.

**FORTITUDE**, *s.* Sioiòt, Niopiéuten.

**FORTUNATE**, *a.* I am fortunate, Chin-lemmiszút, Ko-es-gestshitem. See *Luck*.

**FORTY**, *num.* M'stòpen.

**FORWARD**, *adv.* Usually rondered by *t* prefixed to the verb. I go forward, "Chin-t-gùi."

**FORWARD**, *a.* 1st. In front, Es-shiit,

2d. Eager, earnest, Koikòtt.

**FORWARD**, *n. t.* To send forward, Ies-t-gúiem Ies-gúiem, Ies-kúlstem Ies-t-kúlstem.

FOSTE

FOSTE

FOSTE

FOSTE

FOSTE

FOSTE

FOUL, a

FOUND

2d. Foun

3d. Foun

4th. Foun

5th. Foun

tion,

Ies-k

FOUNTA

FOUR, a

Mósk

FOUR-F

FOUR-SQ

FOURTE

FOURTH

mosk

fourth

FOWL, s.

FOWL, v.

FOX, s. G

FOX-HAT

FRACTIC

a fract

FRACTU

FRACTU

FRAGME

2d. Fragn

3d. Fragn

4th. Fragn

FRAGRA

FRAIL, a.

FRAME, s

FRAME, v



FOSTER-BROTHER, Sinze.

FOSTER-CHILD, Sgusíguł.

FOSTER-FATHER, Léeu.

FOSTER-MOTHER, Skói,

FOSTER-SISTER, Sgusmeém.

FOSTER-SON, Skusée.

FOUL, *a.* See Dirty, Favorable, Unfavorable.

FOUNDATION, *s.* 1st. Stone, Łu es-kolpóko.

2d. Foundation of single log, Es-kolchize.

3d. Foundation of several logs, Es-kolpine.

4th. Foundation of one block, Es-kolshite.

5th. Foundation of several blocks, Es-kolzile. I make the foundation, Ies-kolpkùm, Ies-kolchizim, Ies-kolpmim, Ies-kolshitim, Ies-kolzilim.

FOUNTAIN, *s.* Oskaétiku.

FOUR, *a.* 1st. Impers., Mús. 2d. Pers., Chmüsem. 3d. Four days, Móskat. Four times, M'slégu.

FOUR-FOOTED, Chmússhin.

FOUR-SQUARE, Músko.

FOURTEEN, *a.* Ópen-ét-mús.

FOURTH, *a.* Łu ksmús. On the fourth day, Ł'ksmóskat, or Łu moskatilsh, if past; if future, Ne Ksmoskatilsh, *lit.*, when the fourth day was growing, or will be growing.

FOWL, *s.* Es-gueguée, See Bird.

FOWL, *v. i.* Chines-tatapmi.

FOX, *s.* Guaguáligu.

FOX-HAT, Guaguáligukan.

FRACTION, *s.* Ełmáu. One and a fraction, Nko u ełmáu. Ten and a fraction of ten, Ópen u ełmáu.

FRACTURE, *s.* Kaoptin.

FRACTURE, *v. t.* See Break.

FRAGMENT, *s.* 1st. In general, Łu es-máu; *pl.*, Łu es-momáu.

2d. Fragment of food, S'chamauáks.

3d. Fragment of glass, Chteltelptin.

4th. Fragment of cloth, Chehulmin.

FRAGRANT, *a.* Es-gesálka, Es-pugpálka.

FRAIL, *a.* Łtétim.

FRAME, *s.* Of pictures, etc., Chempminten, Chehempizeeten.

FRAME, *v. i.*, Ies-chempim, Ies-chemchempizem.

FRATERNIZE, *v. i.* Chines-kolsinzei, Ies-kolsinzeem; of females, Ies-kolz'zuápsem. We fraternize with each other, Kaes-kolsinzeemenuégui.

FRAUD, *s.* To practice fraud, Chines-koili.

FRECKLED, Face, Es-guágos. Freckled fore-head, Es-chi'guágoshin. Freckled breast, Ep-chguágoszch.

FREE, *a.* 1st. I am free, Ne tik-spuús. I am free to go, Ne tik-spuús, m-chin-guist. I am free to go wherever I please, Ne-ispuús chechen chiks-guì, chshéi.

2d. Liberated, Et-taál (if the person was in chain); Et-òzkae, (if the person was in confinement.)

3d. Free with his money, goods, Pepèet.

FREE, *v. t.* 1st. To liberate from chain, Ieles-talim.

2d. To liberate from jail, Ieles-òzkaem.

3d. To liberate from death or captivity, Ies-koltkóm.

FREEZE, *v. s.* 1st. Of liquids, Es-nimpám, Nimáp. See Imp.

2d. Of potatoes, wood, ground, solids, Es-sùlti. See Sul.

3d. Of animals' limbs, Chines-úgti. See ug.

4th. Of the whole animal, Chines-chiligumùsi.

FREEZE, *v. t.* Of liquids, Ies-nimpám.

2d. Of solids, Ies-sùltem, sùlt'sten.

3d. Of animals' limbs, Ies-úgtem.

FREIGHT, *s.* 1st. What is freighted, Szükum.

2d. What is paid for freighting, Szhgákapile.

FREIGHTER, *s.* Sguúkum.

FRENCHMAN, *s.* Sème.

FREQUENT; *a.* 1st. Gocit.

2d. Most commonly, rendered by the verb frequentative, ending in —luisi. I often go, "Chines-guiluisi." I frequently walk, "Chines-gusteluisi."

3d. Also rendered by the verb continue, when indicating the habit or power of doing anything.

FRESH, *a.* 1st. Recent, Siz.

2d. Rendered in vigor, brisk, I-mil'úguls. See Legu.

3d. Cool. See Cool, Freeze.

4th. Meet or fish, Kalélze.

6th. Vigorous, I-gus.

FRESHET, *s.* Stéchet.

FRET, *v. i.* To be vexed, Chines-nchgut'télsi, Chines-koltkapélsi.

FRICTI

2d. To m

FRIDAY

FRIEND

2d. My

frien

betw

3d. One

-gam

4th. My f

5th. My f

6th. My f

7th. My

zùten

FRIGHT,

FRIGHT,

FRINGE,

FRINGE,

FROG, *s.*

FROM, *p.*

From

N. B. The

action

"Zgúi

the ve

FRONT, *s.*

house,

2d. The pa

of a bu

-chmil-

nélgu.'

FRONT, *v.*

Chines

other,

2d. To appe

FROST, *s.*

FROSTY, *a.*

FROTH, *s.*

FROWN, *v.*

2d. To look

FRUGAL,

- FRICITION, *s.* 1st. To make fire by friction, Chines-gùlkupi.  
 2d. To make light by friction, *v. g.*, with maches, Chines-págai.
- FRIDAY, *s.* Tigulzilehstáskat, Zilehstáskat.
- FRIEND, *s.* 1st. not enemy, Snkuèligu.  
 2d. My intimate comrade whom I love, I-selágt. See Lagt. My friend who loves me, Ko-selágts. This means true friendship between equals.  
 3d. One whom I love, In-gaménch. One who loves me, Ko-gaménchis. This applies to any friendship, love.  
 4th. My friend to death, In-képe. See kep.  
 5th. My friend made in a glorious feat of war, Is-zòkoi.  
 6th. My friend, meaning the reciprocity, I-sinkutgamenchéus.  
 7th. My favorer, In-chéhémten, In-nkonnemenzúten, In-olkshiszúten.
- FRIGHT, *s.* Sngél.
- FRIGHTEN, *v. t.* Ies-ngalgélem.
- FRINGE, *v. i.* Ies-zozoóm.
- FRINGED, *pari.* Es-zozoóm, Es-zoó.
- FROG, *s.* Lémámáio. Small frog, Kalkaláks.
- FROM, *prep.* Tel. From here, Ie-tel-cé. From there, Tel shei. From above, Tel nuist.  
 N. B. The verb governing this preposition takes the prefix *z*, if the action is directed toward the speaker: He came from below, "Zgúí tel nishút." If the action be directed to another direction, the verb takes the prefix *t*.
- FRONT, *s.* See Face. 1st. position in face of a person, or of a house, etc., Stogtóg. In front of you, "L'astogtóg, L'asmeltóg."  
 2d. The part of any thing that seems to look forward, as the front of a building, Smilcheméls. To stand in front of a man, "Ies-chmil-tèshilshem." We stand in front of a house, "Kaes-piéutchinélgu."
- FRONT, *v. t.* 1st. To lay opposite to another, Turned to him, Chines-ntagolúsi, Ies-clntagolúsem. They are fronting each other, Es-ntagolsemennégui, Es-tagogséus.  
 2d. To appear face to face, Kees-chshomenéus. See Shemén.
- FROST, *s.* S'sult. White frost, Skuéit.
- FROSTY, *u.* Frosty country, Zaltúlegu.
- FROTH, *s.* See Foam.
- FROWN, *v. i.* 1st. I-chin-sshesh.  
 2d. To look sour, I-chin-fénús.
- FRUGAL, a Némnemt

**FRUIT**, *s.* Spiikáák. The fruits known to these Indians are: Huele-berry, Stishá; Pears, Slák; Cherry, Łogłog; Berries smaller than, and like to the huele-berry, Sipt; Hat-berry, Pólpolkan; Strawberry, Kétkam; White berry of a red plant, Téczgu; Prickly-pear, Sguoéne; Currants, Ntétémelp; Rose-berry, Gniápalk, Uva ursi, Kulis; Rasp-berry, Iláz; Plums, Chitoténs; Oregon grapes, Szals.

2d. To go to fruits, Chines-kolèni To pick up fruits, Ies-ehkolèum.  
To strike down fruits with a rod, Ies-ehspim.

**FRY**, *v. t.* Chines-zágai.

**FRY**, *v. t.* Ies-zágum.

**FRYING-PAN**, *s.* Snzágamen.

**FUEL**, *s.* S'chkamin.

**FUGITIVE**, *a.* Koiłkołt, Es-gutpmi.

**FULFILL**, *v. t.* Ist. Accomplish, Ies-kólem, Ies-uim, Ies-kóliem.

2d. To arrive at the end of any period, Ies-nptlemüsem.

**FULFILLED**, *a.* Ist. It came to pass, Łaáko. It was fulfilled what Jsaías said, "Łaáko łu sztméies łu Jsaías."

3d. Executed, performed, Es-kólem.

**FULL**, *a.* Ist. Koézt. N. B. This word seems to derive from goézt, to pass, and therefore it is not construed with the object full, but with the object filling, which really surpassed the filled one. My house is full of smoke, "Koézt łu smot łu l'in-zítgu."

2d. Chkoézt, when denoting the vessel filled to overflow.

3d. Nkoézelze, when denoting the all inside full.

4th. House of people, I-tàu, I-pín. See Crowd.

5th. Sack full, Es-npúku.

6th. Dish full, Es-neschèn.

7th. Thy heart is full of fire, Lu solshizten es-nkoézt łu l'a-spuús.

**FUN**, *s.* Ist. To say a thing for fun, Chines-poszàni.

2d. To do for fun to a fellow, Ies-ehpopsáchstem.

3d. In general, Chines-posmszóti.

4th. To make fun of a fellow, Ies-choinzútem.

**FUNNY**, *a.* Of a person, Npópszin.

**FUR**, *s.* Ist. The soft hair, Spùm.

2d. The skin with the hair on, Spúmlgu.

**FURIOUS**, *a.* I-kuèl, Kuéls'chit.

**FURNACE**, *s.* Snolshizten.

**FURNI**

2d. A ho

3d. Furi

4th. See

**FURRO**

one

**FURTH**

**FURTH**

**FUTUR**

pen.

2d. Remo

yet s

3d. Ks-ta

4th. On a

**FY! excl.**

**GAIN**, *v. t.*

See D

2d. To gai

3d. To gan

4th. To gai

5th. To gai

me on

"Ko-a

kunúis

6th. I guinc

yon gai

**GALL**, *n.* F

**GALLON**,

**GALLOP**,

**GALLOWS**

**GAMBLE**,

**GAMBLIN**

**GAMBLIN**

**GAMBLER**

**GAME**, *n.* 1

FURNISH, *v. i.* 1st. With food for a trip, *les-tèchelem*.

2d. A house, *les-CHKÖLEM*.

3d. Furnish one with arms, etc., *les-guzim*.

4th. See Afford.

FURROW, *s.* *Snteldlegn*. One furrow, *Nkoép*; Two, *Eselèp, i. e.*, one line, two lines.

FURTHER, *adv.* *Zi-eh-zü*. Go further, *Zi-ehziish*.

FURTHERMOST. See Extreme, *Chemagan*.

FUTURE, *v.* 1st. *Ku ne teè ks-es'chèni* (Something that will happen.).

2d. Remote future, *Cheè tkassip m-teè eschénem*, (After a long time yet something will happen.)

3d. *Ks-tagolùs*.

4th. On a future day, *Ne goà pistèm, Ne teè pistèm*.

FY! *excl.* *Nih!*

---

## G.

GAIN, *v. t.* 1st. In general, *les-nichem, Ies-figum, Ies-melkonùnem*. See *Deserve*.

2d. To gain in gambling, playing, *les-tlegùpem*.

3d. To gane one game, *les-shitpenùnem*. See *Shiit*.

4th. To gain a portion of his goods, *Ies-alpnùnem*.

5th. To gain the whole of his goods, *Ies-guikunùnem*. He gained me one game, "*Ko-shitpenùis*." He gained some of my goods, "*Ko-alpnùis*." He gained the whole of my goods, "*Ko-guikunùis*." He gains on me, he beats me, "*Ko-tlegùpis*."

6th. I gained it, it made me owner, "*Ko-chèltichstem*." What did you gain by praying? "*Stem u chèltichstems ku t'u-szchaum?*"

GALL, *n.* *Kolin*.

GALLON, *n.* *Sugumèten*.

GALLOP, *v. i.* *Chines-pák'zemisti, Chines-aipmi*.

GALLOWS, *n.* *Snchazèusten*.

GAMBLE, *v. i.* *Chines-guzgazmi*. See *Play*.

GAMBLING, *n.* *Sgazgazim, Ngazgazminten*.

GAMBLING-PLACE, *a.* *Sngazgazminten*.

GAMBLER, *n.* *Gazgazmút, Alalpuł*.

GAME, *n.* 1st. Animals pursued by sportsmen, *Guigneiul*.

- 2d. To play one game, Kaes-nkoshitlepshituégui.  
 3d. To loose one game, Chin-nkoshitip.  
 4th. To win one game, Ta is-shitip, Chin-tlogápem.  
**GANDER**, Stak'k.  
**GANGREN**, Es-ship'm.  
**GAP**, *n.* Epl es-gak,  
**GARDEN**, *n.* Sukólkaten, Sntkólkaten.  
**GARDEN-SEEDS**, *n.* Sakéin, Szizime skólka.  
**GASH**, *n.* 1st. Made with a pointed arm, Slnuús.  
 2d. Made by an axe, knife-blade, saw, Sniech.  
**GATE**, See Door.  
**GATHER**, *v. t.* It depends on the thing gathered up, and the place in which it is gathered.  
 1st. In general, Ies-iaanim, which means to collect all together.  
 2d. To gather people, Chines-iamtúmshi.  
 3d. To gather horses, animals, Chines-iamskáguai.  
 4th. To gather berries, Chines-koléni.  
 5th. To gather roots for food, Chines-gézi.  
 6th. To pick up stones, roundish objects, potatoes, etc., Ies-pkám.  
 7th. To pick up refuse stuff, clothes, etc., Ies-chemehemim.  
 8th. To pick up from the ground carrots, bread, etc., Ies-es'chénem.  
**GATHER**, *v. i.* Chines-iamí, Chines-iamilshi. To gather around one, Ies-chiaaminem. See Crowd.  
**GATHERING**, See Assembly, Sziáa, Sniáa, Sziamilsh, Sniatú.  
**GAY**, 1st. Joyful, Es-npiéls, Pipit. See Pii.  
 2d. Vivacious, Koilkolt, I-gufl.  
**GAZE**, *v. i.* Ies-ázgam.  
**GAZETTE**, *n.* Mimimùt kaimin.  
**GELD**, *v. t.* Ies-nkoakoépilem, Ies-nkoakoépilekáguem. See Koc.  
**GELDED**, *a.* Es-nkoakoépils.  
**GENEALOGY**, Sgolehemúshen.  
**GENEBAL**, *n.* Of an army, Ilimigum-s sóltis.  
**GENERATE**, *v. t.* 1st. In general, Ies-kóllilem.  
 2d. Of animals, Ies-chkóllizem, Ies-tkuélttem. See Bear, Bring forth, Produce.  
**GENEROUS**, *a.* 1st. Liberal, Pepeét.  
 2d. Large-hearted, Kutispuús.  
 3d. Spirited, Koilkolt, Sisiús.  
**GENIUS**, *n.* 1st. Talent, Spagpágt.  
 2d. Disposition of mind, Spuús.

GENTLE  
 GENTLE  
 Tgò  
 GENTLE  
 2d. To sp  
 es-ke  
 3d. To sp  
 4th. To tr  
 5th. I spe  
 GENUF  
 GENUIN  
 GESTAT  
 GESTICU  
 with,  
 2d. To spe  
 es-tka  
 GET, *v. t.*  
 -tigu;  
 Chin-t  
 2d. If the  
 3d. To be i  
 or Chi  
 4th. To ma  
 tive.  
 5th. I get n  
 GET, *v. t.*  
 2d. It gets n  
 the obj  
 ition fr  
 last syl  
 It is do  
 posed,  
 poured-  
 "Es-tók  
 "Es-ntk  
 form se  
 learned  
 nated fr

GENTILE, *a.* Not christian, Tas'cháui, I-tenomús skòligu.

GENTLE, *a.* Sensánt, (that remains still), Tame, Es-tog; Tamed Tgògo; Quiet, peaceable, Kamkém.

GENTLY, *adv.* 1st, Łkukuiet.

2d. To speak gently, Chines-Łkukuiéziń, Chines-konkonzui, Chines-koinzmemisti.

3d. To speak gently, fluttering, Ies-kołegnegukúnem.

4h. To treat gently, Ies-totém, Ies-gesgeséchstem.

5h. I speak to him calmly, gently, Ies-nkamkamkéinem.

GENUFLECTION, Szuz'lguep.

GENUINE, *a.* I-tog.

GESTATION, *n.* Siám, Szntkukuéłt, Szntkuéłt.

GESTICULATE, *v.* 1st. To make gestures, to express a passion with, Chines-pázko.

2d. To speak with gesticulations of the hands, Chines-táksi, Chines-Łkalséchsti, Chines-tákui.

GET, *v. t.* 1st. To come in possession of an indefinite object, Chin-tiguk; or if the object it begins by *s.* Chin-tigus. I got a wife, Chin-tigul-nógonog. I got tobacco, Chin-tigusménigu.

2d. If the object is specified, Ies-tigum.

3d. To be in possession of, to have an object indefinite, Chin-epł, or Chin-ep if the substantive begins by *s.* See have.

4h. To make, to cause, to induce, Ies-kólem; or, by the verb causative.

5h. I get it, get my dues, Chin-pákaka.

GET, *v. i.* 1st. To become. See Become.

2d. It gets sawed, cut, poured, spilled, done, etc., in the sense that the object lends itself to being sawed, etc., or meaning the transition from not being sawed, is rendered by reduplicating the last syllable. It is sawed, "Es-niche." It got sawed, "Nieh'ch." It is done, "Es-kóle." It got made, it is born, "Kólıł." It is posed, "Es-záka." It got posed, it settled, "Zkak." It is poured- "Es-sigu." It got spilled, "Sigugu." It lays down, "Es-tóko." It got down, fell down, "Tkòko." It is conceived, "Es-ntkuéłt." The baby got conceived, "Ntkukuéłt." This form seems to have no parallel in our language, and can be learned only by practice. Several derivative forms are originated from this reduplication of the last syllable of the radical.

Yet it is inserted in several radicals of the first part of this Dictionary.

3d. To get ahead, up, down, etc. See all these adverbs.

GHOST, *n.* Holy—Saint Spagpágt.

GHOSTS, *n. pl.* 1st. The dead, Tentemnéi, Nkotemígu, (so called by the western tribes). 2d. A giant ghost, Szuoné. 3d. A kind of invisible ghost that frightens people, Skuskus'chuské. See Kus.

GIANT, *n.* Shiunít-kutenálko.

GIBBOUS, *a.* Es-nmkoichen. See Mòko, Maku.

GIDDY, *a* 1st. Dizzy, Es-nselesmetúsush.

2d. Light-headed, Psáie, Kokuén.

GIFT, *n.* 1st. In general, as given by, Sguizsh. My gift, as given me, "I-sguizsh." 2d. As given to, received by, Sguiz'zsh. My gift, what is given to me, I-sguiz'zsh. N. B. the reduplicated *z* here, and in all the compositions. See Guiz.

3d. New year's gift, Chichinchiltúmshten, as made. My new year's gift, "Éu in-chichinchiltúmshten," *lit.* that for which I shake hands with the people. It is derived from Ies-chinim, Ies-chinéchsem. I shake hands, Chines-chinéchiltúmshti. I shake hands with the people, as all Indians do on new year's day, Ies-chinchiltúmshtem, I shake hands with the people for that.

4th. New year's gift as received, Iz-chichinchiltúmshten.

5th. Gifts to a child, or small things as received, Szechépen. The present made to me, a child, I-szechépen.

6th. Gifts to a child as made, Chophtúmshten. I have these shoes, which I will give to a child, "Ikt-cheptúmshten iè kaeshín."

7th. Gift in contemplation of marriage, or seduction, to gain the good will, as a pledge. To receive such a gift, Chines-chtkuép. *lit.*, I have some thing placed at my feet. To make such a present, Ies-chtkuépom. See Tkóm.

8th. Presents made by a dying friend, as received by the survivor, Is-lkomnin. See Bequest.

GIMLET, *n.* Égominten.

GIRD, *v. t.* Ies-chiélem, Ies-ichim, Ies-nelchéusem, Ies-npolchálk-sem. See Belt.

2d. A horse, Chines-kolkonchiskágucí.

GIRD, *v.*  
es-

GIRDL

2d. For

3d. For

dle

4th. For

Nke

GIRL, *n.*

2d. A lit

3d. At tw

4th. Past

5th. An i

GIVE, *v.*

GIVE, *v.*

2d. I give

3d. I give

4th. I give

5th. I give

6th. I give

7th. I give

Ies-chi

7th. I give

9th. I give

10th. I give

11th. I give

end of

12th. To ga

13th. I give

GLAD, *a.* I

erly to

Kám.

2d. Glad ne

3d. Glad fac

Gladson

Chpipiú

4th. Gladson

mélshte



GIRD, *v. i.* Oneself, (a man), Chines-nelechoszûti; (a woman), Chines-npolchâłksi.

GIRDLE, *n.* 2st. For a man, Snelchêus, Sulchoszûten.

2d. For a woman, Npolchâłks.

3d. For a horse, Nkolkonchiskagaêten, as commonly used for saddle horses.

4th. For a horse, throwing the girdle on the saddle, sursingle, Nlkonchiskagaêten.

GIRL, *n.* 1st. Not a boy, only to tell the sex, Smeem, Slnêmeem.

2d. A little girl below twelve, Sheshûtem, Shntemêlt.

3d. At twelve, Lgômish.

4th. Past twelve, Stîchemish.

5th. An irreproachable girl, Skômelt, even if she be of old age.

GIVE, *v. t.* Chines-guizshi.

GIVE, *v. t.* 1st. Give that away, Ies-guiz'shem, Ies-tkom.

2d. I give something to him, Ies-guiz'shem, Ies-tkoshitem.

3d. I give him that, Ies-guiztem; Ies-tkoltém.

4th. I give away his, Ies-guiz'shemitem.

5th. I give myself up to . . . Chines-kolguiz'shemisti.

6th. I give presents to a child, Ies-chêpenom.

7th. I give presents for a marriage, or to gain any one's good will, Ies-chtkuépom.

7th. I give back, Iofes-guiztem.

9th. I give ear, Ies-chiitènem, Ies-ntkukuènem.

10th. I give in, I-siz chin-zûti: shéi.

11th. I give out, publish, Ies-mimiim, Ies-takomim. To be at the end of his strength, Chin-nâpâks. See *Lec*.

12th. To go over, Ies-kolguiz'shem, Ies-ptlêchstem, Ies-hôiem.

13th. I give up, Chin-hôi.

GLAD, *a.* I am, Chines-lémsti, Chines-npiêłsi. This last means properly to rejoice, and Chines-nkamêłsi, I take pleasure. See *Pii*, *Kùm*.

2d. Glad news, Piplit smini.

3d. Glad face, Chpiis. I make a glad face at him, Ies-chpiûsem. Gladsome eyes, Chpipiis. I look at him with glad some eyes, Chpipiûsem.

4th. Glad some, making glad, Ies-lemmim, Ies-npiêłshtem, Ies-nkoc-mêłshtem.

- GLANCE, *v. i.* Ies-ázgam, furtively without turning the head, Ies-chalim.
- GLARING, *a.* Ipich.
- GLASS, *n.* I-gal. 2d. Lamps, Székushin i-gal. 3d. Glass-tumbler, Snsústen i-gal. 4th. Glass-eye, I-ehpáks.
- GLEAN, *v. i.* Ies-chemchemim.
- GLIDE, *v. s.* Chines-koapmi.
- GLITTERING, *a.* I-pich, I-pégu, I-gal
- GLOBE, I-milko, Stóligu.
- GLOOM, Gloomy, *a.* Iguiúgt.  
 2d. Gloomy looking eyes, Chuguígus.  
 3d. Gloomy heart, Chines-nigupélsi, Chin-totopspuús, Chin-pupu-sénch.
- GLORIFICATION, *n.* Skutúnt, Npiélsen.
- GLORIFY, *v. i.* To make glorious, Ies-kólem kutúnt.  
 2d. To praise, Ies-kutenélssem, Ies-sisiszinem, Ies-lakomiltém lu skutúnt-s.
- GLORY, *n.* Ist. Praise, Snkutenéls.  
 2d. What one is praised for, Ch-kutenéisten.  
 3d. The greatness, Skutúnt.
- GLORY, *v. i.* Chines-npiélsi. I glory in my shame, "Ies-chupiélssem lu in-zeeshin."
- GLOVE, *n.* Spechst. 2d To put on one's gloves, Chines-spéchsti.  
 3d. To pull off one's gloves, Ies-ptám lu i-spéchst.
- GLOW, *v. i.* Es-zúiku, Es-zeéko.
- GLUE, *n.* Meeteminten, which is properly carpenter's glue, Zpakaminten, Téften, Télemen.
- GLUE, *v. t.* Ies-meeteminem, Ies-zpakém, Ies-telém. To glue together two objects, Ies-nzpakéusem.
- GLUED, *a.* Es-chzapk. *part.* What has been glued, Szechzapk. My shirt is glued on, not loose, "Es-chzapk lu i-snazlkéit." My shirt got glued on, "Chzapk lu i-snazlkéit."
- GLUTTON, *s.* Ntellána, Etnémen, Kammémen. Kammála.
- GLUTTONY, *z.* Sensánt, Sntellána. 2d. As a habit, Sntellánaten.
- GNASH the teeth, *v. i.* Es-ntlaghsinzúti, láziáziáziáz lu galégu.
- GNATS, *n.* Pepechime.
- GNAU, *v. t.* Ist. Of quadrupeds, Ies-gethim.  
 2d. Of flesh-worms, Es-gamám, Es-hamám, hamantás.  
 3d. Of clothes worms, Es-geipem.

GO, *v. i.*  
 2d. Chir  
 3d. To f  
 4th. To  
 5t To go  
 6th. To g  
 Chir  
 furt  
 7th. To g  
 3d. T  
 8th. To g  
 9th. To g  
 ished  
 wint  
 10th. To g  
 11th. To  
 Ies-eh  
 12th. To g  
 13th. To g  
 horse  
 -tipen  
 nishils  
 See D  
 14th. To g  
 15th. To g  
 prefix  
 -ch-zeé  
 16th. To g  
 17th. To g  
 18th. To g  
 Es-chie  
 19th. To g  
 3d. Of  
 20th. To g  
 21st. To go  
 22d. To go  
 23d. To go  
 24th. To go  
 25th. To go  
 Chines-

the head, Ies-

Glass-tumbler,

uís, Chin-pupu-

nt.  
komiltém ʔu sku-

"Ies-chupíelsem

Chines-spéchsti.  
chst.

ter's glue, Zpaka-

m. To glue to-

, Szechpák. My  
-snazkékít." My

ammála.

pit, Sntellánaten.

ziáz ʔu galégu.

tás.

GO, *v. i.* 1st. I am on my way to, Chin-enès.

2d. Chines-gúi.

3d. To file away, moving the camp, Kaes-komèpem,

4th. To go about, to endeavour, Chines-ntèlsi, Chines-koéni.

5t To go around, Chines-gustelúisi.

6th. To go ahead. 1st. To be first, Chines-shiitemi. 2d. To continue, Chines-tagolúisi. 3d. To proceed, Ies-golshitúsem- 4th. To go further in advance, Chines-tgúi.

7th. To go away, Chines-guisti. 2d. To clear away, Chines-tlékui. 3d. To disappear, Chines-cho.

8th. To go after, Ies-ngúiem, Ies-nshíustem.

9th. To go back home, Chines-ʔgúi. 2d. Returning from an unfinished trip or walk, Chin-elpelehús. 3d. Returning from a long winter's hunting, Chin-el-imsh.

10th. To go between, amongst, Ies-ngustéusem. Ies-nshistéusem.

11th. To go by without stopping, Chines-ngoziisi, Ies-ngoziusem, Ies-chgozim. See Goz.

12th. To go behind, Chines-eutépi, Chin-gúi ʔnschemichen.

13th. To go down a hill, stairs, etc. Chines-uélkupi. 2d. From on horseback, or any other way, throwing oneself down, Chines-tipenzúti. See fall. 3d. To go down, sinking inside, Chines-nishilshi. See Ishút. 4th. The sun goes down, Es-chsoòzkaní. See Down. 5th. To go to the bottom, Chines-kactemi.

14th. To go far, Chines-lkokomi. To go farther, Chines-tzií.

15th. To go for, to, after, Ies-chgúiem; or, with the preposition *ch* prefixed to the noun made a verb. I go for flowers, "Chines-ch-zeékoi."

16th. To go in. See Enter.

17th. To go off, Chines-guisti. Said of a gun, ʔgopinch.

18th. To go on, Chines-tgolúisi. Go on, *imp.* I-gú. Of clothes, shoes, Es-chiekomi.

19th. To go out, Chines-òzkaei. 2d. Of water, Sigugu, Es-aupmi. 3d. Of grains, Es-pkòko. See Pok.

20th. To go, lost, Chines-oòsti.

21st. To go straight, Chines-tgomenzúti, I-chin-tog.

22d. To go to, Ies-chgúiem.

23d. To go there, Chin-chzií.

24th. To go to bed, Chines-ʔkòti.

25th. To go buffalo hunting in winter, Chines-imshelúisi. In spring, Chines-uikalzei.

- 25th. To go to camp, to pass a night at somebody's, Chines-nzi-tshilshi. See Itsh.
- 27th. To go to see the traps, Chines-tlosèni. See Tlee.
- 28th. To go to war, stealing horses, Chines-geilshi.
- 29th. To go together, Chines-shishèi, Kae-chshinnégui, Kaes-she-menuégui,
- 30th. To go through, as a thread in the eye of a needle, etc., Chines-chièkomi.
- 31st. To go with, Chines-gúi p', Ies-nkulgúiem. See Accompany. Ies-chshinim, Ies-gazútem, Ies-guiðsem. See With.
- 32d. To go up a ladder, Chines-chinlshi. A hill, Chines-shallùti. A stair-case, Chines-shalùti. High up, Chines-nnissshelshi.
- 33d. To go afoot, Chines-gustólegui.
- 34th. To go on horse-back, Chines-ehemtéusi, Chines-chhkalshènsi.
- 35th. To go in the water, Chines-ngunstètikui.
- 36th. To go slow, Chines-hkukunétei.
- 37th. To go quick, Chines-uámisti.
- 38th. To go under, Chines-chsoákani.
- 39th. To cause to go, Ies-gúiem.
- 40th. To let go, Ies-ptám, Ies-ptéchstem, Ies-goèlem, Ies-háum.
- 41st. It goes to me, it does not go. See Agree.
- GOAD, *s.* Skuèvel.
- GOAD, *v. i.* Ies-ilím, Ies-nilféhinem.
- GOAT, He, *n.* Eomenélchshin. She, Nhimkae. He goat with thin horns, Sgotléi.
- GOD, *n.* Kolinzúten. (Amótkan, an old deity). Would to God! Kómi! God forbid, Kómi ta; Tagúii; Kómi ta kaezagéil. God willing, Ne ntels lu ep szntéls.
- GOD-FATHER, God-mother, *n.* Pogót, Skolpogót, Skol'leén, Skolskòii. God-child, Skolsgusígult. God-boy, Skolskusée, God-girl, Skolstomehélt. Who will be your god-father? "Suét lu aks-kolpogot? Suét lu akt-pogót.
- GODLESS, *a.* Ta ep' Kolinzúten.
- GOGGLES, *n.* Nshinshinústen.
- GOITRE, *n.* Es-kòhkolti.
- GOLD, *n.* Kualit ulnim. Gold dust, Es-póko ululim.
- GOOD, *a.* Gest, Iò. 2d, Not good, Tas gest, Tas iò. 3d. Good for nothing, I-tenemús.

GOODS, *v.*  
have  
-oslzò  
- Chh  
GOOSE, *n.*  
GOOSE-B  
GORE, *v. t.*  
GOSPEL,  
Christ  
2d. Book o  
GOVERN,  
Ies-tgo  
GOVERNO  
GOWN, *n.*  
nice go  
GRACE, *n.*  
Sukonn  
GRACEFUL  
GRACIOUS  
GRAFT, *v. t.*  
GRAIN, *n. f.*  
GRAND-DA  
I-sgépe.  
calls her  
us," or,  
the other  
2d. Said by a  
daughter  
mother b  
chiéns,"  
GRAND-GRA  
grand-fat  
GRAND-SON  
daughter'  
2d. Said by a  
GRAND-FAT  
2d. By a man,  
GRANT, *v. t.*  
GRANTED, S

- GOODS, *n.* Stakelzút, *pl.* Skamuelszút. In composition, —lszút. I have good goods, "Chin-geslszút." I lose some goods, "Chin-oslszút." What kind of goods? "Stemlszút?" I take goods, "Chin-kunelszút."
- GOOSE, *n.* Kusigu, *pl.*, Kuskusigu, Tptpósgan.
- GOOSE-BERRY, See Currants.
- GORE, *r. t.* Ies-ínúm.
- GOSPEL, *n.* 1st. The doctrines of our Lord, *Eu szmiektúmsh* Jesus Christ.  
2d. Book of . . . Kaiminti-s Kolinzúten, Kolinzúten szkolkuélt-s.
- GOVERN, *r. t.* Ies-chzoguèpilem, Ies-chilinguèpilem, Ies-chitim, Ies-tgomím.
- GOVERNOR, *n.* Himìgum, Chzoguèpilenzúten.
- GOWN, *n.* Suazikéit. See Auz. In composition, —alks. I have a nice gown, "Chin-pikalks."
- GRACE, *n.* 1st. As favor received, Snkonim. 2d. As favor made, Snkonmútámshiten.
- GRACEFUL, *a.* Gest. Graceful speaker, Es-ngeszini.
- GRACIOUS, *a.* Merciful, Nkonkoméls, Gest.
- GRAFT, *r. t.* Ies-nshitesésem, Grafted, Es-nshiteséus.
- GRAIN, *n.* For seed, Skólka. See Seed.
- GRAND-DAUGHTER, *n.* 1st. Said by a man, my son's daughter, I-sgépe. My daughter's daughter, I-sile. The grand-daughter calls her grand-father by the same name, and both are "Sgapéus," or, "Siléus," *i. e.* Grand-father and grand-daughter one to the other.  
2d. Said by a woman, My son's daughter, In-kéne. My daughter's daughter, In-chichié. Again the grand-daughter calls the grand-mother by the same name, and both are, "Kanéus," or, "Chichiéus," reciprocally.
- GRAND-GRAND-DAUGHTER, *n.* Tòpie, and the same is grand-grand-father, or, mother, and they are "Tòpiéus," together.
- GRAND-SON, *n.* 1st. Said by a man, My son's son, I-sgépe. My daughter's son, I-sile, and *vice versa* as for grand-daughter.  
2d. Said by a woman, is also the same as grand-daughter.
- GRAND-FATHER, *n.* 1st. Said by a woman, I-sile.  
2d. By a man, I-sgépe, as above.
- GRANT, *r. t.* Ies-shéiem, Ies-shièlsem. I give it, Ies-guizshem.
- GRANTED, Shéi.

- GRAPES, (oregon), *s.* Szals. The shrub, Szalsé.  
 GRAPPLE, *v. i.* Ies-kuéstem.  
 GRASS, *v. t.* Ies-Chinim.  
 GRASS, *n.* 1st. Growing, Upülegu. 2d. Cut, Supülegu. 3d. Good, Sgasèstic. 4th. Poor, S'chesèstic. 5th. Green, I-kuüi, Ikuikuüü-legu. 6th. Grown grass, Skualülegu. 7th. Dried, Koèlülegu.  
 GRASSY, *a.* Upülegu, Kuikuüülegu, Kualülegu.  
 GRASS-HOPPER, *n.* T'táze.  
 GRATE, *v. t.* Ies-goákom.  
 GRATIS, *adv.* I-t'nenemús, I-gol-tenemús.  
 GRAVE, *n.* Ntkotin, Ntkoléguten, Es-nfog, Ntentemüéiten. To dig a grave, Chines-nzikai. To fill a grave, Chines-lákai. To put in the grave, Ies-ntkom, Ies-nloóm.  
 GRAVE-YARD, *s.* Sntentemüéiten.  
 GRAVE, *a.* 1st. I-sée. I look grave, I-chin-chsesécs.  
 2d. Quiet, firm, I-zau, Z'nzant, Z'nap.  
 GRAVEL, *s.* Sz'zméshen, Sz'zmeshéshen.  
 GRAVITATE, *v. i.* Es-ketemi.  
 GRAY, Hoary-headed. 1st. Man, Es-pkamaiákan, Pik'kan.  
 2d. Animals, Pik'káikan.  
 GRAY-HORSE, S'chgéilps. See Ger.  
 GRAZE, *v. i.* Chines-gatlülegüi.  
 GRAZE, *v. t.* Ies-gatlim, Ies-gatlülegum.  
 GREASE, *n.* Skozt. 1st. Tallow, Olükul. 2d. Swimming or boiling meat, Es-chiltéko. See Téko. 4th. It hardens, Es-impmä. 5th. It melts, Es-oiemi.  
 GREASE, *v. t.* Chines-póthi, Chines-mini.  
 GREASY, I-poth, I-liut.  
 GREAT, *a.* Kutünt. 2d. Big, thick, lült. 3d. Great in number. Goét. 4th. Great in length, of space, Uisshen. 5th. Of time. Kasip. 6th. Great above all, Es-nshüzin kutünt. 7th. Worthy. Sissiüs. See S'mis.  
 GREATNESS, *n.* Skutünt, Siült, Suisshen, Skasip.  
 GREEDY, See Glutton.  
 GREEN, Blue, *a.* 1st. I-koim, *pl.* I-konkom.  
 2d. Grass. See Grass.  
 3d. Beads, Chkonkoins.  
 4th. Wood, Kalálko.  
 5th. Green bough, I-chkuülp.  
 6th. Not ripe, Es-géin.

7th. Fres  
 GREENI  
 GREET, chset  
 GRID-IR  
 GRIEVE i-spu  
 2d. To gr  
 GRIEVE, t'spup  
 spuus  
 GRIMACE  
 GRIND, *v.*  
 2d. To bec  
 GRIND-S  
 GRIPE, T  
 GRIST, *n.*  
 GRIST-MI  
 GRIZZLY,  
 GROAN, *v.*  
 GROOVE  
 Groove  
 GROPE, *v.*  
 GROTTO,  
 GROUND,  
 2d. Land, es  
 GROUND,  
 GROUND, isshinen  
 GROUSE, *n.*  
 GROVE, *n.*  
 GROW, *v. i.*  
 natural  
 1st. The gras  
 2d. The bran  
 3d. The whe  
 out of th  
 4th. The hor  
 5th. The hair  
 6th. The nail

7th. Fresh, inexperienced, *a.* Siz, Uákaukt.

GREENISH, *a.* I-kokoin.

GREET, *v. t.* Chines-châni, Ies-kotškéligum, Ies-ázgam, Ies-chiné-chsem.

GRID-IRON, *n.* Nzágamen.

GRIEVE, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-pupusénchi, Zal lu i-spuús, Zkoáko lu i-spuús.

2d. To grieve at . . . Ies-ehpupusénchem.

GRIEVE, *v. t.* Ies-pupusénchem, pupusénchsten, Ies-guizshtem t'spupusénch, Ies-kólshitem t'spupusénch, Ies-Imútem lu spuns-z, Ies-máútem lu spuús-z.

GRIMACE, *v. i.* Chines-péipis.

GRIND, *v. i.* 1st. To pulverize something, Chines-goákoí.

2d. To become pulverized, Es-goákoko.

GRIND-STONE, Goákomen.

GRIPE, The bowels, *v. i.* Chines-nzaléchi. See Zal.

GRIST, *n.* Sgoáko.

GRIST-MILL, *n.* Sngoákomen.

GRIZZLY, *a.* Góí. Grizzly bear, Sngéichin, *i. e.* grey on the back.

GROAN, *v. i.* Chin-enú.

GROOVE and tongue, *v. t.* Ies-nloséusem, *pl.* Ies-nlosélisem.  
Grooved and tongued, Es-nloséus, *pl.* Es-nlosélis See Loom.

GROPE, *v. i.* Chines-t'ztézi.

GROTTO, *n.* Es-nlôgo.

GROUND, *n.* Malt.

2d. Land, estate. Stòlign.

GROUND *ad.* Szoáko, Es-goáko.

GROUND, *v. i.* See Foundation. To build upon stones, Ies-ehké-issiném lu s'shensh.

GROUSE, *n.* Káikalze, Skakégu.

GROVE, *n.* Kalníí.

GROW, *v. i.* (1st.) Of inanimate objects coming into existence by natural process, Es-kualémí.

1st. The grass grows, Es-kualélegni, Es-ehkualépsi.

2d. The branches grow Es-ehkualéehsti.

3d. The wheat grows, Es-kualálko, Tleehch, means, "It is coming out of the ground."

4d. The horns grow, Es-kualépels'ehin.

5th. The hair grows, Es-ehkualélgni.

6th. The nails grow, Es-kolkualakéinchsti.

- 7th. The tail grows, Es-ehkualúpsi.  
 8th. The teeth grow, Es-nkualéisi.  
 (2d.) Of any object increasing in size, quality, age, use, —ilshi at fixed to the adjective or verb.
- 1st. I grow in age, Chines-pogtilshi.  
 2d. I grow good, Chines-gestilshi.  
 3d. I grow old, Chines-pogtuilshi.  
 4th. I grow bad, Chines-tieuilshi.  
 5th. I grow big, Chines-kutentilshi.  
 5th. I grow small, Chines-ikukuimetuilshi.  
 7th. I grow in number Chines-goentilshi.  
 8th. I grow wise, Chines-pagpagtilshi.  
 6th. I grow tall, Chines-kutenálkoilshi.
- GROW, *v. t.* See produce.  
 GROWL, *v. i.* Chines-aímti, Chines-miaieiépi.  
 GROWL, 1st. I growl at the chiefs, Ies-nainiépem lu ililimígum.  
 2d. I growl at that, Ies-ehsainiépem.  
 3d. I growl, speaking evil, Chines-ncheszúépi.  
 GROWN, Tall, person or tree, Kutenálko.  
 GRUB, *v. t.* Chines-ikemi, Ies-ikém.
- GUARD, *v. t.* 1st. To protect from danger, Ies-kolkéigum.  
 2d. To take care of Ies-chítim, Ies-ehstím.  
 GUARD, *v. i.* To watch the enemy, Chines-ehgalémi. See Cautious, Care.
- GUARD, *n.* 1st. A sentinel, Sgu-ehgalém, Sgutázgum.  
 2d. One that takes care of my property, I-sguchítim.  
 3d. One that takes care of me, In-chitenzúten.  
 4th. Horse-guard, *n.* Sguchit'skágac.  
 5th. To give in guard, Ies-chitélem.  
 6th. To give myself in guard, Ies-chitelemistem, Ies-uchitechemistem.
- GUARDIAN, *n.* Chitenzúten.  
 GUARDIAN Angel, Ange chitenzúten.  
 GUESS, *v. i.* 1st. To conjecture at random, Chines-kuláni, Chines-kulauáni. See Aui.  
 2d. To guess right, to hit, Chin-kulanéč, Chines-kulzinnéčli.  
 GUESSER, *n.* 1st. One that guesses right, lucky.  
 2d. Tedious guesser, given to guessing, Kulannemen.  
 3d. One that guesses it, Kulauuzúten.  
 GUEST, *n.* 1st. S'chiizin.

2d. On  
 GUIDE  
 2d. One  
 3d. One  
 GUIDE  
 2d. To  
 3d. To  
 4th. To  
 5th. To  
 6th. To  
 GUILIA  
 GUILT,  
 GUILTY  
 GUM, *s.*  
 GUM, *v.*  
 GUMS, *s.*  
 GUN, (*S*  
 2d. Doub  
 3d. Six-ba  
 4th. Sever  
 5th. Rifle,  
 9th. Bree  
 Nkee  
 7th. Need  
 8th. Gun-s  
 6th. Gun-p  
 10th. Gun  
 11th. Gau  
 12th. Fixe  
 13th. Gun  
 14th. To l  
 15th. To l  
 16th. To fi  
 17th. The g  
 18th. I hav  
 19th. What  
 20th. The g  
 GUT, *n.* St  
 GUT, *v. t.*



2d. One living with me for a good while, In-gnèzen, In-guizen.

GUIDE, *s.* 1st. A companion on the road, Sgazùt.

2d. One to teach the road, Sgunmiàksem.

3d. One to go ahead, Egushit, Golshitzénzúten.

GUIDE, *v. t.* 1st. To accompany, Ies-gazútem.

2d. To teach the road, Ies-nmiàksem.

3d. To go ahead of him, Ies-golshitùsem.

4th. To conduct, Ies-guússem.

5th. To bring straight, Ies-tgomim.

6th. To guide a horse. See Horse.

GUILLOTINE, *v. t.* Ies-nchitússem, Ies-nspúsem.

GUILT, *s.* Skuít-téie.

GUILTY, *a.* Es-kunèms lu téie.

GUM, *s.* Tkoèi. See Pitch. To chew gum, Chines-koakoltkoèi.

GUM, *v. t.* Ies-tèlem.

GUMS, *s.* Sualéguten.

GUN, (Shot), *n.* Sololeminch, *i. e.* Iron bow.

2d. Double barrel gun, Sneselélze.

3d. Six-barrel, six-shooter, Takanchistélze.

4th. Seven-shooter, Nspelchélze.

5th. Rifle, Es-nshinshinshemélze, Gautéus, Lgoéus.

9th. Breech-loading gun, Ntalemélze, Ntalemúps, Nchegknène, Nkepsicútie.

7th. Needle gun, Chitcheguène.

8th. Gun-shot, Stapskélign.

6th. Gun-powder, Npkumin.

10th. Gun shot, (ammunition), Lzizeméle.

11th. Gun bullets, Lmílemi.

12th. Fixed ammunition, Smeheinch.

13th. Gun worm, Chgólkomen.

14th. To load a gun, Chines-ncheínchi. See Che.

15th. To level a gun, Chines-tgomínchi.

16th. To fire a gun, Chines-tapskélign.

17th. The gun starts, Es-lgopílshi, Lgopinich.

18th. I have no gun, Chines-chstemínchi.

19th. What kind of a gun have you? Stemínch lu a-sololeminch.

20th. The gun bursts, Es-ntelkusínch.

GUT, *n.* Stgench.

GUT, *v. t.* Ies-chtelkuénsem.

## H.

HA! *excl.* Ha!

HABIT, *a.* 1st. manners, Zuüt.

2d. Habit contracted by repeated acts, Skoém. See Kocem.

3d. Dress, Sutzlkéit, Guzúnúnten.

HABITUATE, *v. t.* Ies-koekoém.

2d. Habituate oneself to, Ies-koeminem, Ies-ckkoeminem.

HABITUALLY, Is rendered by the verb continue "es," or by the frequentative final—"luisi." I did steal, "Chin-náko."- lam in the habit of stealing, "Chines-náko," or "Chines-ukomluisi."

HAGGARD-LOOKING, *a.* Es-ckkomkomùs.

HAIL, *n.* Salússe.

HAIL, *v. t.* Es-salússei.

HAIL, *v. t.* To salute, Chines-koit'si, Ies-koit'sem, Chines-cháui, Ies-chinécbsem.

HAIR, *n.* Of the head, Kómkan. Hair of other parts, Spum.

2d. Horse mane, S'chizelélps.

3d. One hair, Nkoeþs; Two hairs, Eselép; Three hairs, Chelép; Four hairs, Musþ; Five hairs, Zilehstép; Six hairs, Takanehstép. Seven hairs, Spelchép; Eight hairs, Hammép, Nine hairs, Gantép; Ten hairs, Openehstép.

4th. Plenty hair, Goeép,, Chgoakéin, (of the head.)

5th. Few hair, Lúnép, Chlokéin (of the head.)

6th. Hair standing on top of the head, dishevelled, Es-chaékéin.

7th. My hair is smoothed down, I-ehin-lázkan.

8th. To smoothe one's hair by the hand, Chines-lázkaní, Ies-lézem lu kómka-is . . .

9th. To smoothe one's hair with water, or wet hands, Chines-ehlòzkaní.

10th. Hair tresses at the occiput, Chmes-kolk'zapkan. See Kaz.

11th. Hair tresses at the ears, Chines-nkazkazène.

12th. Hair loose at the ear-side, Chines-chteltalpène. It plaited at the ears, 1st. For women, Chines-chst'stehpène. 2d. For men, Chines-nst'stehpène.

13th. Gray hair of horses. I-eh-göilp. 2d. of men, I-ehkéip. See Gray.

14th. B  
15th. T  
16th. T  
17th. H  
18th. R  
19th. To  
Ies-  
HALÉ,  
HALF,  
2d. Half  
3d. Half  
4th. Hal  
5th. To c  
See  
6th. Half  
quar  
7th. Half  
8th. Half  
HALLOC  
HALLOC  
HALLOW  
HALO, S  
HALT, *v.*  
HALTER  
HALTER  
HAMMER  
HAMMER  
HAND, 1s  
2d. Right h  
3d. Left h  
4th. One h  
5th. To S  
témeh  
Chines  
7th. To str  
8th. To ext  
9th. To lay  
10th. To p  
11th. Han

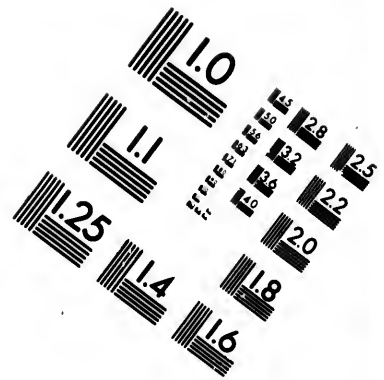
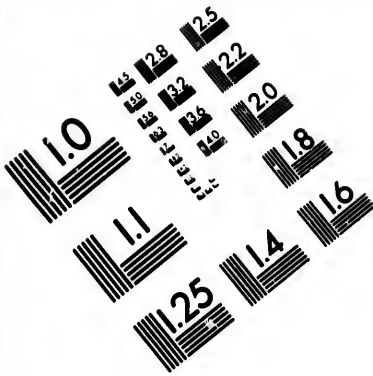
- 14th. Black hair, I-koäip.  
 15th. To cut the hair, Chines-chgoizkani. See Goiz.  
 16th. To cut the hair close to the skin, Ies-chailkanem. See Ail.  
 17th. Hair brush, Uskèinten.  
 18th. Red hair, I-chkuilps.  
 19th. To rasp off the hair of hogs to dress them, Chines-chägopi,  
 Ies-chägopem. See ago.
- HALÉ, *a.* Sound, I-guñ, I-ges, Sgulgnilskèlign.  
 HALF, *n.* S'chnt. See Fraction.
- 2d. Half-breed, (Indian), S'chutemskèlign.  
 3d. Half-breed, (Negro), Uehí.  
 4th. Half-breed, (Horse), S'chutemsnipskágac.  
 5th. To cut in halves, Ies-chütem, Ies-nichüsem, Ies-nicheläusem.  
 See Nieh. Ies-nskenssem, Ies-ngotéusem.
- 6th. Half moon, S'ch'chüt't, for the first quarter, and for the third  
 quarter, El-s'ch'chüt't. *n.* general. Es-ntgoëus.
- 7th. Half-brother, I-sukusigu, See brother.  
 8th. Half-sister, I-sukusigu. See Sister.
- HALLOO, *v. i.* Chines-néci.  
 HALLOO, *v. t.* Ies-néem.  
 HALLOW, *v. i.* Ies-pôteem.  
 HALO, Sun-dog *n.* Sololägani.  
 HALT, *v. i.* Chines-tpmi. See til.  
 HALTER, *s.* S'gupús, Agaústen.  
 HALTER, *v. t.* Ies-ägupúsem, Ies-agaúsem, Chines-ägupskágaci.  
 HAMMER, *n.* Teemin, Teemínten.  
 HAMMER, *v. t.* Ies-teém.  
 HAND, *1st. n.* Chelsh.
- 2d. Right hand, S'chz'héchst. See Zehem.  
 3d. Left hand, S'chzikue.  
 4th. One hand, Chskotéchst.  
 5th. To Shake hands, Chines-chauí, Chines-chinéchsi, Chines-  
 témechstí; *recp.*, Kaes-temchisnégui. (To refuse the hand,  
 Chines-goléchsi.)  
 7th. To stretch the hand, Chines-gupeméchstí.  
 8th. To extend the hand, Chines-gualéchstí.  
 9th. To lay the hand on, to touch, Ies-tekém. See Tak.  
 10th. To press down with the hand, Ies-chiltakénem.  
 11th. Hand, for servant, workman, Szhomist, Chelsh, S'chuágan.

- Sgukòlem. See Cold, Freeze, Wash, Dislocate.
- 12th. To touch with the tips of the fingers, Ies-chungùm.
- 13th. I put my hand in a hole, Ies-utkaùsem.
- 14th. I put my hand, fingers in a hole, Ies-nlochistùsem.
- 15th. I dip my hand in the water, Chines-nlocaustétikui.
- HAND, *v. t.* To give over by the hand, Ies-zkuném, Ies-guizshem.
- HAND-CUFF, *v. t.* Ies-lehéchem, Ies-azénntem 4n chélishi's, Ies-lehénntem 4n chélishis, Ies-lehim.
- HANDFUL, *n.* One, Nkoltemláchstem. 2d. If with both hands joined, Nkolheméchéstem.
- HANDKERCHIEF, *n.* Spèzen, (if used to wipe the hands), Népsten, (if used to wipe thk face), Skaléps, (neck cloth.)
- HANDLE, 1st. Touch or feel with the hands, Ies-cheéchéstem.
- 2d. To use with the hand, is rendered by —minem, affixed to the radical verb, *v. g.*, to handle an axe, Ies-shelemínem, from Shelim. To handle a saw, Ies-nichemenem, from Nichem. See Use.
- 3d. To treat ill or good, Ies-agéilem, Ies-chzutéchéstem.
- 4th. To hold with the hands, Ies-kuèstem.
- 5th. To handle a horse, etc., Ies-tézem, Ies-totèum.
- 6th. To hold a fractious horse, Ies-azzmùnem, Ies-kommùnem.
- HANDLE, *n.* 1st. Ch'chínminten, Sneh'ehnemim. See Chin.
- 2d. Knife-handle, Szechmùnementen.
- 3d. Axe-handle, S'shelemínten.
- 4th. Handle of a crank to turn, Silchemin.
- 5th. Circular handle for pail, kettle, etc. Chiálkochtén. The pail has a handle, Es-ehiálkoch. See Ialk.
- 6th. To break a handle, Ies-chmáupilem.
- 7th. The handle breaks, Es-chmópèpile, Es-chkaupèpile.
- 8th. To take off the handle of an axe, Ies-ehkutlím.
- HANDSOME, *a.* Gest, Suimàm. See Uimàm.
- HANG, *v. t.* 1st. To place on high any object, not meaning to fasten it, Ies-shalim, Ies-ehshalim.
- 2d. Meaning the rising it from below, Ies-ehgoensem.
- 3d. Meaning the tying, fastening on high as on the gallows, Ies-chazéusem.
- 4th. Meaning the hooking on high, Ies-ehkalgnéusem, Ies-kalgùm.
- 5th. To hang some one by the neck, Ies-kohez'zinem.
- 6th. To hang pictures around the wall, Ies-nilignéchem.

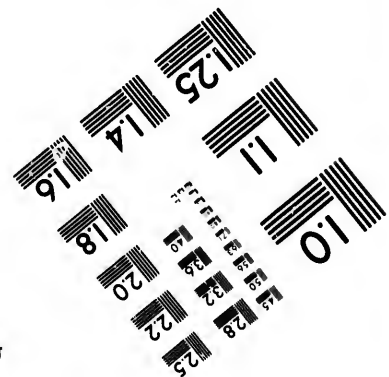
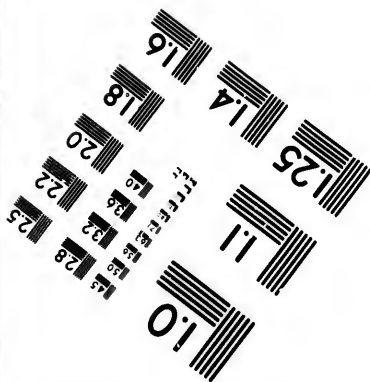
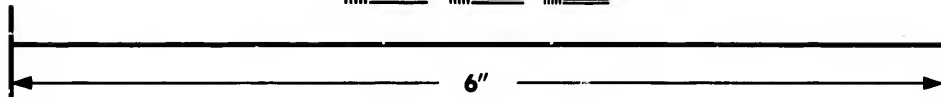
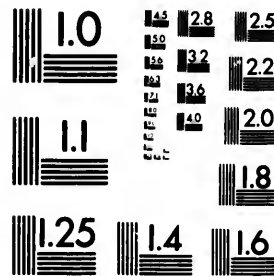
7th. To  
8th. To  
9th. To  
10th. H  
HANG,  
2d. Simp  
Chin  
3d. Meat  
4th. Mea  
5th. A t  
-koz  
6th. To h  
7th. To h  
8th. To b  
9th. To in  
HANGIN  
HANKE  
HAPPEN  
me?  
2d. Somet  
3d. Somet  
pens t  
4th. Nothin  
5th. It hap  
HAPPIN  
mszút.  
2d. The cu  
3d. The ha  
HAPPY, a  
ment,  
Our L  
his suff  
2d. I am ha  
3d. I am all  
HARANGU  
HARANGU  
HARANGU  
HARBING  
HARD, a. 1

- 7th. To hang oneself by the neck, Chines-kolaz'zinzúti.  
 8th. To hang down the head, Chines-chitóikani. See Tui.  
 9th. To hang down the head to the ground, bending, Es-nilúlegu.  
 10th. Head down, heels up, Nauiakán.  
 HANG, *v. i.* 1st. To be in a place hanging, Chines-chshaltéus.  
 2d. Simply to be hanging down without regard to the location, Chines-shalúti.  
 3d. Meaning to have been raised from below, Chines-chgoèusi.  
 4th. Meaning that the person has been tied on high, Chines-chazéus.  
 5th. A tree hanging down, inclined, out of perpendicular, Es-kozechemi.  
 6th. To hang on a person, to lean on, Chines-chtœemi.  
 7th. To hang down below the speaker, Chines-t'shaltéus.  
 8th. To be weighty, Es-kète, as the scales.  
 9th. To incline, to have a propension, Chin-ep-s'chgulúten.  
 HANGING, *part.* Es-chshaltéus, Es-chazéus, Es-chgoèus, Es-shalút.  
 HANKER, *v. i.* After, Chines-chtúciem, Chin-ep-s'engulútem.  
 HAPPEN, *v. i.* What happened? Ez-s'chén? What happened to me? Ko-es-chénem?  
 2d. Something happens, Tee-es-chéni.  
 3d. Something happens to me, Teè-ko-es-chénem. Something happens to us, Teé-kaes-chéfilt.  
 4th. Nothing happened to me, Tu teé-ko-es-chénem.  
 5th. It happened, Shéi.  
 HAPPINESS, *n.* 1st. The being happy, Sniéls, (See Pii), Slem'nszút.  
 2d. The cause of happiness, Npiélsen, Lem'mszúten.  
 3d. The happiness of a family, Sgespiénten.  
 HAPPY, *a.* 1st. Es-npiélsi, Es-lémti. N. B. *Lemt* means contentment, not to be displeased or mad. *Npiéls* means the rejoicing. Our Lord on the cross *Es-lémti, i. e.*, was not displeased with his sufferings, but in the resurrection *Es-npiélsi*.  
 2d. I am happy at, for, Ies-chléntem, Ies-chnpiélssem.  
 3d. I am all well, happy, I-chin-ges. See Ges.  
 HARANGUE, *v. i.* Chines-néulshi, Chines-kolkoélti.  
 HARANGUE, *n.* Suélsb, Skolkoélt.  
 HARANGUER, *n.* Sgukolkoélt, Sguéulsh.  
 HARBINGER, Sgushüt, Golshitústen.  
 HARD, *a.* 1st. To the touch, I-tas. What grew hard, T'sap.





**IMAGE EVALUATION  
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic  
Sciences  
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET  
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580  
(716) 872-4503





- 2d. Firmly adhering the parts, difficult to separate, as hard meat, wood, etc., Tlizt.
- 3d. Difficult to accomplish, to bear, to please, Tlizt, Selsilt; Iémimt. See Sil, Iem.
- 4th. Of liquid frozen hard, Es-nimáp.
- HARD, *adv.* 1st with pressure, vehement, Ioiót, Sisiús, Pizpizt.
- 2d. To speak hard, Ies-piz'ziuem, Chines-piz'zнемisti. See Piz. To speak hard, in a passion, Chines-gut'tzini, Ies-aipziuem.
- 3d. It is hard on me, it oppresses me, Ko-es-siéchstem, Ko-es-pizemstem. See Sisiús, Piz.
- 4th. Also rendered by Tastút. See Tuť.
- 5th. To work hard, Chines-köli t Ioiót. To pray hard, Ioiót chines-cháui.
- HARDEN, *v. i.* Chines-t'sapmi, Chines-tlizmi, Es-nimpmä.
- HARDEN, *v. t.* Ies-t'sápem, Ies-tlizim, Ies-impám.
- HARDENED, *a.* T'sap, Tlizt, Nimáp.
- HARD-HEARTED, *a.* Tlizspuús.
- HARD-HEADED, *a.* Tlizkan.
- HARD-EARED, Ntlizne.
- HARDLY, *adv.* 1st. Scarcely, Geit-nén-ta.
- 2d. Strong, healthy, I-guil, Ioiót.
- HARE, *n.* Skuákuze.
- HARE-LIP, Tuchapóskan. See Tuich.
- HARLOT. See Whore.
- HARM, Hurt, *v. i.* 1st. To an animate object, spoiling, Ies-kolgoé'lem.
- 2d. Harm to a person, Ies-chés'chstem, Ies-ígupim, Ies-ígupnánem. Ies-mel-mélechstem, Ies.chtleépitem, Ies-gutéchstem.
- HARM, *n.* 1st. Stgup.
- 2d. To cause harm, misery to . . . Ies.chtleépitem, Ies-gutéchstem, Ies.chtleléém. See Tlee. Do him no harm, "Ta teé ks-es-ché-stgu."
- 3d. To suffer harm, detriment, Ies-uichem teé stem. Chin-pékaka. Chin-ígup. See Lose. I did not suffer any harm. "Ta iep-sz-nich; Ta teé-ko-es chénem."
- 4th. There is no harm, Ta, I-tenemús.
- HARNESS, *n.* S'chagzaskugaèten. See Agem, Chageize. Collar. Skalpskaguten.
- HARNESS, *v. t.* Chines-chagzaskáguai.

2d. I ha  
 3d. I ha  
 HARN  
 HARRO  
 HARRO  
 HARSH  
 HARVE  
 2d. The  
 3d. What  
 HARVE  
 HASTE  
 Chin  
 2d. I has  
 chste  
 HASTE  
 2d. By ac  
 HAT, n.  
 2d. Hat st  
 3d. If onl  
 4th. If in  
 5th. I have  
 6th. I pull  
 7th. I pull  
 Chine  
 8th. I put  
 -Hkoké  
 9th. I unco  
 to lay  
 Chehe  
 10th. Inden  
 HATCH, v  
 HATCHET  
 HATE, v. t  
 2d. The rea  
 3d. I hate h  
 4th. To feel  
 5th. To feel  
 6th To refus

- 2d. I harness that horse, Ies-chageizem.  
 3d. I harness his horse, Ies-chageizéttem.  
 HARNESED, *a.* Es-chageize.  
 HARROW, *n.* Agaléguten. See Ágom, Ushuléguten.  
 HARROWER, *n.* Sguagalégum.  
 HARSII, *a.* Tastàt, See Tuł.  
 HARVEST, *n.* The season of— Chgoizléguten.  
 2d. The act of harvesting, Sgoizlégum.  
 3d. What is harvested, Szgoizlégum.  
 HARVEST, *v. i.* Chines-goizlégumi.  
 HASTEN, *v. i.* 1st. To be in a haste, Chines-koimmi, Chines-kołti, Chines-uámisti, Chines-goetlýchsti.  
 2d. I hasten to, Ies-chkoimmem, Ies-chkołtemstem, Ies-chgoetlýchstem.  
 HASTEN, *v. t.* 1st. By words, Ies-koimzinem, Ies-koilzinem.  
 2d. By action, Ies-koimehstem, Ies-koilehstem.  
 HAT, *n.* 1st. Koázkán, anything supposed to keep the head warm.  
 2d. Hat stuck in the head, Zlkéin, Zlkéinten.  
 3d. If only put over the head, Łkokéinten.  
 4th. If in a form of veil, or crown, Chiálkokan.  
 5th. I have no hat, I-chin-ptłkéin.  
 6th. I pull off my hat, Chines-ptłkéini. See Ptł.  
 7th. I pull off my hat by raising it, detaching it from the head, Chines-chagkukéini. See Chchek.  
 8th. I put on my hat, Chines-koázkani, Chines-złkéini, Chines-łkokéini, Chines-chiálkokani.  
 9th. I uncover my head, pulling off the hat or veil, meaning simply to lay the head bare, Chines-chagkéini, Chines-chahkéini. See Chehem.  
 10th. Indented, Indian hat, Es-ngoitószkani. See Geit.  
 HATCH, *v. t.* The pullets are hatched out, Chłakozeélt.  
 HATCHET, *n.* Shelemin.  
 HATE, *v. t.* 1st. A person, Ies-aaimem, aíméstem, Is-aaime.  
 2d. The reason I hate, what I hate in a person, Ies-chsaaimem.  
 3d. I hate him for that, Ies-chsaimélttem.  
 4th. To feel an aversion, to detest, Ies-chémem, (used for all things).  
 5th. To feel an utmost disgust, loathe, Ies-koesheminem.  
 6th. To refuse to see or speak to, Ies-ménzem.

**HATEFUL**, *a.* Worthy of hate, S'chemchemsnüg. He is hateful to me, "I-s'chemchemsnüg."

**HATRED**, *n.* Saáme.

**HAUGHTY**, *a.* Kagukégut, Es-kutiszúti, Es-chshitemkéin.

**HAUL**, *v. t.* Ies-úkuni, Ies-ukúkum.

**HAVE**, *v. i.* 1st. Before nouns in the partitive sense, Chin-epł- or Chin-ep—, if the noun begins by a *s.* N. B. I call partitive, or indefinite nouns, those that are not preceded by the definite article *the*, but by the indefinite article *a, an, any, some*; in French, *de, des, quelque*. I have a house, "Chin-epł-zítgu." I have a wife, "Chin-epł-nógonog." See Ep.

3d. Before nouns compounded, Chin-; I have a big house, "Chin-kutenélgü." I have an American horse, "Chin-sniipskágae." I have a black dress, "Chin-koáilks."

3d. Before a definite noun, (1st.) If it means the ownership, render it by the possessive pronoun. I have Mary for wife, "In-nógonog kú Maly." You have God for father, "An-leén kú Kolinzúten," *i. e.*, Mary is my wife, God is my father. (2d.) If it means simple occupation, possession, but not ownership, is rendered by the preposition *l* prefixed to the possessor, and the verb *have* must be something analogous to the condition of the object detained. Who has my hat? "E'suét kú in-koázkan?" *i. e.* With whom is my hat. I have your horse, "E'koíá u echsuish kú an-gatłzin," *i. e.* Your horse stands, is with me. (3d.) If it means to wear, to use such a definite object, the noun takes the instrumental form of the verb. I have leather shoes on, "Kaeshinemen kú t'stas." I have the red blanket on, I use it, "Sizemen kú knilze." I have, I use, the grey horse, "Gatłzinemen kú i-chgèilps, or, Chemtésemen, kú i-chgèilps." (4th.) If that definite object belongs to a third person, use the relative form of the former instrumental verb. I have on your shoes, "Kaeshinemetłzin kú an-kaeshin." He had the wife of his brother, "Nógonomełts sínze," so they say. I have horses, "Chin-epł gatłzin." I have this horse, "In-gatłzin hiè." I have your horse, "L'koíé kú an-gatłzin u echsuish," *i. e.*, it is with me. I have the cream horse, "Gatłzinemen kú i-chipt." I have, use, your roan horse, Gatłzinemłzin kú a-sgoámkan. (5th.) The same holds good for the negative. I have not; I have no children, "Ta icp-sgusigult." I have not this child, he is not my

ch  
tu  
"t  
als  
no  
he  
ne  
HAVE  
HAWK  
2d. Fish  
3d. Mos  
4th. A s  
HAY, n  
HAY, v  
HAZAR  
HAZEL  
HE, pron  
2d. Any  
in r  
HEAD,  
dim.  
2d. Head  
3d. Big-h  
4th. Whi  
Piká  
5th. Red-  
6th. Doub  
7th. Seve  
8th. To co  
es-kk  
Chin  
9th. To m  
10th. I un  
11th. To l  
12th. To l  
head  
13th. To v  
14th. To e

child, "Tam i-sgusigult hié." I have not your child, "Tam l'koie lu a-sgusigult." I have (use, treat,) not Paul as my child, "Ta sgusigultemen lu Paul." (6th.) I have not, is rendered also by prefixing *tam* in the noun, in the indefinite sense, I have no horses, "Chin-stemlgatlin. See Ta. (7th.) To have a fever, head-ache, fear, etc. See each one; they are all rendered by the neutral verb.

HAVERSACK, *n.* Snsshalágan. See Shalim.

HAWK, *n.* 1st. Aátal.

2d. Fish hawk, Ziguzigu.

3d. Mosquito hawk, Spas.

4th. A small one, Léviz.

HAY, *n.* Supúlegu. See Grass.

HAY, *v. i.* Chines-goizelègui t'supúlegu.

HAZARD, See Accident.

HAZEL-NUT, *n.* Kèipgoe.

HE, *pron.* 1st. Zniz.

2d. Any person, Lu shèi, Lu suét. He that loves me, shall be loved in return, Lu t'shèi u ko-gaménchis, nem et-gaménchsten.

HEAD, *n.* 1st. In all the possible senses, Splkèin, *pl.* Splplkèin. *dim.* Sp'plkèin. In composition, *kan, kèin.*

2d. Head of a river, Sntèepzin; better, Sntapkéin. See Lee.

3d. Big-head, Chkutónkan.

4th. White-head, for persons, Pik'kan, Pkamaiákan. For animals, Pikáikan.

5th. Red-head, for persons, I-ehkuilkan. For animals, I-ehkuilps.

6th. Double-head, Aslaiákan.

7th. Seven-headed, Spelchaiákan.

8th. To cover one's head, Chines-koázkani, if with the hat. Chines-íkókèini, if with the kerchief, etc., and if with the blanket, Chines-ehmknakèini. See Moko.

9th. To uncover one's head, Chines ptkèini, Chines-ehalkèini.

10th. I uncover my head to the chief, Ies-ehptlkèinem lu ilimígum.

11th. To bend the head, Chines-npnúsi.

12th. To bow down the head, Chines-chtóikani. I bow down my head to God, "Ies-ch-chtóikanem lu Kolinzúten.

13th. To wash the head, Chines-ehzáukani.

14th. To cut off the head, Chines-ngotúsi, Chines-n'níehsi.

- 15th. To cut off his head, *Ies-kolchiteitem lu splkèi's*.  
 16th. To strike some one's head with fist, *Ies-tumkanem*. With an axe, *Ies-sheláþkanem*. With a stick, *Ies-spáþkanem*, *Ies-ehspkanáikom*.  
 17th. To raise the head, *Chines-ehshitemkéini*.  
 18th. To break the head, *Ies-nzpogkéinem*.  
 19th. To break one's neck, *Chines-ntelpüsi*.  
 20th. To smash the head, *Ies-lózkanem*.  
 21st. To pose, rest on the top of the head, *Ies-nz'káuskanem*.  
 22d. To lose the head, *Chines-emshkéini*. See *Imsh*.  
 23d. I put him head down, *Ies-nauiakkanem*. I am head down, *Chines-namiákan*.  
 24th. The front part of the head, *S'chilchemésshin*.  
 25th. The back part of the head, *S'kolchemáþkan*.  
 26th. The sides of the head about the ears, *S'ucheméne*.  
 27th. The top of the head, *Sntguáuskan*.

For the use of these different parts in composition, See *Sip*, and observe how they are used.

- 28th. I have head-ache, *Chines-tempkéin*, *Chines-zalkéin*.  
 29th. My head turns, *Chines-plchkéini*; *Chines-nselselemtúsi*.  
 30th. I pound his head, *Ies-táþkanem*.  
 31st. Head of a dead, skull, *Skáligikan*.  
 32d. Head hanging down towards the ground, bending, *Es-nilúlegu*. See *Hang*.

HEAD, *v. t.* 1st. To be at the head, *Ies-golshítusem*, *Ko-sgunshiits*, *Ko es sgu-shiitem*, *i. e.*, He has me for his antecessor.

2d. To lead. See *Lead*.

3d. To go to the front and make a drove, a band return, *Ies-kolzákóm*.

HEAD, *v. i.* 1st. To originate as a river heads, *Es-ózkacéi*, *Es-kólii*.

2d. To tend to, *Chines-ntagolúsi*, *Ies-ehntagolúsem*.

3d. To form a head, as a cabbage, *Tigusplkéini*.

HEAD DRESS, *n.* *Chialkéin*. See *Hat*.

HEAD-STRONG, *a.* *Tlízkan*, *Aizázt*, *Naizázals*.

HEAL, *v. i.* *Ies-paagém*, *Ies-melim*, *Ies-maliémem*.

HEAL, *v. i.* *Chines-melémí*, *Chines-pagamí*, *Chineles-gestuilshi*.

HEALABLE, *a.* *Papagátem*, *Gul'látem*.

HEALTH, *n.* *Sgulil*, *Sgulil*, *i. e.*, The good health. How is your health? "Ez's'chéni hu a-skéltich?" *i. e.*, How is your body?

HEALTHFUL, *a.* 1st. Full of health, sound, I-guil, Gulil, Gest, loiót.

2d. Conducive to health, Ngulguilten.

HEAP, *v. t.* 1st. To unite what is separated, Ies-nulüsem.

2d. To amass, put all together, Ies-iaamim.

3d. To make a pile; Ies-chgóikunem.

4th. To make a pile of wood, Ies-puim. See Pin.

HEAP, *n.* 1st. Of wood, blankets etc. Es-chgóikau.

2d. Of hay, Es-chmkokéin.

HEAR, *v. t.* 1st. To perceive by the ear accidentally, passively, (*Fr. entendre*), Ies-lëshinem.

2d. To give audience, attention, to listen, (*Fr. écouter*) Ies-sèunem.

5th. To understand, Ies-nsùgunem.

4th. To hear submissively, Ies-sonúntem, Ies-ntkukuénem.

5th. To hear graciously (*Fr. exaucer*), Ies-sèunem, Ies-nkonnèunem. See Nkonneminem.

HEAR, *v. i.* Chines-lëshini, Chines-sènnei, Chines-sonúnti, Chmes-ntkukuénei. I hear of him, Ies-lëshinem.

HEARER, *n.* Sunemenzüten.

HEARKEN, *v. i.* Chines-sènnei.

HEAR-SAY, *n.* Szlëshin, Smimíi.

HEART, *n.* 1st. Spuús.\* See Puús.

2d. Big-hearted, Kutispuús, Kutánt lu spuúsz.

3d. Faint-hearted, Ekukuimspuús, Ekukuíúme lu spuúsz.

4th. I have a good heart, Gest lu ispuús. Chin-gespuús.

5th. I have a bad heart, Téie lu i-spuús, Chin-chespuús.

6th. My heart is burning, Chin-ulpspuús. My heart is burning for him, Ies-chulpspuúsem.

7th. I inflame his heart, Ies-kolchulpspuúsem.

8th. My heart is cool, I-chin-gapspuús.

9th. I cool his heart, Ies-kolchgapspuúsem.

10th. My heart is illumined, Chingalpspuús, *i. e.* It becomes clear.

11th. My heart is clear, well lighted toward God, Ies-chgalpspuúsem Kolinzüten.

12th. I illumine his heart, Ies-kolchgapspuúsem.

13th. My heart is still, I-chin-tíil-spuús

14th. My heart is pure, I-gúku lu ispuús.

15th. We must be of one heart, unanimous, I-kaeks-nkospuúsi

16th. My heart became still, I-chin-tíilpspuús.

- 17th. I still his heart, Ies-thilpspuðsem.  
 18th. My heart is dry, I-chin-gamspuús.  
 19th. I irrigate his heart, Ies-chmopspuðsem.  
 20th. My heart is dirty, Chin-chechespuús.  
 21st. I wash his heart, Ies-chzuspúsem.  
 22d. My heart is sick, I-chin-zalspuús.  
 23d. I heal his heart, Ies-chpagspuúsem.  
 24th. My heart is stiff, I-chin-tlegspuús, I-chin-tlizspuús.  
 25th. I bend his heart, Ies-chialspuúsem.  
 26th. My heart is cold, I-chin-sulspuús.  
 27th. I warm his heart, Ies-t'lkaspuúsem.  
 28th. My heart is astray, *i. e.*, I am astray, I-chin-nisisakai. I-chin-oospuús.  
 29th. I govern, direct his heart, Ies-tgomiktem tu spuús.  
 30th. Hard hearted, Tlizspuús, Ta ep spuús.  
 31st. The heart is beating, Mukumúku. See Múku, Oozo.  
 HEART-BREAK, I am, Máut tu ispuús, Chin-pupuséneh.  
 HEARTBURN, I have the, chin-chazguélsi.  
 HEARTLESS, Ta ep spuús.  
 HEART-ROBBING, Zkuzakut. See Zkum.  
 HEAT, *n.* 1st. Of sun, Skukulil.  
 2d. Heat of fire, fever.  
 3d. Heat of outside heat of stove, etc.  
 4th. Heat from coverings, comfortable heat, Skoéz.  
 5th. The burning-heat, Suiluilpt. See Uil.  
 6th. White-heat, S'chziiku.  
 HEAT, *v. i.* Es-kukullmi, Es-tlakami, Es-chtlakami, Es-koézti, Es-ulpmi, Es-chziikumi, Es-zishini.  
 HEAT, *v. t.* Ies-tlakam, Ies-chtlakam, Ies-ntlakam, Ies-zishem, Ies-koézem, Ies-chziikum.  
 HEATHEN, *n.* I-tenemús skéligu.  
 HEAVE, *v. i.* Of the heart, Mukumúkuls.  
 HEAVEN, *n.* S'chemáskat, Nuíst. See Sky.  
 HEAVY, *a.* 1st. Gemt.  
 2d. Oppressing, Pizpizt. See Hard.  
 3d. I find it heavy, ponderous, Ies-gémtemenem.  
 4th. I find it heavy, oppressing me, Ies-pizminem.  
 5th. I am heavy on him, oppressing him, Ies-pízem, Ies-siéchstem.  
 HECTIC, Consumptive, *a.* Es-chgúmi.

HEDG.  
 HEED,  
 HEED,  
 2d. Sko  
 3d. Of h  
 HEIR, n  
 the  
 2d. I am  
 in-le  
 3d.  
 chik  
 succ  
 HELL, n  
 We a  
 ists f  
 -nloo  
 tu les  
 "Chin  
 home  
 HELL-G  
 HELL'S-G  
 HELM, n.  
 Chine  
 HELP, *v.*  
 -nkon  
 2d. To help  
 —shite  
 work,  
 az'shit  
 3d. I canno  
 4th. To tak  
 HELP, *v. i.*  
 HELPER,  
 HELPLES  
 2d. Irremed  
 HELP-MAT  
 helpma  
 HEM, *n.* 1st  
 Chemp.  
 2d. At the n

**HEDGE-HOG**, *n.* Skull; The bristle hair, Luluelzeten.

**HEED**, *v. t.*, Ies-séunem, Ies-chkaésem.

**HEEL**, *n.* 1st. S'chemépschin, *lit.*, the back extremity of the foot.

2d. Skolechemzínshin, is properly the ankle.

3d. Of birds, Zlapèshin.

**HEIR**, *n.* 1st. Knèp-ste, *i. e.*, he that must have the things. I am the heir, "Koié lu chikaép-ste.

2d. I am the heir of my father, Koié lu iks-kolstéem lu steés lu in-leèn.

3d. I am the heir of the house, horses, Koié chikaépt-zitgu, chikaépt-gutzin. My inheritance, I-sèlkomen. My heir, my successor, he that takes my place, In-nemtelpenzúten.

**HELL**, *n.* Lu esulip, *i. e.*, the flame, Sgoélemin, Sgoélemin zitgus.

We are suspended on top of hell, "Kae-t'shaltéus lu Is'chnuists lu sgoélemin." I fall into hell, "Chines-ntiipúsi, Chines-nloopúsi lu lesulip." I throw him into hell, "Ies-nzkamnüsem lu lesulip." I am in hell, "Chin-lzai lu lesulip;" Improperly, "Chines-nemtúsi, Kaes-naiutúsi lu lesulip;" *Emàt* means to be home. Hell is no home.

**HELL-GATE**, *n.* A local appellation, Sgutpkèin.

**HELL'S-GATE**, Kolinecheméps lu sgoélemin.

**HELM**, *n.* Utehèlpéulten, Tgominten. To be at the helm of a boat, Chines-utehèlpéuli, Chines-tgomépi.

**HELP**, *v. t.* 1st. To help one, Ies-olkshitem, Ies-chinshitem, Ies-nkonneminem.

2d. To help one in doing a job, is rendered by the verb relative, —shitem or —shtem, according to the case. I help him to work, "Ies-kèlshitem." I help him to catch horses, "Ies-az'shitem." I help him grinding an ax, "Ies-goékoshtem."

3d. I cannot help that, Tas lkontén, Ta is-niuáls.

4th. To take the part of one, Ies-ngaztüssem.

**HELP**, *v. i.* Chines-olkshishi.

**HELPER**, *n.* Olkshiszúten, Chinshizúten.

**HELPLESS**, *a.* 1st. Destitute of help, Chitemápìle, Konkoint.

2d. Irremediable, Tas lkokoùtem.

**HELP-MATE**, *n.* Olkshiszúten. Selágt, S'ehmágan. I have no helpmate, no husband, "Ta ièp-s'ehmágan."

**HEM**, *n.* 1st. At the bottom of a garment, S'chempáks. See Chem, Chemp.

2d. At the neck, Tpòlkolten.



- 3d. At the wrist, Koltepznéchsten. Both wrists, Kolteptepznéchstén.  
**HEM**, *v. t.* 1st. At the bottom, Chines-ehempálksi.  
 2d. At the neck, Chines-tpólkolti.  
 3d. At the wrists, Chines-koltepznéchsti.  
**HEMLOCK**, *n.* Innígu.  
**HEMORRHAGE**, 1st. In general, Chines-m'ími.  
 2d. Of the nose, Chin-melláks.  
 3d. Of the lungs, Chin-nóz'zkaezín t'singúl. I vomit blood, Chines-nlgómti.  
 5th. Of the uterus or urethra for both sexes, Chines-ehsinilimél-guteni.  
**HEMORRHIDS**, To have, 1st. Blind, Chines-nskups. See Sákut.  
 2d. Bleedings, Chines-melláps. See M'ílemi.  
**HEN**, *n.* 1st. Domestic hen, Skuiskus, the real wood-phensant.  
 2d. Prairie-hen, Skókolko. Sníitu.  
 3d. Mountain hen, Skogolá.  
 4th. Mountain grouse, Kákalze.  
**HEN-HOUSE**, *n.* Skuskusélgú.  
**HEN-ROOST**, *n.* Snehaiéutis skuiskus.  
**HENCE**, *adv.* 1st. As opposed to thence, Ie-tel-èè.  
 2d. Absolute, Tel-shéi.  
 3d. For this reason, Gol shéi.  
**HER**, *pron.* Znílz, the same as *His*.  
**HERALD**, *n.* Fore-runner, Golshiszúten.  
**HERB**, *n.* The smoking weed, Skulsè.  
**HERBIVOROUS**, Es-gatúlegni.  
**HERD**, *u.* 1st. See Band.  
 2d. Guardian of animals, Sguchit'skágac.  
**HERE**, *adv.* 1st. In this place, Ié-leé.  
 2d. Toward this place, Ié-cheé.  
 3d. Here, in verb of motion, towards the speaker, is always, prefixed to the verb. Come here, "Zgúish ié-cheé." Come quick here, "Zuámish ié-cheé."  
**HERE-AFTER**, *adv.* Ié-tel-èè m-es-tagolús.  
**HERE-AT**, *adv.* Golshéi.  
**HEREBY**, *adv.* T'shéi, Tel-shèi.  
**HERETIC**, *a.* Keikeisemùk.  
**HERITAGE**, *n.* Sèlkomen.  
**HERO**, See Brave.

HERS.  
 HESIT  
 HEW,  
 HIDE,  
 2d. To  
 3d. To  
 4th. To  
 5th. To  
 6th. To  
 7th. To  
 8th. I hi  
 9th. To  
 10th. To  
 Feig  
 HIDE, 2  
 HIDE, 1  
 2d. Dres  
 3d. Parat  
 HIDEOU  
 HIGH, a  
 2d. Great  
 3d. Tall,  
 4th. Dear  
 5th. Diffie  
 6th. I loo  
 7th. High  
 8th. High  
 6th. High  
 10th. Hig  
 HILL, *n.*  
 2d. To go  
 3d. To go  
 4th. Up hi  
 5th. Up hi  
 6th. Down  
 7th. Down  
 8th. Foot-l  
 9th. I arriv  
 10th. I an  
 usemè

HERSELF, *pron.* Znilz. By herself, I-znilz.

HESITATE, See Doubt.

HEW, *v. t.* Ies-shelim, Chines-Shelèpi, Chines-shitépi.

HIDE, *v. t.* 1st. To put away from sight, Ies-uékum.

2d. To put aside, Ies-ekum.

3d. To lower. See Cover.

4th. To hide oneself, Chines-uékui, Chines-uékuisti.

5th. To hide one's actions, or faults, Chines-ukumisti.

6th. To hide oneself secretly, Chines-nkomisti.

7th. To hide oneself from others, Chines-kołnkomisti.

8th. I hide myself from God, Ies-nkomistem lu Kolinzuten.

9th. To keep secret, withhold from knowledge, Ies-kuéstem.

10th. To dissemble, to disguise, Chines-paganzúti. See Disguise, Feign.

HIDE, *v. i.* Chines-uékui, Chines-łkumì.

HIDE, *n.* 1st. Raw, Kétite.

2d. Dressed hide, Sipi.

3d. Parafeshos, Szòliguten.

HIDEOUS, *a.* Ngalgalsnùg, Tastùł.

HIGH, *a.* 1st. Nuist.

2d. Great, noble, Kutùnt.

3d. Tall, Kuterálko.

4th. Dear in price, Nkutenáksem.

5th. Difficult, Selsilt, Ièmiemt.

6th. I look high, proud, Chines-chsht'temùsi.

7th. High living, Chines-chgesáks.

8th. High water, Nkuést.

6th. High-going sea, Chilpakétiku, Ipákapáka lu séulku.

10th. High-minded, Chines-kutiszúfi, Chines-nustelsemísti.

HILL, *n.* 1st. Es-mok, Es-tmok, Łumkuéut, Łumkotúlegu.

2d. To go up hill, Chines-shalúti.

3d. To go down hill, Chines-uéłkupi.

4th. Up hill, out of trail, Es-shaltemús, See Es-shaltemús, etc.

5th. Up hill by the road, Es-nshaltemús.

6th. Down hill out of the trail, Es-ulkupús.

7th. Down hill by the road, Es-nulkupáks.

8th. Foot-hill, Skolechemùlegu.

9th. I arrive at the foot of the hill going up, Chin-golkákatlpench.

10th. I arrive at the middle of the hill, going up, Chin-golié-usemèuch.

tepnúchésten.

blood, Chines-

nes-chsinilimél-

ps. See Sákut.

l-phéasant.

, is always, pro-  
é." Come quick

11th. I travel on the hill-tops, Chin-goltagolénch.

12th. I go by the side of the hill, between top and foot, Chin-golshisténeh.

HIM, *pron.* 1st. Is not rendered but by the transitive verb. See the paradigmata.

2d. But when emphasized, Znily. I have seen him, Uchten. Him I did see, "Znily uchten."

HIMSELF, *pron.* Znily. By himself, I-znily, I-tznily.

HIND, *a.* The hind legs, Szozoshin. Front feet, Zeezechést.

HINDER, *v. t.* 1st. From doing, Ies-geemim.

2d. Hinder from going, Ies-mákam.

HIP, *n.* 1st. The outside. Snehemusshin. 2d. The upper side, S'chehemélpst'shin.

HIRE, *n.* What I pay, Chtkuplemisten. See Tok.

HIRE, *v. t.* 1st. Hire a person, Ies-chomístem.

2d. To hire a room, farm, etc., Ies-ehgákápílem, Chines-ehgákápílemísti.

3d. To hire himself out, Chines-kólshi, Chines-sguungaluisi.

4th. To grant to another the use of one's farm, house, etc., Ies-kólinem.

5th. I have a farm, Ies-ehtkuéplem, I pay the rent.

6th. I hire a horse, Ies-ehtkuphaskágnem.

7th. I hire a house, Ies-ehtkuplélgum.

HIRSUTE, *a.* Rough haired, Chakéin.

HIS, *pron.* Is rendered by —s affixed to the object possessed. So, House, Zitgu. His house, "Zitgu-s."

HISS, *v. i.* 1st. The rattle-snake hissed, I-zos lu geólegu.

2d. The ball, arrow hissed, I-koás.

HISTORY, *n.* Smimii.

HIT, *v. t.* 1st. To strike simply, Ies-spim. See Strike, Beat.

2d. To reach at the mark aimed at in shooting, Ies-ilpnúnem.

3d. To effect successfully, Ies-klínúnem. See Succeed.

4th. To know correctly, Ies-i-minem, i-místem.

5th. To tell correctly by guess. See Guess.

HOARSE, *a.* Chines-nsékomi.

2d. Hoarse-voiced, Chines-nsékom.

3d. I talk myself hoarse to him, Ies-ehsnkomzínem; Ies-ehgau-gauilshem. See Gam.

HOBBLE, *v. t.* 1st. Horses, Chines-ehaz'shiskágaei; Chmés-leh-

leh  
2d. I  
azh  
HOBBLE  
HOE, *n.*  
HOE, *v.*  
HOG, *n.*  
HOIST  
HOLD,  
-ku  
2d. To r  
Ies-  
chko  
3d. To r  
4th. To s  
5th. To r  
Es-n  
6th. To h  
7th. To h  
8th. To h  
9th. To h  
10th. I h  
11th. I h  
sem.  
12th. I h  
13th. I h  
14th. I h  
16th. I h  
-tkosé  
HOLD, *v.*  
HOLD It!  
HOLD, Re  
HOLD, Be  
When me  
continu  
Hold on  
HOLE, *n.*  
2d. Hole in  
3d. To mak

Ichshiskágaci, *lit.*, I tie the feet of the horses.

2d. I hobble that horse, Ies-chazshinim, Ies-lehlehshinim, Ies-azltém tu szozoshiis.

HOBBLE, Hobbling, *n.* Lehlehshiskágaeten, Chazsú kágaeten.

HOE, *n.* Nsheldleguten.

HOE, *v. i.* Chines-sheldlegui, *i. e.* I cut the ground with an axe.

HOG, *n.* Npelpelkáks,, Likoshón.

HOIST,  $\Delta$  flag, Chines-chazéusi.

HOLD, *v. t.* 1st. To prevent from falling or running away, Ies-kuéstem.

2d. To retain in one's possession, Ies-kuéstem; Ikl-koié; akt-anui; Ies-koiémem, és-koiémem; As-anuíem, es-anuimstgu; Ies-ehkoié-lem; As-chanuíem.

3d. To restrain, Ies-kuéstem.

4th. To stop, Ies-tlpim.

5th. To receive and retain; Water. Es-nsgugumis tu séulku; Grains, Es-npakukumists tu spkém.

6th. To hold by laying one's hands on, Ies-chitkénem.

7th. To hold by grasping, Ies-chinim.

8th. To hold him fast by hand, Ies-ehz'npáchsem.

9th. To hold, to think, Ies-ntésem.

10th. I hold my tongue, I stop talking, Chines-hóizini.

11th. I hold my eyes fixed on him, Ies-chitemtúsem, Ies-ehkaspúsem.

12th. I hold my eyes down, Chines-chemlemlúsi.

13th. I hold his place, Ies-nkalsihésem, Ies-nemtelzésem.

14th. I hold the reins tight, Ies-ntnmúsem. See Tin.

16th. I hold my baby, Chines-kuénelti; At the breast, Chines-tkoséchsti.

HOLD, *v. i. imper.* Tlipsh.

HOLD It! Es-kuésku!

HOLD, Remain there, Lziish.

HOLD, Be Still, Silent, Hóizinsh.

When meaning continuation of action, is rendered by the form continuative of the verb. Hold on to your work, "Es-kólish."

Hold on to your prayers, "Es-eháuish."

HOLE, *n.* In general, Es-tog.

2d. Hole in the ground, Es-nlog.

3d. To make holes in the ground, Chines-zikai.

- 5th. To fall into a hole, Chines nloopmi.  
 6th. To fall in a mud-hole, Chines-nloopètiku.  
 7th. I throw him into a hole, Ies-nloòm.  
 8th. I empty a hole, Ies-nz'sim, Ies-ngukùm.  
 9th. I stop a hole, Ies-tképem.  
 10th. I get stuck in a hole, Chines-nkeemi.  
 11th. To patch a hole, Ies-nshimúsem  
 12th. I have a hole in one ear, Chin-ehłgoéne; In both ears, Chin-ehłgolgoéne.  
 13th. I have a hole in the ear for ear-rings, Chines-ptkuéne.  
 14th. There is one hole, Nkoéus, many holes, Es-ngoegoéus.  
 HOLLOW, *a.* Empty inside, I-noóllze.  
 HOLY, *a.* Npotéten, Hehesnúg, Pagpágt.  
 2d. Holy-day, Kutántsgulgált.  
 3d. Holy water, Sèulku es-chchäupilem, Gest sèulku.  
 4th. Holy land, S'heesnúlegu.  
 HOMAGE, To pay homage to one, Ies-kolskèligum. N. B. Homage is from *homo*, Kolskèligum is from *skèligu*; the same derivation.  
 HOME, *n.* Zitgu, Snemúten, Snlziiten.  
 2d. I am home, Chines-emúti.  
 3d. He is not home, I-chòo.  
 4th. I am home-sick, Chines-chopèlsi.  
 5th. I go home, Chin-ehgùi. I bring it home, Ieles-ákum, Ieles-guiúsem. See bring.  
 6th. I go to the home of the chief, Chin-gúi chilimigum.  
 HOME-STEAD, *n.* Stóligu.  
 HOME-STEAD, *v. t.* Ies-kolstòligum.  
 HOMICIDE, *n.* The act, Spelskèligu; 2d. The man, Sgupelskèligu.  
 HONEST, *a.* Gest, Iò, I-tog.  
 HONEY, *n.* Tish tel gamálten.  
 HONOR, *v. i.* 1st. Ies-póteem, Ies-heém, Iez-ázgam.  
 2d. To honor a person, Ies-kolskèligum, Ies-kolsmiskèligum.  
 3d. To honor God, Ies-ázgam, Ies-póteem, Ies-kolsmiskolinzátènem.  
 HONORABLE, *n.* Npotéten, Hehesnúg.  
 HOOD, *n.* Koázkan.  
 HOOK, *n.* 1st. Chkéitemen.  
 2d. Fish-hook, Kakaméieten.

3d. Rea  
 HOOK  
 2d. To h  
 HOOPS  
 HOP, *n*  
 HOP, *v*  
 HOPE,  
 2d. The  
 3d. The  
 4th. The  
 HOPE,  
 tkuè  
 2d. To h  
 HOPEF  
 HOPEL  
 selst  
 Chin  
 HORN, *n*  
 2d The h  
 3d. To sh  
 4th. Long  
 5th. Bran  
 6th. Powè  
 7th. To h  
 HORN, *n*  
 HORNET  
 HORRIBL  
 2d. To spe  
 3d. To tre  
 HORRIFY  
 2d. By wo  
 HORSE, *n*  
 2d. With p  
 3d. My rid  
 4th. My pa  
 5th. Work  
 6th. Mare,  
 7th. Stallio  
 8th. Gelded

3d. Reaping-hook, Goizleguten.

HOOK, *v. t.* Ies-kalgúm, Ies-ehkalgúm.

2d. To hook, as an ox may do, Ies-zíchem.

HOOPS, Of casks, S'ehempize.

HOP, *n.* 1st. S'chiliálko, *pl.*, S'chilialálko. See Iel.

HOP, *v. i.* Es-nteltelkapenzút.

HOPE, *n.* 1st. The act of hoping, Szmúsels.

2d. The virtue of hope, Szmúselsten.

3d. The object hoped for, Szmúsels.

4th. The ground of hope, Chnmúselsten.

HOPE, *v. i.* 1st. in a person, Ies-nmúselsem, Ies-tkuélssem, Ies-tkuélsenistem, Ies-kutenélssem, Ies-noninguénem.

2d. To hope for that reason, on that ground, Ies-chnmúselsem.

HOPEFUL, Inspiring hope, Nmuselsútem.

HOPELESS, *a.* I am, Ta ièpl-shushuél, Ta istgupél, Ta ièpl-nmúselssten, Chin-gutemmszút, Chin-kolgotíp, Chin-emskanemist, Chin-oóst, Chinhòì.

HORN, *n.* 1st. Kagamin.

2d. The horns are budding, Chines-chkuelèpls'chin. See Kual.

3d. To shed off the horns, Chin-malkús.

4th. Long horns, Usushshinëpls'chin.

5th. Branching horns, I-kuispels'chin.

6th. Powder-horn, Szutemélze.

7th. To hook with the horns, Ies-zíchem.

HORN, *n.* Musical instrument, Npugulzéten.

HORNET, *n.* Skóul.

HORRIBLE, 1st. *a.* Tastát, Kusústen.

2d. To speak horribly, Nkuskuszín.

3a. To treat one horribly, Ies-nkuséltichem.

HORRIFY, *v. t.* 1st. By deeds, Ies-kus'chèem.

2d. By words, Ies-nkuskuszínem.

HORSE, *n.* 1st. In general, Snchilzaskágao.

2d. With pron. poss. Gatzín. My horses, In-gatzín. See Gatl.

3d. My riding horse, In-chemtéusten. See Emút.

4th. My pack horse, I-sgukoélt. See Koé't.

5th. Work horse, Zkumin, Zkuminten, Zkunuzúten.

6th. Mare, Smómshin.

7th. Stallion, Es-milmilkoépils.

8th. Gelded horse. Es-kookoépils.

- 9th. Male in general, Skaltemuskágae.  
 10th. Colt, Łkakaiche. Of one year, Łkokoméus, Łkokomuskágae.  
 11th. Young horse, Skukuimlt'skágae.  
 12th. Old horse, Pogt'skágae.  
 13th. Spotted horse, Es-kaiélgñ.  
 14th. Cream horse, with black tail, I-chpálgñ. Cream horse with white tail, I-chpikalps.  
 15th. Brown horse, I-chlchélgn, I-chłpókolgu.  
 16th. Grey horse, I-chgéilps.  
 17th. Bald face horse, I-pkaús.  
 18th. Roan horse, Guámkan.  
 19th. Red-eared horse, Chgumguéne.  
 20th. Bay horse, I-kuil.  
 21st. White grey horse, I-póo.  
 22d. Sorrel horse, I-pégu.  
 23d. Black horse, I-koái.  
 24th. Mouse color horse, I-chpúmelgu.  
 25th. Branded horse, Es-píga.  
 26th. Shod horse, Es-kakaeshin.  
 27th. Splitted ears horse, Es-chskéne.  
 28th. Cropped ears horse, Chgotúps.  
 29th. Bob-tailed horse, Chgotúps.  
 30th. Bore-eared horse, Es-chígoéne, Es-chłtgołgoéne.  
 31st. Paer, Es-minmilshi.  
 32d. Race horse, Kołkolt.  
 33d. Horse pen, corral, Skologoskágæten.  
 34th. Horse whip, Kéigumen.  
 35th. To buy a horse, Chines-toskágæi.  
 36th. To give a horse, Chines-guzshskágæi.  
 37th. To lend a horse, Chines-kotliskágæi,  
 38th. To drive loose or pack horses, Chines-kéiguskágæi.  
 39th. To drive away horses, Ies-igém.  
 40th. To drive back horses, Ies-kolzákom.  
 41st. To drive a team holding the lines, Chines-chébinplaskágæi.  
 See Chin.  
 42d. To drive further, Chines-nsshílshiskágæi.  
 43d. To seek the horses, Chines-tlaskágæi.  
 44th. To catch a horse, Chines-azkágæi.  
 45th. To bring a horse, Ies-úkum, Ies-gniúsem.

46th.  
 47th.  
 48th.  
 49th.  
 50th.  
 51st. T  
 52d. T  
 53d. T  
 54th. T  
 55th. T  
 56th. T  
 57th. T  
 58th. T  
 59th. T  
 60th. T  
 61st. To  
 Ch  
 62d. To  
 63d. To  
 64th. To  
 65th. W  
 66th. Ge  
 67th. To  
 -aza  
 68th. To  
 69th. To  
 70th. To  
 71st. Buc  
 72d. Ame  
 73d. Fren  
 74th. To  
 75th. I ha  
 76th. To  
 -nkéi  
 HORSE-F  
 HORSES  
 HOSTAG  
 my so  
 21. To be

- 46th. To lead by hand a horse, Ies-ehchinépiléu.  
 47th. To bridle a horse, Chines-kolazpuskágaci.  
 48th. To saddle a horse, Chines-ntkoehiskágaci.  
 49th. To pack a horse, Chines-kolchiskágaci.  
 50th. To harness horses, Chines-chagz'skágaci.  
 51st. To unbridle horses, Chines-kolpípaskágaci.  
 52d. To spur a horse, Chines-kolkoltelkanchskágaci.  
 53d. To halter a horse, Chines-igupuskágaci.  
 54th. To mount on a horse, Chines-ehkalkshèusi.  
 55th. To ride a horse, Chines-chemtèusi.  
 56th. To dismount, to come down from horseback, Chines-tipenzàti.  
 57th. To bring to water a horse, Chines-tamskágaci.  
 58th. To unloose a horse, Chin-talskágaci.  
 59th. To unload a horse, Ies-ehitulizem.  
 60th. To loose horses, Chin-oskágaci.  
 61st. To brand horses, Chines-ehtechskágaci. With red-hot iron,  
 Chines-pìgskágaci.  
 62d. To guard horses, Chines-ehit'skágaci.  
 63d. To feed horses, Chines-amskágaci.  
 64th. To turn a horse out of the way, Ies-pelítèu.  
 65th. Wild horse, Uákaukt, Tas tgógo.  
 66th. Gentle horse, Sensánt, Es-tgógo.  
 67th. To break horses, Chines-azazkágaci. Ies-azaznünem, Ies-  
 -nazim.  
 68th. To hold the reins or lines tight to, Chines-ntemuskágaci.  
 69th. To swap horses, Chines-naiguskágaci.  
 70th. To change horse, Chines-koliskágaci.  
 71st. Bucking horse, Nemz'mz'z'kolé.  
 72d. American horse, Suipskágaci.  
 73d. French horse, Samiskágaci.  
 74th. To shoe a horse, Chines-kashiskágaci.  
 75th. I have no horses, Chin-ehstemgatlin.  
 76th. To cheer, shout at the horses, when swimming a stream, Ies-  
 -nkéigupem.
- HORSE-FLY, *n.* Chátenka.  
 HORSE-SHOE, *n.* Kaeshin.  
 HOSTAGE, 1st. To give a hostage, Ies-tkosèusem lu . . . I give  
 my son as hostage, "Ies-tkosèusem lu iskusèe."  
 2d. To be hostage, Chines-tkosèus.



HOSTLER, *n.* Sguchit'skágae.

HOT, *a.* 1st. Hot weather, sun, I-kukulil.

2d. Hot in general, I-tláka.

3d. Hot water, I-ntláka, Nzish.

4th. Hot outwardly, as a stove, etc., I-chtláka.

5th. Hot, fusions, Kuels'chit.

HOT-BED, *ku* ks-zspšipshilshi.

HOUR, *n.* 1st. S'lichch. See Selich. N. B. Sgemt, is out of use already. What hour is it now? Kuinsh s'lichch. At what hour? Lehen-mnóg? At this same hour, I'ezagál-mnóg To strike the hours, Es-kolkoélti lu slp'pakani.

2d. The time. See Time.

HOUSE, *n.* 1st. zítgu.

2d. Log-house, Slákulgu.

3d. One house, Nkoélgú; Three houses, Chettélgú; Four houses, Máslgú, etc.

4th. Small house, Łkukuimélgú.

5th. Big house, Kutenélgú.

6th. Bad house, Chesélgú.

7th. Nice house, Gesélgú.

8th. Dilapidated house, with holes, Slgoélgú.

9th. High house, Nustélgú.

10th. The near house, Sgamélgú.

11th. The distant house, Ikotélgú.

12th. At the front of the house, Lehemchinélgú.

13th. At the rear of the house, Lehempólegú.

14th. On the top of the house, Lehemkanélgú.

15th. Inside of the house, L'zítgu.

16th. I build a house, Chines-kóllgui.

17th. I roof the house, Ies-nzłkokanélgum.

18th. I floor the house, Ies-galélpem.

19th. I daub the house, Chines-tetélgui.

20th. I go in a house, Chines-nólgui.

21st. To go from house to house, Chines-ngusgustélgui.

22d. I buy a house, Chines-téulgui.

HOVER, *v. i.* To be suspended in the air above, Es-ehshuluszúti.

HOW, *adv.* 1st. Lehen u ezagéil? *Fut.* Lehen n-ezagéil? How big? Lehen n ezagéil lu skutúnts? or, Lehen u ezagálskutúnt? See Agal.

2d. H  
3d. H  
4th. E  
5th. E  
6th. H  
7th. H  
8th. H  
HOW,  
lo  
-g  
kn  
HOW,  
gu  
HOW,  
E'z  
HOWE  
stri  
HOWL,  
HUCK  
HUG, *v.*  
HUMBL  
Chir  
puás  
2d. Low,  
HUMBL  
-kou  
-kuk  
2d. I am  
3d. I thin  
HUMBL  
Ies-cl  
HUMILI  
2d, as virt  
HUMMIN  
HUMOR,  
-nehés  
2d. To spe  
3d. To loo  
See G

- 2d. How am I? Lchen u chin-ezagéil?  
 3d. How do I do? Lchen u chin-agéilem?  
 4th. How do I say? Lchen u chin-egukúnem?  
 5th. How do I think? Lchen u chin-uaguléls?  
 6th. How many? Kuinsh? How many days? Kuinsháskat?  
 7th. How long? Lchen u ezagálskasip?  
 8th. How long ago? Spistém?

HOW, (2d, not interrogative) Lshéi u ezagéil. I know not how long I shall live, "Ta smistén \*t-shéi m-ezagálskasip m-chin-gusteluis." I know how many dollars you have, "Es-mistén kuinsh fu anululim; Tshéi u ezagálsgoeit fu anululim."

HOW, (3d, exclamation), Ió! How do I love thee! Ió ku-ingaménch! How good! Io fu sgest! Fu sgest!

HOW, (4th, for what reason?), Ez's'chen? How you are mad? E'z'schen ku-aint? See Chen.

HOWEVER, *conj.* yet, still, Ku, Ku pen. I was already willing to strike you, however I will not, "Ué tle ks-lzenzin, ku ta."

HOWL, *v. i.* Chines-utlagzini, Chines-néei.

HUCKLE-BERRY, *n.* Stishá. See Tish.

HUG, *v. t.* Ies-nchelshüsem, Ies-zánem fu lispuús.

HUMBLE, *a.* 1st, thinking lowly of oneself, Chines-nkonnelsemistí, Chines-konkontelsemistí, Chin-éutelsemistí, Konkoint fu ispuús, Chines-temelsemásti.

2d. Low, mean, Chin-konkoint.

HUMBLE, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-konkonés'chiti, Chines-kólisti chin-konkoint, Chines-ishilshszúti, Chines-ikukuimszúti, Chines-ikkuistelsemistí.

2d. I am humble in my heart, Chines-temelsemásti.

3d. I think myself the last, Chin-éutelsemistí.

HUMBLE, *v. t.* Ies-tkom, Ies-zeeshim, Ies-ishilshem, Ies-zeéut'stem, Ies-ehitóikanem, Ies-chishilshüsem.

HUMILITY, *n.* 1st, as an act, Nkonnelsemist.

2d, as virtue, Nkonnelsemisten.

HUMMING-BIRD, *n.* Goníngonem.

HUMOR, 1st. To be in bad humor, Chines-nchgut'téisi, Chines-nchéselsi.

2d. To speak in bad humor, Chines-gut'tzini.

3d. To look good-humored, Chines-oimsi, I-chiu-oimsi, I-chiu-ges's. See Ges.

is out of use  
 ch. At what  
 agál-mnóg To

u; Four houses,

stélgui.

Es-chshaluszúti.  
 m-ezagéil? How  
 u ezagálskantúnt?

- 4th. To look ill-humored, Chines-péipisi, I-chin-ches's.  
**HUMOROUS**, *n.* Nposp'szin.  
**HUMP**, *n.* 1st, Es-móko.  
 2d. Hump-backed, *n.* Es-nemkoichin.  
**HUNDRED**, *num. impers.* Nkokéin; *pers.* Chnkokéin.  
**HUNGER**, *n.* S'chskamélten, Skumélten.  
**HUNGRY**, *a.* Chines-chskamélteni, Chines-netinéisi. I am hungry of tobacco, "Chin-chskamé t'sménigu." I am hungry of the prayer, "Chskaméltemen 'tu neháumen."  
 2d. Chines-kaguéisi, Chines-úlnni. These two verbs are used for begging food when one is hungry. All are used also metaphorically.  
**HUNT**, *v. i.* 1st, in general, Chines-ehilpmi.  
 2d. To hunt buffalo-cows in winter, Chines-imshelúisi, Chin-chstomá.  
 3d. To hunt buffalo-bulls in spring, Chines-uikalzei.  
 4th. To hunt beaver, to trap beaver, Chines-azuzmí, Chines-chskaléui.  
 5th. To hunt martins and other small animals, Chines-chinéini.  
 6th. To hunt deer, Chines-ehilpmi, Chin-chszoóligu, and so on; when expressing the idea of going after such an animal, prefix *ch* to the name of the animal.  
 7th. To hunt prairie-chickens and the like, Chines-tatupmi.  
 8th. To look for, Ies-tlutluúsem, Ies-ehilpmi.  
**HUNTER**, *n.* 1st, Sguchilip. Our hunters, Kae-sguchilip.  
 2d. Good hunter, Chitchilpúl, Polpalsemút.  
 3d. Annoying, useless hunter, Chilpémen.  
 4th. Successful hunter, Chsulkanálka.  
 5th. Sguimshelúis, Sgnúikalze, Sguchinéin, Sgnazim, according to the game the hunter is after.  
**HUNTING**, *n.* S'ehilip, Suikalze, Šimshelúis, etc.  
 Hunting-outfit, Chilptin.  
 Hunting-horse, Nehiltin.  
 Hunting-ground, Suchilptin.  
**HURL**, *v. t.* Ies-zkaminem, Ies-iskolem.  
**HURRAH!** Haióh!  
**HURRY**, *v. t.* 1st, by actions, Ies-koimchstem, Ies-koitchstem, Ies-goetléchstem, Ies-uámistem.  
 2d. To hurry by words, Ies-koínzinem, Ies-koilzinem.  
**HURRY**, *v. i.* Chines-koimmi, Chines-koilemistí, Chines-uámisti.

HUR  
 2d. T  
 3d. T  
 4th. T  
 5th. T  
 6th. T  
 HUR  
 A  
 2d. I n  
 3d. I n  
 HUSB  
 2d. Co  
 3d. Co  
 An  
 Yo  
 -ch  
 4th. The  
 5th. I tr  
 6th. I tr  
 HUSBA  
 HUSH,  
 2d. To k  
 3d. To p  
 4th. To s  
 HUT, po  
 HYMN,  
 2d. The l  
 3d. The l  
 HYPOC  
 Feig  
 I, pron. Is  
 2d. It is I,  
 3d. I alone

HURT, *v. t.* 1st. To cause harm in general, *Ies-łgupim, Ies-łgup-nünem.*

2d. To cause bodily harm, *Ies-łguzguzméchstem.*

3d. To cause affliction, *Ies-pupusénhem.*

4th. To impair the usefulness, *Ies-kołgoé'lem.*

5th. To treat badly, *Ies-melméłhstem.*

6th. To wound the feelings, *Ies-choinzútem.*

HURT, *a.* I am hurt, 1st, bodily, Chinese-łgup. Are you hurt?  
A *ku-łgup?*

2d. I am hurt, wounded in my feelings, *Ko-es-choinzútem.*

3d. I am hurt, made useless, *Chin-kołgoéł, Chin-kołgoé'ł.*

HUSBAND, *n.* 1st. *Sgélui.* See *Gelui.*

2d. Consort, *Snkułkólil, Snkułngonoguéns.*

3d. Consort in comp, *Pu-*, prefixed to the name. The husband of Anne, "Pu-An." Whose husband art thou? "Ku-pu-suét?"

You are the husband of two, you are bigamous, "Ku-pu-chesél.

4th. The husband of the woman abused by me, *I-sleezinem.*

5th. I take a husband, Chinese-*kołsgélui.*

6th. I take him for my husband, *Ies-géluiem, Ies-kołsgélniem.*

HUSBAND, *v. t.* *Ies-némem.*

HUSH, *v. t.* 1st, to keep still, *I-chin-tłil.*

2d. To keep silent, Chinese-*hóizini.*

3d. To put oneself still, Chinese-*tłilemisti.*

4th. To stop talking, Chinese-*choopmi.*

HUT, poor, *Słgoéłgu.*

HYMN, *n.* 1st. *Koélemen.* See *Nkunéi.*

2d. The hymn to Mary, *Snkoénzintis Maly.*

3d. The hymns of David, *Snkuéznis David.*

HYPOCRITE, *a.* *Es-gesgest'szúti, Es-ukumisti, Tktákat.* See *Feign.*

## I.

I, *pron.* 1st. *Koieé.*

2d. It is I, Chinese-*koieé.* I am indeed myself, *I-chin-koieé.*

3d. I alone, *I-chin-chináks.*

4th. I indeed, I-koieé.

ICE, *n.* 1st. Sgúimteku.

2d. Water froze into ice, Sniináp.

3d. What has been frozen into ice, Szniám. See Freeze.

4th. Drifting ice, Snsúkuku.

ICE, *v. t.* Ies-nimpám, Ies-niám.

IDEA, See Thought.

IDENTICAL, *a. I.* I am the identical person, I-chin-shéi. You are the identical person, I-ku-shéi. He is the identical fellow, I-shéi. He is the identical fellow that came, Li-shéi n zguí.

IDENTIFY, *v. t.* Ieles-súgunn.

IDIOT, *a.* I-kokuéu, Psáie, Ta ep-szomkéin, Tas kulpág.

IDLE, *a.* 1st, unprofitable, I-tenemús. Idle talk, I-tenemús smimii.

2d. Unoccupied, unemployed, I-tenemús—joined with the analogous verb. An idle horse, I-tenemús es-néz, if he be tied up; I-tenemús es-taál, if he be loose. I am idle at home, I have nothing to do at home, I-tenemús chin-emát.

3d. Averse to labor, Chines-nuéilsí.

4th. Sluggish, Shept.

5th. Lazy, working slow, Gopt.

6th. Getting tired, Chines-shállí.

IDLE, *v. i.* Chines-shállí, Chines-nuéilsí.

IDLENESS, *n.* 1st. As an act, Snuéilsí.

2d. Habitual idleness, Snuilshémen.

3d. Inclining to idleness, Snuéilsten.

IDLER, *n.* Gopt, Nuilsémen, Shellamen, Shaltémen.

IDOLIZE, *v. t.* Ies-kéigtem.

IF, *conj.* 1st, in past, Ku, lu; in future, lu ne. See Conditional Mood in the conjugations of the verb.

2d. Whether. See Whether.

IGNOBLE, *a.* Konkoint.

IGNORE, *v. t.* Tas mistén, Ta uúí.

ILL, *a.* 1st, physically, Tas gest, Zal.

2d. Morally, Téie, Tas gest. See Humor, Ches.

3d. Not convenient, Tas ió.

4th. I take it in ill part, Ta isniuáls.

ILLICIT, *a.* Es-chgaenépíle.

ILLIMITABLE, Ta ops'hói, Ta ep-suptemús.

ILL-LOOKING, Chesús.

ILL-  
ILLN  
ILL-T  
-e  
ILLU  
P  
ILLUS  
ILLUS  
IMAG  
2d. Im  
3d. Ill  
Ch  
IMAGI  
-nu  
2d. To  
IMAGI  
IMBEC  
IMBUE  
IMITAT  
mus  
mist  
Jesu  
Znu.  
Ies-r  
-nsh  
3d. Imita  
actio  
IMITAT  
IMMACU  
-ueler  
IMMEAS  
IMMEDI  
2d. Immed  
i-ku-u  
diatet  
3d. Immed  
IMMEDI  
IMMENSE  
IMMERSE

ILL-NATURED, Ncheselsémen.

ILLNESS, *n.* Szal.

ILL-TREAT, *v. t.* Tas gest u ies-agéilem, Ies-melmélehestem, Ies-cheséchéstem.

ILLUMINATE, *v. t.* Ies-zeékum, Ies-ehpégnizom. See Paáka, Pégu, Gal.

ILLUSION, to be under an illusion, Chin-ehseléól. See Sel.

ILLUSTRIOUS, *a.* Iopiéut, Sisiús.

IMAGE, *n.* Ist. Skolkaii, or Skolkéi.

2d. Image made by oneself, by photographing, Skolkainzút.

3d. Illustration, parable, figure, Chsuguméten, Kolsuguméten, Chsugumézinten. See Sugum, Figure, Portrait.

IMAGINE, *v. t.* Ist, to form an idea of....., Ies-ntésem, Ies-ngulésem.

2d. To device, Ies-kułpagém.

IMAGINE, *v. t.* Chines-kułpagami, Chines-ntélsí, Chines-ungulélsí.

IMBECILE, *a.* Gopt, I-koknéu.

IMBUE, with blood. See Blood, Tlum.

IMITATE, *v. t.* Ist. Chines-zagéili t..... *lit.* I do as he does. I must imitate the meekness of J. C., "Chikaezagalsnkamelsemisti t'es-akamelsemisti tu J. C.," *lit.* I must be as meek as Jesus Christ. Ies-zámém, Ies-teláuiem, Ies-nzuzuéchésem. See Zuu. Ies-chshiním. See Chishiním. Ies-ngúiem. See Gúí. Ies-nshíistáksem, Ies-nshíúst'shinem, Nshíúst'shisten, Ies-nshíústem, Ies-nshístépem. See Shíúst.

3d. Imitate, to mimic the words of, Ies-zuzuzínem. To mimic the actions of, Ies-zuzuéchésem.

IMITATOR, *n.* Zamenzúten, Nzuzueehsenzúten, Nchshintin.

IMMACULATE, *a.* Ta epl-es-chitóko, Ta epl-es-nilem, Ta epl-es-uelemszút, I-issish, I-gúku, I-ngúkuize. See Gúku.

IMMEASURABLE, *a.* Tas sngugumútem.

IMMEDIATELY, *adv.* Ist, quick, Goetlé.

2d. Immediately after, I-. Come immediately after meals, "Ne i-ku-uis-ífen m-ku-zgúí." After these words he died immediately, "I-kolkuélt u t'il."

3d. Immediately before. See Just.

IMMEDICABLE, *a.* Tas pupagútem.

IMMENSE, *a.* Ta ep-snptémús.

IMMERSE, *v. t.* Ist, linen, Ies-ntkoétikum.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

- 2d. To immerse the fingers in water, Chines-nlochistétikui.  
 3d. To immerse bread in liquid, les-nküelem.  
 4th. To immerse a person, les-nloétikum.  
**IMMIGRANT**, *a.* Es-tlutluúsi t'stólign.  
**IMMODERATE**, *a.* Tas tuł.  
**IMMODEST**, *a.*, in general, Chechét.  
 2d. Immodest talk, Chines-chochezinmísti.  
 3d. Immodest actions, Chines-chochemszúti, Chines-kneumísti.  
**IMMOLATE**. See Sacrifice.  
**IMMORAL**, *a.* Tas gest, Téie, Tas ió.  
**IMMORTAL**, *a.* Tas tełhútem.  
**IMMOVABLE**, *a.* Taks-iat't, Taks-iumi.  
**IMMUTABLE**, *a.* Taks-tigugnem.  
**IMPAIR**. See Deteriorate.  
**IMPALPABLE**, *a.* Taks-chnúgugn.  
**IMPART**, *v. t.* 1st, to give, Ies-guíz'shem.  
 2d. To give news, Chines-mimimí.  
**IMPARTIAL**, *a.* I-tog.  
**IMPASSABLE**, *a.* Tas guíútem.  
**IMPASSIBLE**, *a.* Taks-nguzguzmiéls  
**IMPATIENT**, *a.* Tas niáuióls, Tas niuáls.  
**IMPEACH**, *v. t.* Ies-nemiépem.  
**IMPENETRABLE**, *a.* 1st. Tas guíútem.  
 2d. Inaccessible, Tas chságaga, Tas chchiítútem.  
**IMPERCEPTIBLE**, *a.* Tas nehchútem.  
**IMPERFECT**, *a.* Tam pótu shéi, Koltuin.  
**IMPERFECTION**. See Fault.  
**IMPERIOUS**, *a.* Iaiát.  
**IMPERTINENT**, *a.* See Arrogant.  
**IMPERVIOUS**, *a.* Tas guíútem.  
**IMPETUOUS**, *a.* Tagt.  
**IMPIOUS**, *a.* Kuáukot.  
**IMPLEMENT**, *n.* Kólemen.  
**IMPLORE**, *v. t.* Mi! I implore your mercy! "Mi ko-akonne-  
 miot!" *lit.*, Please have mercy on me. See Plead.  
**IMPORT**, *v. t.* Ies-úikum, Ies-gúiem, Ies-zgúiem.  
**IMPORTANCE**, *n.* Sukténáksem.  
**IMPORTUNE**, *v. t.* 1st, by actions, Ies-siéhstem.  
 2d. Importune by words, Ies-siúinem

3d. To  
 4th. To  
 IMPO  
 IMPO  
 Se  
 2d. To  
 3d. To  
 ga  
 IMPOS  
 2d. Tha  
 IMPOS  
 IMPO  
 2d. Un  
 tem  
 IMPRE  
 IMPRE  
 -ku  
 2d. To i  
 3d. To p  
 4th. To  
 Chin  
 kuK  
 IMPRES  
 2d. Prod  
 IMPRIN  
 IMPRIS  
 2d. Impri  
 IMPROB  
 IMPROP  
 IMPROV  
 Chin  
 IMPROV  
 IMPROV  
 IMPUDE  
 2d. Arrog  
 IMPUGN  
 IMPURE  
 2d. Dirty,  
 IMPURIT

- 3d. To annoy by words, *Ies-meziném.*  
 4h. To annoy by actions, *Ies-méehstem.*
- IMPORTUNATE, *a.* *Memèet, Es-nmezinemist, Nmemezin.*
- IMPOSE, *v. t.* 1st, to impose ashes on the head, *Chines-ehpokokéinié*  
*See Pkum, Put, Feign, Cheat.*  
 2d. To impose the hands, *Ies-takém, Ies-chiltakénem.*  
 3d. To impose the hands by stretching them on, *Ies-ehgugupmá-ganém.*
- IMPOSSIBLE, *a.* 1st, that cannot be done, *Tas kol'látém.*  
 2d. That cannot be attained, *Tas lkokoútem.* *See Possible.*
- IMPOSTOR, *n.* *See Feign, Cheat.*
- IMPOTENT, *a.* 1st. *Tas ioiôt.*  
 2d. Unable (I am) to do a specified thing, *Tas lkontén, Tas lkomù-temsten.*
- IMPREGNABLE, *a.* *Tas lkokoútem.*
- IMPRESS, *v. t.* 1st, to make an impression on that object, *Ies-káim.* It is not impressed by, *Tas kafi.*  
 2d. To impress oneself with a mark, *Chines-kainzúti.*  
 3d. To produce marks, image of that object (express), *Ies kul'káiim.*  
 4h. To impress his own features on an object, *Chines-kul'kainzúti,*  
*Chines-kulzuzuunzúti. See Zuu.* It is not impressed on, *Tas kul'kái.*
- IMPRESSION, 1st, produced on an object, *Es-zúu, Es-kéi.*  
 2d. Produced by the object, *Es-kulzúu, Es-ko'kéi.*
- IMPRINT. *See Impress, Impression, Mark, Stamp.*
- IMPRISON, *v. t.* 1st. *Ies-nloóm l'snlchemintén, Ies kuaném.*  
 2d. Imprison and handcuff, *Ies-lehim.*
- IMPROBABLE, *a.* *Goà ta.*
- IMPROPER, *a.* *Tas ió, Tas gest.*
- IMPROVE, *v. t.* *Chin-eh-gestuilsh, Chines-gestilshi, Chin-eh-méel,*  
*Chin-háu.*
- IMPROVE, *v. t.* *Ies-gestim, Ies-gestilshem, Ies-kólem telzi gest.*
- IMPROVIDENT, *a.* *Tas kul'pagami.*
- IMPUDENT, *a.* 1st, shameless, *Ta epl nzeshtin.*  
 2d. Arrogant. *See Arrogant.*
- IMPUGN, *v. t.* *Ies-ntamzánem. See Ta.*
- IMPURE, *a.* 1st, water, *Tam nsishku, Ntiku.*  
 2d. Dirty, *Chechét.*
- IMPURITY, *n.* *Chechét téic.*



- IMPUTE**, *v. t.* 1st, to charge, Ies-*tkaim*, Ies-*kaim*.  
 2d. Impute something to a man, Ies-*tkaihsitem*.  
 3d. Impute that to him, Ies-*tkaitém*.
- IN**, *prep.* 1st. *I.* In the house, "L'zitgu."
- 2d. Usually the verb takes the prefix *n.* I put it in the sack, "N-*tkontén* lu l'*tlákane*."
- INACCESSIBLE**, *a.* 1st. *Tas chehiitátém*, *Tas chsagamútem*.  
 2d. Inaccessible to the knowledge, *Tas mipátém*.
- INACCURATE**, *a.* *Tam pótu shéi*, *Tam l-tog*.
- INADEQUATE**, *a.* *Tam pótu shéi*.
- INADVERTENCE**, *n.* *S'slup*. What we do inadvertently, *ku kae-s'slup*. See *Sel*.
- INANIMATE**, *a.* *Ta ep sngapéus*.
- INATTENTION**, *n.* *Spáupot*.
- INATTENTIVE**, *a.* *Páupot*, *l-pán*.
- INAUDIBLE**, *a.* *Tas seuunútem*.
- INCALCULABLE**, *a.* *Tas siinútem*.
- INCANDESCENT**, *a.* *Es-chziikú*.
- INCANTATION**, *a.* *Slekullsh*. To practice incantations, *Chines-  
-tlekuilszáti*.
- INCAPABLE**, *a.* 1st, incapacity for passive reception of anything, action, etc., is rendered by *Tas —útem*, as it appears from several examples under this very letter. See *Cupable*.  
 2d. Incapacity of performing an action, etc., is rendered by *—mútem* affixed to the root of the verb.
- INCARNATE**, *v. t.* 1st. To incarnate himself, *Chines-kólisti chin-  
-skéligu*.  
 2d. To give flesh to, Ies-*kolskéltichsitem*, Ies-*kólshitem t'k-skéltichs*.
- INCENSE**, *n.* *Mótemen*.
- INCENSE**, *v. t.* Perfume with incense, Ies-*kolmóotem*.
- INCENSED**, *a.* Furious, *Chines-kuéts'chit*, *l-ehin-kuéi*.
- INCESSABLE**, *a.* Incessant, *Tas hói*. See *Continue*.
- INCEST**, *n.* To commit incest, Ies-*nákom* lu *i-snkusigu*, *ku i-stemélis*.
- INCITE**, *v. t.* 1st, in general, Ies-*kúpem*.  
 2d. To start, Ies-*gélem*.
- INCLINED**, *a.* 1st. *Chin-ep s'chgulútem*, *Chines-chtuém*. See *Bend*.

2d. A  
 k  
 INCL  
 Se  
 2d. Inc  
 INCL  
 2d. W  
 INCOM  
 INCOM  
 INCOM  
 INCOM  
 me  
 2d. Per  
 INCOM  
 INCON  
 INCON  
 INCON  
 INCON  
 Uák  
 INCON  
 INCOR  
 INCOR  
 INCOR  
 goél  
 2d. Hon  
 INCREA  
 2d. In bu  
 3d. It is  
 near  
 INCRED  
 INCULE  
 2d. Repro  
 INDEBT  
 other  
 I am  
 The  
 2d. I am  
 piléis  
 3d. Havin

- 2d. A tree is inclined, it is off its perpendicular, *Es-kož'chemi, kozieh.*
- INCLOSE**, *v. t.* 1st. With a fence, *Ies-kołogóm, Ies-chogozem.*  
See Fence.
- 2d. Inclose, to fold in; to put in an envelope, etc., *Ies-npúeasem.*
- INCLOSURE**, *n.* 1st. Fence, *Kołogómín.*
- 2d. With rails, *Ies-chogozem.*
- INCOMMODE**, *v. t.* *Ies-nielmélehestem.*
- INCOMMUNICATIVE**, *a.* *Tam uemémén, Tas mimimát.*
- INCOMPARABLE**, *a.* *Ta epl ezagél.*
- INCOMPATIBLE**, 1st, in general, *Taks-nkulziims tu.....Es-she-menéus.*
- 2d. Persons of incompatible temper, *Taks-nkulziéut.*
- INCOMPREHENSIBLE**, *a.* *Ta kaes-chiségai, Ta kaes-chehiit.*
- INCONSIDERATE**, *a.* *Tas kulpugami.*
- INCONSTANT**, *a.* *Iát't, Pelpilt.*
- INCONTESTABLE**, *a.* *I-mii, Taks-támstem.*
- INCONTROLLABLE**, *a.* *Taks-tgogomátem, Tas' az'zátém, Uákaukt.*
- INCONVENIENT**, *a.* *Tas íb, Tas tog, Tigulem.*
- INCORRECT**, *a.* *Tas tog, Tigulem.*
- INCORRIGIBLE**, *a.* *Tas séune, Tas Ikokóútem, Ta epl tenténe.*
- INCORRUPTIBLE**, *a.* 1st. *Taks-aámt, Taks-máuti, Taks-kolt-goé'l, Taks-chestuilsh.*
- 2d. Honest, *I-tog.*
- INCREASE**, *v. t.* 1st. In number, *Chines-gootuilshi.*
- 2d. In bulk, quantity, *Chines-kutentilshi.*
- 3d. It is expressed by the inchoative form of the verb —*ilsh.* See nearly all the adjectives.
- INCREDIBLE**, *a.* *Iiasnúg, Keikeiusnúg.*
- INCULPATE**, *v. t.* 1st. Accuse, *Ies-nemiépem.*
- 2d. Reproach, *Ies-chihikonem.*
- INDEBTED**, *a.* 1st. I am indebted to him for a favor that he or others bestowed on me, for his sake, *Ies-ch'hém'm, Ch'hémén.*  
I am indebted to his mother for, etc., *Ch'hémíten In skóis.*  
The person I am indebted to, *In-ch'hémten.*
- 2d. I am indebted (ironically) to him for harm received, *Ko-chtloe-piléis, Ko-tleemstés.* See Tlee, Cause, Harm.
- 3d. Having a debt, *Chin-epl gulguílt.*

INDEED, *adv.* 1st. Really, Shéi, Unégu, Imíi, I-tmii.

2d. Absolute, affirming, Néhi.

INDEFATIGABLE, *a.* Tas áigotütém, Guaguánt.

INDEFECTIBLE, *a.* Ineficient, i-kuémtem, Taks-zsip'p.

INDELIBLE, *a.* Ta kolgukúp, Taks-koltgoé'l, Taks-cho.

INDEMNIFY, *v. t.* Ies-nkolisúsem.

INDENTED, *a.* Géit.

INDEPENDENT, *a.* 1st. To act by itself, by its own free will,

I-koíée, I-anní, I-zniz, I-spuús, I-koíée u chin-ep szntéls.

2d. To be independent, not subject to anybody, Ta i-ep' ilimígum.

3d. To be without superior, father's assistance, I-chin-chitemápile.

4th. To disregard others' will, adhering to his own, Chin-íoióspuús, Chin-tlízkan.

INDIAN, *a.* Skélign. What kind of man or Indian are you? Ku-stemélign? I am an Indian, Chin-skélign.

INDICATE, *v. t.* 1st. By pointing out, Ies-zókom.

2d. To show, Ies-méiem.

INDIFFERENT, *a.* 1st. Not being particular in the choice, Ta is-miéchstém.

2d. Unimportant, I-tenemús.

3d. Of a middle quality, She-shéi.

4th. To have no preference, Ta i-ep szntéls.

5th. Not being different, Tas tígulem.

6th. Free from prejudice, impartial (I am). Ta i-ep s'ehgulátem.

INDIGNANT, *a.* Chines-aímti, Ta is-nináls. See Ió.

INDISPENSABLE, *a.* Taks-tám.

INDISSOLUBLE, *a.* 1st. By itself, Ta kael-talpéus, Ta kael-gokopéus.

2d. By outside power, Ta ks-taléns, Ta ks-gokuéus.

INDIVISIBLE, *a.* Ta ks-goénsém.

INDOLENT, *a.* Nuilsémén.

INDOMITABLE, *a.* Tas tgógo, Taks tgógo, Tlizt.

INDORSE, *v. t.* Chin-zúti shéi, Ies-nshiélsém.

INDUCE, *v. t.* 1st. By soft words, Ies-toténziném.

2d. By attractive ways, Ies-zkukunóném, Ies-zkúm.

INDULGE, *v. t.* 1st. To love anything, In-gaméneh.

2d. To let himself be overpowered by—I indulge in sleep, Chines-zkukum-sí'shi.

3d. To be lenient to, Ies-toténém.

INDU  
 t'D  
 -ko  
 fac  
 INDUS  
 INDWF  
 that  
 INEVIT  
 2d. That  
 INEXT  
 INFALI  
 2d. Not  
 3d. Not  
 INFANC  
 INFANT  
 INFECT  
 INFECT  
 INFECT  
 INFERIO  
 INFIDEL  
 kóli.  
 INFINIT  
 INFIRM,  
 INFLAMI  
 INFLAMM  
 INFLATE  
 INFLECT  
 INFORM,  
 méiesh  
 2d. To accu  
 3d. To get  
 INFORMA  
 miép.  
 INGENIO  
 INGRAFT  
 INHABIT,  
 INHERIT,  
 -nikals  
 2d. An obje

**INDULGENCE**, *n.* Kae-snkoniñ-ñu tel Lpap, Nkonntámshitis ñu t' Lpap ñu Pñkólistis ñu cheé kae-gulguilt ñu gol teie kael-kolgoélt, *i. e.*, Favor to people from the Pope, for the satisfaction of our yet debt for sin already forgiven us.

**INDUSTRIOUS**, *a.* Pagpágt, Guaguánt.

**INDWELL**, *v. t.* Ies-nemitélzeem, Ies-naütélzem, if I abide in more than one person.

**INEVITABLE**, *a.* 1st. Taks tam, Tas lkokótem.

2d. That cannot be avoided on the road, Taks-niskasátem.

**INEXTINGUISHABLE**, *a.* Taks-łops, Taks-łopsátem.

**INFALLIBLE**, *a.* 1st. Not liable to err, Taks-sellip'p. See Sel.

2d. Not liable to fail, I-míi.

3d. Not liable to err in teaching, Taks-selp'zin.

**INFANCY**, *n.* Sogtélt, Skukuíáme.

**INFANT**, *n.* Ogtélt, Skukuímélt.

**INFECT**, *v. t.* Ies-chinilem, Ies-ehchinguinem.

**INFECTED**, Chines-ehchinág.

**INFECTIOUS**, *a.* Ching'gútem.

**INFERIOR**, *a.* Ishút, Kolishút.

**INFIDEI**, *a.* Keikensusemúl, I-tenemús, I-chemish skéligu, Tas kólii.

**INFINITE**, *a.* Ta ep s'hói, Ta ep snptlemús. See Endless.

**INFIRM**, *a.* Es-ktukóli, Uitémen.

**INFLAME**, *v. t.* To set on fire, Ies-ñúsem, Ies-ñim.

**INFLAMMABLE**, *a.* Uñlp'ñ.

**INFLATE**, *v. t.* Ies-péum.

**INFLECT**, *v. t.* Ies-ñalkúm.

**INFORM**, *v. t.* 1st. To impart knowledge, Ies-mimishitem, Ies-méieshtem.

2d. To accuse, declare a fact, Ies-nemiépen.

3d. To get due knowledge of a fact, Ies-ehsnmiépen.

**INFORMATION**, *n.* As given, I-smimii; as received, I-s'ehsnmiép.

**INGENIOUS**, *a.* Pagpágt.

**INGRAFT**, See Graft.

**INHABIT**, *v. t.* Ies-nemútem.

**INHERIT**, *v. t.* 1st. A person to succeed one, Ies-nemitélpen, Ies-ñkals'hélpem.

2d. An object, Koiéé ehikaép stè, I-séllkómen. See Heir.

3d. To receive by birth, Ies-nkułnkól'lem, Nkułnkól'lemen, Ies-nkułnkól'lem. We inherit the sin of Adam, "Kaes-nkułnkól'lemestem łu téie szkueis Adam," because we receive it from the moment of our conception. Kaes-nkułnkól'lemstem, We receive it with our birth.

4th. To have a thing propogated to us, Ies-chmelkuépem, Ies-chmoopépem. You inherited the nature, blood of Adam, and by baptism you inherit the blood of Jesus Christ, "Chmoopémentgu łu snguls Adam, u łu kues-lbatém chmelkuépementgu łu snguls Jesu Kli."

INHERITANCE, *n.* My inheritance, łu téie ik-ste, łu i-sélkomen.

INIMITABLE, *n.* 1st. Tas telauútem, Tas zamútem.

2d. Unable to imitate, Tas telauimútemsten, Tas zaammútemsten.

INJECT, *v. t.* 1st. The liquid, Ies-pzékóm.

2d. The person, Ies-npzékóm. See Paz, Pzam.

3d. I inject his ears, Ies-npzekoénem.

4th. I give him an injection, Ies-npzékúpsem.

INJURE. See Harm.

INJUST, *a.* Tas tog, I-tenemús.

INK, *n.* Nkuáilku, Kaiminten.

INK-STAND, *n.* Snsigumen łu lkaimínten.

INLAND, *a.* Kum, kom. He lives in the inland, interior, "L'kom." He goes inland, "Gái ch-kom, Kómshilsh." See Kom.

INMATE, *n.* Chemtóp, Kuézen, Guizen.

INN, *n.* Sniłnten.

INBORN, *a.* Snkułnkòlil.

INNUMERABLE, *a.* Tas siinúten.

INOCULATE, *v. t.* 1st. Plants. See Graft.

2d. Inoculate small-pox, Ies-telim (from the cut made).

INQUIRE, 1st. From one, Ies-sém.

2d. Inquire about something, Ies-chsém, Ies-chsépílem.

3d. Inquire from people at large, Chines-sultúmshí.

INQUISITIVE, *a.* Nsuséuzin.

INSANE, *a.* Kokuéu.

INSECURE, *a.* 1st. Not feeling sate, Chines-chíní.

2d. Not affording security, Ngálúlegu, Tam gumkanúlegu.

INSERT, *v. t.* 1st. Anything in a written deed, book, Ies-nkai-éusem.

2d. To pl  
INSENSI  
INSIDE.  
2d. Inside  
3d. All th  
ing t  
"Nge  
illumi  
INSIPID,  
INSIST, v  
2d. Insist  
3d. Insist  
4th. Insist  
INSIST, C  
INSNARE  
INSOLVE  
IN SO MU  
INSPECT,  
INSPIRE,  
INSTALL,  
shem.  
placing  
INSTEAD,  
before t  
cháui el  
Instead, 2d.  
verb.  
stead, "  
-ies-thils  
Instead, 3d.  
tion, suc  
INSTIGATI  
Ies-koim  
INSTINCT,  
INSTRUCT,  
INSTRUCT  
INSTRUME  
mental r  
made. T

- 2l. To place between, *Ies-nkaéusem*. See *Kae*.
- INSENSIBLE, *a*. Not feeling the senses, *Tas Uchchátém*.
- INSIDE, *adv.* 1st. Of a house, *I'zítgu*.
- 2d. Inside, in general, *l* or prefixed *n* to the verb.
- 3d. All the inside of a person, room, vessel, is rendered by inserting the noun or verb between *n—élze*. Good, clean inside, "Ngesélze;" Dirty inside, "Nchesélze;" The room is well illuminated inside, "Npaakélze."
- INSIPID, *a*. I-gúis.
- INSIST, *v. t.* 1st. Upon an object, *Ies-chioioszútem*, *Ies-chszúnem*.
- 2d. Insist by words, *Ies-chsiszínem*, *Ies-chpiz'zimmístem*, *Ies-aízem*.
- 3d. Insist on a person, by words, *Ies-sízinem*, *Ies-píz'zínem*.
- 4th. Insist on a person, by actions, *Ies-siéchstem*, *Ies-pízechstem*.
- INSIST, Chinese-*aizini*.
- INSNARE, *v. t.* *Ies-aznúnem*.
- INSOLVENT, *a*. *Ta ept nkolisústen*, *Ta ept gakaftúmshten*.
- IN SO MUCH, *adv.* *L'shéi u ezagéil*.
- INSPECT, *v. t.* *Ies-koénemem*, *Ies-chkonmépílem*.
- INSPIRE, *v. t.* *Ies-náukanem*, *Ies-ngaázem*. See *Au*, *Gaa*.
- INSTALL, *v. t.* Any officer, *Ies-ám*, *Ies-tákshilshem*, *Ies-téshilshem*. The first expresses the nomination, the second the placing in office, the third the setting him up.
- INSTEAD, *adv.* 1st. Before a verb, is rendered by prefixing *shi* before the verb. I sleep instead of praying, "*Eu chiks-shiis'-cháui chin-itsh*." See *Shii*.
- Instead, 2d. Before nouns following a verb, *shi* is affixed to the verb. I pray in his stead, "*Ies-cháushitem*." I write in his stead, "*Ies-kaishitem*." See *Fer*. I die in your stead, "*Ku-ies-tíshitem*."
- Instead, 3d. When meaning substitution, succession. See *Substitution*, *succession*.
- INSTIGATE, *v. t.* *Ies-kołegnegukúnem*, *Ies-náukanem*, *Ies-kápem*, *Ies-koimzínem*.
- INSTINCT, *n.* *Spnús*, *Znút*.
- INSTRUCT, *v. t.* *Ies-méiem*, *Ies-zogzogóm*.
- INSTRUCTOR, *n.* *Zgogzouzúten*, *Zunemenzúten*, *Mienzúten*.
- INSTRUMENT, *n.* *Kólemen*. N.B.—Every verb has an instrumental form, from which two instrumental substantives are made. The instrumental form of the verb is —*minem*; *perf.*

—min; or, —mínenem if the original verb is accented on the last; and —ménem, *perf.* —men, if the accent is not on the last. See Use, and nearly all radicals. From these instrumental forms of the verb there are two forms of instrumental substantives, one passive in —min or —men; the other active in —mínten.

**INSTRUMENTAL.** See Zehém.

**INSTRUMENTALITY, 1st.** To obtain anything through the instrumentality of, Ies-ch'hém. See indebted.

2d. Instrumentality, to use any one to obtain an object, Ies-chítechmístem.

**INSUBORDINATE, a.** Tas séunc.

**INSUFFERABLE, insupportable,** Taks-nínálstem, Meméet.

**INSUFFICIENT, a.** Tam pótu shéi, Koltuin. See Tuin.

**INSULT, v. t. 1st.** Ies-choinzútem, which answers for all cases.

Insult. 2d. By deeds, Ies-chkoónehstem, Ies-ches'chstem.

Insult. 3d. By words, Ies-chkoóuziaem, Ies-cheszinem.

Insult. 4th. Men showing the fist in the face, Ies-guékusem.

Insult. 5th. Women pointing the index and small finger to the face of people for insult, Ies-uzelósem. See Zel.

**INSUPERABLE, a.** Tas ehgoz'zútem, Tas lkokótem.

**INTACT, a.** Tas chíngu, Tas chmáugun.

**INTANGIBLE, z.** Tas ehgugugútem.

**INTELLECT, intelligence, n.** Nkulpagaminten, Spagpágt.

**INTELLIGENT, a.** Pagpágt.

**INTEND, v. t. Chines-ntélsí, I-spuús, I-szntels.**

**INTEND, v. t. Ies-ntélsém.**

**INTENT, a. 1st.** My eyes intent on, Ies-ehméseem.

2d. My ears intent on, Ies-ehméseem.

**INTENTION.** See End.

**INTENTIONALLY, adv. 1st.** Szechzógo.

2d. To do anything intentionally, Ies-ehgoóehstem.

3d. To say anything intentionally, Ies-ehzogzinem.

**INTERCEDE, v. t. 1st.** Chines-konzinemísti.

2d. Intercede with, Ies-chkonzinemístem. See Konkóint.

**INTERCHANGE, v. t. Ies-neigüésem.**

**INTERCOURSE, n. 1st.** Sntemmenúégun, Sntemmenúéguten.

2d. We have intercourse reciprocally, Kaes-temmenúégüni.

**INTEREST, n. 1st.** To my interest, Ikl-ngestín. To your interest, Akl-ngestín.

- 2d. I find it to be my interest, Ies-ngestínem, ngestínemen.
- INTERIOR. See Inside, Inland.
- INTERLINE, Ies-nkaiésem.
- INTERMEDIATE. See Between.
- INTERPOLATE. See Interline.
- INTERPRET, *v. t.* Chines-t Mizini.
- INTERPRET, *v. t.* Ies-nmizínem. See Mím.
- INTERPRETER, *n.* 1st. Translating, Sgunmizín.
- 2d. Reporting another's words, Nmizínzúten.
- INTERROGATE, *v. t.* Ies-sém.
- INTERRUPTION, *n.* Epl esgák. See Gak, Gap.
- INTERRUPT a speaker by speaking, Ies-kaezínem.
- INTERWEAVE, Ies-íéum.
- INTESTINES, *n.* Stgench.
- INTOLERABLE, *a.* Tas ió, Tas tuł.
- INTOXICATE, *v. t.* Ies-koéum.
- INTOXICATED, *a.* Es-koéui.
- INTOXICATING, Nkoéuten. See Koén.
- INTRACTABLE, *a.* Tas agal'lútem, Tas tuł.
- INTRENCH, *v. t.* 1st. To surround with a trench, Ies-kultelim,  
Ies-netelúlegum, *lit.* I cut it off with a furrow.
- 2d. Intrench, simply to dig trenches, Chines-netelúlegni.
- INTREPID, *a.* Skaltemígu lu spuúsz. See Brave.
- INTRICATE, *v. t.* Ies-métlem.
- INTRODUCE, *v. t.* Ies-nólgun.
- INTRUST, *v. t.* Ies-Chitélem.
- INUNDATE, *v. t.* Ies-melím, Ies-chilmelpénem, Ies-chiltechénem.  
See Flood.
- INVALID, *a.* Es-tkutkóli, Uitémen.
- INVALID, *a.* Not properly done, I-tenemús.
- INVALUABLE, *a.* Es-nkutenáksém.
- INVARIABLE, *a.* Taks-tígugulem.
- IVEIGLE, *v. t.* Ies-kolegugukánem, Ies-gélem.
- INVESTIGATE, *v. t.* Ies-koénem.
- INVETERATE, *a.* Kasíp.
- INVINCIBLE, *a.* Tas tlegupútem, Tas lkokótem.
- INVIOLEABLE, *a.* Taks-kolgoépl, Tas kolgol'lútem.
- INVIOLEATE, *a.* Tas kolgoél, I-nolélze. See Oil.
- INVISIBLE, *a.* Tas nchéhútem, Ta kaes-nichstem.



- INVITE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-gñitem.  
 2d. Invite to a journey, Ies-gétem.  
 3d. Invite to sin, Ies-chiám. See Ask, Call.  
 4th. To allure, to tempt, Ies-zkukumánem.
- INVOLUNTARY, *a.* 1st. Not proceeding from my will, Tam tel i-spuás.  
 2d. Proceeding from blunder, inadvertence, Selúp. See Sel.
- INVOLVE. See Envelope.
- INVULNERABLE, *a.* Tas ilpútem.
- INWARD, *adv.* In my heart, Inishát li-spuás.
- IRASCIBLE, *a.* Amtémen.
- IRASCIBILITY, *n.* Samtémen.
- IRIS. See Rainbow.
- IRON, *n.* Ululim.
- IRON, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-tézem, *i. e.*, to pass with the iron.  
 2d. To manacle, Ies-lehím.
- IRRATIONAL, *a.* 1st. Devoid of reason, Ta epl nkulpagamúten.  
 2d. Absurd, Tas tog, I-tenemús.  
 3d. Not reasoning, Ta es-kułpagamí.
- IRRECOGNIZABLE, *a.* Tas sugugútem.
- IRRECONCILABLE, *a.* Implacable, Tas telpútem.
- IRREFRAGABLE, *a.* I-mii, Taks-témstem.
- IRREMEDIAL, *irreparable, a.* Tas pangútem.
- IRREPREHENSIBLE, *a.* 1st. Ta epl es-ueleusút, Tas ehilko-konútem.  
 2d. Irreprehensible girl, Skómelt.
- IRRESISTIBLE, *a.* Tas lkokótem.
- IRRESOLUTE, *a.* Chines-sellemim.
- IRREVERENT, *a.* Pánpot.
- IRREVOCABLE, *a.* Ta kael-máat, Ta kael-támstem.
- IRRIGATE, *v. t.* 1st. By running in a ditch, as the water irrigates the field, Es-umopéusi. See Moop.  
 2d. A person bringing the water in a field, in ditches, Chines-nemnúási.  
 3d. Irrigate by pouring water on the flowers, etc., Ies-nlkoúsen.
- IRRIGATING DITCH, Sumopéusten, Suemnúasten.
- IRRIGATING TUBE, Sulakoústem.
- IRRITATE, *v. t.* Ies-aimtem, Ies-chzgoéhestem, Ies-chzgozínem.
- ISLAND, *n.* Es-chisóuku, *pl.* Es-chisósóuku.

ISSUE, *v. i.* Chines-özkaei.

ISSUE, *v. t.* 1st. An order, Chines-kolkoélti.

2d. Issue rations, Ies-milshtem, Ies-pgomshitem, Ies-guizshitem.

IT, *pro.* It is understood in all verbs without any expression.

ITCI, *n.* I-kaó. See Kaó.

J.

JAIL, *n.* Sulehminten.

JAILOR, *n.* Sguchítim Pes-nláo.

JAUNDICE, Tasiós.

JAW, *n.* Koicépest.

JEALOUS, *a.* 1st. Filled with anxious apprehension, uneasily vigilant, Gúsgust. See Guús. I am jealous of that, Ies-ehguse-minem, *lit.*, I do not sleep on that account.

2d. Careful to retain what one possesses, Ies-kéigtem. See Kag.

3d. Afflicted by jealousy, apprehending rivalry, Ies-koleemistem. See Envy, Tlee.

4th. Of married people, Chines-kolgapapshinmi, Chines-koleemisti, Gologapasinémen.

5th. Of, reciprocally, Kaes-kolgapashinemennégni, Kaes-koleemistemenuégni, Kaes-chisgozishnégni. This last means: We throw the fault one upon the other. See Guizsh.

JEST, *v. i.* Chines-poszáni, Chines posemszóti.

JET. See Spirt, Paz.

JEW, *a.* Ngéigezin; they are so called by the Colville Indians.

JOIN, *v. t.* 1st. To bring together in contact, Ies-tkomésem, Ies-ehtkám, Ies-ntgúsem.

2d. To join with links, Ies-kalguésem, Ies-kalguélisem.

3d. By sewing a piece to, or as limbs of animals or trees are joined together, Ies-ntpsésem, Ies-ntpsélisem.

4th. By sewing two pieces together, Ies-tkoésem.

5th. By gluing, Ies-zpakésem.

6th. By tying, Ies-azésem, Ies-lehésem.

- 7th. By planting, engrafting together, *Ies-nshít'sénsém*.
- 8th. By associating oneself to a party, *Chines-nshéi*, *Chines-chshimmi*.
- 9th. To stick to, adhere to any object, *Chines-chuzámi*, *Chines-chuzenzúti* l....., or, *Ies-chazenzútem*. See *Attach*.
- 10th. A cow, mare, joined to the colt or calf, *Es-chuzpélt*.
- 11th. To unite, making one of several objects, *Ies-núlásem*. See *Unite*.
- 12th. To join oneself in the bond of marriage to....., *Chines-utgusenzúti* l....., *Ies-utgusenzútem*.
- JOINT**, *v. t.* *Ies-ntpsésem*, of two; *Ies-ntpsélisem*, of several.
- JOINT**, *n.* *Sutpséus*, *Sutpséusten*, *Sutpsélis*, *Sutpsélisten*. To dislocate a joint, *Ies-malkúm*.
- JOKE**, *n.* *Sposzán*.
- JOKE**, *v. t.* *Chines-poszáni*, *Chines-poseszóti*.
- JOKE**, *v. t.* *Ies-chsposzánem*.
- JOKER**, *n.* *Npópszín*, *Nehoioizin*.
- JOLLY**, *a.* See *Joytul*.
- JOURNEY**, *n.* 1st. *Sgustelnis*, *Simsh*.
- 2d. To go on a journey, *Chines-gustelnísi*, *Chines-imshi*.
- 3d. To return from a journey, *Chinel-zímshi*.
- 4th. To arrive home from a journey, *Chinel-ztéle*.
- JOY**, *n.* 1st. The act of rejoicing, *Supiéls*. See *Pii*.
- 2d. What causes joy, *Supielsten*.
- 3d. What one is joyful for, *Chnpiélsten*.
- JOYFUL**, *a.* 1st. Full of joy, *Es-npiélsi*.
- 2d. Calculated to inspire joy, *Pipiit*.
- JUDGE**, *n.* 1st. As trying a case, *Sguchkonmépíle*, *Chkonmépílenzúten*.
- 2d. As finding out the truth of it, *Sguchmiépíle*, *Chmiépílenzúten*.
- 3d. As passing sentence, *Sguchzogoépíle*, *Chzogoepílenzúten*.
- JUDGE**, *v. t.* *Ies-chkonmépílem*, *Ies-chmiépílem*, *Ies-chzognépílem*.
- JUDGMENT**, *n.* 1st. As an act, *S'chkonmépíle*, *S'chmiépíle*, *Schzogoépíle*.
- 2d. As power of judging, *Nchkonmépíleten*, *Nchmiépíleten*, *Nchzogoepíleten*.
- JUDGMENT-SEAT**, judgment hall, *n.* *Schzogoepíleten*.
- JUDICIOUS**, *a.* *Es-kolkoénisti*, *Kulpapagamál*.
- JUMP**, *v. t.* 1st. *Chines-telkapeenzúti*.

2d. To j  
3d. To  
kas  
JUNCT  
2d. Jun  
JUST, a  
JUST, a  
JUSTIC

KEEN, a  
cared  
2d. Sharp  
3d. Aerim  
KEEP, v.  
2d. To res  
3d. To cut  
confi  
" Es-g  
4th. To ha  
5th. To pr  
6th. To su  
7th. To ho  
epí ga  
8th. To ob  
KEEP, v.  
the re  
2d. To last  
KEEPER,  
KERCHIE  
KERNEL,  
KETTLE,  
ing, N

- 2d. To jump in or over, Chines-ntelkapenzáti.  
 3d. To jump around, prancing, Chines-kezközlszi, Chines-nkau-  
 kaszáti, Chines-salkomenzáti.  
 JUNCTION, 1st. Of two streams, Chgutpé, Chgutpétiku.  
 2d. Junction of two roads, Snúlusáks.  
 JUST, *a.* I-tog.  
 JUST, *adv.* Pot-i, \*I.  
 JUSTICE, *n.* I-stog.

## K.

- KEEN, *a.* 1st. Acute for reaching, lo. Keen-eyed, Chiniús. Keen-  
 eared, Chiniuène.  
 2d. Sharp, of tools, Goigoit, *lit.* cutting.  
 3d. Aerimonious taste, Tagt.  
 KEEP, *v. t.* 1st. To hold, Ies-kuéstem.  
 2d. To restrain from departing, Ies-mákam.  
 3d. To cause to remain in a certain position, is rendered by the  
 continue mood of the respective verb. Keep him a-going,  
 "Es-gúisku." Keep him still, "Es-telpisku."  
 4th. To have in custody, Ies-chitím.  
 5th. To preserve from discovery, as to keep one's sins, Ies-nékum.  
 6th. To supply with food, to keep boarders, Ies-éemtem.  
 7th. To hold supplies, etc., to have. Do you have horses? "A ku-  
 epl gatlzin?" or, "A ku-gatlzuátem?"  
 8th. To observe, not to transgress, Ies-chshiním, Ies-póteem.  
 KEEP, *v. i.* 1st. To remain, is rendered by the continue mood of  
 the respective verb. To keep distant, "Chines-ikot."  
 2d. To last unimpaired: with the same continue verb.  
 KEEPER, *n.* Sguchitím, Chiterzáten. These only mean a guardian.  
 KERCHIEF, *n.* For the head, Chiálkokanten.  
 KERNEL, *n.* Snehitlé. In comp., —eshen, as Stone.  
 KETTLE, *n.* Lehep. For warming water, Nzishemen. For cook-  
 ing, Ntpüsten, Nzkaústen.

KEY, *n.* As it serves to open, Kolinchegkuépten. As it serves to lock, Kolinchenmápten.

KICK, *n.* Sztálk, Sztkélze.

KICK, *v. t.* Ies-telkém, Ies-telkélzem.

KICK, *v. t.* Chines-telkami, Chines-telkélzei.

KICKED, *part.* Es-telkém, Sztálk. I have been kicked recently, "Ko-es-telkém." I have been kicked in past time, "Ko-telkantém." I have been kicked, "Ko-sztálk."

KID, *n.* Kaich.

KIDNAP, *v. t.* Ies-gatpüsem.

KIDNEYS, *n.* Mtos.

KILL, *v. t.* Ist. Ies-pólstem, Ies-komim.

2d. To kill people, Chines-pelskéligni.

3d. To kill animals, Chines-pelskágaei.

KILLED, *part.* Es-pólstem, Es-komim. If recently killed, Szpols.

KIND, *n.* Rendered by inserting the adjective between *es*—*aksem*. One kind, "Es-nkoákssem." Two kinds, "Es-mzelákssem." Many kinds, "Es-ngoaákssem." All kinds, "Es-niákssem." Every kind, "Es-nagalákssem."

KIND, *n.* Gest, Nkonkommés. See Nkonnemm.

KINDLE, *v. t.* Chines-olúsi, Chin-olúsem.

KINDLE, *v. t.* Chines-olúsi, Chines-olús.

KINDLED, *n.* Es-zúiku, Es-olús.

KINDLING, *n.* Olústen.

KING, *n.* Himígum, Chzogoepilenzé *n.*, Chshiepile.

KINGDOM, *n.* Snilimigumten.

KINKINK, *n.* Skulsé.

KISS, *v. t.* Ist. By simply applying the lips to, Ies-tmám.

2d. By drawing the lips together, as sucking, Ies-tómem.

3d. To kiss the mouth, Ies-ntaozánem.

4th. To kiss the cheeks, Ies-koltemásem. See Tmam, Tom.

KISS, *n.* It must be made according to the part kissed.

KITCHEN, *n.* Sutpásten.

KNAVE, *n.* Teie, Tktákat.

KNEE, *n.* S'chemkéisshin. The under part, T'chemeussshin.

KNEE-PAN, *n.* Spkuakémshin.

KNEEL, *v. t.* Ist. With one knee, Chines-nzelgöepi. See Zil.

2d. To kneel with both knees, Chines-nzelgelgüpi.

3d. To kneel, and sit on the heels, with one knee, Chines-koishéni. With both knees, Chines-koikoishéni.

4th. To  
guéj  
5th. To g  
shén  
6th. To r  
conti  
Rem  
KNICK-I  
KNIFE, I  
Chlol  
KNITTE  
KNOCK  
2d. To kn  
with t  
3d. To kn  
KNOT, *n.*  
Saziz.  
KNOT, *v.*  
KNOW, *v.*  
2d. To be a  
3d. To kno  
(heads.)  
4th. To lear  
-sugugi  
5th. To kno  
6th. To kno  
Ies-elm  
7th. To kno  
hearing  
8th. I know  
his lang  
9th. By sex  
10th. To kn  
See Mii,  
KNOWABL  
KNOWLED  
of know  
KNOWING

- 4th. To kneel, genuflect before anyone, with one knee, *ies-chnzel-guépem, ies-ghkoishénem, ehkoishénemen.*
- 5th. To genuflect before anyone with both knees, *ies-ehkoikoi-shénem.*
- 6th. To remain on one's knees, rendered by the same verbs in the continuous mood. Remain on your knee, "*Es-uzelguépish.*" Remain on both your knees, "*Es-uzlzelguépish.*"

KNICK-KNACK, *n.* *Shtétem.*

KNIFE, *n.* *Ninehemen.* Scraping-knife, *Pshemin.* Pocket-knife, *Chlolopálke.* See *Loo.*

KNITTED CLOTHES, *Skakutalks.*

KNOCK (with fists), *v. t.* 1st. *ies-znúm.* See *Strike, Beat.*

2d. To knock at the door, *Chines-kolinzuépi,* if with the fists. If with the palm of the hand, *Chines-kolinkoépi.*

3d. To knock down the door, *ies-tkomim, Tkomstén.*

KNOT, *n.* In a tree, *Es-ehitéé.* In thread, etc., *Es-nazéus, Slelich, Saziz.*

KNOT, *v. t.* *ies-lehim, ies-azim, ies-azéusem.*

KNOW, *v. t.* 1st. To have knowledge, *ies-mimim, es-mistéu.*

2d. To be acquainted with, to recognize, *ies-súgum, súgusten.*

3d. To know by heart, *ies-ioim, es-iostén* (used especially by Flat-heads.)

4th. To learn, to come to know, *ies-mipenúnem, ies-ionúnem, ies-sugugúnem.*

5th. To know before a thing happens, *Es-tuistéu, Es-kolgálsten.*

6th. To know by sight, *ies-ehmišsem.* To come to know by sight, *ies-ehmipúsem.*

7th. To know by hearing, *ies-ehmúnem.* To come to know by hearing, *ies-ehmipénem.*

8th. I know the language, *Chines-nmizini.* I am acquainted with his language so as to recognize it, *ies-nsúguzinem.*

9th. By sexual intercourse, *ies-mipenúmeno, Kaes-mipstuégni.*

10th. To know by clear, quick intuition, *ies-i-minem, i-misten.* See *Mii, Súgu.*

KNOWABLE, *a.* *Mipútem, Sugugútem.*

KNOWLEDGE, *n.* *Smimút;* and as many others as are the ways of knowing a thing.

KNOWINGLY, I do say it, *Es-mistéu, ies-szechzógo.*

## L

- LABOR, *n.* 1st. Work, Sagalus, Skol.  
 2d. Effort, Sioioszút.  
 3d. Painful exertion, S'chisknuít, Sáigot.  
 4th. What is done with pain, Chagagéltén.  
 LABOR, *v. i.* 1st. To work, Chines-kóli, Chines-agaluisi.  
 2d. To do anything with pain, Ies-chagéilem.  
 3d. To be in distress, Chines-nguzguzmélsi, Chines-pupusénchi.  
 4th. To make an effort, Chines-ioioszúti.  
 LABORER, *n.* Sgukólem, Sgugalus.  
 LABORIOUS, *a.* 1st. Requiring labor, Chagalútem, Chaigotátem.  
 2d. Devoted to labor, Guagnáat, Kolkolmút.  
 LACERATE, *v. t.* Ies-telim, Ies-likam.  
 LACK, *v. i.* Chines-iapzini, Chines-kultuini. See Tuin.  
 LADDER, *n.* Snehilshten. To go up a ladder, Chines-chiulshi.  
 LADLE, *n.* Nmúltén, Kulmúltén. See Muli.  
 LAG, *v. i.* Chines-Chénehenti, Chines-chenchenmísti, Chines-chen-chenmszúti.  
 LAKE, *n.* Chítkalí. See Kal.  
 LAMB, *n.* Kaelgoigoál.  
 LAME, *a.* Chines-tilguenzút. See Tiligun.  
 LAMENT, *v. i.* Chines zoóti.  
 LAMENT, *v. t.* Ies-chzoótem.  
 LAMP, *n.* Székushinten.  
 LAMPASS, lampers, *n.* (of horses) Sneháalkolt.  
 LANCE, *n.* Smálemen.  
 LANCE, *v. t.* Ies-luám.  
 LAND, *n.* 1st. Stóligu.  
 2d. The quality of soil, Malt.  
 LAND, *v. i.* 1st. Animate beings, Chines-ntéshilshi.  
 2d. Boat, Es-zkakami.  
 3d. I come to land, Chines-zntéshilshi.  
 LAND, *v. t.* 1st. Animate beings, Ies-ntéshilshem, ntéshilsheten, ntéshilshku.  
 2d. Boat, Ies-zkém, Ies-ntéshilshem.  
 LANDING-PLACE, *n.* Sntéshilsheten, Nzkakam.  
 LANGUAGE, *n.* 1st. Nkolkoéltén, Tiguzh.

2d. I kn  
 3d. I spe  
 LANGU  
 LANTE  
 LAP, *n.*  
 melp  
 2d. To la  
 3d. To h  
 nou  
 LAP, *v.*  
 2d. To dr  
 LAP, *v.*  
 kum  
 LARCH,  
 LARD, *n.*  
 LARGE,  
 3d. L  
 cloth  
 Nika  
 plank  
 door,  
 tail, C  
 Narro  
 Ékak  
 road,  
 face,  
 tail, C  
 LARGE,  
 Bulky  
 Gocit  
 is leú  
 LARVE,  
 2d. Butter  
 LARVIX,  
 LASCIVI  
 LASH, *n.*  
 lashes  
 2d. The st  
 LASH, *v.*

2d. I know a language, Chines-nmizini.

3d. I speak well a language, Chines-ugeszini.

LANGUID, *a.* Shall, Shellámen. See Feeble, Wenk.

LANTERN, *n.* Suzékushinten.

LAP, *n.* 1st. Of a person sitting, S'chemélpst'shin; Both, S'chechemélpst'shin.

2d. To lay it on the lap, Ies-ehkkoélpst'shinem, ehkkoélpst'shin.

3d. To have it on the lap, Ies-ehkkoélpst'shinem, ehkkoélpst'shinemen.

LAP, *v. t.* 1st. Over-lap, Es-chgapuszúti.

2d. To drink as dogs do, Chines-kuétikni.

LAP, *v. t.* Ies-kuétikum. The cat laps the milk, "T'pus es-kuétikumus lu skaém."

LARCH, *n.* Mshelp, Zákolsh. White larch, Kokoliit.

LARD, *n.* Cochón skozt.

LARGE, *a.* I.—1st. Wide, Łákut. 2d. Large leaves, Chłkełp.

3d. Large belt, Łkep. 4th. Large hand, Łkeebst. 5th. Large

cloth, Łkélgu. 6th. Large face, Łkaús. 7th. Large road,

Nłkaks. 8th. Large forehead, Chłłkésshii. 9th. Large

plank, Łkálko. 10th. Large field, Łkaúlegu. 11th. Large

door, Kolinłkép. 12th. Large feet, Łkalkashin. 13th. Large

tail, Chłkaúps. The opposite of "Łákut" is "Łkakéiet,"

Narrow. 1st. Narrow leaves, Chłkakaéłp. 2d. Narrow belt,

Łkakaép. 3d. Narrow hands, Łkakaéebst. 4th. Narrow

road, Łkakaúaks. 5th. Narrow plank, Kakaálko. 6th. Narrow

face, Łkakaús. 7th. Narrow feet, Keikeeshin. 8th. Narrow

tail, Chłkakaúps. •

LARGE, II.—1st. Great, Kutúnt; its opposite is Łkukiáme. 2d.

Bulky and long, lúlt; its opposite is Łkakéiet. 3d. Abundant,

Goéit; its opposite is Łúet. 4th. Liberal, Pepéet; its opposite

is Ieúkue. 5th. Thick, Plílt; its opposite is Łkakéiet.

LARVAE, *n.* 1st. Caterpillars, Chililkoté.

2d. Butterfly, Knelúlegu.

LARINX, *n.* Skamélten.

LASCIVIOUS, *a.* Es-niúigume.

LASH, *n.* 1st. The cord of the whip, Kolkéigumen. One, Two  
lashes, Nkoép, Eselép.

2d. The strokes of the whip, Sliziz.

LASH, *v. t.* Ies-lzím.



LASSO, *s.* Łgupústen.

LASSO, *v. t.* Ies-łgupúsem.

LAST, *a.* 1st. The one closing a series, Ez-ént. The last day, Ez-ént sgulgált, Azuutáskat. Its opposite is Shiit.

2d. Next before the present, Łié, Z'ne.

3d. The last in a horizontal line, Chemágun. See Extreme.

4th. Utmost, greatest, Es-nshiizin.

5th. The most unlike, Tam ezagéil; or by Tam and the final —útem affixed to the verb, meaning that he is incapable of doing.

6th. The meanest, lowest, Ez-ént.

7th. At last, finally, Siz, Hói.

8th. Last supper, Sént'zin.

LAST, *v. i.* 1st. This verb has no literal correspondent in this language, but must be rendered by the continue verb. The rain lasted three days, "Chafáskat es-tipéit."

2d. To last a long time, Chines-kaspmi. It lasts too long, "Mil kasíp."

LATCH, *n.* Of a door, Kofinchkaligutín. See Kalgúm.

LATCH, *v. t.* Á door, Chines-kofinchkalgnépi.

LATE, *a.* 1st. To come after others, too late, after the usual time. Chines-guzépi. See Goéz.

2d. Late in the morning, Tle kasíp u galip. Late in the evening. Tle kasíp u ehlug. Late in the night, Tle kasíp u kukuéz.

3d. Late, existing not long ago, but not now, Z'ne. The late president, "Łu z'ne ilimágun."

LATELY, *adv.* Z'ne.

N.B.—Siz means the thing done immediately after, the next in the past or future. Z'ne means a little while before or after. I ate, and immediately after I went away, "Chin-íten u siz chin-gnist." After eating I will go away immediately, "Ne chin-íten, m-siz m-chin-gnist." I ate a while ago, "I-z'ne u chin-íten." I will eat after a while, later, "Ne i-z'ne m-chin-íten."

LATER, after a while, Ne i-z'ne. A while ago, "I-z'ne." Later, wait a moment, "Ne kuené."

LATTICE, *n.* Es-eimélis.

LATTICE, *v. t.* Ies-eimélisem.

LAUDANUM, *n.* It'shten.

LAUGH, *v. i.* Chines-oinzúti; *pl.* Kaes-gongoeim.

LAUGH, *n.* Soinzút.

LAUGHABLE, *n.* Nchoioitín, Nchóngéitín.

LAUGHING FELLOW, *a.* Nchoioizín, Oinztémen.

LAW, *n.* Snehzogoepiléten.

LAWFUL, *a.* Tas chgaenépilé; *lit.*, Not forbidden.

LAW-GIVER, law-maker, *n.* Chzogoepilenzúten, Hlimígum.

LAY, *v. t.* 1st. To place down flat, Ies-tkóm, *pl.* Ies-kaminem.

2d. To establish in a fixed manner. See Foundation.

3d. To lay bricks, planks side by side, Ies-shním. See Shin.

4th. To lay a wager, deposit, Ies-tkóm.

5th. To lay eggs, Chines-ússei.

6th. To impose, Ies-tkóm, Ies-chtkuúsem.

7th. To lay aside, to put away, Ies-goélem, Ies-hóiem.

8th. To lay away from thieves, Ies-tkúm.

9th. To lay bare. See Uncover.

10th. To lay before, Ies-miltkuúsem.

11th. To lay by, preserve, Ies-ètkóm.

12th. To lay down as a pledge, Ies-tkóm.

13th. To lay open, Ies-lakómím.

14th. To lay to the charge, Ies-tkaim, Ies-tkaihtém, Ies-tkuishitem.

15th. To lay up. See Accumulate, Lie, Place, Put, Set.

LAZY, *a.* Disinclined to work, Nuúlsémen. See Nuúils.

LEAD, *n.* Balls, Milmilko. Small shot, Szizméle. Lead in bars, Kí-milmilko.

LEAD, *v. t.* 1st. To conduct, guide, Ies-guíúsem. See Bring.

2d. To go ahead, guiding, Ies-golshitúsem. See Shiit.

3d. To lead by the hand, Ies-chchinépilé. See Chin.

4th. To lead straight, Ies-tgomúsen.

5th. To lead astray, Ies-ostúsem.

6th. To lead the way, Chines-nmiáksi.

LEAD, *v. i.* 1st. To go before and show the way, Chines-golshitúsi, Chines-shiitemi, Chines-nmiáksi.

LEADER, *n.* 1st. A Guide, Ngolshitúsen, Sgushiit. 2d. Chief, Hlimígum. 3d. Ring-leader, Sgushiit.

LEADING, *a.* principal, Es-nshiizín.

LEAF, *n.* 1st. Large leaf, of cabbages or other plants, Piz'chl. Of carrots, etc., Sups. Of pine and like, Chéme.

2d. Leaves are budding out, Es-chkualélp. See Kual.

3d. Leaves are drying out, Es-chkoclélp. See Koel.

4th. Dry pine leaves, Chéme.

LEAGUE, *n.* Alliance, Sntemmenuéguten, Sihemtuéguten, Suia-amilshten, Snkouilshten.

LEAGUE, *v. i.* To unite in alliance, Kaes-nkolliguéusi, Kaes-nkouilsh.

LEAK, *v. i.* Es-sigui, Es-aupmi.

LEAN, *a.* I-chitás. Grown lean by sickness, etc., Aiip.

TO GROW LEAN, Chines-hipmi.

LEAN, *v. i.* 1st. To be out of perpendienlar, Es-kozchemi.

2d. To incline to, Chines-ntagolüsi, Chin-ep s'ehgulútem. See Bend.

3d. To depend for support. See Depend.

LEAN, *v. t.* Ies-chléém. See Chléé.

LEAP, *v. i.* Chines-telkapenzúti. See Jump.

LEARN, *v. t.* 1st. To learn by heart, Ies-ionnúnem.

2d. To come to know, Ies-mipenúnem.

3d. To learn by information received, Ies-ehsumiépem.

4th. To teach, Ies-méiem.

5th. To learn to do something by seeing others at work, Chines-chssúguchsti.

LEARNED MAN, Paggágt, Es-miszút, Miimiit.

LEARNING, *n.* Smiimiit.

LEASE. See Hire, Rent.

LEAST, *a.* 1st. Knkuiúme tel....., Ez-éut tel.....

2d. At least once a year, Ne ks-lúet, m-nko Pnko spéntich. At least four, Ne ks-lúet, m-mus, for future. They were at least ten, Lu ne ks-lúet, she ópen.

3d. He is at least as big as you, Lu ne ks-kukviúme, she ezagálskutánt lu tanuí.

4th. He went at least as far as your house, Lu ne ks-ehichet, she kolchizsh lu Pan-zitgu.

LEAST, *adv.* Gèi.

LEATHER, *n.* Kétite, Sipi, Srzoóliguten. Harness leather, Pichlgu.

LEAVE, *n.* permission, 1st. To ask permission, Chines-suplemisti.

2d. To ask leave from him, Ies-ehséupilem, Ies-ehsuplemistem.

3d. To grant leave, Chines-zúti shéi, Chines-shiélsi.

4th. To grant that leave, Ies-shéiem, Ies-chshiépilem, Ies-nshiélssem.

LEAVE, *v. i.* To desist, Chines-hóimi.

LEAVE, *v. t.* 1st. To quit company, office, Chines-ózkaci.

2d. To depart from, Ies-goélem, Chin-guist, Chines-imshí, Chin-komépem.

3d. To  
4th. To  
Se  
5th. To  
6th. To  
7th. To  
8th. To  
" M  
9th. To  
10th. T  
I-k  
we  
11th. T  
Le  
LEAVE  
LEAVE  
LECTU  
rep  
LEFT,  
LEG, n  
áks  
2d. To v  
3d. To l  
4th. To  
5th. To  
6th. To  
7th. To  
LEGAC  
LEGGI  
2d. To v  
3d. To p  
LEGISI  
LEGISI  
LEND,  
LEND,  
LENT,  
LEPER  
LESS,  
2d. Less  
tún

- 3d. To abandon, Ies-goélem.
- 4th. To suffer to remain there, not to take or remove, Ies-lziim. See Zi.
- 5th. To suffer to remain here, Ies-lziim, Ies-lélem. See Ec.
- 6th. To bequeath. See Bequeath.
- 7th. To commit to the care of, Ies-ikóm, Ies-chitélem.
- 8th. To permit, allow, refer, She. I leave that to your judgment, "M-she ne tak-szntels."
- 9th. To leave off, Chines-hóimi.
- 10th. To be left to himself, not to be cared for, I-chin-chilináks, *pl.* I-kae chlése; *lit.*, I am a poor little fellow, left by myself; we are two poor little forlorn fellows.
- 11th. To leave one alone, not to pry into his affairs, Ies-hóiem. Leave me alone, "Ko-hóisku."
- LEAVEN, *n.* Nmétlemen. Yeast powder, Npénléguten.
- LEAVEN, *v. t.* Ies-pénlégum.
- LECTURE, *v. t.* 1st. To instruct, preach, Ies-zogzogóm. 2d. To reproach, Ies-chilikonem.
- LEFT, *n.* hand, S'chizikue. Left-handed, *a.* Chizikue.
- LEG, *n.* 1st. Szoooshin. See Foot. Long-legged, Chin-chusshin-ákst'shin. Short-legged, Chin-chlguésshin.
- 2d. To walk with one leg, Chines-kanéushin.
- 3d. To have both legs retracted, Chines-kanélshin.
- 4th. To withdraw, contract the leg, Chines-kazshinmi.
- 5th. To have a leg swelling, Chines-chskushinmi.
- 6th. To break one's leg purposely, Chines-kaoshinmi.
- 7th. To break one's leg accidentally, Chines-kaopshinmi.
- LEGACY. See Bequeath.
- LEGGIN, *legging, n.* 1st. Sgétlishin.
- 2d. To wear leggings, Chines-gétlishinmi.
- 3d. To pull off one's leggings, Chines-ptáptákst'shinmi.
- LEGISLATOR, *n.* Chzogoepilenzúten.
- LEGISLATE, *v. i.* Chines-chzogoepiltámshi.
- LEND, *v. t.* Ies-kólinem.
- LEND, *v. i.* Chines-kóliashi.
- LENT, *n.* Suísshén.
- LEPER, Es-pókoti, Es-pokoknélgui.
- LESS, *n.* 1st. Lu kukuíúme, Lu ez-éut.
- 2d. Less than, Kukuíúme tel....., Ez-éut tel....., Tam ezagal sku-túnt t.....

- 3d. Less good than, Tam ezagál sgest t.....  
 4th. Less numerous than, Tam ezagál sgoeit t.....  
 LESSEN, *v. t.* Chines-topmí. See Diminish.  
 LESSEN, *v. t.* Ies-tomím, Ies-topmínem.  
 LEST, *adv.* Géi.  
 LET, *v. t.* Ist., To grant permission, Ies-shéiem.  
 2d. Not to restrain, Ies-lzúim. Let it be, "Izúí." See Zúí. Let him there, "Izúisku."  
 3d. To let alone, Ies-hóiem.  
 4th. To let blood. See Bleed.  
 5th. To let go, Ies-ptléchstem.  
 6th. To let in, Ies-nólgum.  
 7th. To let loose, Ies-talím.  
 8th. To let out, Ies-nózkæem, Ies-talím.  
 9th. To let fall, Ies-tipemínem.  
 10th. To let off, discharging gun, arrows, Chin-ígopinçh.  
 11th. Let us go, let us do, etc., are rendered by the subjunctive mood, Kaeks-gúí, Kaeks-kóli.  
 LET, lease. See Rent.  
 LETTER, *n.* epistle, Ist. Kaimín. I got a letter, Ko-zehizis t'kaimín.  
 2d. My letter received or sent, I-szkaishish. See Kai.  
 3d. I write, send a letter to....., Ies-kaishitem.  
 4th. I write letters, Chines-kaishishi.  
 LEVEL, *a.* I-tol, I-shitt.  
 LEVEL, *v. t.* Ies-shittím.  
 LEVER, *n.* Kułgoemínem. See Goe.  
 LEVIGATE. See Smooth, Plane.  
 LIABLE, *a.* Rendered by the potential passive form in —útem.  
 Liable to die, "Tollútem."  
 LIAR, *n.* Ikoistémem.  
 LIBERAL, *a.* Pepéet.  
 LIBERATE. See Deliver, Redeem.  
 LIBERTINE, *n.* Kuáukot, Uákaukt.  
 LICK, *v. t.* Ist. With the tongue, Ies-tákom.  
 2d. See Beat, Whip, Strike.  
 LICTOR, *n.* Sgulçhim, Sgukuném.  
 LID, *n.* Ist. As it serves to cover and is upset on the object covered, Kuálehkan. See Kuéleçh.

LID, 2d. As it is on and to be pulled out, Chagkukéin. See Cheek.

LIE, *v. i.* To tell lies, Chines-iókoisti, Chines-iókoí.

LIE, *v. r.* To be in a recumbent position more or less horizontal,  
1st. Of living beings, Chines-tóko, *pl.* Kaes-kaminiéut, We lie down sparsely.

2d. To lie face down, Chines-ikaíshí.

3d. To lie on his back, Chines-zkallúti.

4th. To lie (of solids in general), Es-tóko; *pl.* Es-kamím.

5th. Of clothes, hay, straw, and like soft matters, Es-tak.

6th. Of a single piece of wood, Es-chize.

7th. Of several pieces of wood, Es-pin.

8th. Of a boat, kettle, pail, dishes, Es-zak; *pl.* Es-sil.

9th. To lie by one, on, below, over, etc. See all the above verbs.

10th. To lie in, to be confined, Chines-ikukuélti.

LIFE, *n.* 1st. The being alive, Sgulguilt, Sgalgált, Sgusteluis.

2d. The life giving principle or cause, Ngulguiltén. See Guil.

3d. Manners, Zuát.

4th. History óf, Smimii.

5th. To save one's life, Ies-gulniltem.

6th. Our life is short, Guíquez lu kaes-gusteluis, Éúct lu kaes-sgalgált.

LIGHT, *v. t.* 1st. As it throws light, Spaáka. See Paáka, Peégu.

2d. As it is illuminated, Sgal. See Gal.

3d. For day, Sgalgált.

4th. For candle, Zékushin.

5th. The light of the people, Sgupeégué lu skéligu.

6th. It is daylight, Galíp.

LIGHT, *a.* 1st. Not heavy, Épépésh, Peésh, Tas gemt.

2d. Nimble, active, Koítkott.

3d. Slight, unimportant, Kukuiámé.

4th. Unsteady vain, I-noól. Light-head, I-noól lu splkéis.

5th. Wanting in dignity, *íd.*

6th. Light character, frivolous, I-tenemús.

LIGHT, *v. t.* 1st. To set fire, to kindle, Ies-olúsem.

2d. To give light, to illuminate, Ies-paákam.

3d. To accompany with a light, Ies-zákum.

4th. To light a match, Chines-págai.

LIGHT, *v. i.* 1st. To fall upon, to meet by chance, Ies-chizinem.

2d. To stop from flight, to rest, Chines-ikokomi, Chines-zkakami, Chines-emúti, Chines-téshíshí, according to the case.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

3d. To light from a horse, carriage, Chines-tipenzúti.

LIGHTEN, *v. i.* To burst forth with instantaneous light, Chines-  
-olshizti.

LIGHTEN, *v. t.* To make less heavy, Ies-peeshim.

LIGHT-HEARTED, *a.* H-pepéesh lu spuús.

LIGHT-HEELLED, *a.* Tlagt.

LIGHTNING, *n.* Souéchemt. The lightning is flashing, Souéchem.  
I am struck by lightning, Ko-zkantém. The lightning fell,  
Zkem. It falls, Es-zkamí.

LIKE, *a.* Ist. Perfectly equal to, I-ezagéil t..... They are per-  
fectly like, I-pótu ezagéil. See Agal.

2d. Nearly equal, resembling, Ezagéil t.....

3d. Probable, Goá. It is not like to be so, Goá tam lshéi u ezagéil.

4th. Probable, interrogative, Uz. Is it like that I should die? Uz  
m-chin-táil?

LIKE, *n.* Sukulezagéil. My like, "En i-sukulezagéil."

LIKE, *adv.* Ezagéil. See As.

LIKE, *v. t.* Ist. In-gaménch, Ies-gesteminem; but usually an In-  
dian will only say that such an object is good, to signify his  
liking. Do you like your husband? "A gest lu asgélui?"  
He is good but I don't like him, "Ué gest, u tas gesteminu."

2d. From the habit of intercourse, etc., Ies-chkoemminem. See  
Ges, Koem, Fond, Long.

3d. Not to like, Tam in-gaménch. See Hate, Ches.

4th. I like to go, Chines-ngniélsi. See Wish.

5th. I like, am attached to a thing already in my possession, Ies-  
-kéigtem.

6th. I like a thing not in my possession, Ies-kaguminem.

LIKE, *v. i.* Ist. If I like, Ne i-spuús, Ne chin-utels.

2d. I don't like, Tam i-spuús, Ta iep-szntels.

3d. As you like, Ne tak-spuús. As I like, Ne tik-spuús.

LIKELY, *adv.* Goá. It is likely so, Goá lshéi u ezagéil. Not  
likely to arrive, Goá taks-zkolchiz'sh.

LIKE-MINDED, like-hearted, *a.* My.....i-sukulezagalspuús.

LIKEN, *v. t.* Ist. To think one similar to....., Ies-nagalélsém t....

2d. To compare. See compare.

LIKENESS, portrait, *n.* Skolkaii.

LIKEWISE, *adv.* Also, so, Négu, Négu ezagéil.

LIMB, *n.* There is no general name; each limb, though, has its  
name. See Branch.

LIMB

-gt

2d. My

3d. In g

4th. To

LIMBO

LIMIT,

LIMIT,

LIMIT

LIMP,

LIMPI

LINE, e

2d. As u

3d. Row

Che

4th. To

othe

5th. To f

zúti

6th. To f

capt

7th. To f

LINE, v.

2d. To li

LINEN,

LINGER

2d. To b

3d. To b

LINIME

LINK, n.

LINK, v.

LIP, n. 5

To o

LIQUEF

LIQUID,

LIQUEF

LISTEN

LITTLE

LIMBER. See Rub. 1st. My legs are getting limber, Chines-gup'pélissip.

2d. My arm is getting limber, Chines-gup'pemágan. See Peesh.

3d. In general: Chines-gup'pemilsh.

4th. To limber a rope, etc., les-iútem.

LIMBO, *n.* I-chim.

LIMIT, *n.* Suptlemús, Suthapáks. See End.

LIMIT, *v. t.* Ies-ípim, Ies-ípúlegum, Ies-kaiúlegum.

LIMITLESS, *a.* Ta ep snptlemús, Ta ep suthapáks.

LIMP, *v. i.* To walk lame, Chines-tilguezáti.

LIMPID, *n.* I-ngal, I-nsish.

LINE, *n.* 1st. Small cord, Łsis'pi.

2d. As used for measuring, Łpúleguten.

3d. Row, one line, one row, Nkoép. Three rows of cabbages, Chelép pizhil.

4th. To be in a straight line, as soldiers marching one after the other, I-ípim.

5th. To form ourselves in a straight line, as above, Kaes-ípemen-zúti.

6th. To be in a straight front line, as soldiers all fronting their captain, or people sitting on the same bench, I-shít.

7th. To form in straight front line, Kaes-shítlemenzúti.

LINE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-kaim, Ies-ípim.

2d. To line a garment, Ies-gapím, Ies-ngapénsom. See Gap.

LINEN, *n.* Spézen. Linen cloth, I-sélgu. The linens, Snazlkéit.

LINGER, *v. i.* 1st. To wait long, Chines-chénchenti.

2d. To be undecided, Chines-iémmi.

3d. To be long time in the same state, Chines-kaspmí.

LINIMENT, *n.* Minemen.

LINK, *n.* Kaliguélis.

LINK, *v. t.* Ies-kalguéseu, Ies-kalguélisem.

LIP, *n.* Spelimenzín. See Mouth. Small lip, Łkukuimapóskan. To open the lips, Chines-imáuskani.

LIQUEFY. See Melt.

LIQUID, *a.* Not coagulated, I-sal.

LIQUOR, *n.* Intoxicating drink, Nkoéuten, Sème séulku, Séulku.

LISTEN, *v. i.* Chines-sonúmti.

LISTEN, *v. t.* Ies-sonúntem, Ies-sénnem.

LITTLE, *a.* 1st. Small, Łkukuíúme.



2d. Short time, Izené, Lishé.

N.B.—Little, when not used absolutely or emphatically, is rendered by the diminutive verb or noun, which really is formed simply by reduplicating the first syllable of the word, omitting the accented vowel in the second part of the reduplication. Sometimes “L” is prefixed to the word so formed; *e. g.*, Rope, Sipi; A little rope, “Lsis’pi.” Heart, Spuús; Little heart, “Spupuús.” I am lonesome, Chines-chopélsi; I am a little lonesome, “Chines-lchochopélsi.”

3d. Too small, Géil kukuúame.

4th. Small in numbers, Lúet. A little money, “Lúet ululim.”

LIVE, *v. i.* 1st. To have life, not dead, Chines-gulguilti. See Guil.

2d. To pass one’s time well or bad, happily or miserably, use the simple form, I am well, happy, etc.

3d. To be home, to make his home, Chines-emúti, Chines-lákshilshi.

4th. To continue in existence, even of inanimate objects, Chines-gulguilti.

5th. To be going about, Chines-gusteluis.

6th. To be happy, especially in heaven, Chin-gulguilt.

7th. To obtain a livelihood, Chines-tiguzini.

8th. To live on a certain food, Ies-ilinem, I-silen lu..... John lived on grasshoppers, “T’táze lu silis John.”

9th. But if the food is furnished by others, I-semmin. We live on bread alone, “Sukolpó lu kae-semmin.” See Eemt.

10th. To live with, Ies-chemútem.

11th. To live together, Kaes-aiénti.

LIVE, *a.* 1st. Not dead, Es-gulguilt.

2d. Full of life, never been sick, I-guil, Kólkótt.

3d. Wide awake, Gúsgust.

LIVER, *n.* Penineh.

LIVING, *a.* 1st. Not dead, Es-gulguilt.

2d. Life giving, as: I am the living bread, “Ko-ngulguiltén sukolpó.”

LIZARD, *n.* S’chilshelchéns.

LO! *excl.* Ma! She! Je! See Behold.

LOAD, *v. t.* 1st. To load a man or animal, Ies-koéltém.

2d. To load one on his back, Ies-kolchénem.

3d. To load a horse, Chines-kolchiskágaei.

4th. To load with a bale of meat, Ies-koltézem.

5th. To  
6th. To  
the  
7th. To  
8th. To  
tak  
N  
9th. To  
thi  
10th. To  
11th. To  
12th. To  
LOAD,  
LOAN,  
LOATH  
LOBST  
LOCK,  
LOCK,  
2d. To ta  
3d. To lo  
LOCUS  
LODGE,  
2d. Lodg  
3d. Lodg  
4th. To p  
5th. To p  
6th. To t  
LODGE,  
2d. To lo  
LODGE,  
2d. To re  
LODGIN  
míte  
LOG, *n.* l  
LOIN, *n.*  
LONE, *a*  
LONESC  
LONG, *a*  
2d. Long

- 5th. To load the wagon with wood, Ies-chilpennénem lu gólko.  
 6th. To load the wood in a wagon, Ies-chilpaím lu lúkn, *i. e.*, I put the wood on.  
 7th. To load the wagon with straw, hay, Ies-chiltakénem lu gólko.  
 8th. To load the straw, put the straw, etc., on the wagon, Ies-chiltakém.

N.B.—The four foregoing phrases suppose no wagon-box.

- 9th. To load a wagon with stones, potatoes, or other roundish things, Ies-upkám.  
 10th. To throw anything in the wagon-box or boat, Ies-ukamínem.  
 11th. To load a gun, Chines-ucheínchí.  
 12th. To load one heavy on the back, Ies-gaméchnem, gaméchnsten.  
 LOAD, *n.* Skoélt, Skoltélze, S'chilpin, Supúkn, etc.

LOAN. See Lend.

LOATHE, *v. t.* Ies-koeshemínem.

LOBSTER, *n.* Zoigé.

LOCK, *n.* Kolinzumápten.

LOCK, *v. t.* 1st. A door, Ies-kolinzumápem.

2d. To fasten, to lock a wheel, Ies-zánem.

3d. To lock in jail, Ies-nloóm, Ies-ntkóm.

LOCUST, *n.* T'táze.

LODGE, *n.* 1st. Zitgu. Skin lodge, Spiélgu. Canvas lodge, Spznélgu.

2d. Lodge-top, Chinkanélgu.

3d. Lodge-pole, Skéímen.

4th. To put up the lodge, Chines-kaéílgui.

5th. To pack up the lodge in a bundle, Chines-chieélgui.

6th. To trade a lodge, Chines-téulgui.

LODGE, *v. t.* 1st. Harbor, Ies-nólgum.

2d. To lodge an arrow, etc., Ies-tapím.

LODGE, *v. t.* 1st. To reside permanently, Chines-emúti.

2d. To reside at somebody's for a night or so, Chines-nzit'shilshí.

LODGING, *n.* The residing, Semút; the place of residence, Snemúten; the lodging for a night, Suz'tshilsh.

LOG, *n.* Lúkn, P'Hálko.

LOIN, *n.* S'cheméus

LONE, *a.* I-chuúsh, I-chílináks.

LONESOME, *a.* Chines-chopélsi, Chines-shállí.

LONG, *a.* 1st. Uíshen.

2d. Long time, Kasíp. Long days, Usshináskat. It is daylight

- long ago, but the day is not spent, it is a long day, "Tte kasip n galip, pen tas nptlemás ln sgalgalt, usshinúskat.
- 3d. Far away, distant, Lkot.
- 4th. Far reaching, *v. g.* Long-sighted, Chiuuiús. See Keen.
- 5th. Tall, Kutenálko.
- LONG, *adv.* Kasip.
- LONG AGO, Skasíp. It will be long before he dies, "Ne kasip, m-tlit." How long it lasted? "Lchen n ezagalskasíp?" How long will it last? "Lchen m-ezagalskasíp?"
- HOW LONG AGO? Ne pistém? How long before.....? Ne pistém.....?
- LONG, *v. i.* After, Ies-chopésem, Ies-kagminem, Ies-kamszinem, Ies-gumminem.
- LONGANIMITY, *n.* Sniániols, Sniinalsten.
- LONG-SIGHTED, *a.* Chiuuiús.
- LOOK, *v. i.* 1st. To look at, Ies-ázgam.
- 2d. To look for, after, Ies-tlutluúsem, Ies-tleém.
- 3d. To wait for, Ies-tnemtésesem, Ies-chtlutluúsem.
- 4th. To look through (a spy glass), Ies-ázgamenem.
- 5th. To look about, Chines-shitlúsi.
- 6th. To look into, examine, Ies-koésem, Ies-kulpagém.
- 7th. To look back, Chines-kolazgmísti.
- 8th. To look out, Chines-siehtmísti, Chines-kolazgmísti.
- 9th. To look up, Chines-ázgai eh nuist, Chines-nzkúsi.
- 10th. To look for, to seek, rendered by *ch* prefixed to the object looked for. What are you looking for? "Ku-chstém?" I am looking for flowers, "Chines-ehzeékoi." I am looking for money, "Chines-ehululimi." I am looking for deer, "Chines-ehszóoligui." It means, I want to have flowers, money, deer, etc.
- 11th. I look fixedly at him, Ies-chnésem.
- 12th. I look long time at him, Ies-ehkaspúsem.
- 13th. I look at him through my hands, Chines-nazgasinzúti.
- 14th. I look at him glancing, without turning the head, Ies-ehalím.
- 15th. The house looks south, etc. See Front, Turn.
- 16th. I look at him for the last time, Chines-ehagalúsi, Ies-ehagalúsem.
- 17th. I look at him from behind, Ies-nazgaépem.
- 18th. I look at my stock, take care of it, Chines-ehit'skágaeci.

19th. To  
nou  
red  
My face  
-spé  
I look fr  
i look w  
I look h  
I look a  
I look to  
I look st  
I look a  
I look la  
I look lib  
I look su  
I look dr  
I look gr  
I look qu  
I look st  
I look de  
I look lik  
men  
I look lik  
tmug  
I look lik  
kalig  
I look mu  
N.  
then  
with  
I look we  
Ies-eh  
I look bev  
LOOKING  
LOOP, *n.*  
LOOSE, *n.*  
2d. To rel  
LOOSE, *a.*  
2d. Not co

19th. To have the appearance : If from the face, add *us* or *s* to the noun or verb ; if from the eyes, prefix *ch* to the noun or verb, reduplicate the radical, and add *us*.

My face looks ill humored, I-chin-spas. My eyes....., I-chin-spéipis.

I look frolicsome (face), I-chin-oims ; (eyes) I-chin-choioiús.

I look well (face), I-chin-gesús ; (eyes) I-chin-chgesgesús.

I look happy (face), I-chin-piús ; (eyes) I-chin-pipiús.

I look a liar (eyes), I-chin-chikoikoistús.

I look truthful (eyes), I-chin-chunungús.

I look smart, I-chin-chpapagtús.

I look a fool, I-chin-chpspsiús, Chin-chpspás's.

I look lascivious, I-chin-chuinigús.

I look like, Chin-azagulús.

I look sad, I-chin-chuguigús. See Iugt.

I look drunk, I-chin-chkonkuús.

I look grave (face), I-chin-ssés ; (eyes), I-chin-chsesécs.

I look quiet (eyes), I-chin-chkamkém, Chin-chkamkaims.

I look still (eyes), I-chin-chtellils. See I-tíl.

I look dead (face), I-chin-tellús ; (eyes), I-chin-chteltellús.

I look like a woman (face), I-chin-memús ; (eyes), I-chin-chmememús.

I look like a man (face), I-chin-kaltemgús ; (eyes), I-chin-chkalkal-tmugús.

I look like an Indian (face), I-chin-kaligús ; (eyes), I-chin-chkalkaligús.

I look mad, I-chin-chaiaipús, I-chin-chamamtús.

N.B.—All these and a thousand others are made verbs, but then they drop the reduplication, because, though looking with both eyes, it is one action.

I look well at him, Ies-chgesúsem. I look at him with dying eyes, Ies-chtellúsem.

I look bewildered, Chin-p'spos, I-chin-chp'spos. See Spos.

LOOKING-GLASS, *n.* Azgasinzúten.

LOOP, *n.* Zúshine.

LOOSE, *v. t.* 1st. To unbind, Ies-talim.

2d. To relax, to make not so tight, Ies-háum. See Detach.

LOOSE, *a.* 1st. Untied, relaxed, Es-taal, Es-hán.

2d. Not costive, Ta is-kagupéneh.

- To get loose, Chines-talpmí.  
 To break loose, Chines-telkomi, Chines-gutpmí.  
 To let loose, Ies-ptléchstem, Ies-háum.  
 To cut himself loose from one, Ies-kultalinzátem. See Tal.  
 LOOSEN. See Loose.  
 LOP, *v. l.* Ies-kalgotim, Ies-kubniehem.  
 LOQUACIOUS, *a.* Kolkoltál.  
 LORD, *n.* 1st. *Dmíáus*, Chshiépile, Himígum.  
 2d. *Herus*, Chéltich, Kaép-ste.  
 3d. God, Kolinzátem. I am my own lord, master, Chines-chelti-  
 chszúti, Chines-chshié ileszúti.  
 LORD, *v. l.* Chin-ilimígum, Ko-chshiépile, Ko-chéltich.  
 LOSE, *v. l.* 1st. Not to see any more, Ies-oásinem.  
 2d. To lose in a contest, game, Ies-tlegúpemem, Ies-almínem, Ies-  
 shittlpmíem.  
 3d. To lose the way, Chin-nisisáks, Chin-oóst.  
 4th. To fail to obtain, Ta Ies-níchem; Not to lose, Ies-níchem. He  
 will not lose his reward, "Nem uiehis fu ksgákaka, Nem ep  
 sgákaka."  
 5th. To lose courage, Chines-emshkanemísti.  
 6th. To lose oneself, Chines-ostelsemistí.  
 LOSE, *v. l.* Chines-tlegúpi, Chines-almí, Chines-shittlpmí.  
 LOSER (in gambling), Alalpát. Loser of goods, Oslsztémén.  
 LOSS, *n.* 1st. The being lost, Soóst.  
 2d. The losing something, Soósin.  
 3d. The thing lost, Szoósin, Sztlegúp.  
 4th. What causes loss, the loss, act, Noósten.  
 5th. Why one is lost, Choósten.  
 LOST, *a.* 1st. What is lost, Szoósin. My lost money, Uhlím fu  
 i-szoósin.  
 2d. In a contest, Sztlegúp.  
 3d. Ruined, wasted, Szkolgoél.  
 4th. Lost to shame, Che ta epl nzeshtin.  
 LOUD, *a.* 1st. Speak, sing, cry loud, Chines-ntlagzúni. See Flagt.  
 2d. I speak clear, Chines-lakozúni.  
 LOUSE, *n.* Cottágoe. Small ones, Chchestíue.  
 I am lousy, Chin-kottágoe.  
 LOVE, *n.* 1st. The act of loving, Sgaméneh; mutually, Sgamén-  
 chéus.

2d. The  
 3d. The  
 skó  
 4th. Th  
 5th. W  
 6th. Sc  
 7th. W  
 LOVE,  
 2d. To  
 3d. To  
 wis  
 4th. To  
 5th. To  
 LOVEL  
 LOVER  
 2d. If th  
 LOW, *a*  
 2d. Not  
 3d. Near  
 4th. Low  
 5th. Low  
 6th. Low  
 7th. Wan  
 spuú  
 8th. Low  
 9th. Mean  
 10th. Low  
 LOW, *ad*  
 LOWER,  
 -ishil  
 2d. To b  
 kanc  
 LOWLA  
 LOWLIN  
 LOWLY,  
 2d. Mean  
 3d. Humil  
 See I  
 LUCID.

- 2d. The object loved, Gaméneh. You are my love, Ku-in-gaméneh.  
 3d. The love of neighbors, people, Sgaménehittámsh, Sgaméneh-skéligu.  
 4th. The love of one's children, Sgaménehélt.  
 5th. What inclines to love reciprocally, Ngaménehélisten.  
 6th. Self love, Skagtemenzút, Skutiszút, Spalkomenzút.  
 7th. What I love in preference, I-szalkoguméneh.  
 LOVE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-gaménehem.  
 2d. To love a thing not possessed, Ies-gumínem, Ies-kagumínem.  
 3d. To love a thing or person already in our possession, not to wish to part with it, Ies-kéigtem, Ies-gaménehem.  
 4th. To be pleased with, Ies-npiélsém, Ies-ehgeesélsém. See Ges.  
 5th. To love in preference of, Ies-palkomínem.  
 LOVELY, *a.* Gest, Gaménehchúten.  
 LOVER, *n.* 1st. Gaménehenzúten.  
 2d. If the affection is reciprocated, I-sgaménehéus.  
 LOW, *a.* 1st. Ishút.  
 2d. Not reaching the usual height, Kukuimálako.  
 3d. Near the horizon, sunset, Es-chiítakéin.  
 4th. Low ground, Es-koltóko.  
 5th. Low price, etc., Es-nlkukuimáksem.  
 6th. Low voice (speak with), Chines-Ikukniézini.  
 7th. Wanting strength, etc., Ékukuiúme. Low spirited, Ékukuim-spuús.  
 8th. Low condition, Konkoint.  
 9th. Mean, abject, Tus íó.  
 10th. Low water, Ngamip, Ngampálegu.  
 LOW, *adv.* I'ishút. See Low, *a.*  
 LOWER, *v. t.* 1st. From a high place, Ies-típim, Ies-tonkamím, Ies-ishilshem. See Ishút.  
 2d. To bring down, humble, Ies-ishilshem, Ies-tkóm, Ies-chitóikaneu, Ies-chishilshúsem.  
 LOWLAND, *n.* Es-koltkoúlegu.  
 Lowliness, *n.* Skonkoint, Snkonkontelsemist.  
 LOWLY, *a.* 1st. Not high, Ishút.  
 2d. Mean, Konkoint.  
 3d. Humble, Konkoint, Konkoint lu spuús, Es-konkontelsemísti.  
 See Humble, Konkoint.  
 LUCID. See Bright.

LUCK, *n.* 1st. in general. I have good luck, Ko-es-gestshitem, Chin-lemmszút. See Ges, Chez.

2d. I have bad luck, Ko-es-ehestshitem, Chin-gutemszút.

3d. In particular cases, is rendered by the final —eł. I have good luck hunting, "Chin-chsulkanéł." I had luck in guessing, "Chin-kuláneł, Chin-kulzinéł." I had the luck to escape, "Chin-łgopéł." I had bad luck, I could not succeed, "Chin-telgnéł." I was unlucky, being too late, "Chin-guspéł." I was lucky to catch him (horse), "Chin-az'zêłe." I had the luck to meet him, "Chin-chiz'néł." I had the luck to win, "Chin-tlegupéł." I had the luck to hit the mark, "Chin-chitéł." I had the luck to hit with an arrow, "Chin-łlpéł." I had the luck to get a husband, "Chin-galuiiéł." I had the luck to get a wife, "Chin-nogonogoéł." I had the luck to arrive at meal time, "Chin-npenezin."

LUKEWARM, *a.* 1st. That has not been warmed much, I-mal. Lukewarm water, I-nmal. See Meel.

2d. Not too warm, I-zeł. See Zalt.

3d. That cooled down, Ninelêp.

LUMINARY, *n.* Zékomen, Sgupeégu, Spakaní.

LUNGS, *n.* Spépu. See Péu.

LUSTRE, *a.* I-pich.

LUXATE, *v. t.* Ies-malkúm.

LYNX, *n.* Skuil.

---

M.

MAD, *a.* 1st. Crazy, Ikokuén.

2d. Angry, Chines-aímti, Chines-chgut'télsi.

MADE, *a.* 1st. Not unmade, Es-kol.

2d. What has been made, Szkol.

MADDEN, *v. t.* Ies-koém, Ies-chgut'télsém, Ies-aitem.

MAGAZINE, store, *n.* Salkominton, Sntakelszútea.

MAGPIE, *n.* An'n.

MAGI, *n.* Sgukulpagém. The three Magi, Łu chechełés ililimígum.

MAGNA  
MAGNA  
MAGNIF  
2d. To pr  
MAGNIT  
MAGNIT  
MAIDEN  
MAIDEN  
MAIL, 1s  
2d. Mail f  
3d. Mail c  
MAIMED  
tailed  
MAIM, *v.*  
MAINTA  
tinuat  
2d. To def  
3d. To sup  
4th. To ma  
MAKE, *v.*  
2d. To pro  
3d. To gai  
4th. To be  
mus."  
5th. To thi  
....., t  
6th. To bec  
7th. To ma  
8th. To ma  
9th. It mak  
10th. It ma  
11th. I do  
See U  
12th. To m  
MAKE, *v.*  
MAKE, *n.*  
MAKER, *n.*  
MALE, *n.*  
MALEVOD

- MAGNANIMITY, *n.* *Æn* skutispuús, *Æn* skutúnts lu spuús.  
 MAGNANIMOUS, *a.* Kutispuús, Kutúnt lu spuús.  
 MAGNIFY, *v. t.* 1st. To make big, Ies-kutánem, Ies-kutánstem.  
 2d. To praise. See praise.  
 MAGNILOQUENT, *a.* Chines-kutizinemísti.  
 MAGNITUDE, *n.* Skutúnt.  
 MAIDEN, *n.* Skoméltén.  
 MAIDEN-SPEECH, Chines-shiítzini.  
 MAIL, 1st. Coat of....., Sololímalks.  
 2d. Mail for letters, Kaimín.  
 3d. Mail carrier, Sguúkulkaimín.  
 MAIMED, *a.* Chgotúps, *lit.* Tail cut off (from the idea that a hob-tailed horse is not good).  
 MAIM, *v. t.* Ies-chgotúpsem.  
 MAINTAIN, *v. t.* 1st. To keep possession, rendered by the continue verb.  
 2d. To defend, Ies-kolkéigam.  
 3d. To support, Ies-céntem.  
 4th. To maintain an assertion, Chines-zúti shéi.  
 MAKE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-kólem.  
 2d. To produce, Ies-kól'iem.  
 3d. To gain. See Gain.  
 4th. To be the result of, as : Two and two are four, "Esél u esél, mus."  
 5th. To think, to treat, as to make a fool of himself, of him, etc., ..... , use the verb Kol— prefixed to the adjective. See Kol.  
 6th. To become. See Become.  
 7th. To make light of, Ies-kolitenemúsem.  
 8th. To make much of, Ies-kutenésem.  
 9th. It makes no difference to me, Tu is-miéchstem.  
 10th. It makes no difference, Tam tigulem.  
 11th. I do not know what to make of it, I am puzzled, Ies-nuilésem.  
 See Uil.  
 12th. To make up one's mind, Chin-nis-utels, Chin-nis-kulpagém.  
 MAKE, *v. t.* Chines-gúí, Chines-tagolási.  
 MAKE, *n.* The structure, Nkólemen.  
 MAKER, *n.* Kolinzúten.  
 MALE, *n.* Skaltemígu.  
 MALEVOLENT, *a.* Nchespuús, Téie lu spuús, Es-nchèselsi.



- MALICE, *n.* Stéio.  
 MALICIOUSLY DONE, *adv.* I-szechzógo.  
 MALLARD, *n.* Séstligum.  
 MALLETT, *n.* Teemintén.  
 MAN, *n.* Ist. A person of the human race, Skéligu.  
 2d. A male, Skaltemígu.  
 3d. An adult, Skaltomígu, Kutenálko.  
 4th. The human race, Skéligu.  
 5th. A man of ability, of superior talent, Skaltemígu.  
 6th. A servant, Sgukólem.  
 7th. My man, my husband, I-sgélui, I-skaltemígu.  
 8th. No more a boy, already at the age of virility, Égóméi.  
 MANACLE. See Handuff.  
 MANAGE, *v. i.* To direct affairs, Chines-agéili.  
 MANAGE, *v. i.* Ist. Ies-agéilem. 2d. To treat kindly, Ies-toténu.  
 MANAGEABLE, *a.* Agagalütém.  
 MANE, *n.* Kómkau.  
 MANGER, *n.* Snamenskágaeten. See Eemt.  
 MANIFEST, *v. t.* Ist. To make clear, Ies-lakomim.  
 2d. By teaching, Ies-méiem.  
 3d. By exhibiting, uncovering, Ies-koénem.  
 4th. By reporting, Ies-mimim.  
 5th. By accusing, Ies-nmiépem.  
 MANIFEST, *a.* I-lákot, I-ninningn, I-mí.  
 MANIFOLD, *a.* Goéit, Es-ngocáksem.  
 MANKIND, *n.* Ist. The human race, Skéligu.  
 2d. As distinguished from woman-kind, Skalkaltemígu.  
 MAN-LIKE, *a.* Chkalkaigús, *lit.* Looking like a man. See Look.  
 MANNER, *n.* Nkólemen, Nehagéilten, Zuút. See How.  
 MANSION, *n.* Snlzúiten, Zítgu.  
 MANSLAUGHTER, *n.* Spelskéligu.  
 MANTLE, *n.* Sizem. 2d. If clasped at the breast, Snazélehten.  
 See Az.  
 MANURE, *v. t.* Ies-lütem.  
 MANY, *Ist. Impers.* Goéit; *pers.* Chgoegoeit.  
 2d. Several, Knútt.  
 3d. As many as....., Ezagalsgoeit t.....  
 4th. So many, Ishéi u ezagalsgoeit.  
 5th. Too many, Mil goeit.

6th. Not  
 7th. Let  
 8th. How  
 MAP, *n.*  
 MAPLE  
 MARCH  
 2d. To pr  
 MARE, *n.*  
 MARGIN  
 MARK, *n.*  
 2d. Ies-eh  
 3d. To no  
 4th. To g  
 5th. To m  
 6th. To n  
 MARK, *n.*  
 2d. A tra  
 3d. To ma  
 -chin  
 4th. The r  
 5th. Badg  
 Chsu  
 6th. To m  
 MARK, *v.*  
 MARRIA  
 2d. Active  
 MARRIE  
 woma  
 2d. Expre  
 goéus  
 3d. Expre  
 -kóle.  
 4th. They  
 -ntkon  
 5th. They  
 -utgu  
 6th. I am  
 Ko-pu  
 7th. I am

- 6th. Not so many, Tam Ishèi u ezagulsgoeit.  
 7th. Let them not be so many, Tam Ishéi u kaezagulsgoeit.  
 8th. How many? Kuinsh ?  
 MAP, *n.* Skolkaiis lu stóligu.  
 MAPLE TREE, *n.* Sgotfolá.  
 MARCH, *v. i.* Ist. Chin-enés.  
 2d. To proceed, Chines-ngolúsi.  
 MARE, *n.* Smómshin.  
 MARGIN, *n.* Of rivers, lakes, Sgazin.  
 MARK, *v. t.* Ist. (in general), Ies-kaim. See Brand, Imprint.  
 2d. Ies-chtechim.  
 3d. To notice, Ies-níchem, Ies-ázgam.  
 4th. To give attention, Ies-sonúntem.  
 5th. To mark out, Ies-kukaim.  
 6th. To mark with lines, Ies-ípim.  
 MARK, *n.* Ist. A visible sign, Kaimín, S'chitechích, Chtechminten.  
 2d. A trace, Es-kof-zúu. See Zuu.  
 3d. To make his mark on a document by holding the pen, Ies-  
 -chinim.  
 4th. The mark at which they fire, S'chkaiaálko, *lit.* A board marked.  
 5th. Badge, sign of distinction for anything, Chmúiten, Chsúguten,  
 Chsuguskéliguten. See Mú, Súgu.  
 6th. To make mark on the road for a signal, Chiues-táksi.  
 MARK, *v. i. imp.* Mark! He! Ma!  
 MARRIAGE, *n.* Ist. The marrying, passively, Sugongoéus.  
 2d. Actively, marrying such a man or woman, Sugongoéusten.  
 MARRIED, *a.* Ist. Not single, of a man, Chin-ep nógonog; of a  
 woman, Chin-ep sgéhi.  
 2d. Expressing the state of being united with a mate, Chines-ngon-  
 goéus.  
 3d. Expressing the idea of having been rightly married, Chines-  
 -kóle.  
 4th. They are a married couple, Es-ngongoéus, Es-ntguéus, Es-  
 -ntkoméus, Es-kóole, Es-ukukólem.  
 5th. They are (of several couples) married, Es-ngongoéelis, Es-  
 -ntgnéelis, Es-ntkoméelis.  
 6th. I am married to Terese, Ko-pu-Telès. I am married to Paul  
 Ko-pu-Paul. With whom art thou married? Ku-pu-suét?  
 7th. I am legally married to....., I-sukukól lu..... See Kol.

- 8th. A married couple, *Èu es-ngongoóus*. Several married couples, *Èu es-ngonogoélis*.
- 9th. Wedded together, tied, *Es-azéus*.
- 10th. A woman married, *Uésh*.
- 11th. My daughter is married, *Chin-usshélt*.
- MARROW, *n*. *Stos*, *Stus*.
- MARRY, *v. t.* 1st. A man says : *Chines-kol'lnógonogoi*.  
2d. A woman says : *Chines-kol'lgéluí*.  
3d. Both may say : *Chines-ntgusenzúti*, I join myself to.....  
4th. Both may say : *Chines-ngonognéusi*.  
5th. I wish to marry, *Chiks-ntgusinzúti*. A man says, *Chines-ngongoélsi* ; a woman says, *Chines-ngaluiélsi*.
- MARRY, *v. t.* 1st. A man uniting himself to a woman, by sexual intercourse, *Ies-nógonom*, *nógonomen* ; *Ies-kollnógonom*.  
2d. A woman uniting herself to a man says : *Ies-géluíem*, *géluímen* ; *Ies-kolsgéluíem*.  
3d. I marry her, or him, rightly, *Ies-nkuúkol'lem*, *Nkuúkol'lemen*.  
4th. I (clergyman, or chief, or parent) marry them, *Ies-ngonogoé-nsem*, *ngonogoéusten* ; *Ies-azéusem*, *azéusten* ; *Ies-ntkoméusem*, *ntkoméusten*.  
5th. I (clergyman, etc.) marry several couples, *Ies-ngonogoélisem*.  
6th. I (clergyman, etc.) marry him to Lucy, *Ies-nkuúkol'lem* (*past*, *nkuúkol'len*) | Lucy.  
7th. I (woman) marry him, *Ies-nuésshem*.  
8th. I make her marry, *Ies-nésshtem*.  
9th. I go to marry, to be married, *Chines-kuiskolinzúti*.
- MARSH, *n*. *Es-nelótem* ; if there be timber, *Es-nkalii*.
- MARSHAL, *v. t.* *Ies-shítlemém*, *shítlemistén*.
- MARTEN, *n*. *Oló*, *Olólkolt*.
- MARTYR, *n*. *Skéligu shéi Èu es-ntels tle gest m-gof-ncháumen m-ko-pólstem* ; *Èu es-lakomenzúti unégu sguisígults kolinzúten*, *u es-mistéš nem pólstem*.
- MARVEL. See Wonder.
- MARVELOUS, *a*. *Kúskust*.
- MASK, *n*. *Skolchústen*.  
I wear a mask, *Chines-kolchúsi*.
- MASS, *n*. The sacrifice of....., *Kutánt s'cháu*, *Sainte Messe*, *Nuéimen*. See *Nuéi*.
- MASTER. See Lord. School-master, *Sgmmeíem*, *Mienzúten*, *Zog-zoguzúten*.

MASTE  
MAT, *n*.  
MATCH  
MATCH  
2d. He i  
3d. He i  
4th. I an  
5th. My  
6th. The  
MATCH  
Ies-s  
2d. To p  
3d. To m  
-nulé  
MATCH  
MATCH  
MATE, *n*  
2d. One s  
in ev  
one i  
isnku  
(srid  
battl  
Nko,  
MATE, *v*.  
2d. To ma  
MATERI  
Ptlicé  
men t  
worle  
had n  
MATERI  
to it).  
2d. Impor  
MATRIM  
MATTER  
2d. Affair.  
3d. What  
4th. Pus, M

MASTER, *v. t.* Ies-chilinguépilem.

MAT, *n.* Siéi, Es-iéi. To make mats, Ies-íéiem.

MATCHES, *n.* Chpágamen. See Págai, Solshi.

MATCH, *n.* An equal, Ist. in general, Snkułezagéil.

2d. He is my match in strength, Iskułezagalsioiót.

3d. He is my match in wisdom, Iskułezagalspagpágt.

4th. I am your match to fight you, Ko-asnkułpelstuégumen.

5th. My match, Isnkułshemenéusten. See Shemén.

6th. They are a match, Es-shiiméus, Es-shemenéus.

MATCH, *v. t.* Ist. To be a match to, an equal to, Ies-shiiméusem, Ies-shimenéusem.

2d. To place one against another, as a match, Ies-chshiiméusem.

3d. To unite them in a match or marriage, Ies-ntgoóusem, Ies-nulúsem, Ies-azéusem, Ies-ntkoméusem.

MATCH, *v. i.* To tally, Kaes-shiiméusi, Kaes-shemenéusi.

MATCHLESS, *a.* Ta kaépl ezagéil, Ta epl shemén.

MATE, *u.* Ist. Companion, Selágt, Sgazút.

2d. One suitable companion, in general, Snkułezagéil. But must in every case be accorded with the particular business in which one is companion to another. My mate (said by a wife), Łu isnkułngonogóús. My bed-mate, Łu isnkułetitsh. My mate (said of an ox or horse in a team), Isnkułazéus. My mate in battle, Isnkułpelstuégn. My room-mate, Isnkułemút. See Nko, Fellow.

MATE, *v. t.* Ist. See Match.

2d. To match oneself against, Ies-kolshemeném, Ies-shemenéusem.

MATERIAL, *n.* Kólemen. The material of a boat, Łu kólemen l'tliéc." My material, what I use to do a thing, "Łu inkólemen teé-l-stem." What material did God use to make the world? "Stem łu kólemis Kolinzúten łn l'stólign?" He used, had no material, "Ta epl kólemen."

MATERIAL, *a.* Ist. Not spiritual, Malt (there is no name nearer to it). Immaterial, not corporal, Tam malt.

2d. Important. See Important.

MATRIMONY, Ngonogoénsten.

MATTER, *n.* Ist. The materials, Kólemen.

2d. Affair. See Affair, Business, Tee-stem.

3d. What is the matter? Stem? No matter, Ta, Tam tee-stem.

4th. Pus, Mzolt.

**MATTER**, *v. i.* What matters it? Ez's'chèn? See Chen. It matters not, Tam tee-oz's'chénem.

**MATTRESS**, *n.* Snitshiten.

**MATURE**. See Ripe.

**MAY**, *v. aux.* Rendered only by the subjunctive.

**ME**, *pron.* Koié. See the conjugation of the relative verb.

**MEADOW**, *n.* Es-kualúlegu.

**MEAGRE**, *a.* 1st. Lean, I-chítás. 2d. Poor, barren, Konkoint.

**MEAL**, *n.* Repast, Silen.

To arrive too late for meals, Chin-ngozzzin.

To arrive just at meal time, Chin-npenézin.

**MEALY**, *a.* Tchchép.

**MEAN**, *a.* Konkoint, Itenemús, Téie.

**MEAN**, *n.* 1st. Absence of extremes, lu pótu shéi, I-tog.

2d. Means, *pl.* Kólo-men. See Instrument.

3d. By means of....., usually rendered by the instrumental verb, or absolutely by *t.* See Chitechemísti.

4th. Means, resources, Tee-stem.

5th. By all means, Taks tam.

6th. By no means, Ta.

**MEAN**, *v. t.* 1st. To wish. What do you mean? "Stem lu aszu-téls? Stem lu aspuús? Knes-chstémi? Kuez's'chéni?"

2d. To design, Ies-ntélsen. I mean that for your good, "Ntélsen akl-ngestiu.

3d. I mean good, evil, Gest lu ispuús, téie tu ispuús.

4th. I mean good to him, I mean evil to him, Ies-ehgespuúsem, ehgespuúsemen, Ies-ehchespuúsem.

5th. To signify, Ies-kolsúgumem, Ies-ehsúgumem, *lit.* I make it understood. See Súgumem.

6th. What you mean, say? Ku-eziut?

**MEANING**, *n.* 1st. The signifying, signification, type, Kolsugumétén, or by the verb.

2d. The intention, Sztels, Spuús.

**MEASLES**, *n.* S'ehilózkac, Spzpozt.

**MEASURABLE**, *a.* Sugugumútem.

**MEASURE**, *n.* Sugumétén.

**MEASURE**, *v. t.* 1st. In general, Ies-súgumem.

2d. Measure land, Ies-lpúlegum, Ies-lpua, Ies-kaim, Ies-súgumem.

**MEASURE**, *v. i.* Not rendered at all. It measures three feet, "Cheles sugumétén (it is three measures).

MEAT,  
2d. Fles  
Sku  
Rou  
MEDAI  
MEDDI  
Chi  
Chi  
shié  
MEDDI  
MEDIA  
chte  
My  
MEDICA  
mist  
MEDIC  
2d. Such  
3d. Any  
India  
medi  
Malié  
4th. I am  
Art t  
comm  
medi  
5th. I pra  
-móig  
6th. I hav  
7th. I wa  
MEDIC  
Sgup  
MEDITA  
MEEK, *a*  
2d. Forbe  
MEET, *v.*  
-tchge  
MEET, *v.*  
appro  
2d. See A

MEAT, *n.* 1st. Food in general, Sifen.

2d. Flesh, Skéltich. Fresh meat, Kulélze. Dried, smoked meat, Skaiélze, Szpélze. Hard meat, Tlízze. Boiled meat, Szntpás. Roasted meat, Skolélze.

MEDAL, *n.* lál. As worn at the neck, Skaléps.

MEDDLE, *v. i.* To mix oneself in anybody's affairs unnecessarily, Chines-kulpagami, Chines-kulpagaltúmshi, Chines-nshiélsi, Chines-nshieltúmshi, Ies-kulpagém 4n isnkuskéligu, Ies-nshishiélsém 4n isnkuskéligu.

MEDDLER, meddlesome, *n.* Kulpapugamút, Nshishiélsém.

MEDIATOR, *n.* Suchitehmisten. See Chitechmi. N.B.—I-snechtehmisten, My mediator, advocate. I-snechtehmiszúten, My client, the one I am mediating for.

MEDICATE, *v. t.* Ies-maliém. I medicate myself, Chines-maliémisti.

MEDICINE, *n.* 1st. In general, as given, Maliémén.

2d. Such as one takes for himself, Maliémsten.

3d. Any mysterious agent, charm, etc., Somésh. (So are called the Indian medicines, as they are superstitious. The true Indian medicinal roots or herbs are called by the usual name, Maliémén.)

4th. I am a medicine-man, Chin-ep somésh, Chines-tlekuilshzút. Art thou a medicine-man? "A ku-ep somésh?" No, I am a common man, "Ta, tamá chin-konkoint." Because their medicine-men are held in high esteem.

5th. I practice medicine to find out the game, stolen horses, Chines-móigui. If for sick people blowing, Chines-púgui.

6th. I have a philter-medicine, Chin-epł plagt, Chin-epł pkumin.

7th. I want medicine, Chines-chilmaliémi.

MEDICINE DOCTOR, *n.* Sgumalié. Indian doctor for sick, Sgupúgum.

MEDITATE. See Think.

MEEK, *a.* 1st. Quiet, Es-nkamkaméls, Kamkém, Sensánt.

2d. Forbearing, patient, Níániols. See Kam, San, Io.

MEET, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-chizinem. Go to meet, Ies-tehizinem, Ies-tehgúiem.

MEET, *v. i.* 1st. Kues-ebznuégui, *lit.* We come together by mutual approach.

2d. See Assemble, Agree.

- MEETING**, *n.* 1st. The coming together by mutual approach, S'ehzunégu.  
 2d. An assembly, Sniamílish, Sniamíltámsh.  
 3d. Those who are assembled, Lu es-íá, Lu es-níá.  
 4th. The place of....., Sniatín, Sniamíltámstén.  
 5th. Worship, Es-cháui. Worship-house, Sneháumen.  
**MEETING-HOUSE**, *n.* Sukamkamíshiten.  
**MELANCHOLIC**, *a.* 1st. Es-pupuséneh, Es-nigupéls, Es-topspuás.  
 2d. Causing melancholy, I-guíúgt.  
**MELLOW**, *a.* Etétim.  
**MELODIOUS**, *a.* Es-ngaskéini.  
**MELON**, *n.* Chkonkoizu, Chítágagze; the former is green, the latter is ribbed.  
**MELT**, *v. i.* 1st. Lead, ores are melted, Es-oimi.  
 2d. To unfreeze, Es-oimí.  
 3d. To consume by melting away, or by any other process, Chines-  
 -aánti.  
 4th. Snow, Es-oimi.  
 5th. To be softened, Etetimílish.  
**MELT**, *v. t.* 1st. Lead ores, Ies-soóm.  
 2d. To unfreeze, Ies-oimem.  
 3d. To consume, Ies-annúnem.  
**MEMORY**, *n.* Npostín.  
**MEND**, *v. t.* 1st. By patching the holes, Ies-nshinúsem.  
 2d. To put in order, Ies-shitlemúsem.  
 3d. To correct, Ies-tgomim.  
 4th. To change one's life, Ies-tiglenm lu íkt-zuút.  
 5th. To re-sew, Ieles-koéusem.  
 6th. To improve, Ieles-gestuilshem.  
**MEND**, *v. i.* Chines-gestuilshi, Chines-tgomenzáti.  
**MENSES**, *n.* Snileoélguten.  
**MENSTRUATE**, *v. i.* 1st. To have the catamenia for the first time, Chines-ígómshi, and from that epoch one is Stíichmish.  
 2d. For the second time, Chines-íkénsi.  
 3d. Afterwards, Chines-ozoózkaci, Es-oozó.  
**MENTION**, *v. t.* Ies-ám.  
**MERCHANDISE**, *n.* Stakelszút.  
**MERCHANT**, *n.* Sutomísten.  
**MERCIFUL**, *a.* Es-nkonkonéls, Es-konmltámsh.

MERCY  
 2d. The  
 sht  
 3d. Mor  
**MERE**,  
**MERIT**  
**MERIT**  
 2d. The  
 3d. The  
**MERRY**  
**MESSA**  
**MESSE**  
 2d. As h  
 3d. One  
 Aug  
 4th. One  
 5th. To  
 6th. To  
**METAL**  
**MEW**, *n.*  
**MIASM**  
**MIAUL**,  
**MID-DA**  
**MIDDLE**  
 See  
**MIDDLE**  
**MID-NIG**  
**MID-WI**  
**MIGHT**,  
**MIGHTY**  
**MIGRA**  
**MILD**, *a.*  
 2d. Not i  
 3d. Mild  
**MILE**, *n.*  
**MILK**, *n.*  
**MILK**, *v.*  
 breas  
**MILK**, *v.*

- MERCY**, *n.* 1st. The having pity of others, Sukonnótámsh.  
 2d. The being mercifully inclined, Sukonnónélston, Sukonnóttámsh-  
 shlen.  
 3d. Mercy! Ko-nkonnemint. See Nkonnemini.
- MERE**, *a.* I-ehmish.
- MERIT**, *v. t.* Ies-melkonánem. See Deserve.
- MERIT**, *n.* 1st. The thing merited, Szmelláku.  
 2d. The meriting, what makes one deserving of....., Melkotin.  
 3d. The reason why one deserves, Chmelkotin.
- MERRY**, *a.* Es-npípiéls.
- MESSAGE**, *n.* Kaimín.
- MESSENGER**, *n.* 1st. As he carries the message, Sgumimüm.  
 2d. As he is sent, Sgakultámsh.  
 3d. One that is sent on errand, Skulstélt. The messengers of God.  
 Angels, "Łu skulkulstéltis Kolinzáten."  
 4th. One that goes ahead, Golsbitústen, Sgushít.  
 5th. To send a messenger, Chines-kultámshi.  
 6th. To receive a message, Chín-tígnl kaimín.
- METAL**, in general, Ulúim.
- MEW**, Es-Íkanzát.
- MIASMA**. See Efluvia.
- MIAUL**, mew, of cats, Es-nonánlshi.
- MID-DAY**, *n.* Ntogkén.
- MIDDLE**, *a.* Ihéusem; usually rendered by the copulative *n-éusem*.  
 See Between.
- MIDDLE**, *n.* Sihéusem.
- MID-NIGHT**, *n.* Sihéusem skuknéz, Ntgoéusem skuknéz.
- MID-WIFE**, *n.* Sgakuném Ies-Íkuélti.
- MIGHT**, *n.* Sioiót.
- MIGHTY**, *a.* Ioiót, Sisiús, Kutánt. See Smis.
- MIGRATE**, *v. t.* Chines-imshi. See Bird.
- MILD**, *a.* 1st. Tender, Éttéim.  
 2d. Not inclined to severity, Gest. See Heart, Look.  
 3d. Mild weather, I-kóii.
- MILE**, *n.* Máil, Suguméten.
- MILK**, *n.* Skaém.
- MILK**, *v. t.* Ies-koákoémgnm. See Kocce. *Íst.*, I squeeze the  
 breasts.
- MILK**, *v. t.* Chines-koakoémgni.



- MILKER, *n.* Snguókókoémgum.
- MILL, *n.* Snguókomen. Saw-mill, Snpichemen, Soskélsten. See Sak, Skem.
- MILL, *v. i.* Chines-goákoí.
- MILLSTONE, *n.* Snguókomen.
- MIMIC, *v. t.* Ist. By words, Ies-nzuzuzínem.  
2d. By gestures, Ies-nzuzuéhsem.
- MINCE, *v. t.* Ies-goizem.
- MIND, *n.* Ist. Nkulpagamínten.  
2d. Will, Szutels, Spuús.  
3d. Memory, Npustin.
- MIND, *v. t.* Ist. Ies-chiknésem.  
2d. To hearken, Ies-sonúntem.
- MINE, *pron.* Koíé.
- MINE, *v. t.* Ies-nzikam lu ululim.
- MINGLE, *v. t.* See Mix.  
2d. To associate, Kaes-temmennégui.
- MINISTER, *n.* S'chunágan (arm), Nkolten, Skulstélt.
- MINISTER, *v. i.* Chines-sguugaluisi, Chines-ugaluisi. See Serve.
- MINUTUM, *n.* Iúzenem.
- MINK, *n.* Zagalézin.
- MINT, *n.* Gangunélp.
- MINUTE, *a.* Ékukniúme. See Fine.
- MIRACLE, *n.* Pas'chstemdúmshten, Snp'sptánten. See Pas, Psup, Kus.
- MIRE, *n.* Tlánehúlegu.
- MIRY, *a.* I-tláeh.
- MIRRED, *a.* Ist. To be stuck in the mire, I-chin-nkéétiku.  
2d. To be soiled with mire, I-chin-tláeh.
- MIRROR, *n.* Ist. Azgasinzúten.  
2d. The image reflected in the mirror, Szagasinzút.  
3d. Light reflected by a mirror moved, I-gulupgaláp.  
4th. A pattern, Názzáten, Nzgoélten.
- MIS, a prefix to denote error, wrong, rendered by Sél, Sil, combined with the analogous verbs. See Sil.
- MISBEHAVE, *v. i.* Ist. Chines-téiei; Tas gest lu inzuát.  
2d. Towards another, Ies-téieshtem; Tas gest n'chzutéehstem.
- MISCARRIAGE, miscarry, *v. i.* Ist. To bring forth before due time, Chines-génti.

2d. By  
3d. Wh  
MISCH  
MISCH  
MISCO  
MISER  
MISER  
2d. Cau  
MISFO  
MISGU  
MISIN  
MISLE  
2d. I nu  
MISPR  
MISS, r  
2d. To h  
3d. To d  
4th. To l  
MISS, r  
2d. Not  
3d. To fi  
MISSIN  
MISSPE  
MIST, n.  
-chh  
MISTAK  
2d. Mist  
3d. Mist  
4th. Mist  
5th. Mist  
6th. Mist  
7th. Mist  
MISTAK  
Ies-e  
MISTAK  
MISTAK  
MISTRU  
MISTRU  
MITIGA

- 2d. By accidental lesion, Chin-igup.  
 3d. When the babe is still-born, Chin-nteleft.  
**MISCHANCE**. See Luck.  
**MISCHIEF**, *n.* *ku téie, ku ta, ku tus gost.*  
**MISCONSTRUE**, *v. t.* *tes-chitóm, tes-iènim.*  
**MISER**, *a.* *teíákue, Ikomémém.* See Iek.  
**MISERABLE**, *a.* 1st. *Konkolnt.*  
 2d. Causing misery, *Nkonkointen.*  
**MISFORTUNE**. See Luck.  
**MISGUIDE**, *v. t.* *tes-ostúsem.*  
**MISINFORM**, *v. t.* *tes-takakanúmem.*  
**MISLEAD**, *v. t.* 1st. To bring astray, *tes-ostúsem.*  
 2d. I make him go by the wrong way, *tes-uselépem, uselépsten.*  
**MISPRONOUNCE**, *v. t.* *Chin-uselpzín.*  
**MISS**, *v. t.* 1st. To fail hitting, reaching, *tes-síchem.*  
 2d. To let escape by failing to hit, *tes-igopenúmem.*  
 3d. To do without, to forego, *tes-nínnésem.*  
 4th. To be sorry for the absence of, *tes-chopésem.*  
**MISS**, *v. t.* 1st. To fail to hit, *Chines-síchi.*  
 2d. Not to succeed. See Fail.  
 3d. To fail, to mistake. See Mistake.  
**MISSING**, *a.* *I-cho, Es-óóst.*  
**MISSPEAK**, *v. t.* *Chines-uselpzíní.*  
**MIST**, *n.* *S'hemip, S'chechemip.* It grows misty, *Es-hempmí, Es-  
 -chhempmí.*  
**MISTAKE**, *v. t.* 1st. *Chines-selpmí, Chines-sellemí.*  
 2d. Mistake in judgment, *Chines-us'lpélsí.*  
 3d. Mistake in speaking, *Chines-uselzíní, Chines-uselpánskaui.*  
 4th. Mistake in hearing, *Chines-ehseléini.*  
 5th. Mistake in doing, *Chines-ehselpéchstí.*  
 6th. Mistake in seeing, *Chines-ehselúsi.*  
 7th. Mistake the road, *Chines-uselépi.*  
**MISTAKE**, *v. t.* *tes-sellemímem, tes-us'lpésem, tes-uselpánskanem,  
 tes-ehselénem, tes-ehselpéchstem, tes-ehselúsem, tes-ehselépem.*  
**MISTAKE**, *n.* *Selúp.*  
**MISTAKEN**, *a.* *I-sil.* I am not mistaken, *I-ehin sil.*  
**MISTRUST**, *v. t.* *tes-iém'm, tes-inámmem.*  
**MISTRUSTFUL**, *a.* *Iaiasnúg.*  
**MITIGATE**, *v. t.* *tes-tópem.*

- MITTEN, *n.* Spechst.  
 MIX, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-métlem.  
 2d. To associate, to unite in company, Kues-temmennégui, Kues-shemennégui.  
 3d. To unite without confusion, Ies-nulúsem.  
 MOAN, *v. t.* Ies-chozótem.  
 MOAN, *v. t.* Chines-zoóti.  
 MOCASSIN, *n.* Kaoshin.  
 MOCK, *v. t.* 1st. See Mimic.  
 2d. To treat with contempt, Ies-choinzátem, Ies-choim, Ies-choioim.  
 3d. To speak, laugh in contempt of, Ies-chposzánem.  
 MOCK, *v. t.* Chines-oinzúti, Chines-choioiltámshi, Chines-poszáni, Chines-choioizini. See Insult.  
 MOCK, *a.* Feigned. See Feign.  
 MOCKER, *n.* Choinztémen, Nchoioizin.  
 MODE, How, Way.  
 MODEL, *n.* Názgaten, Nehsuguméten, Nzgoóltén.  
 MODERATE, *a.* Pótu shéi.  
 MODERN, *a.* I-siz.  
 MODEST EYES, Chines-chemlemlási.  
 MOIST, *a.* I-tím.  
 MOISTEN, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-tmím. See Tim. Ies-lúzen.  
 2d. By putting in the water, Ies-ntkoóतिकुम.  
 3d. By sprinkling warm water on a hide or skin, Ies-hemélgum.  
 4th. I am moistened by dew, etc., Chin-chihhempéne. See Hemip.  
 MOLASSES, *n.* Nsútteku. See Sut, Molass.  
 MOULD, *n.* Snkólemen, Snkó'í.  
 BALL-MOULD, Snkóílil, Snkólmilmilkoten.  
 MOULDY (it is), Es-páckai.  
 MOLE, *n.* Pólie.  
 MOLEST, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-méchstem.  
 2d. By words, Ies-nmezínem.  
 3d. Ies-hectim.  
 MOLLIFY. See Soften.  
 MOMENT. See While, Time, Now.  
 MONARCH, *n.* Himígum.  
 MONDAY, *n.* Chgoézt, Chptléus. Next Monday, Ne chgoézt.  
 Last Monday, En s'ehgoézt, Nkoáskat.  
 MONEY, *n.* Ululím, *lit.* Metal; Skalén, *lit.* Beaver, as beaver skins

were the basis of their former trade with the Hudson Bay Company. Cōib, Skomótie; Paper money, Kaimútie.

MONKEY, *n.* Monkey.

MONSTROUS, *Tas túl.*

MONTH, *n.* Spakani, *lit.* Sun, Moon. The following are the names of the Indian months, corresponding to the moons and the different things that usually do occur that moon, beginning with the moon of January: 1st. Skussús; 2d. S'chilheléne; 3d. Kussigu; 4th. S'chiulmín; 5th. Spétlem; 6th. Ítgoe; 7th. Sláko; 8th. Kológ; 9th. Spkéin ka-piakani; 10th. S'chut os-cheéi, s'chut ántka; 11th. S'cheéi; 12th. Chelsmékoel. Some tribes give different names from their local occurrences.

MOOD, *n.* 1st. To be in bad....., Chines-nchesélsi.

2d. To be in good ....., Chines-ngesélsi.

MOON, *n.* 1st. Spakani (the same of sun). 2d. Spakani l'sknku-kuéz (when in contradiction with the sun). 3d. Sokém, by western Indians.

4th. Moon-shine (when full), Es-okani, sokém.

5th. New moon, El-ztëshilsh.

6th. When first appearing with a small crescent, El-tkóko.

7th. First quarter, half-moon, S'chchút't.

8th. Full moon, Iulenzút; néli tas kolchilgu; ne lkatilsh u łokém; because it has nothing dark, when it grows large and shines.

9th. Between full moon and third quarter, El-tkóko.

10th. The third quarter, El-s'chchút't.

11th. Half-moon, El-ntgoéus.

12th. End of the moon, Chilguépem, A' mt.

13th. Man of the moon, Snakokoáne; Chiskallút snakokoáne. Toud on his back; Snkazáks, Shrank-nosed.

14th. Halo around the moon, Es-pakéuli.

15th. Star close to the moon, Es-kołaz'zinzúti.

MOOSE DEER, *n.* Sgásulks.

MOPE, *v. i.* Chines-pupuséchi, Chines-topspnú.

MORALS, *n.* Zunt, Nkólemen.

MORE, *a. abs.* 1st. Goéit.

2d. *compar.* Telzí.

3d. More than, Telzí tel.

4th. For a fraction, Epł es-máu. Ten days and more, Open chytáskat, u epl es-máum.

- 5th. More and more, Telzi telzi.  
 6th. Remnant, Che. Are there any more Indians? "A che ep shéligu?" There are few more, few left, "Che Łuct." There is one more, "Che nko."  
 7th. No more, Hóí, Tle, Tle goeft.  
 8th. To be no more, I-chin-cho, I-chin-hói, Chin-z'sip.  
 9th. There is no more bread, or any other solid, Z'sip, Es-z'spmí.  
 10th. There is no more water, or any liquid, it has been used up, Nsoóp.  
**MOREOVER**, *adv.* Kuémt.  
**MORMONS**, *n.* Mólmon.  
**MORNING**, *n.* 1st. At day break, Sgaltp, S'chgalpéne.  
 2d. Early in the morning, Skuékust. See Kuez.  
 3d. Very early in the morning (in the past), I-kuékust; (in the future), Ne kuékust.  
 4th. In the morning (past), Łu l'skuékust; (future), Ne kuékust.  
 5th. From morning to night, Tel chítgalpéne u chítchłguéne.  
 6th. I arrive to the morning, I live until morning, Chines-chítgalpénei.  
 7th. Morning meal, breakfast, Chines-kuékusti.  
 8th. Morning prayer, Chines-kuztemłcháui.  
 9th. Morning star, Es-kołaz'zinzúti.  
 10th. Before daylight, in the dark yet, Zinkólkan. He died in the morning before daybreak, "I-potu zinkólkanema, u tełil."  
 11th. To-morrow morning, Ne galip. To-morrow, Ne galip.  
**MORTAL**, *a.* 1st. Liable to die, Tełlútem.  
 2d. That inflicts, brings death, Ntełiltin.  
 3d. Mortal sin, Ntełiltin téie.  
**MORTAR**, *n.* 1st. Sntee minten.  
 2d. Mortar for plastering, Tełemen.  
**MORTIFICATION**, Es-tełélze.  
**MOSQUITO**, *n.* Slaks.  
**MOSQUITO-HAWK**, *n.* Spas.  
**MOSS**, *n.* 1st. Pine moss, Shántemkan, St'telú, Skolápkán, Skol-kéin. The two last words refer to the use made of it in roasting camas.  
 2d. Yellow moss of cedar, poisonous, Skualióš.  
**MOST**, *a.* Goeft, Kuitłt.  
**MOST**, *adv.* 1st. Making the superlative without comparison, Es-nsłiizín. Most high, "Es-nsłiizín nuist."

2d. Who  
 "N  
 3d. Who  
 pos  
 I-pa  
**MOTE**,  
**MOTHE**  
 2d. Said  
 3d. Said  
 4th. I ta  
 les-  
**MOTHE**  
**STEP-M**  
**MOTHE**  
**MOTIVE**  
 done  
 "Łu  
 "An  
 les-c  
**MOUNT**  
 2d. To go  
 3d. To go  
 4th. To s  
**MOUNT**  
 shéus  
**MOUNT**  
 2d. High  
 3d. Foot  
 4th. The  
 5th. One  
 6th. To go  
 7th. To re  
 8th. To go  
 9th. To ch  
 10th. To c  
 11th. Bey  
 12th. On  
**MOURN**,  
 ing o  
 remai

- 2d. When making comparison, Tel. He is the most high of all, "Nuist tel eslá." (1)
- 3d. When indicating a quality possessed in high degree, use the positive, or prefix *i* to it. He is most wise, "Pagpágt, or i-pagpágt."

MOTE, *n.* as in the eye, S'chütipús.

MOTHER, *n.* 1st. Said by a male, Skói.

2d. Said by a female, Tom.

3d. Said by both, Pogót.

4th. I take her for my mother (man), Ies-kóiem, skóiemem; (woman) Ies-tóm'm; (both) Ies-pogótem.

MOTHER-IN-LAW, *n.* Lzezeh.

STEP-MOTHER, *n.* Łuésten.

MOTHER-LAND, *n.* Istólign.

MOTIVE, *n.* is rendered with the prep. *ch.* prefixed to the thing done by such motive. See For. The motive of my sorrow, "Łu in-chnpupusénchten." You are the motive of my joy, "Anni ku in-chnpiésten." I rejoice for that motive, "Shéi Łu Ies-chnpiésem." See End.

MOUNT, *v. i.* 1st. To go on high, Chines-nuisselshi.

2d. To go on horseback, Chines-čhkalshéusi, Chines-chemtéusi.

3d. To go up a hill, etc., Chines-shallúti.

4th. To stand on a chair, table, Chines-čhltéshilshi.

MOUNT; *v. t.* To ride that horse, Ies-chemtéusem, Ies-čhkalshéusem.

MOUNTAIN, *n.* 1st. Es-móko, *pl.* Es-mkomóko. In comp., —kan.

2d. High mountain, Chkutónkan, Čhtguichene.

3d. Foot of....., Kolehchemùlegu.

4th. The top of....., Skákalt, Čhtogkéin.

5th. One mountain, Nkokéin.

6th. To go up a mountain, Chines-shallúti.

7th. To reach the top of....., Čhin-kákalt.

8th. To go down a....., Chines-uélkupi.

9th. To cross a mountain going, Chines-gozuzičeni.

10th. To cross a mountain coming, Chines-zgozuzičeni.

11th. Beyond the mountain, on the other side, Čhtelehichen.

12th. On this side of the mountain, Ztelehichen.

MOURN, *v. i.* 1st. For wearing a neglected dress in sign of mourning over a husband or wife, Chines-Łuélemti; as long as they remain confined home, Chines-nŁulemtépi.

- 2d. To cry, noise, especially over the dead, Chines-zoóti.  
 3d. To be sorry, Chines-pupuséchi.  
**MOURN**, *v. i.* 1st. A dead consort, Ies-tuélem, Ies-n-túlemtépeni.  
 2d. To cry over the dead, Ies-ehzoótem.  
**MOURNER**, *n.* (widow), Es-tuélemt."  
**MOUSE**, *n.* Kuékutene.  
**MOUTH**, *n.* 1st. Spelfmenzin.  
 2d. Mouth of a river, S'ehiilp.  
 3d. Small mouth, Ekukuimapóskan.  
 4th. To shut one's mouth purposely, Chines-imáuskani.  
 5th. To shut it not purposely, Chines-imapóskani.  
 6th. To open one's mouth, Chines-sákazini. See Sak. Chines-lagkuáuskani; this means to detach the lips, and is from Agku, Cheek. See Detach. The former means to split the lips.  
 7th. Sore mouth, Chin-zalapóskani.  
 8th. Swelled mouth, Chin-skuapóskan.  
 9th. To stick in the mouth, as a cigar, Chines-nzelépine.  
 10th. One mouthful, Nkoépine; two....., Neselépine; three..... Nchelépine.  
**MOVABLE**, *a.* Iat'tútem, Inútem.  
**MOVE**, *v. i.* 1st. To change position, Chines-úmi.  
 2d. To advance, from place to place, not walking, as the heavenly bodies, locomotives, etc., Chines-koapmi.  
 3d. To be shaking, as leaves, Chines-iat'ti.  
 4th. To move from one place to another, Chines-sípshilshi.  
 5th. To remove far away, Chines-ehuénshilshi.  
 6th. To get out of the way, Chines-tlékui.  
 7th. To feel moved by enticements, Chines-zkukumi. See Zuk.  
 8th. To be pushed, Chin-kúp'p.  
 9th. To be shaken, Chin-pkúku.  
**MOVE**, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-um, Ies-koapnúnem, Ies-iat'tem, Ies sipsilshem, Ies-ehuénshilshem, Ies-tlékum, Ies-zkukunúnem, Ies-kúpem, Ies-pkúm.  
 2d. I move my hand, stretching it, Chines-guá'ehsti.  
 3d. I move my leg. Chines-guálshini. See Gual.  
**MOW**, *v. i.* Chines-goizlégui.  
**MOW**, *v. t.* Ies goizem, Ies-goizlégum.  
**MOWER**, *n.* Sgugoizlégum. Mowing-machine, Sgoizléguten.

**MUCH**,  
 2d. In q  
 hm.  
 muc  
**MUD**, *n.*  
 2d. Mud,  
 3d. For p  
 4th. I m  
**MUDDY**  
 2d. Cove  
**MULE**,  
**MULTI**  
 2d. Peop  
**MUNIFI**  
**MURDE**  
**MURDE**  
**MURDE**  
**MURDE**  
 Pelsz  
**MURMU**  
**MUSHRO**  
**MUSK-R.**  
**MUSQUI**  
**MUST**, *v.*  
 2d. Empha  
**MUSTAR**  
**MUSTY**.  
**MUTABL**  
**MUTILA**  
 2d. To dist  
**MUTINY**,  
 2d. To rev  
**MUTUAL**  
**MUZZLE**,  
**MUZZLE**,  
**MY**, *pron.*  
**MINE**, *Co*  
 is min

MUCH, *a. adv.* 1st. in number, Gocit.

2d. In quantity, Kutánt, Ioót. Too much more, "Milgoeit ulu-  
lim." I suffer much, "Kutánt fu ispuñsénch." I love him  
much, "Kutánt inguménch, sissíús ingaménch."

MUD, *n.* 1st. Moist earth, Malt.

2d. Mud, as after a heavy rain, I-tláuchlegu, Tlochólegu. See Tlauch.

3d. For plastering, brick-making, Tétemen.

4th. I mix the mud for adobe, Ies-utluzúsem lu malt.

MUDDY, *a.* 1st. Ground, Ntlauchólogu.

2d. Covered with mud, I-chin-nul, I-chiu-tláuch.

MULE, *n.* Stólze, *pl.* St'ltólze, *dim.* Stót'le.

MULTIPLY, *v. t.* Chines-goecilshi, Chines-goectmi.

MULTITUDE, *n.* 1st. Good many, Sgoeit.

2d. People at large, Skéligu.

MUNIFICENT, *a.* Pepéet.

MURDER, *n.* Spelskéligu.

MURDER, *v. i.* Chines-pelskéligu.

MURDER, *v. t.* Ies-pólstem.

MURDERED, *a.* Es-pólsem, Es-pólstem, Szpols.

MURDERER, *n.* 1st. Sgupelskéligu. 2d. Of a definite person,  
Pelszúten.

MURMUR. See Complain, Growl, Grumble.

MUSHROOM, *n.* Patkén.

MUSK-RAT, *n.* Chchlégu.

MUSQUITO, *n.* Slaks.

MUST, *v. aux.* 1st. Rendered with the subjunctive.

2d. Emphatically, Taks-tam. *lit.* Let there be no no.

MUSTARD, *n.* Tagt.

MUSTY. See Mouldy.

MUTABLE. See Change.

MUTILATE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-kolgotim.

2d. To disfigure, Ies-kolgoél'lem, Ies-melmelchstem.

MUTINY, *v. i.* 1st. To be dissatisfied and growl, Chines-naiaiepi.

2d. To revolt, Ies-chsuichkanem.

MUTUAL, always rendered by the reciprocal verb or noun.

MUZZLE, *n.* Of animals, Spelimenzun.

MUZZLE, *v. t.* Ies-ulgupúsem.

MY, *pron. pers.* In, or I— it followed by *s.*

MINE, Koíée. This is my book, "She fu in-kaimiu." This book  
is mine, "Koíée ié kaimiu, Koíée chikaépl kaimiu."



MYSELF, *Koiée, I-koiée, I-chin-koiéo.*

MYSTERY, *n.* 1st. *Łu tas nsugugunútem, lít.* What cannot be understood.

2d. A thing that puzzles, *Iémiemt, Iáiat, Selsilt, Uiluilt.*

3d. It is a mystery to me, *Nuilésemen, Iémmen.*

---

N.

NAIL, *n.* 1st. Iron nails, etc., *Pítkumen, Łpgominíten.*

2d. Finger-nails, *Kogkéinehst.*

3d. To hit a nail on the head, *Chines-ntakéini.* See *Teem.*

NAIL, *v. t.* On a board, log, etc., *Ies-chłpgominálkom, Ies-chptkominálkom.* See *Pítku.*

NAILED, *a.* *Es-chptptkominálko.*

NAKED, *a.* 1st. With no covering on, *Chiteméłgu.*

2d. Entirely naked, *I-chiteméłgu.*

3d. Naked hills, no grass on, *I-łóko.*

4th. Naked limb, without hair on, *I-łóko*; without cover, *I-chiteméłgu.*

5th. That has been stripped of his garments, *Es-chiz'séłigum.*

6th. That has been stripped of his hair, grass, *Łakop.* See *Łóko.*

7th. Open to view, *Łákot.*

8th. Pure, not disguised, *I-chmish, I-sish.* See *Uncover, Bare.*

9th. Naked head, no hat on, *Pátłkan*; No hair on, *Łókokan.*

NAKEDNESS, *n.* *Chechét, Méchep.*

NAME, *n.* 1st. *Skuést.* What is your name? "*Suét Łu askuest?*"  
What is its name? "*Stem Łu skuests?*"

2d. I have the name of Mary, *Kuéstemem Łu Muly.*

3d. I give him a name, *Ies-kolskuést'shtem, kolskuést'shtem.*

4th. I call him by his name, *Ies-áułtem Łu skuésts, Ies-áum.*

5th. I tell my own name, *Chines-aunzúti.*

NAME, *v. t.* 1st. To impose a name, *Ies-kolskuést'shtem.*

2d. Simply to call one by his name, *Ies-áum.*

3d. To name to an office, *Ies-áum, Ies-téshilshem.*

NAME

NARRA

2d. Nar

NARRA

NARRC

2d. Not

3d. Stra

4th. Nu

kaá

5th. Na

6th. Na

7th. Ke

7th. Na

9th. Na

NARRC

NARRC

they

cap

NASTY

NATIO

2d. Of w

3d. Of m

4th. Of r

5th. Of t

6th. All

NATIV

2d. Nati

NATIV

NAUSE

iting

2d. I find

NAUSE

2d. To fi

NAUSE

NAVEL

NAVIG

NAY, a

NEAR,

Chic

NAMELY, *adv.* Es-chszúnem, *lit.* *On parle de....*

NARRATE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-mimiim.

2d. Narrate to....., Ies-mimishitem.

NARRATION, *n.* Sniimii.

NARROW, *a.* 1st. Not wide, Łkakéiot. See Large.

2d. Not extensive, Łkukuiúme.

3d. Straightened, Pée.

4th. Narrow trail between abrupt hills, Npaáks. See Pée, Nka-kaáks.

5th. Narrow sleeves, shirt, I-chtínze. See Tin.

6th. Narrow-minded, stingy, Ieiúkie.

7th. Keen. See Keen.

7th. Narrow pants, Chines-chkakaáks'tshin. See Kac.

9th. Narrow hat, Nkaakéin.

NARROWS, *n.* Es-npeoséus, Es-zméus.

NARROWLY, *scarcely, adv.* Kukuiúme, Chichet, Géit-néu; but they must be united with the opposite verb. I narrowly escaped death, "Géit-néu chin-tłil," *lit.* I have been nearly dead.

NASTY, *a.* See Filthy.

NATION, *n.* 1st. Nkoéligu.

2d. Of what nation is he? Steméligu?

3d. Of my own nation, Isnkułnkoéligu.

4th. Of another nation, Tiguléligu, Nkoéligu.

5th. Of the same nation, I-nkoéligu.

6th. All nations, Esiáligu.

NATIVE, *a.* 1st. Contracted from the birth, Snkułkólil.

2d. Native country, Snkólilten.

NATIVITY, *n.* Chkólilten, Chkolilzéten.

NAUSEA, *n.* 1st. I feel a nausea, Chin-chchéł'lis (I feel like vomiting).

2d. I find nothing good, Ta iep s'chzehém.

NAUSEATE, *v. t.* 1st. To provoke vomit, Ies-chellim. See Chel.

2d. To find a thing nauseating, Ies-chelleminem.

NAUSEOUS, *a.* Chéłchilt; liquids, Nchéłku.

NAVEL, *n.* Ténu.

NAVIGATE, *v. i.* Chines-laapmi.

NAY, *adv.* Ta, Ku tam, I-chmish shéi, Telzi.

NEAR, *a., adv.* 1st. Not very distant but not close by, not adjacent, Chichet. See Chiit.

2d. To go near, not far, Chines-chehiitemi.

3d. To come near, not far, Chines-chehiitemi.

NEAR, *a., adv.* Close by, adjacent, depends whether it is in front, by the side, or at the back, at the feet.

1st. By my side, L'is'chiságam. In comp. *ch*—. He is near me, "Ko-es-ehziims." He stands by me, "Ko-es-ehshilshem."

2d. In front of me, L'ismilcheméls. See Face.

3d. At my back, L'isnehemichen. See Back.

NEAR, *adv.* Nearly, Geil-nén.

NEAR, *v. t.* 1st. To go near, not far, Ies-chehiiteminem.

2d. To go close, to reach, Ies-chit'shilshem.

3d. To go close by the side, Ies-chiságam.

4th. To go close by his back, Ies-nehizn'ehinem.

NEAT, *a.* 1st. Free from what soils, I-gúku.

2d. Nice, tasty, Gest.

NECESSARY, *a.* 1st. Taks-tam. See Tam.

2d. Unavoidable, Tas-igopél.

NECK, *n.* 1st. Chespin; in comp. —*elps*. This signifies only the back part of the neck; for the whole of the neck, in comp. —*us*.

2d. Thick-necked, Chiállps.

3d. Slender-necked, Chik'kaélps.

4th. Neck-kerchiet, anything suspended at the neck, Skuléps.

5th. To break one's neck, Chines-ntelpúsi, Chines-kaopúsi.

6th. To break a fellow's neck, Ies-ntelúsem, Ies-kaouésem.

7th. To dislocate one's neck, Chines-malkúsi.

8th. To dislocate another's neck, Ies-malkúsem.

9th. I have a sore neck, Chin-nzalús.

NEED, *v. t.* Chines-iapzini.

NEED, *v. t.* 1st. To be short of, not to have, Ies-iapzinem.

2d. To have use of, Ies-tém'm.

3d. To have need, to be poor without it, Ies-chiapzinem.

4th. I am in distress for want of that, Ies-chinkomenzúten. God has no need of us, can make no use of us, "Ta kaes-témfils t Kolinzúten." God has no need of us, "Ta kaes-iapzinemfils t Kolinzúten." God has no need of us, is not in need on our account, "Ta kaes-chiapzinemfils t Kolinzúten." God is not poor without us, "T Kolinzúten ta kaes-chinkomenzútemfils."

NEEDLE, *n.* Calgoépilé. See Log.

To brea  
To thro  
NEEDY  
NEGLE  
2d. To o  
3d. To o  
gale  
4th. Not  
5th. To s  
NEGLIC  
men.  
NEGOTI  
2d. To tr  
NEGRO.  
NEIGH,  
NEIGHB  
2d. That l  
S'chet  
3d. Fellow  
NEITHEI  
secon  
NEPHEW  
brothe  
Issile.  
2d. My sist  
sister's  
II.—Of a w  
son's so  
2d. My sist  
sister's  
father's  
death, l  
NERVE, *n.*  
NEST, *n.* St  
NESTLE, *v.*  
NET, *n.* 1st.  
2d. To fish w  
NETTLE, *n.*  
The puncture

To break a needle, *les-chtelpépitem*.

To thread a needle, *les-ñikupúsem*, Chines-ñíkui.

NEEDY, *a.* *Iapzinémen*, *Es-iapzini*, *Konkoint*.

NEGLECT, *v. t.* 1st. To omit through laziness, *les-kolnuéilsem*.

2d. To omit through tiresomeness, *les-kolshállém*.

3d. To omit through stubbornness or lightheadedness, Chines-galgalemísti.

4th. Not to treat with due respect, *Ta ies-ázgam*.

5th. To slight, to disregard, *les-pauminém*.

NEGLIGENT, *a.* *Nuilsémen*, *Shellámen*, *Páupot*, *Galgalemístémen*.

NEGOTIATE, *v. i.* 1st. To trade, Chines-tomísti.

2d. To treat, talk for a trade or treaty, Chines-kamkamílishi.

NEGRO, *n.* *Koáis*, *Koiós*.

NEIGH, *v. i.* *Es-kolkuélti*.

NEIGHBOR, *a.* 1st. That lives close to me, *S'chiságam*.

2d. That lives in the next house, if that be the last in the row, *S'chemágan*.

3d. Fellow-man, *Snksnkéligu*, *Snkuñchináks*.

NEITHER, *conj.* If in the first part of the sentence, *Ta*; if in the second, *Négu ta*.

NEPHEW, *n. l.*—Of a man, 1st. My brother's son, *Isméel*. My brother's son's son, *Isgépe*. My brother's daughter's son, *Issile*.

2d. My sister's son, *Intónsh*. My sister's son's son, *Isgépe*. My sister's daughter's son, *Issile*.

II.—Of a woman, 1st. My brother's son, *Iskúkui*. My brother's son's son, *Inkéne*. My brother's daughter's son, *Inchichié*.

2d. My sister's son, *Iskusélt*. My sister's son's son, *Inkéne*. My sister's daughter's son, *Inchichié*. My brother's son after his father's death, *Isluélt*. My brother's son's son after his father's death, *Inchiélt*.

NERVE, *n.* *Tinsh*.

NEST, *n.* *Snuústen*. He makes his nest, *Es-kolsnuuséteni*.

NESTLE, *v. i.* *Es-nñkóti*.

NET, *n.* 1st. *Múlemen*.

2d. To fish with net, Chines-mú'li.

NETTLE, *n.* *Sz'zágelp*.

The puncture of the nettle, *I-zik*.

NETWORK for the head, Es-chkusniákan.

NEVER, *adv.* 1st. *absol.* (past), Ta pistém; (future), Ta gúi.

2d. With a verb, better rendered by the negative verb in the continuous. I never got mad, "Ta is-aimt." I will never get mad, "Ta ikaes-aimti." You must never steal, "Ta kaes-náko." Or with *ziú*, or with *pum*.

NEVERTHELESS, *conj.* Ku, Pen.

NEW, *a.* 1st. Siz.

2d. Another in succession of a defunct chief, etc. A new chief, Eł tilimígum. A new month, Ełtnko spakaní. New year, Nko spéntich.

3d. New to the plough, to the books, Tasmistéš lu telúlegnten, lu kaimin.

4th. Fresh. See Fresh.

NEWS, *n.* 1st. Smimii.

2d. To give the news, Chines-mimishishi.

3d. To give him the news, Ies-mimishitem.

4th. We give the news, to one another, Kaes-mimishituégui.

NEWSPAPER, *n.* Smiimii, Mimimúł kaimin.

NEXT, *a.* 1st. The nearest, S'chiságam.

2d. Next day (past), Łu ne galip; (future), Ne galip.

3d. Next adjoining in a series, Łu nko. In the next room, "L nko zitgu, L nkoélze."

NEXT, *adv.* Kuemt, Siz.

NICE, *a.* Gest.

NICHE, *n.* Es-nłgoénch. See Łog.

NIECE, *a.* 1st. Of a man. My brother's daughter, Isméél. My brother's son's daughter, Isgépe. My brother's daughter's daughter, Issile. My sister's daughter, Intónsh. My sister's son's daughter, Isgépe. My sister's daughter's daughter, Issile.

2d. Of a woman. My brother's daughter, Intíkul. My brother's son's daughter, Inkéne; after her father's death, Inchiéłt. My brother's daughter's daughter, Inchichié; after her father's death, Inchiéłt. My sister's daughter, Istomchéłt.

NIGHT, *n.* 1st. Skukuéz.

2d. To-night, Ne kukuéz.

3d. Last night, Skukuéz.

4th. Midnight, Nihéusem skukuéz, Itgoéusem skukuéz.

5th. Ni  
6th. I a  
7th. To  
NIMBL  
NINE, a  
2d. Nine  
3d. Nine  
4th. Nin  
5th. It b  
NINETE  
NINETY  
NINTH,  
(futu  
NIP, *v. t.*  
NIPPLE  
NO, *adv.*  
to hin  
NOBLE,  
2d. Of no  
leés,  
NOBODY  
2d. I am n  
NOD, *v. i.*  
2d. Drows  
NOISE, *n.*  
NOISE, *v.*  
NOISOME  
NONE, *a.*  
of the  
szuich.  
none, "  
I gave  
iép szk  
"Ta ep  
2d. None, a  
NOON, *n.* I  
2d. It beca  
3d. At noon  
4th. Before  
kuékust

5th. Nightfall, *Ěkėikal*.

6th. I am benighted, arrived at the night, *Chin-chiĥkuzėne*.

7th. To pass the night at some one's, *Chines-nz'zilshi*.

NIMBLE, *a*. *Tlagt*, *Koimkomt*.

NINE, *num*. 1st. *Ganút*; *pers*. *Chganút*.

2d. Nine times, *Ganút*.

3d. Nine days, *Gantáskat*.

4th. Nine pipes, *Ngantáks*.

5th. It became nine, *Gantuilsh*.

NINETEEN, *Ópen eĥ ganút*, *Eĥ ganút*.

NINETY, *Gautlópen*.

NINTH, *n*. *Ěu ksganút*. The ninth day (past), *Ěu gantaskatilsh*; (future), *Ne gantaskatilsh*.

NIP, *v. t*. *Ies-koĥgotim*, *Ies-kolnichem*.

NIPPLE, *n*. *Skaém*, *S'chkaémten*.

NO, *adv. absol*. *Ta*. I say no, *Chin-zúti ta*, *Chines-támi*. I say no to him, *Ies-tám'm*.

NOBLE, *a*. 1st. *Good*, *Gest*, *Sissíús*.

2d. Of noble extraction, *Kaelimígum*, *Ilimígumélt*, *Ilimígum ĥu leens*, *lit*. The son of a chief.

NOBODY, *a*. 1st. *Ta suét*, *Ta chináks*.

2d. I am nobody, *I-chin-tenemús*.

NOD, *v. i*. 1st. The head, *Chines-chitóikani*.

2d. Drowsy, *Chines-chesit'shi*.

NOISE, *n*. *Smemezin*.

NOISE, *v. i*. *Chines-nmemezínmisti*.

NOISOME, *a*. *Es-nmemezín*.

NONE, *a*. 1st. *Ta*; it is combined with the verb *Epl*. I have none of them, "*Ta iépl ezagėil*." I have seen none, "*Ta iépl sznich*." I have killed none, "*Ta iépl szpols*." I concealed none, "*Ta iépl szuėkum*." I gave him none, "*Ta epl guizĥten*." I gave away none, "*Ta epl guizshemen*." I took none, "*Ta iépl szkuén*." None came, "*Ta ep szgúi*." None are missing, "*Ta epl cho*."

2d. None, absolute, *Ta suét*, *Tas nko*, *Ta*.

NOON, *n*. 1st. *Ntogkėin*.

2d. It became noon, *Ntog'gkėin*.

3d. At noon (past), *Ěu ntogkėin*; (future), *Ne ntogkėin*.

4th. Before noon (past), *Ěu Iskuėkust*, *Tas ntogkėin*; (future), *Ne kuėkust*, *Taks ntogkėin*.

5th. Afternoon, Sninkokéin. In the afternoon (past), Łu niakokéin; (future), Ne niakokéin.

NOON, *v. i.* Chines-ntogkèini.

NOOSE, *n.* Zushinéie.

NOR, *conj.* Negu tu.

NORTH, *n.* Chit'shłshátka, Sigumús, Zalt.

NORTH WIND, Es-chit'shłshátkai.

NOSE, *n.* 1st. Spsáks.

2d. Crooked nose, bent to one side, Es-tisknáks.

3d. Bent down, Es-alkoáks.

4th. Small nose, Nguzáks.

5th. Long nose, Nusshináks.

6th. Swollen nose, Skuáks.

7th. Pierced nose, Es-łgoáks.

8th. Sore nose, Es-nzaláks.

9th. To clean one's nose, Chines-nóssi.

10th. Turned up nose, Es-npelkáks.

NOSTRILS, *n.* Snpsáks.

NOT, *adv.* Ta, (future) A ta, if the answer expected is negative; Tamá, if the answer expected is positive.

2d. I am not in, I-chin-cho.

3d. Not yet, Che ta, Ziù.

NOTE. See Mark:

NOTHING, *n.* 1st. Ta téstem, Ta stem, Ta.

2d. Non existence, nihility, Ta ept kólemen, *lit.* There was nothing to make it with.

3d. There is nothing in, I-noól.

4th. Trifle, I-tenemús.

5th. I do nothing but play, Milkomstén smemszúten. They do nothing but suffer, Milkomstées snuzguzmél. They do nothing but mischief, Milkomstées tu téie.

6th. Not at all, Ta, Tam kukniúme.

NOTICE, *v. t* 1st. Observe, Ies-úichem.

2d. To pay attention, Ies-ázgan. He was not taken notice of, "Tas ázgantem."

NOTICE, *n.* 1st. News as given, Smimí. To give notice, Ies-mimim.

2d. News as received, S'ehsnniép. To receive notice of, Ies-ehsnmiépem.

3d. To  
 NOTIF  
 NOTW  
 NOURI  
 2d. To n  
 NOW, a  
 2d. But a  
 men  
 3d. Now  
 4th. Now  
 now  
 kuét  
 NOWAY  
 NOXIOU  
 NUDE, a  
 NULL, a  
 NUMB, a  
 Ug.  
 NUMBER  
 NUMERO  
 NUN, n. S  
 NURSE, n  
 NURSE, t  
 2d. To nu  
 OAR, n. T  
 OAT, n. A  
 OATH, n. I  
 2d. To blas  
 OBDURAT  
 OBDIENT  
 -chkaél

3d. To take notice, Chines-kolmipenúnti.

NOTIFY, *v. t.* Ies-záñem.

NOTWITHSTANDING, *adv.* Ué, Emué.

NOURISH, *v. t.* 1st. See Feed.

2d. To make grow, Ies-kndím, Ies-pogtíshem.

NOW, *adv.* 1st. In this time, Ietelgoá.

2d. But (Lat. *autem*), U. Now Barabbas was a thief, "U makoémen lu Barabbas."

3d. Now and then, Teé, Teé nko nko, Teé kufush.

4th. Now—now, Shéi, Knémt or Siz, Shéi nko—Shéi nko. He is now well, now he is sick; now glad, now sad, "Shéi nko i-ges, knémt shéi es-chizaléls; Shéi nko npiéls, nko nigapéls.

NOWAYS, Nowise, *adv.* Ta pistém.

NOXIOUS, *a.* To be to one. See Hurt.

NUDE, *a.* I-chitemélgú.

NULL, *a.* I-tenemús.

NUMB, *a.* From cold, Chines-temtemlá, Chines-zuzuíechst. See Ug.

NUMBER, *v. t.* Ies-siñem.

NUMEROUS, *a.* Goéit.

NUN, *n.* Sméem koáilks, *pl.* Pélpilkni koáilks.

NURSE, *n.* Nkaetín, Nkakaetín.

NURSE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-kaemím. I nurse his child, Ies-kaeméthem.

2d. To nurse an invalid, etc., Ies-ebítim.

( ),

OAR, *n.* Tlemóten.

OAT, *n.* Afineskégue, Lavoén.

OATH, *n.* 1st. To take an oath, Ies-áum lu Kolinzáten.

2d. To blaspheme, Chines-kolkoélti testigilem.

OBDURATE, *a.* Tlizt, T'sap.

OBEDIENT, *a.* Es-nságume, Es-séume, Susumá, Es-souúmt, Es-chkaélsi.



- OBEDY, *v. t.* 1st. Chines-nsúguncéi, Chines-séuncéi, Chines-sonúmtí, Chines-ntkukuénei, Chines-ehkaélsi, Chines-agéili lu tko-es-zúltemš.
- 2d. To submit, Chines-kolugalemísti, Chines-koltkonzáti.
- 3d. To follow, Ies-chshiním.
- OBEDY, *v. t.* Ies-nsúgunem, Ies-séunem, Ies-sonúmtem, Ies-ntkukuénem, Ies-ehkaélssem, Chines-agéili lu tko-es-zúltemš.
- OBJECT, *n.* 1st. Stée.
- 2d. What is desired, Sztels.
- OBJECT, *v. t.* Chines-támi.
- OBLIGE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-lehemím, Ies-zúnem.
- 2d. To favor. See Favor, Indebted.
- OBLIQUE, *a.* Es-tisku.
- OBLITERATE, *v. t.* Ies-máum, Ies-gukám, Ies-gupninem.
- OBLIVIOUS. See Forgetful.
- OBSCENE, *a.* Chechét.
- OBSCURE, *a.* 1st. See Dark.
- 2d. Dim sighted, Ikois, Ikosént lu ntlutluúster.
- 3d. Not easily understood, Iémíemt.
- OBSERVE, *v. t.* 1st. To look at with care, Ies-ázgam.
- 2d. To observe a feast, Ies-póteem.
- 3d. To make a remark, Chines-zúti.
- 4th. To comply with the rules, Ies-chshiním.
- OBSTINATE, *a.* 1st. Aizázt.
- 2d. I act obstinately, Chines-aizini.
- OBSTRUCT, *v. t.* To close, Ies-tképem, Ies-tkapim.
- OBTAIN. See Get, Acquire.
- OBUMBRATE, *v. t.* 1st. From below, Ies-kolchéiem.
- 2d. From above, Ies-chícheiéem. See Chei.
- OBVIATE, *v. t.* rendered by *t* prefixed to the analogous verb.
- OBVIOUS, *a.* 1st. Clear, I-mii, Iuimúntgu.
- 2d. Exposed, Liáble. See Can.
- OCCASION, *n.* (theologically), Zkumzáten chtéie, *lit.* What drags to sin.
- OCCUPY, *v. t.* 1st. To hold and keep for use, rendered by the instrumental form of the object occupied. "I occupy that house." "Ies-zítgum, zítgumen." See Zítgu, Use.
- 2d. To cover all over, rendered by inserting the analogous verb between chíl—éne. The waters occupied the earth, "Chil-melp-éne." See Chíl.

3d. To c  
 OCCUR  
 2d. To c  
 OCEAN  
 ODOR,  
 OF, *prop*  
 niu  
 2d. Poss  
 Pet  
 ject  
 not  
 suy  
 3d. Deno  
 mate  
 or th  
 wood  
 Engl  
 4th. Deno  
 Give  
 5th. Deno  
 went  
 6th. On a  
 lu is  
 7th. Deno  
 8th. Deno  
 9th. Deno  
 OFF, *a.* 1  
 OFF, *adv*  
 2d. Separ  
 the v  
 with  
 3d. From  
 4th. To ge  
 nkom  
 5th. To ta  
 OFF-CUT  
 OFFEND,  
 tem t'  
 2d. To hur

- 3d. To occupy oneself about, *Ies-ehkneúsem, Ies-ehkolmmem.*  
 OCCUR, *v. t.* 1st. To happen here and there, *Teé.*
- 2d. To come to the mind, it occurs to me, *Tkóko I ispuús.*  
 OCEAN, *n.* *S'chilptlemétiku.* See Sea.
- ODOR, *n.* *Spngpák, Spug.* See Pug.
- OF, *prep.* 1st. Denoting the origin, *Tel.* The mercy of God, "*Sukonin tel Kolinzútem.*"
- 2d. Possession, rendered by possessive pronoun. The house of Peter, "*Zítgus Piel.*" N.B.—The final *s* is applied to the object possessed, not to the possessor; which is literally, though not grammatically, rendered by the Canadian half-breeds, who say: *Pierre sa maison; Gatziis iskusé, Mon garçon son cheval.*
- 3d. Denoting the material, is not rendered at all; but either the material and the compound of it are united in a single word, or the material is attached without any change. House of wood, "*Slákulgu.*" House of stone, "*Sshensh-zítgu,*" as in English, a stone-building.
- 4th. Denoting a portion of anything, rendered by *t.* See Some, T. Give me some of your bread, "*Ko-guizsht t-asenkolpó.*"
- 5th. Denoting that by which a person or thing is actuated, *t.* He went of his own will, "*I-t-spuúsz u gái,*" or "*Spuúsz.*"
- 6th. On account, *ch.* I am proud of my dress, "*Ies-ehkutiszútem lu ismzlkéit.*"
- 7th. Denoting distance, *Tel.*
- 8th. Denoting the agent, *t* or *tel.* See By, From, About.
- 9th. Denoting quality, rendered by the simple adjective.  
 OFF, *n.* The farthest of two or more, *Chmágun.*  
 OFF, *adv.* 1st. Distance. One mile off, "*Nko sugumétem lu skot,*"
- 2d. Separation, to cut off, etc., rendered by *Kul* or *Kol* prefixed to the verb. Cut it off with an axe, "*Kulshilint.*" Cut it off with a saw, "*Kulnichent.*" It fell off, "*Kultüp.*"
- 3d. From off, *Tel.*
- 4th. To get off, to go off, to escape, *Chines-kulgutpmí, Chines-kulnkomisti.* To go off (a gun), *Ézgopinch.*
- 5th. To take off a bandage, etc., *Ies-máum.*  
 OFF-CUT, *n.* *Szkulnich, Szkulshil.*
- OFFEND, *v. t.* 1st. To offer an affront, *Ies-choinzútem, Ies-kólsh-tem t'spupusénch, Ies-pupusénchstem.*
- 2d. To hurt. See Hurt, Harm.

- 3d. To scandalize, entice. See these words.
- 4th. To offend against the law, Ies-máum lu snehzogoepilèten.
- OFFENCE, *n.* 1st. To give offence. See Offend.
- 2d Sin. See Sin.
- 3d. The being offended. See Offend, and make it passive.
- OFFER, *v. t.* 1st. To bring forth, *obriam fero*, Ies-t-guizhlem, Ies-tkóm.
- 2d. A sacrifice, Ies-t-guizhlem, Ies-tuáciem, Ies-t'kóm.
- 3d. Offer a price, insult, violence, being the first so to do, rendered by the analogous verb prefixed with *t.*
- 4th. To attempt; Chines-koéni.
- OFFICE, *n.* See Business, House.
- OFFICER, *n.* Ilimigum.
- OFFSPRING, *n.* Sgusigult; kael- in comp. The offspring of David, "Kael Dabit," "Sgusigults Dabit."
- OFTEN, *adv.* Goéit.
- OIL! *excl.* Ió! Oh, how good is God! "Ió lu sgest's lu Kolin-zúten.
- OIL, *n.* Skozt.
- OIL, *v. t.* Ies-guizhlem skozt, Ies-pótleu.
- OLD, *a.* 1st. Not new, fresh, young, Kasíp.
- 2d. That passed the average duration of that kind, Pogpogót. I am an old man, "Kasíp u chin-skéligu." I am an old man, on the decline, "Chin-pogpogót." He is an old horse of mine, "Kasíp u ingatzin." He is an old horse, past his middle age, "Pogt'skágae."
- 3d. When simply meaning the duration, age, long or short. See Age.
- 4th. To grow old. 1.—To increase in age, Chines-pogtílishi, Chines-kualemi. 2.—To be superannuated, Chines-ehéulshi, Chines-pogtuilshi.
- 5th. An old man, Pogpogót.
- 6th. The old man, the paterfamilias, Lu ilimigum.
- OMEN. *n.* Gagée. See Sign.
- OMIT, *v. t.* 1st. Not to do or say, rendered by Ta, Tas áum, Tas kólem, etc.
- 2d. See Neglect.
- OMNIPOTENT, *a.* Esiá u es-kólsts.
- OMNISCIENT, *a.* Esiá u és-mustés.

ON, *pre*  
 chi  
 not  
 tac  
 1st. Wh  
 per  
 "E  
 2d. If th  
 ch—  
 B  
 take  
 the  
 all v  
 3d. Whe  
 wor  
 ON, *adv.*  
 2d. In co  
 the c  
 3d. Attac  
 verb  
 ONCE, *a*  
 2d. At so  
 3d. In the  
 ONE, *num*  
 2d. Imper  
 3d. Some  
 4th. One  
 "Net  
 N.  
 one h  
 lump,  
 redup  
 gethe  
 "End  
 by ou  
 time  
 "Uch  
 5th. To be  
 6th. To ma

ON, *prep.* N.B.—Not to mix *on* with *over*. We put a shirt *on* a child, and a blanket *over* him; *on* means a contact and does not include the whole; *over* may be without immediate contact, and it covers the whole part mentioned.

1st. When locative, *l* prefixed to the object on which the action is performed, and *ch* ɿ prefixed to the verb. It lays on the book, “Es-chitóko ɿn lkaimin.”

2d. If the place is on high, the verb must be inserted between *ch*—*éus*. It is placed on high, “Es-chtkuéus.”

But it is an impossibility to tell all the shades of affixes taken by the verb according to the difference of place on which the action is made. See *Spim*, *Tkom*, *Tkem*, *Him*, and nearly all verbs in the first part. See *Ch*, *Chis*, *Chil*.

3d. When it is not locative, as to have pity on one, etc. See each word.

ON, *adv.* 1st. In progression. I go on, “Chines-tagolúsi.”

2d. In continuation; sleep on, sing on, rendered by each verb in the continnate mood. Sing on, “Es-nkuncéish.”

3d. Attached to the body, as to put on one's clothes. See each verb.

ONCE, *adv.* 1st. *Nko*. Only once, *l-nko*. Scarcely once, *l-nko*.

2d. At some indefinite time, *Lukoáskat*; (*Lat.*) *olim*.

3d. In the old time, *T'skasíp*.

ONE, *num.* 1st. pers. *Chinákxi*.

2d. *Impers.* *Nko*.

3d. Some one, any one. See *Some* and *Any*, *Ep*.

4th. One by one, *Chinkanáks*. He will judge us one by one, “Nem kae-chinkanákssembíls, m-kae-chzogoepilétíls.”

N.B.—1. Often the verb is reduplicated, *v. g.* They went off one by one, “Guigái, ozózkæ.” 2. When it means all in one lump, in one mass, at once, the verb takes the plural form of reduplicating only the accented vowel. They went all together, “She gúni, she oózkæ.” They go all together, “Eneés.” They go one by one, “Eneés.” They work one by one, separately, “Es-kolkóli.” They work together, at one time or place, “Es-koóli.” I have seen them one by one, “Uchnichten.” I have seen them all together, “Uüchten.”

5th. To become one, *Chines-nkoáilshi*.

6th. To make them become one, *Ies-nkouílshe*, *nkouílshten*.

- 7th. To become one with him, Ies-nkouilshem, nkouilshemen. The unification, Snkouilshsten. See Unite.
- 8th. The one, Shéi. It is not the one, Tam shéi.
- 9th. The same one, Lishéi. It is not the same one, Tam lishéi.
- ONION, *n.* Koléuie, Séhech.
- ONLY, *a., adv.* Is'chmish; in comp. *i.* I have only the mother, "Che is'chmish lu iskói." I am the only one, "I-chin-chmish." We are only ourselves children, "Kaes-chimish kaezizemélt."
- OOZE, *v. i.* Es-chstgomúsi, chstgomúsem.
- OPEN, *a.* 1st. Of doors, or metaphorically, Es-koñimáup.
- 2d. If it be opened with a key, Es-koñinehégkúép.
- 3d. If by pulling off the curtain, by which the Indian doors are shut, Es-koñinehép.
- 4th. Open bottle, Tas koñinkuép, Es-koñinkutlép.
- 5th. Open country, Chitchéum, Chéum.
- 6th. Open sea, Chitchéométiku, Chitchéum.
- 7th. Exposed to view, Énáko, Éákot, Uinuingu.
- 8th. Open tumor, Tkup.
- 9th. Evident, Imii.
- OPEN, *v. t.* 1st. In general, Ies-máum.
- 2d. A door with the key, Chines-koñinehégkúépi.
- 3d. The door of an Indian lodge, Chines-koñinehépépi.
- 4th. By breaking the door, Chines-koñimáupépi.
- 5th. Open a sack, Chines-koñintelápi.
- 6th. Open a bale, Chines-chtalzéi.
- 7th. Open a bottle, Ies-koñinkutlépem. See Kutlim, Chines-kolin-kutlépi.
- 8th. To open his mouth, Chines-sákazini, Chines-guponánskani, Chines-hagkuánskani.
- 9th. To open his eyes, Chines-ehgalgálsi; ..... wide, Chines-ehgup-gupmúsi.
- 10th. To open a window, Ies-nehegkúsem.
- 11th. To open a tumor, Ies-tkúm.
- 12th. To open the hand, Chines-gupméchsti. To close the hand, Chines-melkoéchsti.
- OPEN, *v. i.* 1st. The same as above.
- 2d. To begin to appear, Chines-laakomí, Chin-laáko.
- 3d. A tumor breaks open, Es-tkupmí.
- 4th. The earth opens, splits, Es-oskapénsi, Es-ntelpénsi. See Tal. Sak.

OPENI  
 hou  
 2d. Pas  
 OPENI  
 OPINIC  
 OPPON  
 OPPOS  
 OPPOS  
 2d. The  
 3d. Faci  
 4th. Fac  
 5th. Opp  
 6th. Adv  
 7th. Mut  
 OPPRE  
 2d. To p  
 3d. To o  
 4th. To a  
 5th. To t  
 OPPRES  
 2d. Actin  
 3d. Viole  
 OR, conj.  
 ORDAIN  
 ORDER,  
 2d. To iss  
 3d. I hav  
 4th. In g  
 ORDURE  
 OREGON  
 ORGAN,  
 To play o  
 ORIGIN,  
 2d. That  
 Nehk  
 3d. The r  
 ate.  
 ORIGINA  
 2d. Comm  
 tracto

shemen. The  
 OPENING, *n.* 1st. A door wane for a lodge, Kofinlgoép; for a house, Kofinchemép.

2d. Passage, Ngúiten.

OPENLY, *adv.* Laákot, Uinuingu.

OPINION, *n.* Sztéls, Spuús.

OPPONENT, *n.* Shemén.

OPPOSE, *v. t.* Ies-shemenéusem, Ies-chentúsem.

OPPOSITE, *a.* 1st. Placed over against, Shemenéus.

2d. The farthest one, S'chemágan. See Chem.

3d. Facing to. See Face.

4th. Facing each other, Es-togtogséus.

5th. Opposite to me, L is-togtóg.

6th. Adversary, Eutús, Shemén.

7th. Mutually antagonist, Shemshemenéus.

OPPRESS, *v. t.* 1st. To overpower, Ies-pizem.

2d. To press down, Ies-chilznmánem. See Zan.

3d. To overburden, Ies-chilgamménem. See Gemt.

4th. To act strongly on, Ies-siéchstem. See Sissítús.

5th. To throw down, Ies-tkom.

OPPRESSIVE, *a.* 1st. Burdensome, Gemt.

2d. Acting powerfully on, Pizpizt, Ioiót.

3d. Violent, Lechlichet.

OR, *conj.* Goá.

ORDAIN, Ies-kólem.

ORDER, *n.* 1st. To set in order, Ies-shitlemin.

2d. To issue an order, Chin-kolkoélt.

3d. I have an order, a written commission from, Chin-epl kaimin.

4th. In good order, I-shíitl.

ORDURES, *n.* Smenèch, Sliul.

OREGON GRAPES, *n.* Szals; the bush, Szalsélemels.

ORGAN, Musical instrument, Chgoákonehten.

To play on the organ, Chines-chgoákonchi.

ORIGIN, *n.* 1st. The birth of anything, Skólitl.

2d. That from which anything proceeds, Nkólitlen, Snkólitlen, Nchkólitlen, Snehkólitlen.

3d. The root, real or metaphorical, Sogoép, Nkualtin. See originate.

ORIGINAL, *a.* 1st. The primitive, Es-shiit, Kasíp.

2d. Communicated by birth, Snułkólitl; if communicated, contracted from the very conception, Snułnkólitl.

- 3d. Hence original sin, *Ẽu téie kaes-nkuñkól'lementem* (*lit.* The sin we have born with us). The sin taken, committed for us, "*Ẽu téie kae-kuñshílt.*" You have born with sin, "*Nkuñkól'lementgu in téie.*" You had the malice, wickedness born with you, "*Nkuñkól'lementgu lu stéie.*" See Contract, Communicate, Milko, Moop.
- ORIGINATE, *v. t.* Chines-kólili, Chines-kualmi, Chines-melkó-komi, Chines-moopmi; these two last ones mean the propogation rather than the origin.
- ORIGINATE, *v. t.* Ies-kól'lem, Ies-kualim, Ies-ekualéchstem.
- ORNAMENT. See Adorn.
- ORPHAN, *n.* Chitemápilé; *pl.* Chitemmápilé.  
To become an orphan, *Chin-chitemplauálsh*, *Chin-chitemplaszót.*
- OSTENTATIOUS, *a.* Chines-azgaszúti, Chines-azgamszúti, Chin-kagnkégut.
- OTHER, *1st. pr. and a.* Nko, Chináks.  
2d. Different in kind, *Es-tigilem.*  
3d. The opposite side of a river, *Niskót.*  
4th. The opposite side of a mountain, *Chitelichen.*  
5th. The other side of a valley, *Chiteliélze.*  
6th. The other side of a person, farther on, *S'ehiteizü.*  
7th. The others, *Chinkanáks*, *Kuitht.* See Some.
- OTHERWISE, *adv.* *Ẽu ne ta*, *lit.* If not.
- OTTER, *n.* Iako.
- OUGHT, *v. imp.* rendered by the conditionate subjunctive.
- OUR, *pr. pers.* Kae—. Our dead, "*Kae-sgutñil,*" and so on when *our* applies to an adjective used substantively.
- OURS, *pr. pers.* *Ẽu kaempilé*, *kaempilé* (it is ours, he is one of ours).
- OURSELVES, *pr. pers.* *1st.* Kaempile.  
2d. Empiatically, *I-kaempilé.*  
3d. By ourselves, *I-tkaempile.*
- OUST, *v. t.* Ies-ózknem, Ies-meeminem.
- OUT, *adv.* *1st.* To be out, abroad, *I-chin-cho.*  
2d. To be out, discovered. They found me out, *Ko-mipenúntem.*  
3d. Extinguished, *Es-leps.*  
4th. Consumed. See Consume.  
5th. Out of, *Tel.*  
6th. Out of temper, out of order, etc., must be rendered by: No more in good temper, or in bad temper, etc.

7th. To  
8th. To  
9th. To  
10th. To  
11th. To  
OUT-BE  
the p  
Tel,  
OUTRAC  
OUTSID  
2d. The v  
twee  
Insid  
3d. Outsid  
the v  
outsid  
side,  
3d. Outsid  
"Ies-  
4th. All ar  
komiz  
"Chi  
Whipp  
5th. The fá  
OUTWAR  
N.B.—  
OUTWAR  
OVEN (for  
OVER, *pre*  
2d. Over th  
tent, ch  
origina  
"Ies-ic  
"Ies-cl.  
jecc ove  
over h  
person  
speak, t  
"Ies-ch

7th. To go out, Chines-ózkaci.

8th. To send out, dispatch, Ies-kúlstem.

9th. To take out of a drawer, etc., Ies-nkúittem.

10th. To pull out, Ies-zookém.

11th. To come out, Chines-tlechmi. See Tlech.

OUT-BID, OUT-DO, etc., Ies-chgozim, Ies-chgoznúnem, adding the particular matter in which I surpass others; or by Telzi, Tel, More than.

OUTRAGE, *v t.* Ies-choinzütem.

OUTSIDE, *adv.* 1st. Ichólzke, Chchólzke.

2d. The whole of the outside is rendered by inserting the verb between ch—ize. Clean outside, "Ch-gukup-ize." See Around, Inside.

3d. Outside of a house, in front, or around, —chinélgu, affixed to the verb. I stand outside, "Chines-chemtechinélgu." I lay outside, out of doors, "Chines-chtkochinélgu." I walk outside, "Chines-gustehinélgu."

3d. Outside of a house, at the door, —ep. I lay him at the door, "Ies-kohintkoépem." See Tëshilsh, Echsuish.

4th. All around outside, ch—ize. All around outside, "Es-chemilkornize." Clean outside, "Es-chgukupize." Torn all outside, "Chitilze." Covered outside all around, "Es-chilguize." Whipped all outside, "Es-chspize."

5th. The farthest limit, the extreme point, Chem. See Chem.

OUTWARD, *a.* The superficial part, external, Chikéltich.

N.B.—Chkéltych means up the river, opposite of Utémehi.

OUTWARD-BOUND, Chchém.

OVEN (for baking), *n.* Sukoléptem.

OVER, *prep.* 1st. See Above, On.

2d. Over the surface, or the whole surface, through the whole extent, chit— prefixed to the verb, or its participle or nouns originating from the verb, *v.g.*, I spread a blanket, covering, "Ies-ielgum," *lit.* I spread it over. I spread the blanket over, "Ies-chitielgum lu sizem." But if meaning the person or object over which it is spread, affix *ene* to the verb. I spread over him, "Ies-chit-ielgu-eneem, chitilgnéneem." And if the person or object over which the action takes place should speak, they will say: I am covered over with that blanket, "Ies-chitilgnéneem, chitilgnénemen (9) lu sizem," using the



instrumental form of the verb. See *Chit*— Over the lake, sea, water, “*Chit-chéum*.” Wind blowing over the lake, etc., “*Chit-néuku*.” Calm all over, “*Chit-kóiku*.”

3d. Over the head, above, *Snigoánskan*.

4th. To go over to the opposite side or party, *Chines-niekoshilshi*. I go over to the protestants, “*Ies chniekoshilshem lu suiápi*.” To come over to this side or party, “*Chines-zniekoshilshi*.”

5th. To put any kind of garment over, across, not meaning the clothing oneself with it, *Ies-ikom*.

6th. To surpass. See *Surpass*, *Exceed*.

OVER AND ABOVE, 1st. *Es-ngoztús*.

2d. I pay that over and above, *Ies-nehgoztúsem*. See *Goez*.

3d. There are four over and above, *Mus lu ksngoztús*.

OVER-ALLS, *n*. *S'ehgappusáks'tshin*.

OVER-ANXIOUS, *a*. *Mit-chines-koltkapélsí*.

OVER-BEAR, *v. t*. *Ies-kétem*, *Ies-elkóm*, *Ies-chitóikanem*.

OVERCAST SKIES, *l-chtókskat*, *l-chtkupáskat*. See *Tok*.

OVERCOME, *v. t*. *Ies-elkóm*, *Ies-tlegúpem*. See *Win*.

OVERCOAT, *n*. 1st. *Chitkalticháks (út*. Outward dress).

2d. Buffalo robe overcoat, *Chupt'sélsks*.

3d. White blanket, *Takaiálsks*.

4th. Black —, *Koáiálsks*.

5th. Stripped —, *Káiálsks*.

OVER-FLOW, *v. i*. *Es-téhti*, *Es-melpmí*. N.B.—*Téchet* refers to the water flowing out of its natural course; *Melp* refers to the land overflowed. See *Flood*.

OVER-HANG, *v. i*. *Chines-t'shaltéus*.

OVERHEAR, *v. t*. *Ies-léshinem*.

OVERLOOK, *v. t*. 1st. To look over from on high, *Ies-chitázgam*.

2d. To inspect, review, *Ies-shitlin*.

3d. To pass unnoticed, *Ta ies-ázgam*.

4th. To look over the shoulder, *Chines-nazgachnzúti*, *Chines-kolázgamísti*.

5th. See *Forget*, *Pardon*.

OVERPOWER, *v. t*. *Ies-pizem*, *Ies-léchem*, *Ies-elkóm*.

OVER-REACH, *v. t*. 1st. *Ies-ehgozim*.

2d. I over-reach my own self, my own authority, power, *Chines-ehgozinzúti*.

OVER-RUN, *v. t*. 1st. To run all round, *Ies-silcheminem*.

2d. All o  
 3d. A wa  
 4th. Run  
 OVERSE  
 OVERSE  
 OVER-S  
 OVER-S  
 OVER-S  
 over  
 spre  
 meta  
 OVERTA  
 OVERTI  
 -pele  
 2d. To ru  
 OVERWI  
 OVERWI  
 Gem  
 2d. By au  
 3d. By wa  
 OWE, *v. t*  
 2d. To ha  
 dolla  
 3d. To be  
 -ch'hé  
 4th. To be  
 See T  
 OWL, *n. f*  
 2d. Scree  
 OWN, *a. f*  
 sonal  
 2d. If emp  
 OWN, *v. t*  
 mem,  
 Kaep-  
 2d. To ack  
 owned  
 luim."  
 3d. To con  
 pemist

Over the lake,  
r the lake, etc.,

es-niekoshilshi.  
nem tu suiápi."  
iekoshilshi."  
t meaning the

See Goetz.  
ús.

kanem.  
See Tok.  
Win.  
dress).

Téchet refers to  
eltp refers to the

Ies-chifázgam.

i, Chines-kolaz-

óm.

power, Chines-

minem.

- 2d. All over, Ies-chilmilkoménem, chilmilkoméneen. See Milko.  
3d. A wagon running over one, Es-chitgolkoénem.  
4th. Run faster, Ies-chgozim.  
OVERSEE, *v. t.* Ies-chitím, Ies-ázgam.  
OVERSEER, *n.* Sgu-chitím, Sgu-ázgam.  
OVER-SHADOW, *v. t.* Ies-chitcheiénem.  
OVER-SHOES, *n.* Chngapgapéushin.  
OVER-SPREAD, *v. t.* Ies-chihélgum (meaning the article spread over), Ies-chihélgúneem (affecting the object over which it is spread). See Flood, for water over-spreading, and other metaphorically.  
OVERTAKE, *v. t.* Ies-nehizníchem (*lit.* To reach at his back).  
OVERTHROW, *v. t.* 1st. To upset, Ies-kuélechem, Ies-ué'lem, Ies-pelehim.  
2d. To ruin, Ies-máum, Ies-hóiem.  
OVERWEIGH, *v. t.* Ies-kétem.  
OVERWHELMED, *a.* 1st. By a weight, Chin-chitgaméno. See Gemt.  
2d. By anything spread over, Chin-chihélgúne.  
3d. By waves, or the like, Chin-chitmelpéne.  
OWE, *v. t.* 1st. To have a debt to....., Chin-epf-guilguilt l.....  
2d. To have that debt to....., Inguilguilt l....., I owe you ten dollars, "Ópen ululím tu inguilguilt tu lanut."  
3d. To be indebted to one for favors received from others, Ies-ch'hém.  
4th. To be obliged to ascribe to one a misfortune, Ies-chtlépilem. See Tleem.  
OWL, *n.* 1st. Snine.  
2d. Screeching owl, Nchichgué.  
OWN, *a.* 1st. My own, thy own, etc., rendered by the simple personal pronoun, Koié, Anni, etc.  
2d. If emphasized, I-koié, I-anni, etc.  
OWN, *v. t.* 1st. To be the proprietor of, Chikaep-stéi, Ies-kolstémem, Ies-témmem. God owns us, "Kolinzúten kaep-stéilís, Kaep-ste tu kaempilé."  
2d. To acknowledge the right to, Ies-kol..... (with the object owned affixed). I own you for my husband, "Kuies-kolsgéluim." I own you for my son, "Kuies-kolsgusigulstem."  
3d. To confess the responsibility of, as : I own that fault, Ies-ami-pemistem.

**OWNER, n.** Lu kaopsté, Lu kaepł..... He is the owner of the horse, "Shéi lu kaepł-gatłzin, Shéi lu chéltichis t gatłzin."  
See Master, Lord.

I am the owner of myself, Chines-cheltichszúti, Chines-chshiepileszúti.

**OX, n.** Szúlem, Szólem.

**OX-FLY, n.** Chatnlk.

**OYSTER, n.** Skokolláne.

---

P.

**PACE, v. i.** Of horses, Es-m'nmilshi. See Step.

**PACIFIER, n.** Nmel'isenzúten.

**PACIFY, v. t.** Ies-kampim, Ies-nmelésem. See Calm, Appease, Reconcile, Meél.

**PACK, v. t.** 1st. To pack up goods in packs (in general), Chines-gazmenzúti.

2d. To place a load on a man or horses, Ies-koéltém.

3d. To carry a load, Ies-koéltém. See Koélt, Koélt, Carry, Load.

4th. To pack a horse, Ies-kolchénem, Chines-kolchiskágaei.

5th. To pack meat on a horse, Chines-koltélzei.

6th. To lie the pack on an animal, Chines-chazmi.

7th. To stow, press things in a small compass, Ies-zánem.

**PACK, n.** 1st. A load, Skoélt.

2d. The carrying it, Skoélt.

**PACKER, n.** Sgukoélt, Skolchiskágae, Sguchazazim.

**PACK-HORSE, n.** Sgukoélt.

**PACK-SADDLE, n.** Chkoéltén.

**PADDLE, n.** Tlemóten.

**PADDLE, v. i.** Chines-tlemóti.

**PADLOCK, n.** Kofincheépem.

**PADLOCK, v. t.** Ies-kofincheépem.

**DOUBLE PAGE, Es-gapméus.**

**PAIL, n.** 1st. in general, Lehep.

2d. For pouring water in, Nmúten.

**PAIN, n.**  
isplk

2d. Ment  
pain,

3d. To do

4th. To g  
sénch

5th. Shar

**PAIN, v.**

2d. Moral  
shten

**PAINFU**

l-gnié

2d. Requi

**PAINT, v.**

-poóm

(if wi

Ies-ik

2d. With d

3d. To dra

chilp

4th. To ma

5th. To pa

**PAINTER**

**PAINTIN**

**PAIR, n.** 1

2d. Of sho

**PALACE,**

**PALATE.**

2d. The lov

**PALE, a.**

**PALM, n.**

**PALM SU**

**PALPABL**

**PALPITA**

**PAN, n.** 1st

2d. Frying

3d. Wash p

**PANTALO**

- PAIN, *n.* 1st. Szaál. I feel a pain in the head, "Ies-zalemínem tu isplkéini," and so on for every part of the body.
- 2d. Mental pain, Spupusénch; metaphorically, Szaál. I feel a pain, affliction, "Chines-pupusénchi," or "Zal tu ispuús."
- 3d. To do a thing with pain, Ies-chagéiém. See Agal.
- 4th. To give pain to one, Ies-guizshtem t-spupusénch, Ies-pupusénchem.
- 5th. Sharp pain outside, Es-zigai; inside, Es-goikoi, Es-pitkúm.
- PAIN, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-nguzguzmésem, Ies-guzguzméchstem.
- 2d. Moral, Ies-pupusénchem, Ies-guizshtem t-spupusénch, Ies-kólshtem t-spupusénch.
- PAINFUL, *a.* 1st. Causing pain, Zálzilt; causing mental pain, I-gniúgt.
- 2d. Requiring pain, labor, Chagagalútem.
- PAINT, *v. t.* 1st. To color, *v. g.*, painting a house, etc., white, Ies-poóm. To paint all round, Ies-chpóizem. To paint inside (if with vermilion), Ies-npoásem; (if with any other material) Ies-ikulem.
- 2d. With oil, Ies-minem.
- 3d. To draw lines, streaks, Ies-ípim. I paint my forehead, Chines-chíHépéshini.
- 4th. To make marks, Ies-kaím.
- 5th. To paint a figure, portraying, Ies-kułkaím. See Kai.
- PAINTER, *n.* Kuł'ceinzúten, Sgukułkeím.
- PAINTING, *n.* Skułkaii, Skułkei.
- PAIR, *n.* 1st. Nkoaksús.
- 2d. Of shoes, gloves, Chnkoské.
- PALACE, *n.* Zitgn.
- PALATE, *n.* 1st. The upper palate, Sns halt'skamélten.
- 2d. The lower palate, Snishtáلكoe.
- PALE, *a.* To grow pale, Chines-tgulemús.
- PALM, *n.* 1st. Of the hand, Snchiméhinéchst.
- PALM SUNDAY, (by Flatheads) Púnelp; (by others) Koélzen.
- PALPABLE, *a.* Ching'gútem.
- PALPITATE, *v. i.* I-múkumuku, I-mkumúkuls tu spuús.
- PAN, *n.* 1st. Kapélze.
- 2d. Frying pan, Snzágamen.
- 3d. Wash pan, Nzéumen.
- PANTALOONS, *n.* 1st. As used by whites, Snotáps. See Oil.

- 2d. As used by primitive Indians, a separate cover for each leg, Sgétlishin.
- 3d. To wear pants, Chines-gétlishini.
- 4th. To pull off one's pants, Chines-ehptiptákstshini.
- 5th. As used simply to cover the essential parts, Inlkué (perhaps Inlkuépil). See Łkom.
- PANTHER, *n.* Skutissimic.
- PAPER, *n.* Kaiminten.
- PAPER, *v. t.* Ies-nigupguépenchem. See Guép.
- PARABLE, *n.* 1st. Nchsugumezinten, Nzgoénten, as they call their fables.
- 2d. To tell a parable to one, Ies-chsugumezinem, chsugumezinemen, Ies-koénem.
- PARADE, *v. t.* Ies-lakomím, Ies-koénem.
- PARADISE, *n.* S'echemáskat, Snpiélsen.
- PAR, They are at par, Shiiméns. See Shéi.
- PARALLEL, *a.* Ezagalslкотéus.
- PARALYTIC, *a.* (Entirely), Es-t'llélze (*lit.* Dead body, unable to move).
- 2d. Partially paralytic, of the arms, Es-komkompágan.
- 3d. Of the legs, Es-komkompshin.
- 4th. Attracted in the arms, Es-kanéchst.
- PARAMOUR, *n.* Sgamenchéus.
- PARASOL, *n.* Chihéieneten.
- PARCII, *v. t.* Ies-chulim.
- PARDON. See Forgive.
- PARE, *v. t.* 1st. For the finger nails, Ies-koñinchuñchem.
- 2d. Fruit, potatoes, by cutting round, Ies-chiñkaizem, Ies-chiñkal-kézem.
- 3d. By pulling off the skin alone, Ies-chenizem.
- 4th. By rasping away the skin, as is done with carrots, Ies-cham-goizem.
- PARENT, *n.* Pogót, *pl.* Pogpogót.
- PARLOR, *n.* Snkamkamélisten.
- PARSNIP, *n.* Melálpe.
- PART, *n.* 1st. A fraction, S'chut.
- 2d. Some ones, Kuitt.
- 3d. More frequently rendered by the possessive verb, Epl. Part of it he put on high, part he left on earth, "Epl tkontés l

nuist  
 guizh  
 4th. Port  
 belon  
 5th. Shar  
 6th. To t  
 7th. To p  
 8th. For  
 9th. To t  
 10th. To  
 11th. To  
 PART, *v.*  
 2d. To div  
 3d. To dis  
 4th. To m  
 5th. To pa  
 PART, *v.*  
 2d. To bee  
 3d. To tak  
 PARTAK  
 -kaep  
 "Ta i  
 2d. To tak  
 3d. To hav  
 He pa  
 a ep  
 nkuska  
 kolsté  
 PARTISA  
 PARTNE  
 2d. The on  
 My pa  
 in reli  
 koíce.  
 sten l  
 Partne  
 panion  
 PARTRID  
 PARTY, *n.*

for each leg.

nnist, epl lzlists ié l stóligu." I gave him part of it, "Epl guizlten."

i.  
Hkué (perhaps

4th. Portion, share in a division. My part, "Łu ikste," (*lit.* What belongs to me).

5th. Share in a work. My part, "Łu ikszkol" (what I must do).

6th. To take the part of....., Ies-chshiním, Ies-ngaztúsem.

7th. To play the part of....., Ies-nuzuznéchsem.

8th. For my part, Koié.

9th. To take in good part, Chines-ngesélsi, Chines-ninúlsi.

10th. To take in bad part, Chines-nehélsi.

11th. To take part in a job, Ies-chnshíechstem. See Shéi.

they call their  
Igunnezinemen,

PART, *v. t.* 1st. To separate, Ies-gokomím.

2d. To divide in shares, Ies-pgomím.

3d. To disunite, Ies-gokuésem.

4th. To make them separate, Ies-gokopésem, gokopéustem.

5th. To part with one, Ies-gokopésem, gokopéusemen.

PART, *v. i.* 1st. To be broken in pieces, Chines-telpmí. See Break.

ody, unable to

2d. To become separate, Chines-talpéusi, Chines-gokopéusi.

3d. To take leave, to start, Chines-guisti; *pl.* Kae-tkoót.

gun.

PARTAKE, participate, *v. i.* 1st. To take a share in property, Chi-kaep ste, Chi-kaep—. I will not participate in his murder, "Ta i-kaep stluméchst t sngls."

2d. To take a share in an action, Ies-chnsiéchstem.

3d. To have something of the properties, nature, Inko u chin-ep. . . He participated in our blood and flesh, "Inko ep sngul, inko u ep skéltich l kaempilé," or, "Nkułngúlemis lu kaesngul, nkuskéltichemis lu kaeskéltich," or, "Kolstémms lu kaesngul, kolstémms lu kaeskéltich." See Communicate.

them.  
em, Ies-chikkal-

PARTISAN, *n.* Nehsbintén. See Follower.

PARTNER, partaker, *n.* 1st. Selágt.

erots, Ies-cham-

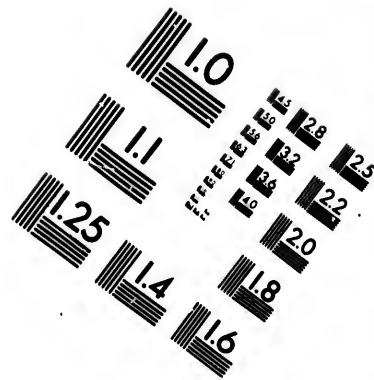
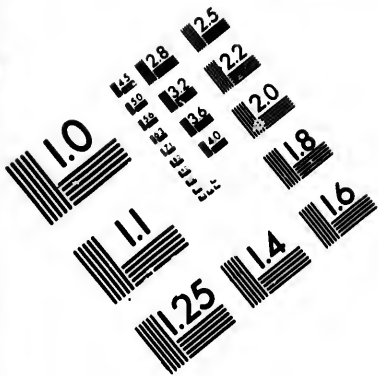
2d. The one that has anything in common with me, Isukuép—. My partner in marriage, "Isukulngonogoéus." My partner in religion, "Isukueplneháumen, Inko u epl neháumen l koíce." Partner of my joys, "Isukulpiéls, Inko u epl npiélsen l koíce." My partner in a fight, "Isukulpelstuégu." Partner in a dance, "Isukulkoimmenzút." See Fellow, Companion.

rb, Epl. Part  
"Epl tkontés l

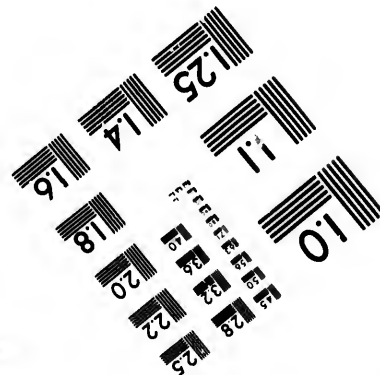
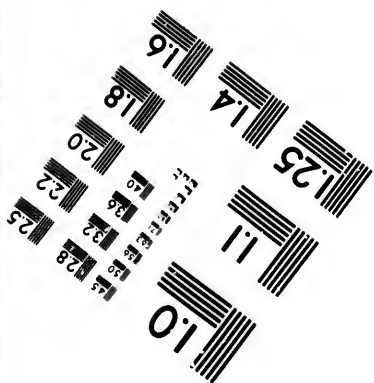
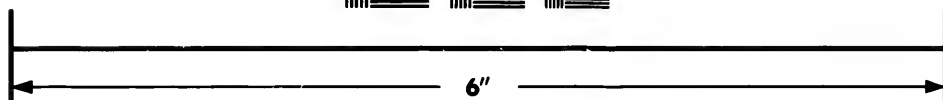
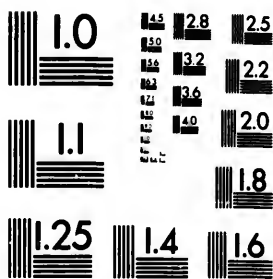
PARTRIDGE, quail, *n.* Skókolko, Kákkalze. Of woods, Skuiskus.

PARTY, *n.* 1st. See Partner.





**IMAGE EVALUATION  
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic  
Sciences  
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET  
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580  
(716) 872-4503





- 2d. The two opposite parties, Es-shemenéus.  
 3d. The opposite party, Éu neutús.  
 4th. Both parties, Es-chesélem.  
 5th. I am one of the party, Chines-nshéi.  
 PASS, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-shiústi.  
 2d. To pass from one state or condition into another, Chines-kólili.  
 He passed from riches to poverty, "Kólil konkoint." Or by the inchoative verb ending in *úsh*. See Become, Change.  
 3d. To pass from one nature to another, Chines-neignéusi, Chines-koléisi. The bread passes into flesh, "Éu snkolpó es-koléisem t skéltich."  
 4th. To be accepted and given, as coin passes, Es-nèistem.  
 5th. To be reputed, Es-nagalésem. You will pass for a big man, "Nem naguléseme, azt t ilimígum."  
 6th. To pass over, to let pass, Ies-ehgozim. He never passes a Sunday without getting angry, "Tas nko chgozstés s'chazéus, u tas aimt."  
 7th. To surpass, Ies-ehgoz'znánem.  
 8th. A day passes, Es-ehgoéztí.  
 9th. To disappear, I-chin-cho.  
 10th. Let it pass, Lzii.  
 11th. To pass a line, transgress, Chines-nguzáksi.  
 12th. To pass through a narrow hole, door, etc., Chines-chiekomi.  
 The thread passed through the needle's eye, "Chiéko."  
 13th. To pass through and through, Ies-chizéusem. If by making a hole, Ies-tgoéusem.  
 14th. To pass through an affliction, etc., Chin-teéko.  
 15th. To pass through a stream, Chin-niéko.  
 16th. To pass a mountain, Chin-chgozusíchen.  
 17th. To pass in front of a house, Chines-chshinstchinélgui.  
 18th. To pass by, not to stop, Chines-ngozási.  
 PASS, *passage, n.* 1st. Ngúiten, Nguilnisten, Nshiústen.  
 2d. To pass a trail, road, Shushuél.  
 PASSIBLE, *a.* Nguzguzmelzúten.  
 PASSION, *n.* 1st. The act of suffering, Snguzguzméls.  
 2d. What gives pain, Nguzguzmélsten.  
 3d. The reason why one suffers, Chnguzguzmélsten.  
 4th. See Anger, Inclination, Bent, Love.  
 PAST, *a.* Chgoéztí.

PASTH  
 2d. Do  
 PASTH  
 2d. On  
 3d. Tw  
 PASTH  
 PATCH  
 PATCH  
 2d. Pat  
 .sál  
 3d. Pat  
 PATEN  
 of t  
 PATH,  
 PATIE  
 2d. The  
 3d. The  
 4th. To  
 PATIE  
 PATIE  
 PATRO  
 PATRO  
 PATRO  
 PATRO  
 PATTE  
 PAUNC  
 PAUNC  
 PAUSE,  
 PAW, n.  
 2d. The  
 PAWN,  
 verb  
 1st. Mon  
 is pa  
 -chtl  
 pter  
 N.B.  
 yet t  
 2d. Hors

PASTE, *n.* 1st. For pasting, Zpakamínten, Tétlen.

2d. Dough prepared for bread, pies, Stif.

PASTE, *v. t.* 1st. Chines-zpakamí, Ies-zpkém.

2d. One thing on another, Ies-chzpkém.

3d. Two things together, Chines-nzpkaséusi.

PASTED, *glued, a.* Es-zapk; *part.* Zpáka.

PATCH, *n.* Nshinústen.

PATCH, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-shinúsem, Ies-shinshinúsem.

2d. Patch a gown, shirt, Chines-nshersáلكasi, Chines-nshinshen-sáلكasi.

3d. Patch a shoe, Ies-nshinússhinem.

PATEN, *n.* Kuálehkais sinsústis koáilkas (*lit.* The cover of the cup of the priest).

PATH, *n.* Shushuél, Sgúiten.

PATIENCE, *n.* 1st. The act of it, Szniuáls, Szniuáuls.

2d. The being patient, Sniániols.

3d. The virtue of patience, Sniáulsten.

4th. To have patience, Chin-niáuls.

PATIENT, *a.* Niáuiols, Sios'chínt.

PATIENT, *n.* Sick, Es-chzaléls.

PATROL, *n.* Sguchgalém.

PATROL, *v. t.* Chines-ehgalemí.

PATRON, *n.* Chitenzáten.

PATRONIZE, *v. t.* Ies-chitím, Ies-nkonneminem.

PATTERN, *n.* Názgaten, Nzgoéltén.

PAUNCH, *n.* Stgeneh.

PAUNCH, *v. t.* Ies-chtekésem.

PAUSE, *v. i.* Chines-típemí.

PAW, *n.* 1st. Stegtégshin, Es-ntagtígshin.

2d. The hind talon of birds, Zelzélpshin.

PAWN, *v. t.* rendered so: I lay at his feet that object, and the verb *to lay* must be in conformity with the object pawned.

1st. Money, rings, etc., Ies-chtkuépem, chtkuépen. See Tkom. It is pawned, "Es-chtkuép." I have that pawned to me, "Ies-chtkuépem, chtkuépemen." I pawn that to him, "Ies-chtkuéphtem." I have his ..... pawned to me, "Ies-chtkuépemhtem." N.B —Though this word means pledge and pawn at large, yet usually it means pledges for sinful acts.

2d. Horses, cattle, Ies-chesushépem. See Chechsushépem, Ech-

- suish. The horse is pawned, "Es-chechsushép." I have the horse pawned to me, "Ies-chechsushépem, chechsushépemen." I pawn him that horse, "Ies-chechsushépitem." I have his horse pawned to me, "Ies-chechsushépemetem." This word usually answers for presents made in view of marriage.
- 3d. Robes, blankets, clothes, Ies-chtaképem, chitaképen. See Tak. The robe is pawned, "Es-chitakép." I have the robe pawned to me, "Ies-chitaképem, chitaképemen." I pawn him the robe, "Ies-chitaképitem." I have his robe pawned to me, "Ies-chitaképimitem."
- 4th. Guns, articles of wood, Ies-ehchizépem, ehchizépen. See Chiz. The gun is pawned, "Es-ehchizép." I pawn him the gun, "Ies-ehchizépitem." I have a gun pawned to me, "Ies-ehchizépem, ehchizépemen." I have his gun pawned to me, "Ies-ehchizépemitem."

PAWNEE, *n.* Es-chtkuép, Es-chechsushép, Es-chitakép, Es-ehchizép.

PAY, *v. t.* 1st. For property bought, Ies-neéisem.

2d. For services, work received, Ies-gákam.

3d. For debts, by giving the equivalent, Ies-nguzshúsem.

4th. For debts or crimes, by suffering the penalty in any way, Ies-nkolisúsem.

5th. Rent in general, Ies-chtkuépitem; of a house, Ies-chtkuépilélgum.

6th. Taxes, Ies-ehgákapilem.

7th. One's fare at the hotel, or for stage, Chines-ehgakapelemisti. Chines-chtkupelemisti. N.B.—The western tribes use Ies-gákam for all, but the Flatheads are more particular.

8th. I pay for it, I have to suffer for my own deeds, Ies-uichemem, Ies-ehspákakem, Chin-pákaka.

9th. I pay a criminal, punishing him, Ies-izím, Ies-nguzguzmélsem.

10th. I pay myself for things due to me, Chines-gakanzúti.

PAY, *n.* 1st. As given, Gakaltúmshten, Neéissten, Nkolisústén.

2d. As received, Sgákaka.

3d. To ask payment of a debt, Chines uséupi. See-Seu.

PAYMASTER, *n.* Sngákam.

PAYING, *n.* Szgákaka, Szneéis.

PEA, *n.* Lipoá.

PEACE, *n.* 1st. Sges. I am at peace, I-chin-ges.

2d. Qu  
me  
3d. We  
4th. Th  
Te  
5th. W  
6th. W  
-nt  
7th. I s  
8th. I r  
gu  
9th. W  
10th. I  
11th. P  
12th. T  
tud  
13th. P  
14th. P  
15th. T  
PEACK  
PEACK  
pre  
PEAK,  
PEAL,  
PEAL,  
PEAR,  
PEAR  
PECK,  
2d. To p  
PEDIG  
PEEL,  
be r  
PEEL,  
PEEL,  
PEEL  
PEEP,  
2d. To l  
PEER.  
PEEVI



PEG, *n.* Łpgomín.

PELICAN, *n.* Chaphapłkolt.

PELT, *v. i.* Chines-taskéligui.

PELT, *v. t.* Ies-teenúnem. The rain pelts me, "Kotipeisentem."

The hail pelts me, "Koshalüsentem."

PELTRY, *n.* Spum.

PELVIS BONE, *n.* Tkalemép.

PEN, *n.* Kaimínten.

PEN, *v. t.* 1st. I write, Chines-kaími.

2d. To enclose, Ies-nólgum, Ies-npílshem.

PENANCE, *n.* 1st. Sorrow, Spupusénch.

2d. Satisfaction, repentance, Snkols.

3d. To do penance, Chines-nkólisi, Chines-nkólisi.

4th. I do penance for my sin, Ies-nkólisem łu téie iszkuén.

5th. I do penance for his sins, Ies-nkóliltem łu téie szkuéis.

6th. To do penance, Chines-nkolisúsi, *i.e.* To pay the condign satisfaction.

PENCIL, *n.* 1st. For painting brush, Minemen.

2d. Lead pencil, Kaimínten, Pénsil.

PENDULUM, *n.* Es-itiátílshi.

PENETRATE, *v. t.* 1st. To enter in, Ies-nólgum.

2d. To go in deep, Chines-nishilshi. See Ishút.

3d. To go in against opposition, obstruction, Chines-kaemuszüti.

4th. To touch, affect the feelings, Ies-chngúm.

5th. To penetrate with the mind, Ies-nságunem.

PENIS, *n.* Spalk.

PENITENT, *a.* Es-pupusénchi.

PEN-KNIFE, *n.* Chlolopálko.

PENTECOST, *n.* Sent Spagpágt sgalgáts.

PEOPLE, *n.* Skéligu.

PEPPER, *n.* I-tagtágt.

PEPPERMINT. *n.* Ganganélp.

PERAMBULATE, *v. t.* Ies-silchemim.

PERCEIVE, *v. t.* Chines-uchnúmti, Chines-kułnibenúmti.

PERCEPTIBLE, *a.* Uehchútem, Chngugútem.

PERCH, *v. i.* Chines-chamutálkoi, Kaes-chaintálkoi. See Emút.

PERCOLATE, *v. i.* Es-chstgomús.

PERDITION, *n.* 1st. The being lost, Soóst.

2d. The cause of one's perdition, Noósten.

3d. The

PERFI

2d. The

PERFI

PERFI

PERFU

PERFU

2d. (If

PERHA

PERIS

PERIS

PERMA

PERMI

See

2d. To g

Chi

PERPE

PERPE

PERPL

PERPL

PERPL

PERSEC

-pól

PERSEV

2d. To g

Chir

3d. To g

4th. Not

PERSON

PERSON

PERSPI

PERSPI

PERSUA

2d. To pe

3d. Persu

PERTA

PERVE

PESTIF

PESTLE

3d. The reason why one is lost, Choósten.

PERFECT, *a.* 1st. I-pótushéi, I-tog, I.

2d. That has no defect, Ta aplesuilúilt.

PERFECT, *v. t.* Ies-uim, Ies-kólem, I-ks pótushéi.

PERFIDIOUS, *a.* Tktákát, Ntaktakzín.

PERFUME, *v. t.* Ies-sínem.

PERFUME, *n.* 1st. in general, Sínstén.

2d. (If liquid), Síngu.

PERHAPS, *adv.* Goá, Uz.

PERISH, *v. i.* Chines-hói, Chines-aámti, I-ehin-cho, Chines-tlílemi.

PERISHABLE, *a.* Tellútem.

PERMANENT, *a.* Ikuémtem.

PERMISSION, *n.* 1st. To ask permission, Chines-chsúpílemísti.

See Séum.

2d. To grant permission, Chines-shiélsi, Ies-shiélsém, Ies-shéiem, Chín-zúti shéi.

PERPENDICULAR, *a.* (if hanging), Es-chshaltéus.

PERPETUAL, *a.* Ta kaops'hói.

PERPLEX, *v. t.* Ies-iémém, Ies-nmezínem.

PERPLEXED, *v. i.* Chines-iémimi, Chines-selemini. See Doubt.

PERPLEXING, *a.* Iémiemt.

PERSECUTE, *v. t.* Ies-chtékém, Ies-méchstém, Ies-éichstém, Ies-pólstém.

PERSEVERE, *v. i.* 1st. To remain in the same state, Ikuémtem.

2d. To go on steadily, Chines-ptlechstémísti, Chines-ikumtémísti, Chines-koítémísti.

3d. To go on, Chines-tagolúsi.

4th. Not to back out, Ta ispelchúsi, Ta isenuéupi.

PERSON, *n.* Skéligu, Pelson.

PERSONATE, *v. t.* Ies-nzuzuéhsem. See Disguise, Dissemble.

PERSPICUOUS, *a.* I-gal, I-mí.

PERSPIRE, *v. i.* Chines-chiskuilti.

PERSUADE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-kéilem.

2d. To persuade to start, Ies-gélem.

3d. Persuade to evil, Ies-chiám.

PERTAIN. See Belong.

PERVERT, *v. t.* Ies-nisákam, Ies-ostúsem.

PESTIFEROUS, pestilential, *a.* Chinílemen.

PESTLE, *n.* Teemínten, Kauiskan.

- PET, *v. t.* (By smoothing the hair), Ies-tézem, Ies-tázkanem.  
 PET, *n.* Gaméneh.
- PETULANT, *a.* Es-nmemozín, Es-guuszán.
- PHEASANT, *n.* Skuiskus.
- PHILTER, *n.* Píagt, Pkuminten.
- PHILTER, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-pkum (I scattered the powders).  
 2d. I philter him, Ies-píágtém (from Solágt, Lagténs).
- PHOTOGRAPH, *n.* Skuúkaíí.
- PHOTOGRAPH, *v. t.* Ies-kuúkaim.
- PHRENZY, *a.* I-ehin-kuéls.
- PHYSIC, *n.* Maliémsten.
- PHYSIC, *v. t.* Ies-maliém l kspzmá.
- PHYSICIAN, *n.* Sgumaliém.
- PICK, *n.* Spnáalka.
- PICK, *v. t.* 1st. Of birds on the wood, Es-ehililálkoi. Pick food,  
 Es-chemzíni, Es-ililúlegui.  
 2d. To pick fruits, Chines-koléni, Ies-ehmámm. See Fruit.  
 3d. See Choose.  
 4th. To pick up, Ies-nes'ehénem.  
 5th. To pick up refuse, articles, rags, Ies-chemchemim.  
 6th. To pick up sticks of wood, Chines-ehméslkupi.
- PICKET, *n.* Es-nshitólegui, Es-zelzelúlegui.
- PICTURE, *n.* Kaimin, Skuúkaíí.
- PIECE, 1st. Absolute, Smán. Of wood, S'chmaúaks. See Máu.  
 2d. A little piece, rendered by the diminutive. Little piece of tobacco, "Símémnigu."  
 PIECE, *v. t.* Ies-tpím.
- PIERCE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-tgóm.  
 2d. To pierce transversely, Ies-tgoúsem, Ies-chizésem.  
 3d. To pierce lengthwise, Ies-nlgoúzem.  
 4th. To pierce the hand, Ies-tgochinéchem.  
 5th. To pierce the foot, Ies-tgoshinim.  
 6th. Of a piercing pain, Ies-goikom.
- PIG, *n.* Npelkáks, *pl.* Npelpelkáks, Coshón.
- PIGEON, *n.* 1st. Dove, Gózgózem.  
 2d. Turtle, Hemishemis.
- PILE. See Heap.
- PILES. See Hemorrhage.
- PILLS, *n.* Milmilko.

PILLA  
 2d. To  
 3d. To  
 Chi  
 PILLO  
 PILLO  
 PILOT,  
 PIMPL  
 PIN, *n.*  
 2d. Com  
 PIN, *v.*  
 -otel  
 PINCH,  
 2d. To se  
 3d. To op  
 PINCH  
 2d. For t  
 PINE, *n.*  
 PINE-AL  
 PINE, *v.*  
 2d. To pi  
 PINNAC  
 PIONEER  
 PIONEER  
 PIOUS, *a*  
 PIPE, *n*  
 propo  
 2d. We sm  
 Kacs-  
 3d. The p  
 4th. I ope  
 5th. The p  
 6th. I fill  
 7th. The p  
 8th. Pipe  
 9th. Pipe  
 PISS, *v. t.*  
 PISS, *n.* S  
 PISTOL,



- PILLAGE**, *v. i.* 1st. A house, Chines-chz'sélgui.  
 2d. To pillage the dead, Chines-chgukuélzei.  
 3d. To pillage right in the owner's teeth, Chines-nchemélgui.  
 Chines-nchemélkui.
- PILLOW**, *n.* Necheène.
- PILLOW**, *v. t.* Ies-ncheénem, ncheénen.
- PILOT**, *n.* Golshitústem, Sgushít, Sgunmiáksom.
- PIMPLES**, *n.* S'chilózke.
- PIN**, *n.* 1st. Of wood, Épgomin.  
 2d. Common brass pins, Chechépile. See Chee.  
**PIN**, *v. t.* Ies-utchétem. To pin together, Ies-utchéusem, Ies-otchélem.
- PINCH**, *v. t.* To squeeze hard between the fingers, Ies-zípem.  
 2d. To squeeze between any two hard bodies, Ies-kaém, Ies-nkaém.  
 3d. To oppress, Ies-pízem, Ies-siéchstem. See Force.
- PINCHERS**, *n.* 1st. As used to draw nails, ZookamInten.  
 2d. For twisting wire, tweezers, Koemminten.
- PINE**, *n.* Sát'kolp, *pl.* Satát'kolp.
- PINE-APPLE**, wild, *n.* Sz'ziehe.
- PINE**, *v. i.* 1st. To pine away, Chines-aámti, Chines-hipmi.  
 2d. To pine for, Chines-chopélsi.
- PINNACLE**, *n.* Nshitakanélgui.
- PIONEER**, *n.* Sgushít.
- PIONEER**, *v. t.* Ies-gushíttem.
- PIOUS**, *a.* prayerful, Chochomú.
- PIPE**, *n.* 1st. For smoking, Sméméniguten, Sntpépten (this last properly means the stem. See Tpim).  
 2d. We smoke the pipe together, passing it from mouth to mouth, Kaes-ntpzenéngui. See Peace.  
 3d. The pipe is choked, I-tuk, Es-ntelélze.  
 4th. I open the pipe with a wire, Ies-ntcháksem. See Tschim.  
 5th. The pipe is open, Es-ntcháko.  
 6th. I fill the pipe, Chines-ntkami. See Tak.  
 7th. The pipe is filled, Es-ntak.  
 8th. Pipe (musical instrument), *n.* Chitgoálko.  
 9th. Pipe (of india rubber for conducting water), Spéhelgu.
- PISS**, *v. i.* Chines-tchéi, Chines-pzmá. See Paz.
- PISS**, *n.* Stchéi, Spaz.
- PISTOL**, *n.* 1st. One barrel pistol, Chilgototakó.

2d. Six-shooter, Takanchstélze.

PIT, *n.* Es-nlôgo.

PITCH, *n.* Téleten.

PITCH, *v. t.* Ies-télem. See Throw.

PITCH-WOOD, *n.* Stotlúkue.

PITCH-FORK, *n.* Nkeikéius.

PITH, *n.* Snsteh'emélze.

PITY, *n.* 1st. The feeling for misery of others, Snkonkítumsh.

2d. To feel pity for, Ies-nkonneminem.

3d. What excites pity, the misery, Skonkoint, Nkonkointen.

PITY, *v. t.* 1st. The simple feeling of sadness over miseries, Ies-chigupélsém.

2d. When united with the will of relieving them, Ies-nkonneminem.

PIVOT, *n.* Es-nehizkéin.

PIX, *n.* Snkamintis snkaezin.

PLACE, *n.* 1st. Any place, Snlziiten. But any particular place if rendered according to the use it serves; so, a place to sleep is, Snitshten; a place to eat, Snitenten; a place for travelling, Snguilmisten. In comp., —ólegu. Good place, Gesólegu; bad place, Chesólegu; dark place, I-chimlégu; drained place, Gampólegu; level place, I-shitlégu; smooth place, I-ol; miry place, I-ntláuchlegu; deserted place, Ichólegu; destroyed place, Nhoilégu; frozen place, I-sullégu; incumbered place, I-zuplégu; cold place, Zaltólegu; snowy place, Mkotólegu; small place, Ékkukuimólegu; big place, Kutenólegu; distant place, Ikotólegu.

2d. To change place, transport, Chines-sípshilshi.

3d. To hold the place of another, Ies-nkalkshélpem, Ies-tneemtélpem.

4th. The office, Kólemen.

PLACE, *v. t.* Ies-Tkom. See Put, Lay, Set, Rest, Pose.

PLACENTA, *n.* Ntiguséltén.

PLAGUE, *v. t.* 1st. To vex, Ies-nmezinem, Ies-méchstem, Ies-heetim, Ies-chposáchstem.

2d. To give the plague, Ies-chinilem

PLAIN, *a.* 1st. Level, I-óól.

2d. Prairie, I-gasúlegu.

3d. Clear place, unobstructed, Es-kag.

4th. Evident, I-mii.

5th. Sit

PLAIN

2d. Op

3d. To

4th. To

PLAIT

PLANE

PLANE

Ies

PLANE

PLANE

2d. Pl

PLANE

PLANT

álk

N

PLANT

etc.

2d. To s

-zel

3d. To s

PLAST

PLAST

PLAST

PLAST

PLATE

PLAY, t

2d. For

3d. Play

4th. Play

5th. Play

6th. Play

7th. Play

8th. Play

PLAY, t

2d. To p

3d. To p

4th. To p

5th. To p

- 5th. Simple, unadulterated, I-*chmish*, I-*sish*.  
**PLAINS**, *n.* 1st. I-*gasúlegu*.  
 2d. Open field, out of the woods, *Chlchéum*.  
 3d. To go to the plains, *Chin-chlchéushilshem*.  
 4th. To issue in the plain out of the woods, *Chin-póptlem*.  
**PLAIT** (the hair), *v. t.* Ies-*síchem*.  
**PLANE**, *n.* *Gutłinten*.  
**PLANE**, *v. t.* *Chines-chgutłm*, *Chines-chgutlálkoi*, *Chines-oóli*,  
 Ies-*ólem*.  
**PLANE TREE**, *n.* *Zóckzonélp*.  
**PLANK**, *n.* 1st. See *Board*.  
 2d. Plank over a stream, etc., *Es-nehizéus*.  
**PLANK**, *v. t.* Ies-*galim*.  
**PLANT**, *n.* *Es-shite*, *pl.* *Es-zil*; *red*, *Es-zelzil*. One plant, *Nko-álko*. Two plants, *Aslálko*. Ten plants, *Openchstálko*.  
 N.B.—Each plant is known only by its name.  
**PLANT**, *v. t.* 1st. To put in and cover with ground, as potatoes, etc., Ies-*lákam*, Ies-*nlkúlegum*, Ies-*nzkamnúlegum*.  
 2d. To set in the ground, Ies-*shitim*; for more than one plant, Ies-*zelim*, Ies-*nshítólegum*, Ies-*nzelúlegum*.  
 3d. To stick anything like a stick in any place, Ies-*nzákom*.  
**PLASTER**, *n.* *Tełmin*.  
**PLASTER**, *v. t.* Ies-*tełim*.  
**PLASTERED**, *a.* *Sził*.  
**PLASTERER**, *n.* *Sgutelim*.  
**PLATE**, *n.* *Kapélze*.  
**PLAY**, *v. t.* 1st. To amuse oneself, *Chines-memszúti*.  
 2d. For money, laying wagers, *Chines-gazgazmí*. See *Gamble*.  
 3d. Play at wheels (*Indian game*), *Chines-golgolégui*.  
 4th. Play at sticks, *Chines-zlálkoi*.  
 5th. Play at cards, *Chines-memszúti*.  
 6th. Play at chess, *Chines-chłkoakoamí*.  
 7th. Play the flute, on all mouth instruments, *Chines-chłgoálkoi*.  
 8th. Play on the organ, *Chines-chgoákonchi*.  
**PLAY**, *v. t.* 1st. To represent another, Ies-*nzuzuéhsem*.  
 2d. To play the fool, deaf, *Chines-paganzúti*.  
 3d. To play the sick, *Chines-zazaléici*.  
 4th. To play the Indian, *Chines-kalíguszúti*.  
 5th. To play the white man, *Chines-soipszúti*.

- 6th. To play the big, Chines-kutiszúti.  
 7th. To play the man, Chines-skaltenguszúti.  
 8th. To play the chief, Chines-ilinguszúti.  
 9th. To play tricks, Ies-ehposáébstem.  
 10th. I play him out, Ies-gutébstem.  
 11th. He is played out, Kolgutíp, Gutemmszút.  
 PLAY-FELLOW, play-mate, *n.* 1st. He that plays on my side, for me, Isgnmemeszút.  
 2d. He that plays on the opposite side, In-outús.  
 PLAY, *n.* 1st. The act of playing, Smemszút, Sz'lálko, Sgazgazim, etc.  
 2d. The play itself, Smemszúten, Gazgazmínten.  
 PLEAD, *v. i.* 1st. To deny a charge, Chines-ténemti.  
 2d. To beg for mercy, Chines-konkonszinemísti.  
 3d. To plead for mercy, Ies-konkonszinem.  
 PLEASANT, *a.* I-ges.  
 PLEASANTRY, *n.* Sposzán.  
 PLEASE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-ngesésem, ngesésten; Ies-npiélaem, npiésten; or, Koes-ngesésem, kongesésemis (he is pleased with me). See Ges, Pii.  
 2d. I please his eyes, Ko ehgesúsemis.  
 3d. It pleases his taste, Ehgesáksemis.  
 PLEASE, I am pleased, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-lémti, Chines-niáulsi, Chines-ngéselsi.  
 2d. Please, do it for me, Mi. Kokólett.  
 3d. If you please, Zu ne aspuús, Zu ne asztéls, Mi.  
 4th. As you please, Ne takspuús, Ne aspuús, aspuús.  
 5th. I am pleased to see him, Ies-ehgesúsom, ehgesúsemen.  
 6th. I am pleased to hear him, Ies-ngeséncem, ngesénemen.  
 7th. Please for a favor, Mi.  
 PLEASANT, *a.* Gest. See Ges, Pipiit.  
 PLEASURE, *n.* 1st. Sniéls, Slemt, Sugésels, Npiésten, Ngéselsten.  
 2d. Will, Spuús, Sztels.  
 3d. Favor, Snkonín.  
 PLEDGE. See Pawn. I pledge my word, Chines-zúti.  
 PLEDGE, pawn, *v. t.* 1st. If cattle are given in pledge of a promise, Ies-chechsushépem. It is given in pledge, "Es-chechsushépem." I have that in pledge, "Ies-chechsushépem, chechsushépem."

shé  
 sus  
 sus  
 2d. If re  
 is p  
 in p  
 3d. If a  
 "Es  
 ehel  
 ehel  
 4th. If m  
 It is  
 pled  
 "Ies  
 "Ies  
 "Ka  
 for a  
 pose  
 PLENTY  
 PLEUR  
 PLIABL  
 PLOUG  
 PLOUG  
 2d. The w  
 PLOUG  
 PLOUG  
 PLUCK,  
 PLUCKE  
 PLUG O  
 PLUM, *n.*  
 PLUME,  
 PLUME,  
 PLUNDE  
 See G  
 2d. Plund  
 3d. Plund  
 Chine  
 4th. Stripp  
 PLUNGE

shépemen (9)." I have his horse ..... in pledge, "Ies-chech-sushépemñten (16)." I give that to him as pledge, "Ies-chech-sushépltem (16)."

2d. If robes, blankets are pawned, Ies-chitaképem. The blanket is pawned, given in pledge, "Es-chitakép." I have his blanket in pledge, "Ies-chitaképem, chitaképemen (9)."

3d. If a gun be pledged, Ies-ehchizépem. The gun is pledged, "Es-ehchizép." I have the gun in pledge, "Ies-ehchizépem, ehchizépemen (9)." I give that gun to him in pledge, "Ies-ehchizépltem (16)."

4th. If money, rings, the like, be given as pledge, Ies-chtkuépem. It is given in pledge, or, he has been given something in pledge, "Es-chtkuép." I have that given to me in pledge, "Ies-chtkuépem, chtkuépemen (9)." I give him that in pledge, "Ies-chtkuépñtem." We give pledge to one another, *v. rec.*, "Kaos-chtkupennégui." This verb, though used indifferently for any pledge, yet because it is used for presents for bad purposes, can scarcely be used.

PLENTY, *a.* Goest. See Alk.

PLEURISY, *n.* I have pleurisy, Chines-pítku.

PLIABLE, *a.* I-zol, I-poz'z. Not pliable, 'Tas póz'zi.

PLOUGH, *n.* Telùleguten.

PLOUGH, *v. t.* Ist. Chines-telùlegui.

2d. The waters, Chines-telétikui.

PLOUGHMAN, *n.* Sgutelùlegum.

PLOUGH-TAIL, handle, Snechimin.

PLUCK, *v. t.* Ies-zookém, Ies-íkém.

PLUCKED, *a.* Sz'záuka.

PLUG OF TOBACCO, Nko sménigu, Nko Itehemàtie sménigu.

PLUM, *n.* Chteténs. Plum tree, Chtatasálko.

PLUME, *n.* Chìkoákolten, Chìk'kolpélsten. See Feather.

PLUMB, *v. t.* Ies-íkém.

PLUNDER, *v. t.* and *v. t.* Ist. Plunder enemies, Chines-chgukuélzi. See Gúku.

2d. Plunder the dead, Chines-kolchemmí, Ies-kolchemmím.

3d. Plunder right in the face of the owner, Chines-nehemélgui, Chines-nehemélkui.

4th. Stripping naked, Chines-chz'sélgui. See Z'sim.

PLUNGE, *v. t.* Chines-ásti, Chines-ntipetikumísti.

PLU

PLUNGE, *v. t.* Ies-ntkétikum.

PLY, *v. t.* and *v. i.* To keep busy at, Chines-agatchmi, Ies-agatchim.

POCKET, *n.* Nlagéne.

POCK-MARKED, *a.* Es-guágos.

POH! *interj.* Pum!

POINT, *n.* 1st. If acuminated objects, Snehámkan; if sharp on the edge (*v. g.* a razor), Snehmaks.

2d. At the point of dying, etc., *past.* Lu chiks-tilemi; *pres.* Chikstilemi; *fut.* Ne chikstilemi, and so others, using the participle.

POINT, *v. t.* 1st. To point a musket, etc., to ....., Ies-ehgtóm, Ies-koltgóm.

2d. To point out with the finger, Ies-zókom.

POINTED, *a.* Ntilimaks.

POISON, *n.* Chinilemen, Chiinnígu, Innígu.

POISON, *v. t.* 1st. Also with venereal diseases, Ies-chinilem.

2d. Poison a woman through jealousy, poisoning her food, Ies-nchinzínem.

3d. Poison wolves, Chines-chilinnígui.

4th. Poison myself, Chines-chiniszúti.

5th. Poison myself accidentally eating wild carrots, Chines-chizognélsi.

6th. I am poisoned, Chines-chinili.

POKE, *v. t.* 1st. To thrust, Ies-goíkom.

2d. The fire, Ies-chkólsem.

3d. To place, stick in, Ies-kaém.

POLE, *n.* 1st. Luk.

2d. Long pole, Usshínálgo.

3d. Planted pole, Es-nshítólegu.

4th. Lodge poles, Skéimen.

POLICEMAN, *n.* Sgnehím, Sgukuném.

POLECAT, *n.* In summer, Échím; in winter, Pápkalze (on account of his turning white in winter).

POLISHED, *a.* I-zich.

POLLUTE, *v. t.* 1st. in general, Ies-kolgoéplem.

2d. A man, Ies-pelpelkém.

3d. Oneself, Chines-chspelpelkanzúti, Chines-chechemszúti. This latter can be used without impropriety.

POMME

POND,

PONDE

PONDE

PONY,

POOH!

POOR,

2d. Ema

3d. Wor

4th. I ma

zúte

POPE,

PORCH

PORCU

PORK,

PORRIL

PORTIC

PORTRA

PORTRA

POSSES

whe

is mi

-zitg

rend

horse

2d. To be

ticles

rend

with

with

3d. To co

got h

gutáz

4th. To co

maki

of the

edst t

pronc

5th. The p

- POMMEL, (of a saddle), *n.* Spelkéis ntkochskágae.
- POND, *n.* Es-nlgoëtiku.
- PONDER, *v. t.* Chines-koéni.
- PONDER, *v. t.* Ies-koénem.
- PONY, *n.* Snehilzaskágae.
- POOH! Pum!
- POOR, *a.* 1st. Destitute of goods, Konkoint.
- 2d. Emaciated, I-chitás.
- 3d. Worthless, I-tenemús.
- 4th. I made myself poor through laziness, gambling, Chimkomentéménen lu isgópt, lu isgagazim.
- POPE, *n.* Lipáp.
- PORCH, *n.* Chilakéisten.
- PORCUPINE, *n.* Skuil.
- PORK, *n.* Coshón, Npelpelkáks.
- PORRIDGE, *n.* Szutepás.
- PORTION, *v. t.* Ies-pgomím.
- PORTRAIT, *n.* Skuúkañ, Skóliñ. See Kaim.
- PORTRAY, *v. t.* Ies-kuúkañ.
- POSSESS, *v. t.* 1st. To own. See Own, Have. It is rendered (1), when the object is determined by the possessive pronoun, it is mine, it is yours, etc. I possess this house, it is mine, "In-zítgu." (2.) When the object is not individually determined, rendered by Chin-epł—, or, ep— if followed by s. I possess horses, wagons, "Chin-epł gatłzin, Chin-epł gólko." See Ep.
- 2d. To be in possession simply, not implying the right to the articles, as a sheriff is in possession of sequestrated goods, is rendered by inverting the phrase; *v.g.*, Your horse is by me, with me, "Lkoíé lu angatłzin u echisuish," your horse stands with me.
- 3d. To come in possession of an indefinite object, Chintigul ..... I got horses, I came to possess myself with horses, "Chin-tigul gatłzin."
- 4th. To come in possession of an indefinite object, is rendered by making a verb of the possessive pronoun. I possessed myself of that horse, "Koiélemen zi snehilzaskágae." Thou possessedst thyself of that house, "Anuilementgu zi zitgu." See each pronoun.
- 5th. The possession of a definite object is also rendered by making

a verb of the substantive possessed. I made my house of this house, "Zítgumen ié zítgu." I make my horse of thy horse, "Gatúzínementgu tu angatúzín."

6th. Possessed by the devil, *i.e.* The devil took possession of him, Nótgulzeéntem t sgoélemen, *lit.* Entered into by the devil. If by several devils, Npilsholzeéntem t sgoélemen. But if meaning that the devil is already in possession of him, Nemtelzeéntem t sgoélemen; if several devils be in him, Naintelzoéntem. See Emút, Nótgu. So the devil would say: I possessed myself of him, I entered in him, Nótgulzeén. We took possession of him, Kaes-naintélzeem. The person possessed would say: I have been possessed, entered into by one devil, Nolgúélzemen sgoélemin. I have been possessed, entered, by many, Npilshélzemen. I am now possessed, indwelled by a devil, Nemtélzemen. I am possessed by several, Niantélzemen. Fail not to remark here the important difference of the primitive form of the verb and of the form called *instrumental*.

POSSIBLE, *a.* in general, Lkokóútem, Kol'lútem. Not possible, Tas lkokóútem, Tas kol'lútem. But every verb has this final, indicating the possibility of its action, which could be called the passive potential form. It can be sawed, it is possible to saw it, "Nichehútem." In general this form is made by reduplicating the last consonant of the radical and affixing —*útem* to it, as it can be seen in nearly all the verbs in the first part of the Dictionary. But if we wish to express the possibility, power of doing anything (not of being done), then only affix —*mutem* to the radical, without any reduplication. It is possible to see me, Chin-nehchútem. It is possible for me to see him, Uchemútemsten. It is possible to touch me, Chin-chingugútem. I can touch it, Chin-gumútemsten.

POST, *n.* 1st. A piece of timber, metal planted in the ground, Es-nshitólegn.

2d. Post-boy, mail-carrier, Sguukulkaimín.

3d. Post-master, Sguchitím l kaimín.

4th. Post-office, Snkamíntis kaimín.

POSTPONE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-koltkém, koltkantén. See Tak.

2d. No kuené, premised to a verb, it being an adverb.

POT, *n.* rendered by the instrumental substantive of each verb that gives the different use of the pot.

1st. A p  
2d. Fire  
ka  
3d. Cha  
POTAS  
leg  
POT-LL  
POTAT  
POTAT  
WILD I  
POUCH  
TOBAC  
POULT  
POUNC  
POUND  
POUND  
POUR, a  
ing c  
2d. When  
3d. The v  
4th. The  
5th. To p  
use, c  
6th. The  
7th. The  
Chsh  
POUR, v.  
some  
place  
2d. When  
necte  
3d. To po  
4th. To p  
POUT, v.  
2d. Ill-hu  
3d. Ill-hu  
POWDE  
2d. Other  
POWDE  
mim;



- 1st. A pot to drink with, Snsústen. See Sust.
- 2d. Fire-pot, coffee-pot, tea-pot, as used to set by the fire, Snskaústen. See Zak.
- 3d. Chamber-pot, Sntchéiten, or, Snnenéchten.
- POTASSA, *n.* In the impure state, found near several lakes, Mgoiúlegu, from Migu, or Mgop.
- POT-LID, *n.* See Lid.
- POTATO, *n.* Paták.
- POTATO PATCH, cellar, Supatákten.
- WILD POTATO, Skákauzini.
- POUCH, *n.* in general, Nlagéne.
- TOBACCO-POUCH, Snesé.
- POULTICE, *v. t.* Ies-ptám, ptntán.
- POUNCE, *v. t.* Ies-chgutpminem.
- POUND, *n.* Weight, Sgemt, Suguméten.
- POUND, *v. t.* Ies-teém.
- POUR, *v. t.* 1st. When expressing only where the liquid is pouring on, Lákoko. See Lâkom.
- 2d. When expressing the pouring out of any vessel, Sigugu.
- 3d. The waves are pouring into a boat, Nilákoko lu tiée.
- 4th. The liquid is pouring into a vessel, Nsigugu. See Flow.
- 5th. To pour water in any vessel for drinking purposes, for family use, Chines-nmúli. See Muli.
- 6th. The issuing, metaphorically, of grains from a sack, etc., Pkóko.
- 7th. The issuing of water, grains, drop by drop, grain by grain, Chshishín. See Shin.
- POUR, *v. t.* 1st. When the idea is conveyed of wetting, irrigating something, and not of the issuing of the water from any place; to throw water, Ies-lâkom.
- 2d. When the idea of the vessel where the liquid issues is connected; to throw water, Ies-sigum.
- 3d. To pour in, to serve, as a waiter, butler does, Ies-nmúlem.
- 4th. To pour out, as in *n.* 3d, Chines-kulmúli.
- POUT, *v. t.* 1st. Ill-humored face, I-chín-spas
- 2d. Ill-humored looking eyes, Chín-spéipis.
- 3d. Ill-humored heart, Chines-chgut'tèlsi, Chines-nehèlsi.
- POWDER, *n.* 1st. Gunpowder, Npokomín.
- 2d. Other powders, Pokomin.
- POWDER, *v. t.* 1st. To reduce to fine powder by rubbing, Ies-pkomim; by pounding, Ies-téem.

ny house of this  
of thy horse,  
ession of him,  
y the devil. If  
n. But if mean-  
m, Nemtelzeén-  
Naintelzeéntem.  
possessed my-  
took possession  
ssed would say:  
evil, Nolgúelze-  
ered, by many,  
led by a devil,  
Niantelzemen.  
nce of the primi-  
strumentál.  
i. Not possible,  
rb has this final,  
could be called  
it is possible to  
is made by re-  
cal and affixing  
he verbs in the  
to express the  
eing done), then  
y reduplication.  
is possible for  
e to touch me,  
útemsten.  
the ground, Es-  
  
See Tak.  
rb.  
e of each verb

- 2d. To scatter the powder on, Ies-pokominem. See Póko, Páku.  
**POWDER**, *v. i.* To be reduced in powders, Es-pkokomí.  
**POWER**, *n.* 1st. The being powerful, able, Sioiót, Siopiéut.  
 2d. As it refers to the object to which the power refers, Niopiéuten.  
 He has a great power, "Kutánt lu sioiôts." He has power  
 for that, "Epl niopiéuten."  
 3d. The powers, rulers, Ililimigum.  
**POWERFUL**, *a.* 1st. in general, Ioiót, Sisiús, Iopiéut.  
 2d. In comp., S'm— (from Séme). I am a powerful man, "Chin-  
 -s'miskéligu." Powerful chiefs, "S'mililimigum." Powerful  
 woman, "S'mismeém." See Worthy.  
**POX**, *n.* Spzpoz, S'chítózke.  
**POX-MARKED**, *a.* Es-guágos.  
**PRACTICE**, *v. t.* Must be rendered by the continue mood of the  
 corresponding verb.  
**PRAIRIE**, *n.* 1st. I-gesúlegu, Pislégu, I-shittégu.  
 2d. To arrive in the prairie out of woods, Chin-póptlem.  
 3d. To go to the prairie, in the open country, Chin-chéushilshi.  
 4th. To be in the prairie, Lehéum u chin-lzií.  
 5th. Bottom prairie, Kolehemúlegu.  
**PRAIRIE-DOG**, *n.* Heuhouemú; so called from his way of bark-  
 ing; Es-heuemí.  
**PRAIRIE-IEN**, *n.* Skókolko, Skogoliu.  
**PRAISE**, *v. t.* 1st. To think much of him, Ies-kutenésem, Ies-kol-  
 kutántem, Ies-nshiizinem.  
 2d. To speak highly of him, Ies-sisiizinem, Ies-kutunzínem, Ies-  
 gesgeszínem.  
 3d. To sing his praises, Ies-nkuéshtem, Ies-nknénzinem.  
**PRANK**, To cut pranks, Chines-ukaukaszáti, Chines-salkomen-  
 zúti.  
**PRAY**, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-cháni.  
 2d. I pray for myself to God, Ies-chaunzàtem lu Kolinzàtem.  
**PRAYER**, *n.* 1st. The act of praying, S'cháu, Szecháu.  
 2d. The words or book or place used in praying, Neháumen.  
**PRAYERFUL**, *a.* Choehomú.  
**PREACH**, *v. i.* Chines-néulshi, Chines-naukailtúmshi, Chines-zog-  
 zoghtúmshi, Chines-zogzgomí.  
**PREACH**, *v. t.* 1st. To him, Ies-náukanem, Ies-zogzogóm, Ies-kol-  
 kuéstem, Ies-méieshtem.

2d. To  
 Ies  
 3d. To  
 PREAC  
 kol  
 mir  
 PRECE  
 2d. To e  
 See  
 PRECI  
 PRECI  
 PRECI  
 PRECI  
 Precipit  
 PRECIS  
 PRECO  
 PRECU  
 PREDE  
 2d. The  
 PREDE  
 PREDIC  
 PRE-EM  
 PREFEC  
 PREFE  
 chen  
 2d. To ch  
 PREGNA  
 2d. The e  
 PREGNA  
 PREMEI  
 2d. To ac  
 PREMIU  
 PREPAR  
 PREPAR  
 2d. Prepa  
 -kollu  
 3d. For a  
 4th. Provi  
 5th. The t

2d. To preach it, about that, Ies-chuélshem, Ies-chnáukanem, Ies-ehskolkoéltém, Ies-miéim, Ies-mimiim.

3d. To preach him about that, Ies-chnáukaiktem, Ies-chnsmiéioltém.

PREACHER, *n.* Sguuélsh, Sgnnaukaltúmsh, Sguméiem, Sgukolkuéltém, Zogzogonzúten, Kolkoltszúten, Mienzúten, Sgumimiim.

PRECEDE, *v. t.* 1st. To go before, Ies-tgüiem, Ies-golshitúsem.

2d. To exceed in rank, Chines-nshíizin tel ....., Chin-shiit tel .....

See Antecessor.

PRECIOUS, *a.* Es-nkutenáksem.

PRECIPICE, *n.* Shelshált, Supapaáshín, Es-ehskéus. See Suk.

PRECIPITATE, *v. t.* Ies-tiipim, Ies-tipmim.

PRECIPITATE, *v. i.* Chines-tiipemí, Chines-tipemenzúti.

Precipitate headforemost, Chines-nuniákani, Chines-nilúlegui.

PRECISELY, *adv.* I-pòtu shéi.

PRECONCEIVE, *v. t.* Ies-kuhtpagém.

PRECURSOR, *n.* Golshitústen.

PREDECESSOR, *n.* 1st. Sgushiit. See Antecessor.

2d. The last before this, Lu izené. See Last, Late.

PREDESTINATE, *v. t.* Ies-ntélsém.

PREDICT, *v. t.* Ies-tméiem.

PRE-EMINENT, *a.* Es-nshíizin.

PREFECT, *n.* Chitenzúten, Ilimigum.

PREFER, *v. t.* 1st. To like better, Ies-palkomim, Ies-palkogaménchem.

2d. To choose, Ies-nkoénem, Ies-ntélsém.

PREGNANCY, *n.* 1st. The being with child, Siùm.

2d. The cause of it, Siünten.

PREGNANT, *a.* Chines-iúmi, Chines-epsntóko, Chines-ntkuélti.

PREMEDITATE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-zogóm.

2d. To act premeditatedly, Ies-chzgoéhsem. See Zog.

PREMIUM. See Reward.

PREPARATION, *n.* Ngazélsten.

PREPARE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-gazmim, Ies-tkólem.

2d. Prepare oneself, Chines-gazmenzúti, Chines-tkolemisti, Chines-kolluiszúti, Chines-ngazelsemistí, Chines-ngazélsi.

3d. For a trip, Chines-gazmenzúti.

4th. Provisions for a trip, Chines-kolstècheli.

5th. The table, by setting the dishes, etc., Ies-zkém (if only one

article is served); Ies-sellim, Chines-chitshellemi (if several).  
I prepare the table for him, Ies-zkashitem, Ies-selshitem, Ies-chitshelshitem.

6th. Food cooking, Chines-kolsinzúti.

7th. For a sermon, a talk, Chines-ngaz'zini. See Gaz.

PREPARED, *a. 1st.* I am prepared, Chines-ngazélsi (in the continue mood). Thou must be always prepared for death, "Kukaes-ngazélsi laksztlil."

2d. The table is prepared, Es-zak, Es-sil.

PRESENCE, *n. 1st.* The being present, Nshéiten.

2d. The presence of a person, the front part, Smilcheméls, Skolcheméls.

3d. What is face to face to persons, Stogtógt.

4th. In the presence of God, *Eu* Ismilchemélsz Kolinzúten; we could scarcely say, *Eu* Istogtógts Kolinzúten, because God is everywhere.

PRESENT, *a. 1st.* I am present, Chines-nshéi. See Shéi.

2d. The present, now, *Eu* ietelgoá. The present year, Ietelgoá spéntieh. The present day, Ietelgoá sgalgált. See Now.

PRESENT, *v. t. 1st.* To present one, to introduce him, Ies-nólgum, Ies-nolgúsom, Ies-téshilshem, Ies-úikum.

2d. To present oneself to ....., Chines-téshilshi, Chines-lakomenzúti l....., Ies-lakomenzútem, Ies-mittéshilshelsem.

3d. To exhibit to view, Ies-koénem, koén.

4th. To give as a present, in general, Chines-guizshi. See Gift, Give.

PRESERVE, *v. t.* Ies-chitím.

PRESIDENT, *n.* Ilimígum, Sniápi ilimígum.

PRESS, *v. t. 1st.* To make tight, Ies-zánem.

2d. To press down with the hands, Ies-chilzenmáneom.

3d. To squeeze out. See Squeeze.

4th. To make a persistent pressure, Ies-pízem, Ies-siéchstem.

5th. To crowd, Ies-ehnúum, Ies-pnim.

6th. To press on, lean on, Ies-chléém.

7th. To urge, Koimehstem, Ies-koilchstem.

8th. To press in the hands to extract juice, Ies-ípem.

9th. To pinch between the fingers or pincers, Ies-zípem.

10th. To take him by the neck, Ies-nehelshúsem.

11th. To press him with the feet, Ies-kaluétem.

PRESU  
-ku  
2d. To  
PRETE  
PREVA  
PREVA  
PREVE  
2d. A th  
PRICE,  
Wh  
pric  
2d. Low  
3d. High  
4th. Rew  
PRICK,  
shar  
2d. To sp  
PRICKL  
PRICKL  
PRIDE,  
tizsú  
PROBAB  
PROBE,  
PROCEE  
2d. To or  
lemi.  
PROCESS  
menzi  
Kaes-  
PROCLA  
PROCLIV  
PROCRAS  
PROCRAS  
PROCREA  
PROCURI  
2d. For an  
PROFANI  
PROFESS  
mim.

**PRESUME**, *v. i.* 1st. To be presumptuous, Chin-iolospuús, Chin-kutispuús.

2d. To have the presumption to do it, Ies-chioiospuúsem.

**PRETEND**. See Feign.

**PREVAIL**, *v. t.* Ies-elkóm.

**PREVARICATE**, *v. i.* Chines-nguzáksi.

**PREVENT**, *v. t.* 1st. A person, Ies-geenim, Ies-mákam.

2d. A thing, Ies-chsgeenim.

**PRICE**, *n.* 1st. Must be rendered by saying what is paid for it.

What is the price? "Kuínsh u es-néistem?" That is the price, "Tshe u ezagalskuínsh u es-néistem."

2d. Low price, Es-nkukuímaksem.

3d. High price, Es-nkutenáksem.

4th. Reward, pay, Sgákaka.

**PRICK**, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-luúm, Ies-ptkúm. The former is used for sharp tools, thorns; the second for nails.

2d. To spur on, Ies-telkém.

**PRICKLE**. See Prick.

**PRICKLY PEARS**, *n.* Sguiéne.

**PRIDE**, *n.* The act of pride, Snsiizimiszút, Snsiizizút, Skutiszút, Skegumiszút.

**PROBABLE**, probability, Goá shéi, Goá unè.

**PROBE**, *v. t.* Ies-koénemem.

**PROCEED**, *v. i.* 1st. To go on, Chines-tagolúsi.

2d. To originate from, Chines-kólili, Chines-ózkaci, Chines-kuulemi.

**PROCESSION**, *n.* To go in procession, Kaes-ukóoti kaes-shitlemenzúti (*lit.* We go together in a line.) We go two abreast, Kaes-chgazmilshi.

**PROCLAIM**, *v. t.* Ies-mimim, Ies-lakomim.

**PROCLIVITY**, *n.* See Bend, Inclination.

**PROCRASTINATE**, *v. i.* Chines-kuútkami.

**PROCRASTINATE**, *v. t.* Ies-kuútkém. See Tak.

**PROCREATE**, *v. i.* Chines-kolsgusígulti.

**PROCURE**, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-tígum, Ies-kólem.

2d. For another, Ies-kólshitem, Ies-tigushtem.

**PROFANE**, *v. t.* Ies-melméchstem.

**PROFESS**, *v. t.* Chines-nmipemisti, Chines-lakomiszúti, Ies-lakomim.

PROFFER. See Offer.

PROFIT. See Gain, Deserve.

PROGENY, *n.* Sogoép. I have no progeny, "Ta iép sogoép."

PROMISE, *v. i.* Chines-zogshishi.

PROMISE, *v. t.* 1st. A thing, Ies-zogshishem.

2d. To him, Ies-zogshítem.

PRONE, *a.* 1st. To be prone, Chines-chtúiem, Chir-op s'chgulútem.

2d. To be lying face downward, Chines-íkuiishi.

PRONOUNCE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-áum.

2d. To declare, Chines-zúti.

PROOF, *n.* Chmíiten, Chsúguten.

PROP, *v. t.* Ies-golzkoziuem, Ies-chítkénem. This latter is properly to lay one's hands upon an object for holding it.

PROPAGATE, *v. t.* 1st. To multiply in number by generation, Ies-goetníshem.

2d. To cause to spread, extend, as a fire, Ies-milkomím. See Communicate.

3d. To scatter the knowledge of, Ies-mimíim, Ies-milkomím.

4th. To procreate, produce, Ies-kóliiem.

PROPAGATE, *v. i.* 1st. To increase in number, Chines-goetníishi.

2d. To scatter, spread, extend around, Chines-milkokomí, Chín-mellúkuku. See Milko.

PROPENSE, *a.* Es-chtúiem, Ép s'chgulútem.

PROPER, *a.* Gest, Ió, Shéi, Pótu shéi.

PROPERTY, *n.* Sté. My property, "I-sté."

PROPHESY, *v. t.* 1st. To know the future, Es-tmistén ʔu Ishéi u ezagéil. I prophesy the death of ....., "Es-tmiltén ʔu ntelíitiis....."

2d. To foretell the future, Ies-tméiem ʔu Ishéi u ezagéil. I prophesy his death, "Ies-tméiem ʔu ntelíitiis."

3d. Indian prophecies, Ies-móigam. If by dreams, Ies-kéisem.

PROPHET, *n.* 1st. Indian juggler, Sgunmóiga, Sgukéisem.

2d. Real prophet, Sgutúíchem, Sgutmíszút, Sgutméiem.

PROPITIATE. See Appease.

PROFITIOUS. See Favorable.

PROPORTION, *n.* In proportion, Ezagéil. In proportion to your sins, you will suffer, "Ezagalsgocit ʔu askuí t'cic, t-she mezagal-skutúnt ʔu aksnguzgnzeméls," (*lit.* As many as your sins are, so many will be your punishments.) Have mercy on me in

pro  
emb  
PROST  
gut  
PROST  
PROST  
PROTE  
PROTE  
PROTE  
PROTU  
PROUD  
-kut  
2d. I am  
mis  
3d. I spe  
PROVI  
-tkó  
2d. To p  
PROVIS  
2d. Of a  
3d. For  
PROVO  
Gut  
2d. Prov  
3d. In g  
PROVO  
PROW,  
PUBES,  
PUBERT  
Chin  
2d. For f  
PUBLIC  
PUBLIS  
PUKE, v  
PULL, v  
2d. To pu  
3d. To pu  
4th. To p

proportion to your mercy, "Konkonnemint, ezagéil taankon-  
emltámshen."

PROSTITUTE, *v. t.* Ies-tomistem (*lit.* I trade the person).

PROSTITUTE, *n.* Uíúiguno, Tletlomát, Nzkéchin, Chausenué-  
guten.

PROSTRATE, *a.* Ékailsh, *pl.* Kamín, Kamkamín.

PROSTRATE, *v. t.* Ies-tkom.

PROTECT, *v. t.* Ies-kokkéigum.

PROTECTOR, *n.* Kolkeigunzúten.

PROTESTANT, *n.* Chep Suiápi.

PROTUBERANT. See Moko.

PROUD, *a.* 1st. Chines-nchshíiziszúti, Chines-nshíizinemísti, Chines-  
-kutiszúti, Chin-kagukégut. See Kag.

2d. I am proud on account of ....., Ies-CHKutiszútem, Ies-CHKegú-  
miszútem.....

3d. I speak proud, Chines-kaguzinmísti.

PROVIDE, *v. t.* 1st. To think beforehand, Ies-kuttpagém, Ies-  
-tkólem.

2d. To provide for one, Ies-chitím, Ies-ázgam.

PROVISIONS, *n.* at home, 1st. Of catables, Stkuéno, Stkukuéno.

2d. Of any other articles, Stakelszút.

3d. For a trip, Stéchel.

PROVOKING, *a.* I find him provoking, Ies-gut'teminem. See  
Gut't.

2d. Provoking talker, Ngut'gutzín.

3d. In general, Ngutgut'tsnóg.

PROVOKE, *v. t.* To anger, Ies-CHzgoéchstem, Ies-tlsemnéchstem.

PROW, *n.* Shitús.

PUBES, *n.* (the hair), Spum.

PUBERTY, *n.* To arrive at the age of puberty, 1st. For males,  
Chines-Ígómoi.

2d. For females, Chines-Ígómish.

PUBLIC, *a.* Open to view, Uíuúingu, Éákot.

PUBLISH, *v. t.* Ies-mimíim.

PUKE, *v. t.* Ies-kólem ks-nozkaezíni, Ies-chellim.

PULL, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-zkum.

2d. To pull out weeds and the like, Ies-Íkém, Chines-Íkaulégui.

3d. To pull out a sword, etc., what has no roots, Ies-zookém.

4th. To pull out of a drawer, Ies-nkutím.

- 5th. To pull off clothes, Ies-ptlim.  
 6th. To pull down, demolish, Ies-máum.  
 7th. To pull edible roots, Chines-gézi.  
 8th. To pull hair one by one, Chines-chsgapkéin.  
 9th. I pull his hair, Ies-chsgapkéinem.  
 10th. I pull the hair of his tail, Ies-chsgaúpsem.  
 PULLET, *n.* Kaolskuiskus.  
 PULLEY, *n.* Es-silchemi.  
 PULPIT, *n.* Snuéulshten.  
 PULSE, *n.* 1st. The beating of —, I-mákumákumúku.  
 2d. The pulse, Kakalú.  
 PULVERIZE. See Powder.  
 PUMP, *n.* Snséulkuten (*lit.* Place of water).  
 PUNCH, *n.* Lgolgominten.  
 PUNISH, *v. t.* Ies-tzim, Ies-nguzguzmélsem.  
 PUPIL, *a.* 1st. Orphan, Chitemápile, Szechíte, S'chítel.  
 2d. Scholar, Sniiméie.  
 PURBLIND, *a.* I-kois, I-koséut lu ntlutluústen, Es-kosúsemsten lu skéligu.  
 PURCHASE, *v. t.* Ies-neéisem, Ies-tigum, Ies-koéiem.  
 PURE, *a.* I-ssish, I-chmliish, I-gest, I.  
 PURGE, *v. t.* 1st. To cleanse, Ies-gukúm.  
 2d. To physic. See Physic.  
 PURGATORY, *n.* Chtkukuimúse esulip.  
 PURITY, *n.* Lu sgukuspuús.  
 PURPLE, *n.* I-kuillgu.  
 PURPOSE, *v. t.* Chines-ntélsi, Chin-uis-ntels.  
 PURPOSELY, *adv.* Szechzogo. See Zog.  
 PURSE, *n.* in general, Tlákane. For money, Snololim.  
 PURSUE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-ngúiem, Ies-nshiústem, Ies-chtkém.  
 2d. To seek, Ies-iltuluúsem. See Follow, Imitate.  
 PUS, *n.* Mzolt.  
 PUSH, *v. t.* 1st. in general, Ies-kúpem.  
 2d. With the top of a stick, etc., Ies-techim.  
 3d. Morally, Ies-kúpem, Ies-náukanem.  
 4th. To evil, Ies-chiám.  
 5th. See Press, Force, Besiege, Strike.  
 6th. With the horns,  
 PUSILLANIMOUS, *a.* Ekukuimspuús.

PUSTU  
 PUT, *v.*  
 nem  
 2d. Of w  
 3d. Of ro  
 4th. Of p  
 seve  
 5th. On t  
 les-s  
 6th. Any  
 the i  
 7th. Any  
 8th. The  
 9th. The  
 áchse  
 10th. To s  
 11th. Hay  
 12th. To  
 Ies-6z  
 Ies-g  
 13th. To p  
 by pr  
 sword  
 "Él-z  
 sen."  
 éupem  
 14th. To p  
 -tkom  
 grade,  
 (e) To  
 -chzim  
 Ies-tk  
 15th. To p  
 Chines  
 Es-kua  
 tongue  
 pose, I  
 16th. To p



PUSTULE, *n.* S'chitózko.

PUT, *v. t.* 1st, in general, *Ies-tkom*; of several objects, *Ies-kamí-nem*.

2d. Of wood, *Ies-chzím*; of several pieces, *Ies-pním*. See *Pin*.

3d. Of round objects, stones, grain, flour, potatoes, *Ies-cheém*; of several, *Ies-pkóm*. See *Póko*.

4th. Of plants, poles set in the ground, or upright, *Ies-shítím*; of several, *Ies-zlím*.

5th. On the bottom, to set, *v.g.* dishes, kettles, *Ies-zkém*; of several, *Ies-sellím*.

6th. Any solid, straight object in any place (*v.g.* To put a pen in the inkstand, a sword in the scabbard), *Ies-nzákóm*. See *Záko*.

7th. Any liquids. See *Pour*.

8th. The hand on, *Ies-tekém*. See *Tkamí*.

9th. The fingers in, *Ies-loóm* (see *Loo*); *Ies-nloáchstem*, *Ies-nlu-áchsem*.

10th. To stick, as with an effort, *Ies-kaém*.

11th. Hay, clothes, soft things, *Ies-tekém*. See *Tuk*.

12th. To put away. (*a*) To expel, *Ies-meemínem*, *Ies-goélem*, *Ies-ózkaem*. (*b*) To divorce, *Ies-gokopéusem*, *Ies-talpéusem*, *Ies-goélem*.

13th. To put back. (*a*) To restore to the original place, rendered by prefixing "eł" to the respective verbs, *v.g.* I put back my sword, "Iełes-nzákóm łu in-spústen." I put back that kettle, "Eł-zkantén łu łehep." I put it back at the fire, "Eł-nzkaúsen." (*b*) To delay, *Ies-koltkém*. (*c*) To pull back, *Ies-enu-éupem*.

14th. To put down. (*a*) See *Deposit*. (*b*) To lay a wager, *Ies-tkom*. (*c*) To lay down as a present. See *Gift*. (*d*) To degrade, *Ies-ózkaem*, *Ies-tkom*, *Ies-ishilshilshem*. See *Ishút*. (*e*) To extinguish, *Ies-łépsem*. (*f*) In general, *Ies-tkom*, *Ies-chzím*, as above. (*g*) To lay to one's account, *Ies-tkaishitem*, *Ies-tkaiítém*. See *Kai*.

15th. To put forth. (*a*) To extend the hands, feet, *Ies-gualím*, *Chines-guálchsti*. See *Gual*. (*c*) To put forth leaves, branches, *Es-kualéchstem*. See *Kuaál*. (*e*) To cause to come out (*v.g.* The tongue), *Ies-tléchem*. (*d*) To show, *Ies-koénem*. (*e*) To propose, *Ies-áum*, *Ies-zúnem*.

16th. To put in. (*a*) *Ies-ntkóm*. (*b*) In a dish, as fruits, etc., *Ies-*

- neschènem. (e) Grains, round objects, Ies-npkùm; of one object, Ies-nechèm. (d) To plant, Ies-nshitim. (e) To stick, Ies-nzàkom. (f) In a hole, Ies-nlòom. (g) To insert, Ies-nkaèm. (h) To put the hand in, Ies-nlùachstem. (i) In the water, Chines-nlòchistétikui. (j) In the fire, Chines-nlòchistùsi.
- 17th. To put in the fire, Ies-ntkùsem, Ies-nlòúsem.
- 18th. To put in the water, Ies-ntkuétikum, Ies-lòétikum, Ies-nechètikum, Ies-npkoétikum.
- 19th. To put off. (a) A garment, Ies-ptlím. (b) To delay, Ies-koltkèm. (c) To get rid, Ies-gakèm.
- 20th. To put on, upon. (a) To take any clothes upon, for dressing purposes, Ies-tgupim. See *Ligup*. (b) Simply to put on any garment, or anything else, across the arm, on the head, etc., Ies-tkom. (c) One's hat, Chines-koázkani. (d) A shirt, Chines-naztkéiti. (e) Shoes, Chines-kakaeshiumí. (f) Leggings, pants, Chines-gètlíshini. (g) Necktie, Chines-kalépsi. (h) Gloves, Chines-spéchsti. (i) A blanket, Chines-sizi. (j) On any place, use the original verb prefixed with *ch*; Ies-chtkóm, Ies-ehchèm, Ies-ehchizim, Ies-ehshitim. (k) On horseback, Ies-chtkuèsem. (l) On the water. See *Float*. (m) On the fire, hanging, Ies-nshalúsem; laying, Ies-ntkùsem, Ies-nkamnúsem, Ies-nzkaúsem. (n) To put wood on the fire, Chines-CHKAMINI; one piece, Ies-ehchizúsem; several pieces, Ies-ehpnúsem.
- 21st. To put on high, rendered by inserting the verb between *ch-ésem*. See *On, Ch*.
- 22d. To put on the air of ..... See *Feign, Play*.
- 23d. To put on another the blame, Kaes-ehguzshuégui.
- 24th. To put out. (a) To expel, Ies-ózkaem, Ies-zkamenchinélgm. (b) See *Put forth*. (c) To disconcert, Ies-psáchstem, Ies-iémshstem. (d) I am considerably put out, Chin-iém'm, Chin-psap. (e) To put out the hand, Chines-gnálehsti. (f) To put out the hand from the window, etc., to ....., Ies-kolnáhsem.
- 25th. To put over, rendered by *Chit*, prefixed to the respective verbs; Ies-chitkóm, Ies-chitichizim, Ies-chilcheèm, Ies-chilpkúm, Ies-chitkèm, Ies-chitselim. See *Chit, Over*.
- 26th. (a) To put to, together, Ies-tgum, Ies-chtgum, Ies-ntgum, Ies-ntgnúsem. (b) To put one's hand to, to catch, Ies-ehnim, Ies-kuném.

27th. T  
 lo.  
 (e)  
 PUTRI  
 2d. Of  
 PUTRI  
 PUTTY  
 PUZZI  
 PUZZI  
 PUZZI  
 PYX, P

QUADR  
 QUADR  
 QUAIL,  
 2d. To l  
 QUAIL,  
 QUAKE  
 QUAKI  
 QUARRI  
 -ches  
 2d. To fr  
 QUART  
 2d. Twen  
 QUASH,  
 QUEEN,  
 QUENCH  
 QUESTIO  
 2d. See D  
 QUICK, a  
 2d. Lively  
 3d. In wor

- 27th. To put up. (a) Injuries, etc., Ies-iominem, Ies-njuásem. See 10. (b) To lay up provisions, store away, Chines-kolatkuénel. (c) See Incite, Ies-nchitechmástem. See Chiit.
- PUTREFY, *v. t.* 1st. Of flesh, Chines-nkami, náka.  
 2d. Of wood, Es-tkumi.
- PUTRID, *a.* I-náka, I-tuk.
- PUTTY, *n.* Tétomon.
- PUZZLE, *v. t.* Ies-iaazinem.
- PUZZLED, *a.* Chines-lémmi.
- PUZZLING, *a.* Iémiebt, Selsilt.
- PYX, pyxis, *n.* Sakamintie tu snkaezin.

Q.

- QUADRANGLE, *n.* Músko.
- QUADRUPED, *n.* Guigueiút, Chmúshin.
- QUAIL, *v. t.* 1st. To cower down, Chines-kolagalemíati.  
 2d. To lose spirit, Chin-topspnús.
- QUAIL, *n.* See Partridge.
- QUAKE, *v. t.* Chines-gualpmi, Chines-iat'ti.
- QUAKING, *a.* I-chin-gualii, Itiat't.
- QUARREL, *v. t.* 1st. To dispute angrily, Ies-cheszinem, Kaes-chesemenzúti, Kaes-kolkolstuégui.  
 2d. To find fault with, Chines-chillkoni.
- QUARTER, *n.* 1st. Lodging, Zitgn, Snlzáiten.  
 2d. Twenty-five cents, Kuáter.
- QUASH, *v. t.* Ies-lózim.
- QUEEN, *n.* Hlimígum, Emtép.
- QUENCH, *v. t.* Ies-tépsem.
- QUESTION, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-suséum. See Séum.  
 2d. See Doubt.
- QUICK, *a.* 1st. Alive, Gulgnilt.  
 2d. Lively in running, Kótkótt, Tlagt.  
 3d. In working, Kóimkótt, Guaguáat.

- 4th. Not slow, Tlagt.  
 5th. Quick with child, Es-iümi.  
 6th. I speak quick, Chines-koimzini. See Koim.  
 7th. I eat quick, Chines-kommáksi.  
 8th. I work quick, Chines-koimchsti.  
 QUICK, *adv.* 1st. Not slowly, Tlagt.  
 2d. Without delay, I-goetlé.  
 3d. To do quick, Chines-goetléchsti.  
 4th. To go quick, Chines-uámi.  
 5th. To speak quick, Chines-ntlazgini.  
 QUICKEN, *v. t.* 1st. To give life, Ies gulguiltem, gulgnilt'sten.  
 2d. To accelerate, Ies-uámistem, Ies-goetléchsem.  
 QUIET, *a.* I-tlil, I-kéim.  
 QUIET, *v. t.* Ies-tlélem, Ies-kampim, Ies-talpin.  
 QUILL, *n.* Skapúsel.  
 QUIT, *v. t.* 1st. See Forgive.  
 2d. To give up, relinquish, Ies-hóiem.  
 3d. To quit a place, Chines-imshi, Chin-komépem.  
 QUIT, *a.* Chin-hói, Chin-paág.  
 QUIVER, *n.* Snkoltélisten, Sntapmin.  
 QUIVER, *v. i.* With cold, Chines-chiñgmúsi, Chines-ehszléini.

## R.

- RABBIT, *n.* Utuselsh'chin.  
 RABID, *a.* Es-aimt, I-kuils.  
 RACE, *n.* 1st. The competition, S'choznuégu.  
 2d. Horse race, Skokótlesh.  
 RACE, *v. i.* 1st. Knes-chgoznuégui.  
 2d. To race horses, Chines-kokótleshi, Chines-koikótlesh.  
 3d. Trot race, Es-zilshilshi, Es-koikótleshi.  
 4th. Foot race, Es-ktotúlegu, Es-koikótleshi.  
 RACE-HORSE, *n.* Koikolt, Tlagtškágae.  
 RACK, *v. t.* To torment, Ies-nkuséltichem.

RACK  
 RADII  
 2d. To  
 RADII  
 fr  
 RADIS  
 RAFT  
 2d. Ski  
 ca  
 3d. To  
 4th. To  
 5th. To  
 6th. To  
 RAFT  
 RAFT  
 RAG, *n*  
 RAGED  
 RAIL, *n*  
 RAILR  
 RAIN,  
 2d. Hea  
 3d. Ligh  
 shiz  
 RAIN, *n*  
 RAINBO  
 RAISE,  
 kotg  
 2d. To r  
 3d. To m  
 4th. To p  
 5th. To r  
 6th. To r  
 kanc  
 7th. To r  
 gnilt  
 8th. To r  
 9th. To r  
 10th. To  
 11th. To

RACK, *n.* Hay-rack, Sinchitaktakaminten.

RADIATE, *v. i.* 1st. To issue from a center, Es-tigam.

2d. To emit light, Chpakéize.

RADIANT, *a.* I-chpakéize, Tigam tu spaáka, as proceeding all from a center.

RADISH, *n.* Milmilko.

RAFT, *n.* 1st. Wooden raft, Stchênl. See Elch.

2d. Skin raft, made of a skin lodge, S'chitchétiku. See Chee, because it is round and floating on water.

3d. To make a wooden raft, Chines-tchéuli.

4th. To make a skin raft, Chines-chitchétiku.

5th. To raft down stream, Ies-nágotem.

6th. To raft up stream, Ies-nzülshem.

RAFTER, *v. t.* A roof, Chines-zal'lgui. See Zil.

RAFTER, *n.* Es-zal'lgui, Es-zelmi l zítgu.

RAG, *n.* Chkonkonize.

RAGED, *a.* I-chin-kuils, Chines-nkuéisi.

RAIL, *n.* Kológominten, Chogoizéten. See Fence.

RAILROAD, *n.* Solshi shushuél.

RAIN, *v. i.* 1st. Es-tipéisi.

2d. Heavy rain, Es-goeéisi.

3d. Light rain, Es-luéisi. See Tip. It rained fire, "Tipéisi sol-shízt."

RAIN, *n.* Stipéisi, Sgoeéisi, Stuéisi.

RAINBOW, *n.* Zkomíuzchin.

RAISE, *v. t.* 1st. From a lower to a higher position, to lift, Ies-kołgoeém. See Goeém.

2d. To raise to a perpendicular position, Ies-shitemim, Ies-shitim.

3d. To make rise, Ies-téshilshem, Ies-gutilshem.

4th. To promote to an office, Ies-téshilshem, Ies-koltilimígum.

5th. To raise the voice, Chines-aitzini, Chines-ntlaggzini.

6th. To raise the courage, Ies-kołzinem, Ies-kołmzinem, Ies-naúkanem.

7th. To raise the dead from the grave, Ies-éttelskéligum, Ieles-gulguiltem.

8th. To raise out of sleep. See Awake.

9th. To raise a house, Chines-kollgúi.

10th. To raise money, etc., Chin-tigulululim.

11th. To raise wheat or the like, Chines-kólkai. See Grow.

- 12th. To raise the dough, as yeast does, *Es-péunis*.
- 13th. To raise a lid, *ies-cheogkúm, Ies-chehokúm, Ies-chagkakéini*.
- RAKE, *n.* 1st. Horse hay-rake, *Ushuléguten*.
- 2d. Common hand rake, *Iamínten*.
- RAKE, *v. t.* 1st. Chines-*ushulégui*.
- 2d. To rake hay by hand, *Chines-iaiami*.
- RAM, *n.* *Lumné*.
- RAMROD, *n.* *Ngoíkomen*.
- RANIOR, *n.* *Saaine, S'chgut'téls*.
- RANDOM, I do, speak at random, *Tain iszkulpág, Ta ies-kulpagém, I-tenemús*.
- RANGE, *v. t.* *Ies-shitlim, Ies-shitlemím*.
- RANK, *n.* 1st. Front rank, *Es-shilemenzúti*.
- 2d. One after another, turning the head to the back of the next, *Es-ípemenzúti*.
- RANK, *v. t.* To place in order. See Range.
- RANSOM, *v. t.* 1st. To ransom a person, *Ies-koltkóm*. I ransom his person, "*Ies-koltkoltém*."
- 2d. I ransom with that pay, I pay a ransom, *Ies-koltkominem, koltkominemen*. J. C. paid a ransom with his blood, gave his blood, "*J. K. koltkominemis lu singúl*."
- 3d. I ransom him with that, *Ies-ehskoltkomiitem*. You gave your blood for my ransom, "*Ko-ehskoltkomiitgu lu asngúl*."
- 4th. I ransom him from that person, I pay him the ransom of that person, *Ies-koltkoltém*. I pay thee my daughter, I pay you the ransom for my daughter, I ransom my daughter from you, "*Koltkolzin lu istomchélt*." See Redeem.
- 5th. I ransom myself, *Chines-koltkonzúti*.
- 6th. I ransom myself in advance, *Chines-tkoltkonzúti*.
- 7th. I ransom him in advance, *Ies-tkoltkóm*.
- 8th. I succeed in ransoming him, *Ies-koltkokonnem*.
- RANSOM, *n.* 1st. As paid by a person, *Koltkomin, Koltkominten*.
- 2d. As said by the ransomed, *Koltkonzúten*. The blood of J. C. is my ransom, "*J. K. singúls lu inkoltkonzúten*." My blood is the ransom I give for thy ransom, "*I singúl lu inkoltkomin akkoltkonzúten*."
- RANSOMED, *a.* *Es-koltóko*.
- RANSOMED, 1st. *part. pres.* *Es-koltkóm*; *part. past.* *Koltkontém*.
- 2d. Ransomed by me, *Isz-koltóko*.

3d. It g  
 4th. It  
 5th. I c  
 RANSO  
 RAP, v  
 2d. To  
 3d. To  
 4th. To  
 RAPAC  
 RAPE,  
 RAPE,  
 goé  
 RAPID,  
 RAPIDS  
 RARE,  
 2d. Not  
 3d. From  
 Alw  
 4th. Rare  
 Thic  
 5th. Rare  
 Com  
 6th. Unus  
 7th. Rare  
 RASCAL  
 2d. Trick  
 RASH, a.  
 2d. Daring  
 3d. Incon  
 RASP, n.  
 RASP, v.  
 RASPBET  
 2d. The sh  
 RAT, n. SH  
 RATHER,  
 rather,  
 2d. Perhap  
 RATTLE-S  
 2d. Its rattl

3d. It got ransomed, Koltkóko.

4th. It cannot be ransomed, Tas koltkokoútem.

5th. I can ransom him, Ies-koltkomútem, koltkomútemsten.

RANSOMER, *n.* Koltkonzúten.

RAP, *v. t.* 1st. With the fist, Ies-zuúm.

2d. To rap with the hand flat, Ies-tkúm.

3d. To rap at the door with the fist, Chines-kořinzuzuépi.

4th. To rap at the door with the hand, Chines-kořintkuépi.

RAPACIOUS, *n.* Nakoémen.

RAPE, *n.* A root, Milmilko.

RAPE, *v. t.* To commit a rape, Ies-choinzútem; *properly*, Ies-kol-goél'lem, Ies-nákom.

RAPID, *a.* Tlagt.

RAPIDS, *n.* Stlagétiku.

RARE, *a.* 1st. Thinly scattered, Iaiáat.

2d. Not frequent, Éúet; its opposite is Goéit, Plenty.

3d. From time to time, some few, Teé; its opposite is Péntich, Always.

4th. Rare timber, clear forest, I-ngasálko; its opposite is I-nzan, Thick forest.

5th. Rare cloth, of loose texture, I-sisem; its opposite is I-tal, Compact.

6th. Unusually excellent, Es-nshiizin.

7th. Rare beef, not much done, Tam mil piák.

RASCAL, *a.* 1st. Ikoéu, Koáukot.

2d. Tricky, Ntaktakzin.

RASH, *a.* 1st. Quick, Tlágt.

2d. Daring, Kutispuús.

3d. Inconsiderate, Tlagt, Tas kulpagém.

RASP, *n.* Goákomen, L lúku.

RASP, *v. t.* Ies-goákom.

RASPBERRY, *n.* 1st. Lluz.

2d. The shrub, Llákulze, Telákélze.

RAT, *n.* Sléut.

RATHER, *adv.* 1st. Better so than otherwise, Ku pen gest. I wish rather, Chines-ntélsi.

2d. Perhaps, Goà.

RATTLE-SNAKE, *n.* 1st. Geúlegu.

2d. Its rattle, Zóssemen.

- 3d. Coiled, *Es-niálko*.
- RATTLE, *v. i.* Of the snake, *I-zós, Es-zóssi*.
- RAVAGE, *v. t.* *Ies-kolgoél'lom*.
- RAVEL. See Unravel.
- RAVEN, *n.* *Melákalks*.
- RAVINE, *n.* *Es-tloko, Tokoólegu*.
- RAVISH, *v. t.* *Ies-nákom*.
- RAW, *a.* 1st. Unripened, uncooked, *Es-géju*.
- 2d. Not done, *Tas piák*.
- RAY, *n.* 1st. One of the common lines proceeding from a center, *Szelzel'léchst*.
- 2d. Having rays, *Es-tigam*.
- RAZOR, *n.* *Gamzústen, Amugusenzúten*. I shave, "*Chines-amugusenzúti, Ies-amgúm*," (I scrape away).
- RE, as a prefix to verbs, *Et*. To return, "*Et-gui*."
- REACH, *v. t.* 1st. To extend. See Stretch.
- 2d. To deliver by stretching forth the hand, *Ies-zkuném*. Reach me your knife, "*Zkuént annínchomen*."
- 3d. To obtain by stretching forth the hand, *Ies-kuném*. Lest he should reach the fruit, "*Géil kuéis tu spiikáik*."
- 4th. To arrive to, an object with a cane, etc., *Ies-chehizinem*. Thy letter reached me, "*Ko-zehizis tankaimin*."
- 5th. To succeed in. See Succeed, *Ies-konnúnem*. I reach it, take it with the hands,
- 6th. To reach the goal, *Chines-gutpmi*.
- REACH, *v. i.* 1st. To arrive as far as, *Chines-kolchiz'shi, Chines-ehizilshi*.
- 2d. Not to reach, to fall short of, *Chines-kultnin*. See Tuin.
- READ, *v. t.* *Ies-azgam kaimin, Ies-ám*.
- READY, *a.* 1st. To be prepared, *Chines-ngazélsi*.
- 2d. Already made, as: The shirt is ready, the dinner is ready on the table, *Tle, i. e.* It is already made.
- 3d. Disposed, not reluctant, *Chin-uisntéls*.
- 4th. Not slow. See Quick.
- 5th. On the point of, *Geilnéu, Tle ks.....* He was ready to cry, "*Geilnéu zkoáko, Tle kszkoáko!*"
- 6th. To make ready. See Prepare.
- REAFFIRM, *v. i.* *Chineles-zúti*.
- REAL, *a.* Actually existing, not fictitious, *Onégu, I-mii*.

REAL  
 Ies  
 2d. To  
 ne  
 3d. To  
 REAL  
 REAN  
 REAP,  
 2d. To  
 REAPE  
 2d. A m  
 REAPP  
 -uch  
 REAR,  
 2d. Of a  
 part  
 REAR,  
 REASON  
 guné  
 2d. Motiv  
 "En  
 pref  
 verb.  
 méls  
 méls  
 "In-  
 The r  
 my g  
 REASON  
 2d. To del  
 REASON  
 2d. Govern  
 REASSEM  
 REASSUP  
 REBEL, r  
 Ies-ch  
 kéis.  
 cheem.  
 REBEL, a



**REALIZE**, *v. t.* 1st. To make real, to bring actually into existence, Ies-kólem, Ies-kolnúnem.

2d. To acquire an adequate idea of, Ies-chságam, Ies-chchiitemí-nem, Ies-mipenúnem, Ies-iminem, imísten.

3d. To gain actually, Ies-tigum, Ies-úichem.

**REALLY**, *adv.* Onégu, Imí, Itemí.

**REANIMATE**, *v. t.* Ieles-gulguitem, Ieles-kéiltem.

**REAP**, *v. t.* 1st. To cut the harvest, Chines-goizlégui.

2d. To gather, gain, acquire. See Gain.

**REAPER**, *n.* 1st. Machine, Goizléguten.

2d. A man reaping, Sguguizlégum.

**REAPPEAR**, *v. i.* Chinetes-laáko, Chinetes-lakomenzúti, Chinetes-uchenzúti.

**REAR**, *n.* 1st. Of a house, Chempólegu (from Chemep, Chem.)

2d. Of a person, back, behind, L'snchemichen, but mostly with the particle *ep* affixed to the verb. See Behind.

**REAR**, *v. t.* Ies-pogtilshem, pogtilshsten.

**REASON**, *n.* 1st. The faculty of reasoning, Nkułpagaminten, Nsugunéten, Spugpágt.

2d. Motive, the reason why, Łu gol. This is the reason I suffer, "Łu golshéi u chin-nguzguzmélis." But better rendered by prefixing *ch* to the verb, or to the nouns derived from the verb. You are the reason why I suffer, "Ku ies-chnguzguzmélsem." I suffer on your account. "Anú łu ku inchguzguzmélsten." See Account, For. The reason of my perdition, "In-choósten." The reason of my joy, "In-chnpiélsten." The reason of my destruction, "In-choóiten." The reason of my going, "In-chgúiten."

**REASON**, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-kułpagami.

2d. To debate, Chines-kolkoélti, Kaes-kamkamilshi.

**REASONABLE**, *a.* 1st. That can reason, Kułpagamútem.

2d. Governed by reason, Kułpapagamúł, Chines-kułpagamúti.

**REASSEMBLE**, *v. t.* Ieles-iamím.

**REASSURE**, *v. t.* Ieles-łipim, Ieles-łlélem.

**REBEL**, revolt, *v. i.* Chines-chsuiCHKéini. I rebel against him, Ies-chsuiCHKanem. He rebelled against me, "Ko-chsuiCHKéis. He rebelled against us, "Kae-chsuiCHKéiłis." See Uicheem.

**REBEL**, *a.* Chin-chsuiCHKanálka.

- REBOUND**, *v. i.* 1st. As a ball, Es-łnpmá, ełnáp.  
 2d. It rebounded towards this place, Zełnáp.  
 3d. It rebounded towards me, Ko-chłnpmáis.  
 4th. It rebounds towards that, Es-chłnpmánem, chłnpmán. See Echo.
- REBUKE**, *v. t.* 1st. To reproach, Ies-chitikonem. See Lecture.  
 2d. To scold, Ies-łemłmshem.  
 3d. To impose silence, Ies-łłpım.
- RECALCITRATE**, *v. i.* Chines-telkami, Chines-telkaluisi.
- RECALL**, *v. t.* 1st. To call back, Ieles-galitem.  
 2d. To take back. See Recant.  
 3d. To annul, Ieles-máum.  
 4th. To call to mind, Ies-nłkokomınem.
- RECAANT**, *v. t.* Ieles-tam, ełtámen.  
**RECAANT**, *v. i.* Eł-tam.
- RECEDE**, *v. i.* Chines-enuėupi, Chines-łłekui.
- RECEIVE**, *v. t.* 1st. To accept what is offered, not to refuse, Ies-łkuném.  
 2d. To take, Ies-kuném.  
 3d. To take into the mind by assent, Ies-kuném.  
 4th. To give admittance to one, Ies-nólgum.  
 5th. To embrace religion, etc., Ies-kuném łu ncháumen.  
 6th. To have capacity for holding. See Hold.
- RECEIVER**, *n.* Sgukuném, Kunenzúten.
- RECENT**, *n.* Siz.
- RECENTLY**, *adv.* I-siz, Zené.
- RECIPROCAL**, *a.* See Grammar, and nearly all the verbs.
- RECITE**, *v. t.* Ies-áum, Ieles-áum, Ies-auáum.
- RECKLESS**, *a.* Tas-kułpagamı, Ta epspuús.
- RECKON**. See Number, Think.
- RECLAIM**, *v. t.* A person, Ies-pelchúsem, pelchústen.
- RECLINE**, *v. i.* 1st. To lay one's head on, Chines-chıłakéini, Ies-chıłakéinem. He reclined his head on Jesus Christ, "Chıłakéinemis łu Jesus Kli." See Chıłeem.  
 2d. To recline on a pillow, Chines-ncheėnei.  
 3d. To recline on a couch, Chines-nłemi.  
 4th. To recline on one's hand, Chines-nzkunakanzúti.
- RECOGNIZE**, *v. t.* 1st. To know again, Ieles-súgum.  
 2d. To avow knowledge of, Ies-nmıpemistem.

3d. To a  
 pile  
 RECOI  
 RECOL  
 -mis  
 RECOM  
 2d. To g  
 RECOM  
 RECOM  
 2d. As ta  
 RECON  
 2d. To b  
 -nku  
 3d. To ad  
 4th. To b  
 5th. To b  
 N.B.  
 natio  
 want  
 RECONC  
 tuėgu  
 2d. The a  
 RECONS  
 RECORD  
 RECON  
 RECOUR  
 Chine  
 to the  
 menzi  
 RECOVER  
 2d. To win  
 tlegıp  
 3d. To mak  
 4th. To res  
 5th. To re  
 Chınek  
 6th. To ref  
 Chınek  
 RECREAT

3d. To admit with a formal knowledge, Ies-kuném, Ies-chsgumé-pilem.

RECOIL, *v. t.* Chines-ennéupi; if by surprise, Chines-kussús.

RECOLLECT. See Remember. I do not recollect, "Ta etes-mistén.

RECOMMEND, *v. t.* 1st. To commend. See Commend.

2d. To give in charge, Ies-chitélem.

RECOMPENSE, *v. t.* See Pay, Reward.

RECOMPENSE, *n.* 1st. As given, Gakaltúmshen, Nkolisústen.

2d. As taken. Zsgákaka.

RECONCILE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-ihemtuégum, ihemtuégun, Ies-geením.

2d. To be reconciled with another, Chines-ihemtuégui l....., Ies-nku-ihemtuégum.

3d. To adjust, Ies-tgomím.

4th. To be reconciled with one's lot, Chines-niálsi.

5th. To be reconciled with one, to be on good terms, Ies-ihém.  
N.B.—Practically this word is used both for reconciliation of national hostilities and of private feuds; yet the wiseacres want it applied only to national enmities. See Peace.

RECONCILIATION, *n.* 1st. The act of being reconciled, Sihemtuégu.

2d. The act of reconciling, Sihemtuéguten.

RECONSIDER, *v. t.* Ietes-koénem, Ietes-chkonmépílem.

RECORD, *v. t.* Ies-kaim, Ies-tkaim.

RECOUNT, *v. t.* Ies-mimím.

RECOURSE, *n.* To have recourse to a person, Ies-chtelkomínem, Chines-chitechmí l....., Ies-nchitechmístem. I have recourse to thee, "Nchitechmístemenzin, Chitélemenzin, Chtelkomímenzin, Chines-chitechmí lanui."

RECOVER, *v. t.* 1st. To obtain again what was lost, Ietes-úíhem.

2d. To win back what was lost in gambling, or otherwise, Ietes-tlegúpem.

3d. To make up for, Ietes-nkolisúsem.

4th. To restore from sickness, Ietes-paagém.

5th. To recover one's health, Chines-paagamí, Chines-gest, Chines-gestuilsh, Chines-meél. See Meél, Páag.

6th. To reform oneself, Chines-tgomenzúti, Chines-gestuilshi, Chines-pelchúsi. See Reclaim.

RECREATION, *n.* Es-kamkamíshi, Es-memeszúti.

RECRIMINATE, *v. t.* 1st. To accuse in return, Ieles-tmíepem, ottmíepem.

2d. To throw on him the fault charged to me, Ies-chsguizttem.

3d. Recriminate reciprocally, Kaes-chsguzshuégun. See Guizsh. Kae-mnipenuégun.

RECTANGLE, *n.* Músko.

RECTIFY, *v. t.* Ies-tgomim.

RECTILINEAR, *a.* I-tog.

RECTITUDE, *n.* Stog.

RECTOR, *n.* Ilimigum.

RED, *a.* 1st. I-knil.

2d. Blood red, I-tlum.

3d. Red hot, Izitku, Es-tiiku.

RED, *n.* Red-skin, Indian, I-ehkuilze, I-knilskéligu; *pl.* The reds, I-ehkulkulzto, I-kulknilskéligu.

REDDEN, *v. t.* 1st. Chines-kuil'lemi, kuil'l.

2d. Redden in the face, Chines-kuil'lshi.

3d. Redden by rage, Chines-kuil'shizti.

REDEEM, *v. t.* 1st. To buy back, Ieles-néiesem.

2d. To redeem from captivity, death, Ies-koltkóm. See Ransom.

3d. To rescue, Ieles-gulguiltem.

4th. To give satisfaction, Ies-nkolisúsem.

5th. Theologically: To redeem mankind. (1) Jesu Kli kael-néihils, inasmuch as he bought us back. (2) Kae-koltkoúlils, inasmuch as he redeemed us from the slavery of hell and sin. (3) Kael-gulguiltihils, inasmuch as he saved us. (4) Kae-nkolisúshihils, by giving satisfaction in our place. (5) Kae-telilshihils, inasmuch as he died for us. (6) Kae-nzkúhils (zkúm), because he snatched us from the fire. (7) Kae-kulku-túhils, by taking us from under the fire (kuiltém). (8) To redeem oneself, Chines-gakanzúti, Chines-koltkonzúti, Chines-nkolisús.

REDEEMABLE, *a.* Koltkokoútem.

REDEEMER, *n.* 1st. As he delivered us from slavery, Koltkonzúten.

2d. As he saved us, Gulguilt'szúten, Ngulguilten.

3d. As it is through him that we receive all good, Nchehémten.

RED HAND (with blood), Tlámehst, Epstluméchst.

RED HAIR, I-ehkuilkan.

REDOLENT, *a.* I-púg.

REDOU

kok

2d. See C

3d. To tu

-nge

REDRES

REDUC

REED, *n*

2d. For o

REEL, *v.*

RE-ENT

REFECT

REFLEC

2d. To re

REFLEC

2d. To co

-puse

3d. To ref

REFORM

2d. To ref

REFORM,

-peleh

REFRACT

REFRAIN

-tgom

REFRAIN

REFRESH

lésem

REFUGE,

Snchit

2d. A place

REFUGEE

REFULGE

REFUND,

REFUSE,

Ies-nta

2d. To decl

3d. To decl

4th. To decl

**REDOUND**, *v. i.* 1st. Waves recoiling on themselves, Ełehit-láko-koku, *lit.* Water pouring back on the water. See Láko, Echo.

2d. See Over and Above, Goézt.

3d. To turn, Es-kólıl. It redounded to my good, "Kólıl tikł-  
ngestın."

**REDRESS**, *v. t.* Iełes-tgomim.

**REDUCE**, diminish, *v. t.* Ies-tómem. See Top, Diminish.

**REED**, *n.* 1st. Plant, Pústen, Gauisten.

2d. For organs, Chłgoálko.

**REEL**, *v. i.* Chines-pelpili.

**RE-ENTER**, *v. i.* Chinetes-nółgui.

**REFECTORY**, *n.* Snitınten.

**REFLECT**, *v. t.* 1st. See Echo, Rebound.

2d. To reflect light, I-galúp, galúp. See Gal, Galúp.

**REFLECT**, *v. t.* 1st. To consider what to do, Chines-kułpagamı.

2d. To consider something past, or not what one is to do, Chines-  
-pusemini, Chines-nłkółkotsinzúti.

3d. To reflect at, Ies-kułpagém, Ies-puseminem.

**REFORM**, *v. t.* 1st. To re-make, Iełes-kólem.

2d. To reform anybody's life, Iełes-pelchúsem.

**REFORM**, *v. i.* Chinetes-gestılshi, Chinetes-tgomenzúti, Chinetes-  
-pelchúsi.

**REFRACTORY**, *a.* Aizázt.

**REFRAIN**, *v. t.* To hold in check by the bit, Ies-ntenmúsem, Ies-  
-tgomúsem.

**REFRAIN**, *v. i.* Chines-támi, chin-tam, Chines-geenzúti.

**REFRESH**, *v. t.* Ies-zoéłem, Ies-nzełésem, nzełésten, Ies-nmce-  
lésem. See Meél, Cool.

**REFUGE**, *n.* 1st. A person whom to call upon, Snehitelemisten,  
Snehitechemisten.

2d. A place of safety, Gumkanúlegu.

**REFUGEE**, *n.* Es-chitelemist, Szechitel.

**REFULGENT**. See Bright.

**REFUND**, *v. t.* To return money, Ies-nkolisúsem.

**REFUSE**, *v. t.* 1st. To deny a request, Ies-támem, Chines-zúti ta,  
Ies-ntamzánem.

2d. To decline to do, Ies-galgalemistem.

3d. To decline to grant, Ies-iekominem.

4th. To decline to accept, Ies-támem, Ta is-kuném.

- 5th. To decline to look, Ies-ménzem.  
 6th. To decline to speak, Ies-ntamzánem.  
 7th. To refuse the conjugal duty, Ies-iekomiltem lu iskéltich, Ies-meminem.  
 8th. To refuse a man for husband, Ies-chemchém.  
 REFUSE, *v. i.* Chines-tàmi, Chines-gulgalemisti, Chines-iekomini, Chines-ménzi.  
 REFUSE, *n.* 1st. Sgoélemen.  
 2d. Refuse of food, Sgoláks.  
 3d. Refuse of clothes, Sgolálks.  
 4th. Refuse of blanket, Sgolize.  
 5th. To pick up the refusals, Ies-chemcheminem.  
 REFUTE (a charge), Chines-lénemti.  
 REGARD, *v. t.* Ies-ázgum, Ies-ehkaélsou.  
 REGENERATE, *v. t.* Ieles-kóllilem.  
 REGENERATE, *a.* Eł-kóllil.  
 REGENERATION, *n.* Eł-kóllilten, Eł-ehkóllilten.  
 REGENT, *n.* 1st. Reector, Ilimígum.  
 2d. Substitute, viceregeqt, Es-kolilimígum.  
 REGION, *n.* Stóligu.  
 REGISTER, *v. t.* Ies-kaím, Ies-tkáim.  
 REGRET, *v. t.* 1st. To be sorry or repent, Ies-pupusénchem, pupusénchemen, Ies-ehpupusénchem.  
 2d. Not to be willing to lose, to give, Ies-kéigtem.  
 3d. To lament the loss of an object, person, Ieles-kéigtem. I regret my sins, I hate them, "Ies-ehpupusénchem." I regret my sins, my stealing, I do not like to give it up, "Ies-kéigtem lu teie iszkuén, lu isznáko." I regret my sins, I am sorry that I have quitted sinning, I wish back my sins, "Ieles-kéigtem lu teie iszkuén."  
 4th. To be sorry for the absence of a person or object loved, Ies-chopésem.  
 REGRET, *n.* Sorrow, Spupusénch, S'chopéls, Snigupéls.  
 REGULAR, *a.* I-tog.  
 REGULATE, *v. t.* Ies-tgomim, Ies-tgomúsem.  
 REIGN, *v. i.* See Chief.  
 REIN, *v. t.* Ies-otgomúsem, *lit.* To direct the face.  
 REJECT, *v. t.* 1st. To throw away, Ies-goélem.  
 2d. To refuse to receive, Ies-támem.

3d. To r  
 REJOIC  
 2d. To b  
 3d. To b  
 4th. To  
 with  
 REJOIC  
 stor  
 REJOIC  
 2d. Caus  
 REJOIC  
 REJOIN  
 RE-JOIN  
 RE-KIN  
 PE-LAN  
 RELAPS  
 -zku  
 2d. To fu  
 kom  
 RELATH  
 RELATI  
 2d. Near  
 3d. I mak  
 -kols  
 RELAX,  
 RELEAS  
 RELENT  
 RELIAB  
 RELICT,  
 RELIEV  
 2d. To giv  
 3d. To he  
 4th. To ta  
 pem.  
 5th. To re  
 Ies-h  
 RELIGIO  
 RELIGIO  
 RELINQ

3d. To refuse to grant. See Refuse.

REJOICE, *v. i.* 1st. To be content, glad, Chines-lém-ti.

2d. To be happy, Chines-npiélsi. See Pii.

3d. To be quiet, at peace, Chines-nkoémelsi. See Kam.

4th. To like an object or person by frequent use of, or intercourse with, Chines-nkoémélsi. See Koém.

REJOICE, *v. t.* Ies-npiésem, npiésten, Ies-npiéshstem, Ies-npiéchstem, Ies-lemméchstem, Ies-lémzinem.

REJOICING, *n.* 1st. Act, Snpiéls, Slemt.

2d. Causing joy, Npiésten.

REJOICING, *a.* Causing joy, Pipiiit.

REJOINDER. See Answer.

RE-JOINT, *v. t.* Ieşes-npsélsiem.

RE-KINDLE, *v. t.* Ieşes-olúsem.

RE-LAND, *v. t.* Ieşes-ntéshilshem.

RELAPSE, *v. i.* 1st. To fall backward, Chines-zkakalilshi, Chines-zkashilshi.

2d. To fall into the same bad state, Chines-agéili, Chines-tkokomi.

RELATE, *v. t.* Ies-mimüm, Ies-mèiem.

RELATION, relative, *n.* 1st. Stmélis, Snkusigu. See Stem.

2d. Near relation, Stmalt'shálgu.

3d. I make myself relative to him, I take him for my relative, Ies-kolstemélsiem.

RELAX, *v. t.* Ies-háum.

RELEASE, *v. t.* To let loose, free, Ieşes-talim.

RELENT, *v. i.* Chines-sheptuilshi.

RELIABLE, *a.* M'selshútem. See Muselsh.

RELICT, *n.* Es-luélemt.

RELIEVE, *v. t.* 1st. To alleviate, Ies-meim, Ies-háum.

2d. To give ease, comfort, Ies-némésem.

3d. To help, Ies-punshitem. See Help.

4th. To take the place of another, Ies-nkalshélpem, Ies-nemtélpem.

5th. To remove from a place or station by substituting another, Ies-hóiem, Ies-ózkaem.

RELIGION, *n.* Neháumen.

RELIGIOUS, *a.* Chochomú.

RELINQUISH, *v. t.* Ies-hóiem.

- RELISH, *v. t.* 1st. To taste, smell, eat with pleasure, Ies-chgosáksem, Ies-chkoummáksem.
- 2d. In general, Ies-gestmínem, Ies-chz'hom. See Zehom.
- RELUCTANT, *a.* To be reluctant, I-sz-chém, Tam ispuús.
- REMAIN, *v. t.* 1st. To stay here, not to go away, Chines-eléi. See Ee.
- 2d. To reside, Chines-emúti, Chines-lzii.
- 3d. To be left after others have passed, or died, etc., Che-t. Only one remains, "Che-t-nkó." I remained all alone of mine, "I-chin-chiñináks." There remain three weeks before Christmas, "Che-t-cholés s'chazúus, m-tapskéligu."
- 4th. To continue in the same, rendered by the continuante mood, as: Remain awake, "Es-kéiltui." Remain silent, "Es-chópui."
- REMAINDER, *n.* Che. The remainder of the money, "Eu che ululim." The remainder of your debt, "Eu che angulguilt."
- REMAND, *v. t.* Ieles-kúlstem.
- REMEDY, *n.* Maliémsten.
- REMEMBER, *v. t.* 1st. Not to forget, Eles-mistén, Ies-nlkokomí-nem.
- 2d. After having forgotten, Ies-nlkolkotemínom.
- 3d. To think of, Ies-pusemínom.
- REMIND, *v. t.* Ies-nlkokomím.
- REMISS, *a.* Shept, Gopt.
- REMIT. See Pardon.
- REMNANT. See Remainder, what is left.
- REMONSTRATE, *v. t.* Ies-chilikonem.
- REMORSE, *n.* S'ucheséls, S'chilkonzút; though these words fall very short of our idea of remorse.
- REMOTE. See Far, Distant.
- REMOVE, *v. t.* 1st. To remove from, Ies-néushilshem.
- 2d. To remove to, Ies-chnéushilshem.
- 3d. To remove from an office, Ies-ózkaem.
- 4th. To take out of the way, Ies-tlékum.
- REMOVE, *v. t.* 1st. Chines-néushilshi.
- 2d. To change place, Chines-sípshilshi.
- REMUNERATE, reward, *v. t.* Ies-gákám. See Pay.
- RENDER, *v. t.* 1st. To return, Ieles-gníztem.
- 2d. To inflict as retribution, Chines-éichsti, Chines-éizini.
- 3d. To render a service, justice. See Serve, Judge, etc.

4th. To  
 RENEW  
 RENNE  
 RENO  
 2d. To r  
 3d. To r  
 4th. To r  
 mí l  
 RENT, r  
 S'ch  
 2d. To p  
 RENT, c  
 nera  
 2d. To ta  
 Ies-c  
 REPAIR  
 Ieles  
 2d. To g  
 REPAIR  
 -chte  
 REPAIR  
 REPARA  
 REPASS,  
 REPAY,  
 2d. To pa  
 3d. To m  
 REPENT  
 2d. To co  
 3d. To au  
 4th. To d  
 REPENT  
 listen  
 REPINE  
 misti,  
 REPLAC  
 REPLET  
 REPLY,  
 REPORT  
 2d. To bri



4th. To render tallow, *Ies-soóm.*

RENEW, *v. t.* *Ieles-kólem.*

RENNET, *n.* *Spuiús.*

RENOUNCE, *v. t.* 1st. To reject, *Ies-goélem.*

2d. To refuse to acknowledge as our own, *Ies-támem.*

3d. To renounce right to, *Ies-goélem, Ies-hóiem, Ies-ptléhstem.*

4th. To renounce one's religion, *Chines-gokouszúti, Chines-gokomi lu tel sincháumen, Ies-goélem.*

RENT, *n.* 1st. Compensation for leasing out money, etc., *Sgákaka, S'ehgákupile.*

2d. To pay rent, *Ies-ehgápílem.*

RENT, *v. t.* 1st. To grant the possession of an object for a remuneration, *Ies-kólinem.* See Hire, Lend.

2d. To take the use of an object, paying for it, *Ies-ehgákupílem, Ies-chtkoépílem.*

REPAIR, *v. t.* 1st. To restore to a sound state after decay, etc., *Ieles-kólem.*

2d. To give indemnity, to indemnify, *Ies-nkolisúsem.*

REPAIR, *v. i.* To resort to, *Ies-ehgúiem, Ies-ehgutpmínem, Ies-chtelkominem.* See Shelter, Koi.

REPAIR, *n.* See Shelter.

REPARATION, *n.* *Nkolisústen.*

REPASS, *v. i.* *Chineles-shiústi.*

REPAY, *v. t.* 1st. To pay back, *Ieles-guízútem.*

2d. To pay anew, *Ieles-ncéisem.*

3d. To make one suffer for his deeds, *Ies-pákakom, Ies-úícheem.*

REPENT, *v. i.* 1st. To be sorry, *Chines-pupusénehi.*

2d. To condemn oneself, *Chines-chitkonzúti.*

3d. To amend, *Chineles-tgomenzúti.*

4th. To do penance, *Chines-nkólisi.*

REPENTANCE, *n.* *Spupuséneh, Npupusénchten, Snkólis, Snkólisten.*

REPINE, *v. i.* *Chines-nigupélsi, Chines-nchéselsi, Chines-iciezinmísti, Chines-náimelsi.*

REPLACE. See Place.

REPLÉTE. See Fill, Full.

REPLY, *v. i.* *Chines-kolkuénguzini.*

REPORT, *v. t.* 1st. To relate, *Ies-mimiím.*

2d. To bring back an answer, *Ieles-mimishitem.*

REPOSE. See Rest.

REPREHEND, *v. t.* Ies-chihikonem.

REPRESENT, *v. t.* 1st. To present again, Ietes-téshilshem, Ietes-  
-lakomim.

2d. To exhibit the image of, Ezagéil t....., Skoŭkaŭi. It represents  
our Lord, "Skoŭkaŭis Kolinzúten," *lit.* It is the portrait of.

3d. To portray, Ies-kulkain.

4th. To represent by mimicry, or on the stage, Ies-nzuzuéchsem.

5th. To take the place of, Ies-nŭkalshélpem, Ies-nzuzuéchsem.

6th. To represent, as an ambassador represents his principal, Ies-  
nmizínem, Ko-nmizinzútis t—.

7th. To be a sign, figure of, Ies-kolsúgumem. See Figure. Abel  
represented the crucified one, "Abel In kolsugumétis tu es-  
-chptptkominálko."

REPRESENTATIVE, *n.* 1st. Nmizinzúten.

2d. As an heir represents the testator, Nŭkalshelpenzúten.

REPRESS, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-tŭpim, Ies-hóiem, Ies-tépssem, Ies-léchem.

2d. To restrain, Ies-iommim.

3d. To repress oneself, Çhines-iommenzúti.

REPROBATE, *v. t.* Ies-goélem.

REPROBATE, *n.* Sgoélemen.

REPROVE, *v. t.* Ies-chihikonem, Ies-témómelshem.

REPTILE, *n.* Es-titishúlegu. See Tiesh.

REPUDIATE, *v. t.* 1st. To cast away, Ies-goélem.

2d. See Renounce.

3d. To divorce, Ies-goélem, Ies-gokoŭeusen, Ies-talpeusem.

REQUEST. See Ask, Desire.

RESEMBLE, *v. t.* Chin-ezageil t—.

RESENT, *v. t.* Ta is ninásem, Ies-nehéselsem.

RESERVATION, *n.* Èkukuimúlegu, Es-ŭpúlegu, Skéligu stóligus.

RESERVE, *v. t.* 1st. To put away for future use, Ies-éikom, Ies-  
-kolehilim.

2d. To keep for oneself, Ies-kuéstem ikl-koïée, Ies-chitim ikl-  
koïée.

RESERVED, *a.* 1st. Timid, Zeeshémen.

2d. Cautious, Kulpapagamúŭ.

3d. I am reserved with him, not free, Ies-iaaminem.

4th. Inspiring reserve, Iaiasnúg.

RESIDE. See Remain, Dwell.

RESIDE

2d. The

3d. To t

-em

RESIDU

RESIGN

2d. To r

RESIST

2d. To s

3d. To l

Kas

RESIST

RESOLU

RESOLV

page

RESORT

RESPEC

RESPEC

REST, v

chiti

2d. To b

3d. To b

4th. To r

5th. To s

6th. To b

7th. To b

8th. To r

9th. To s

going

10th. To

11th. To

kan.

12th. I ha

men.

REST, v.

millg

2d. To pl

3d. To pl

Put.

RESIDENCE, *n.* 1st. House, Zitgu, Snemúten, Snlziiten.

2d. The act of residing, Semút, *pl.* Saiéut, Slzii.

3d. To take up his residence in any place, Chines-táshilshi, Chines-emúti.

RESIDUE. See Remainder.

RESIGN, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-ptléchstem.

2d. To resign oneself, Chines-ptlechstemisti, Chines-niösemisti.

RESIST, *v. t.* 1st. To strive against, Ies-chentúsem. See Futús.

2d. To stand, endure, Ies-niaúsem.

3d. To last a long time, as wood that resists the water, loiót, Kasip.

RESISTLESS, *a.* Tas lkokoúten, Tas zkakaútem.

RESOLUTE, *a.* Koítkołt, Ioiospuús, Kutispuús.

RESOLVE, *v. i.* To form a resolution, Chin-uis-ntéls, Chin-uis-kuł-pagém.

RESORT. See Repair.

RESPECT, *v. t.* Ies-heém, Ies-póteem, Ies-ázgam.

RESPECTABLE, *a.* Hehesnóg, Npotéten.

REST, *v. i.* 1st. To rest oneself after being tired, Chines-tégués'-chiti.

2d. To be taking a rest, Chines-milteguélsi.

3d. To be rested, Chin-el-téguéls, Chin-el-tégnés'chit. See Légu.

4th. To recline, lean on, Chines-ehloemi.

5th. To sleep, Chines-itshi.

6th. To be still, I-chin-tlil.

7th. To be dead, Chines-tlil.

8th. To rely on, Chines-nmúseli.

9th. To set itself down, as a pail, kettle, boat, resting themselves, going to lay, Akaka. See Zak.

10th. To be lying at rest, as a boat resting ashore, Es-zak.

11th. To rest on the head of a person, Ies-nzkáuskanem, nzkáuskan.

12th. I have it resting on my head, Ies-nzkáuskanem, nzkáuskane-men.

REST, *v. t.* 1st. To set at rest, to make repose, Ies-milteguésem, miltegnésten.

2d. To place as on a support, Ies-chtókóm, Ies-zkém.

3d. To place a sword at rest in the scabbord, Ies-nzákom. See Put.

REST, *n.* 1st. A state of quiet and repose, Steguéls, Nmellúgulsten, Nmellúgusten, Nmélísten.

2d. The others, Éu Kúítt.

RESTITUTION, *n.* To make restitution, 1st. By returning what has been stolen, Ieles-guizíttem.

2d. By giving other articles equivalent, Ies-nguz'shúsem.

3d. By working, suffering, Ies-nkolisúsem.

RESTIVE, *a.* Taks-guisti, Es-galgalemisti.

RESTLESS, *a.* 1st. Never resting, Tas-zkakaútem, Ta epł nmell-guélsten.

2d. Uneasy, Chines-koltkapélsi.

3d. Sleepless, Chines-gusmí.

4th. Throwing oneself every way as a restless patient, Chines-lalamísti. See Ilímlámínem.

5th. Writhing, Chines-pázkoi.

6th. Incapable of being still, as wild boys, Chines-mezínmísti, Me-meet, Ta i-stlíl.

RESTORE. See Restitution, Repair.

RESTRAIN, *v. t.* 1st. To control oneself, Chines-iomenzúti.

2d. To abridge, Ies-tópem.

3d. To control, check, Ies-geením.

RESULT, *v. i.* Chines-kólíli.

RESURRECTION, *n.* Selteleskélígu.

RESUSCITATE, *v. i.* Chin-elteleskélígu, Chin-etgulguilt.

RESUSCITATE, *v. t.* Ieles-gulguilttem, Ies-elteleskélígum.

RETAIN, *v. t.* Ies-kuéstem, Ies-mákam.

RETAKE, *v. t.* 1st. In general, Ieles-kuném.

2d. Things lost by gambling, Chines-nkuémpi, Chines-nkuémpi.

3d. What has been bargained, Chines-nelkúénsi.

RETARD. See Late.

RETIRE, *v. i.* 1st. To retire to, Chines-čuénshilshi.

2d. To retire from, Chines-úénshilshi.

3d. To hide oneself, Chines-nkomísti.

RETRACT, *v. t.* Ieles-támem, Ieles-enuénpem. See Back.

RETREAT, *n.* 1st. Spiritual mission, Spóte, Npotéten.

2d. To make one's retreat, Chines-pótei.

RETRENCH, *v. t.* Ies-tópem.

RETRIBUTION, *n.* 1st. To receive a retribution, to suffer, Chin-pákaka.

2d. To g  
RETUR  
-pel  
2d. To g  
3d. To c  
4th. To  
5th. To  
6th. To  
Et-  
7th. To  
8th. To  
9th. To  
-aiéu  
[I  
all p  
RETUR  
verb  
2d. To re  
Ies-n  
REUNIC  
REUNIT  
REVEAL  
Ies-n  
REVELA  
2d. The c  
REVENO  
stem  
2d. I reve  
to so  
3d. I infl  
Ies-é  
4th. I rev  
5th. I rev  
6th. I rev  
REVENO  
REVERE  
REVERE  
2d. The b  
REVERE

2d. To give a retribution, Ies-pákakam, Ies-gákam.

RETURN, *v. t.* 1st. To turn back from any place or action, Chinē-pelehús.

2d. To go to the same place, Chin-ehgúi.

3d. To come to the same place, Chinē-zgúi.

4th. To return home from an absence, Chin-el-ztéle. See Ee.

5th. To return home from the town, Chinē-gúi.

6th. To appear again, as the moon, at set intervals, Eł-téshilsh, Eł-laáko.

7th. To return home from a long trip, Chin-etes-imshi.

8th. To return to prayer, to church, Chinē-cháum.

9th. To return together (of married people separated), Kaetes-aiéuti.

[In fact the particle Eł prefixed to the verb will answer to all possibilities of returns.]

RETURN, *v. t.* 1st. To repay. See Pay, Repay, affixing Eł to the verb.

2d. To refer, report, Ietes-úkułtem łu szkolkóelš, Ies-ehsguiłtom, Ies-nmiziltem.

REUNION, *n.* An assembly of friends, Skamkamilsh, Siaamilsh.

REUNITE, *v. t.* Ietes-ulüsem.

REVEAL, *v. t.* Ies-łakomim, Ies-méiem, Ies-koénem, Ies-mimüm, Ies-nemiépem.

REVELATION, *n.* 1st. The act of revealing, Szméie.

2d. The objects revealed, Szméie.

REVENGE, *v. t.* 1st. To revenge the wrong received, Ies-chéichstem, chéichstemen (*lit.* I revenge myself for that).

2d. I revenge the person wronged, Ies-éichs'shtem (*lit.* I do harm to some one for him). Revenge me, "Koéichs'shit."

3d. I inflict punishment on him, I revenge him for doing wrong, Ies-éichsem.

4th. I revenge myself for the wrong I received, Chines-éichsti.

5th. I revenge on myself the sins I committed, Chines-eichsenszúti.

6th. I revenge on myself that sin, Ies-eichsenszútem. See Ei.

REVENGE, *n.* Sčichst, Sčizin.

REVERBERATE, *v. i.* Es-łupmá, łnáp. See Echo.

REVERENCE, *n.* 1st. The act of reverencing, Spóte.

2d. The being deserving of reverence, Npotéten.

REVERENCE, *v. t.* Ies-pótcem, Ies-heém.

- REVEREND, *a.* Npotétén, Hehesnág.  
 REVERSE, *v. t.* 1st. To make back, Ieſos-pelchúsem.  
 2d. To overthrow. See Overthrow.  
 3d. To put in each other's place, Ieſ-neigusenuégum.  
 4th. We reverse our position, Kaes-neigusenuégui.  
 5th. To turn end for end, Ieſ-silehemím.  
 REVERSE. See Opposite, Wrong.  
 REVIEW, *v. t.* Ieſ-shitlúsem. See Shiitł.  
 REVIVE (after fainting), Chin-el-gulgult.  
 REVOKE (an order, law), Ieſos-támem, Ieſes-máum.  
 REVOLT. See Rebel.  
 REVOLVE, *v. i.* 1st. Es-gólkoi, Es-golkonzúti.  
 2d. To revolve as planets, Es-konpmí. Revolving around the sun,  
 Es-chkoapizoi, Es-chsilchemize.  
 REVOLVER, six-shooter, *n.* Takanchstélze. See Gun.  
 REWARD, *v. t.* Ieſ-gákam.  
 REWARD, *n.* Sgákaka, Szuich.  
 RHEUMATISM, *n.* Szal; in the loins, Chin-zaléus; in the knees,  
 Chin-zalkéinshin; in the hip, Chin-chzalsei. See Aeho, Zal.  
 RIB, *n.* Sgutíp, *pl.* Sg't'sgutíp.  
 RICE, *n.* Sgúguie.  
 RICH, *a.* 1st. A person, Koiólegu, Goeels'zút.  
 2d. Excellent, Gest.  
 3d. Abounding in....., Goeit.....  
 4th. Dear, Es-nkutenáksem.  
 RICHES, *n.* Skoiólegu, Nkoióleguten, Sgoeelszút, Ululím.  
 RID, *v. t.* 1st. Ieſ-gakém.  
 2d. To rid oneself, Chines-ehgakasinzúti, Ieſ-chgakasinzútem.  
 3d. To rid all over, Ieſ-chilgakénem.  
 RIDE, *v. t.* 1st. On horseback, Chines-chemtéusi, Chines-chilkal-  
 shéusi, *pl.* Kaes-chaintéusi, Kaes-chilkakéusi.  
 2d. In a carriage, Chines-tákshilshi Iglólko.  
 3d. A horse rides the man, Es-chemtéusems, chemtéusemis lu skal-  
 temégu (*lit.* He has the man riding him).  
 4th. A man riding the horse, Es-chemtéusems, chemtéusis lu suchil-  
 zaskágac (*lit.* He sits on top of the animal).  
 RIDICULE, *n.* Nchgoagoaitin, Nchoioitin.  
 RIDICULE, *v. t.* Ieſ-choinzútem, *pl.* Kaes-chgoagoaiminem.  
 RIDING HORSE, *n.* Nchemténsten. The one actually ridden.

Es-c  
 one  
 RIFLE.  
 RIG, rig  
 RIGHT,  
 2d. Just,  
 3d. True  
 4th. Fit,  
 5th. Rig  
 RIGHT,  
 RIGHT  
 RIGHT  
 RIGHT-  
 RIM. Se  
 RIND, *n*  
 Peel  
 RING, *n*  
 2d. Ear-  
 3d. Arm-  
 4th. Fing  
 RING, *v*  
 RING, *v*  
 RING-I  
 RINSE,  
 RIOT, *n*  
 RIOT, *v*  
 RIOTER  
 RIP, *v. t*  
 RIPE, *a*  
 RIPEN,  
 Es-k  
 RIPPLE  
 RISE, *v*  
 -nuis  
 2d. To g  
 3d. By fl  
 4th. In t  
 5th. Fro  
 6th. Fro

Es-chemtéusem. My riding horse, Łu inchemtéusten. The one I ride actually, Łu is'chemtéus.

RIFLE. See Ğun.

RIG, riggings, *n.* Chazenzüten.

RIGHT, *a.* 1st. Not crooked, I-tog.

2d. Just, I-tog.

3d. True, I-tog, Onégu.

4th. Fit, becoming, Ió.

5th. Right hand, Sz-chz'héchst. See Zeem.

RIGHT, *v. t.* Ies-tgomím.

RIGHTEOUS, *a.* I-tog.

RIGHTEOUSNESS, *n.* I-stog.

RIGHT-HEARTED, *a.* I-tog 4n spuus.

RIM. See Brink, Brim.

RIND, *n.* The external part of fruits, nuts, S'chemize. See Pare, Peel.

RING, *n.* 1st. Iál.

2d. Ear-ring, Snazéne, *pl.* Snazazéne. See Az.

3d. Arm-ring, Skoňalkoznéchst. See Ialk.

4th. Finger-ring, S'chempkénehst. See Chemip.

RING, *v. t.* A bell, Ies-lium.

RING, *v. i.* Es-liui.

RING-LEADER, *a.* Sgushiit, Ilimigum.

RINSE, *v. t.* Ies-ngukùm.

RIOT, *n.* Stiákot.

RIOT, *v. i.* Chines-tiákoti.

RIOTER, *n.* Tikotémen.

RIP, *v. t.* Ies-telim, Ies-teléseem.

RIPE, *a.* Piák; grass, Es-koeél, Es-koelúps; roots, Es-koeléshin.

RIPEN, *v. i.* Of fruits, Es-piakami; of grass, Es-koelúpsi; of roots, Es-koeléshini

RIPPLE, *n.* Es-ehilkapétiku.

RISE, *v. i.* 1st. To move from a lower position to a higher, Chines-nuisselshi.

2d. To go up by walking, Chines-shalúti.

3d. By flying, Chines-túgti.

4th. In the water, Chines-ntéshilshi.

5th. From sitting to standing, Chines-téshilshi, Chines-echsuisi.

6th. From being recumbent, Chines-gutílshi.

- 7th. Of animals rising from lying down, Es-kuégoni.  
 8th. The river rises, Nkuést, Téchet.  
 9th. To get up from bed, Chines-kéilti.  
 10th. To swell up, as dough fermenting, Es-péuti.  
 11th. The sun rises, Es-tléch'chemi.  
 12th. The moon rises, Et-téshilsh.  
 13th. To increase in bulk, power, heat, rendered by the inchoative verb in —ilshi.  
 14th. A chief rises, Tésilsh tu ilimigum.  
 15th. To rise from the grave, Chin-ektelskéligu.  
 16th. To rise early, Chines-kuztemtkéilt.  
 RISK. See Danger.  
 RITE, *n.* Nkólemen.  
 RIVAL, *n.* Eutús, Shemén. My rival, Isnkułshemenéus, Inshe-menéus.  
 RIVAL, *v. t.* Ies-outúsem.  
 RIVET, *n.* Zánemen.  
 RIVER, *n.* 1st. Nshiétiku, Sénlku.  
 2d. Confluent, tributary, Ntguétiku. See Tgum.  
 3d. River mouth, S'chiilp, Snehilptin.  
 4th. River head, Sñkeepzin.  
 5th. Big river, Nkutenétiku, Kutúnt séulku.  
 6th. The river flows, Es-moopétiku.  
 7th. The river is high, Nkuést.  
 8th. The river is overflowing, Téchet.  
 9th. The river is falling, Es-suumí.  
 10th. The river is dried up (even with little water), Ngamip, Ngam-púlegn.  
 11th. The junction of two rivers, Chgutpé, Chgutpétiku.  
 12th. The junction of several rivers, Chgut'tpé.  
 13th. Down the river, Utémchi.  
 14th. Up the river, Chkélitsh.  
 15th. To go down a river by land, Chines-nágoti.  
 16th. To go up the river by land, Chines-nziilshi.  
 17th. To quit the river side, going to the open country, Chines-kámshelshi.  
 18th. To strike the river, to reach water, Chines-útkui.  
 19th. To cross the river, Chines-niekomi.  
 20th. On the other side of the river, Niskót.

21st. On  
 ROAD,  
 2d. Big  
 3d. Smal  
 4th. Stru  
 5th. Cro  
 6th. Dus  
 7th. One  
 8th. Cro  
 9th. Rou  
 10th. Ple  
 11th. We  
 12th. To  
 13th. To  
 14th. To  
 15th. To  
 16th. To  
 17th. Wa  
 18th. To  
 19th. To  
 ROAM, *v*  
 ROAN H  
 ROAR, *v*  
 ROAST,  
 2d. Roast  
 " Ko  
 3d. I roas  
 4th. Und  
 5th. To r  
 6th. To r  
 ROB, *v*.  
 ROBBE  
 2d. My r  
 3d. My r  
 ROBE, *n*  
 2d. In th  
 3d. Skin  
 Gow



21st. On this side of the river, Lzntelé.

ROAD, *n.* 1st. Šhushuél (from Shíust ?) ; in comp. N—aks.

2d. Big road, Nkutenáks.

3d. Small road, Nhkukuimáks.

4th. Straight road, Ntgóks, Ntogks.

5th. Crooked road, Es-ninpáks.

6th. Dusty road, Nkołks.

7th. One road, Nkoáks ; two roads, Nasláks ; three roads, Nche-  
láks.

8th. Cross road, Naimusáks.

9th. Rough road, Nłógks. See Łog.

10th. Plenty roads, Ngoeáks.

11th. Well traced road, Es-kag.

12th. To walk in the road, Chines-nguáksi.

13th. To lose the road, Chines-nisáksi, nisisáks.

14th. To show the road, Ies-nmiáksem.

15th. To come down hill by the road, Chines-nulkupáksi.

16th. To go out of the road, transgress, Chines-nguzáksi.

17th. Wagon road, Ngolkoáks.

18th. To step out of the road, Chines-pelúti.

19th. To fall in the road, Chines-nlkalsháksi.

ROAM, *v. i.* Chines-gustelúsi.

ROAN HORSE, Sguámkan.

ROAR, *v. i.* Chines-ntlazgini.

ROAST, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-ázkui, Ies-ázkum.

2d. Roast by the fire on a stick, Chines-kolemí. The beef is roasted,  
“ Kolil lu skéltich.”

3d. I roast beef on a stick, Chines-kolélzei.

4th. Underground, in an oven, Chines-kolépi.

5th. To roast long narrow slices by the fire, Chines-łłpéi.

6th. To roast coffee, Ies-nuléusem.

ROB, *v. t.* Ies-nákom, Ies-ncheméłkum. See Plunder.

ROBBER, *n.* 1st. Nakoémen.

2d. My robber, he that robbed me, In-nakonzúten.

3d. My robber, *v. g.* My son that went to steal, I-sgunáko.

ROBE, *n.* 1st. In the shape of a blanket, shawl, cloak, Sizem.

2d. In the shape of a gown, shirt, tied on the person, Snazłkéit.

3d. Skin of buffalo, etc., Kétite, Spum, in comp. See Blanket,  
Gown.

- 4th. I have no robe, Chin-choáukui, Chin-*np'ttálks*.  
**ROBE**, *v. t.* 1st. To cover one with a blanket or the like, *Ies-sízem*, *sítzen*.  
 2d. To dress one with a gown, *Ies-naztkéitem*. See *Az*.  
**ROBUST**, *a.* *Sisiús*, *Ioiót*, *I-guíl*.  
**ROCK**, *n.* 1st. In general, *S'shensh*.  
 2d. On the hills, *rupes*, *Szósel*.  
**ROCK** (the baby), *v. t.* *Ies-itiátem*.  
**ROCKY**, *a.* *S'shenshúlegu*.  
**ROD**, *n.* 1st. A twig, *Kulatélp*.  
 2d. Staff, *Nzkuéchst*. See *Zkum*.  
 3d. As used to whip, *Łziminten*.  
 4th. Fishing rod, *Chkakaméieten*.  
**RODOMONT**, *n.* *Es-guaszáni*.  
**ROGUE**, *n.* *Koáukot*, *Psáie*.  
**ROLL**, *v. t.* 1st. *Ies-gólkom*.  
 2d. To inwrap, as a bundle, *Ies-ehpolkoizem*.  
 3d. To roll a field, *Ies-ehłgolkóenem*, *chłgolkóenem*.  
 4th. To roll over, turn, *Ies-plchmim*.  
 5th. To roll up, *v. g.* a curtain, *Ies-pólkom*.  
 6th. To roll down, to spread, *Ies-iélgum*.  
 7th. To roll in the form of a ball, *Ies-cheém*.  
 8th. To roll oneself, *Chines-golkonzúti*.  
**ROLL**, *v. i.* 1st. By turning on an axis, *Chines-gólkoi*.  
 2d. To be tossed, as a ship, from one side to the other, *Es-uelmi*.  
**ROLLER** (of a field), *n.* *Chłgolkóeneten*.  
**ROOF**, *n.* 1st. The upper extremity of the house, *Nehemkanélgu*.  
 See *Chem*.  
 2d. The cover of a house, *Galkéinten*.  
 3d. The roof is on fire, *Nulpakanélgu*.  
**ROOF**, *v. t.* *Chines-galkéini*.  
**ROOM**, *n.* *Zitgu*, *Snlziíten*. The other room, *Łu nkoélze*. Many rooms, *Goeélze*.  
**ROOST**, *v. i.* *Chines-chamutálkoi*, *pl.* *Kacs-chaiutálkoi*.  
**ROOSTER**, *n.* Cock, *Skaltemigu skuiskus*.  
**ROOT**, *n.* 1st. *Sognépe*.  
 2d. Edible roots dug, *Sz-gezt*. N.B.—The roots more used by these Indians are : *a.* *Itgoe* (camas root) ; *b.* *Spetlem* (bitter root) ; *c.* *Stłúkum* (wild carrot) ; *d.* *M-sánie* (tobaccó root) ; *e.*

Sk  
 cal  
 Siá  
 Ko  
 Zéi  
 3d. To  
 ROOT,  
 ROOT,  
 ROPE,  
 2d. Of s  
 3d. Of h  
 4th. Pla  
 5th. Pla  
 6th. Of  
 7th. As  
 8th. For  
 9th. To  
 10th. To  
 11th. To  
 12th. Fe  
 13th. On  
 four  
 stép  
 rope  
 man  
 14th. Wi  
 15th. Th  
 ROSAR  
 To say th  
 ROSE, n  
 2d. The s  
 ROSIN,  
 ROSTRU  
 ROT, v.  
 2d. Of ve  
 ROTTEN  
 ROTTEN  
 ROTUN  
 ROUGH

Skonkoin'nem (Indian potatoes); *f.* Púgpug (angelica, so called by the Canadians); *g.* Skákavzin (a kind of potato; *h.* Siáikan (reed root, poisonous); *i.* Spesípi (flax weed root); *j.* Koléuie (wild onions); *k.* Seéeh (a kind of onions); *l.* Sizsht, Zéiku.

3d. To dig for roots, Chines-gézi.

ROOT, *v. i.* Of trees, vegetables, growing roots, Tigusoguép.

ROOT, *v. t.* As swine do, les-zikam.

ROPE, *n.* 1st. Of hemp or wild flax, Spézen.

2d. Of skin, Sípi.

3d. Of horse hair, Zikep.

4th. Plaited flat, Ez-kéz.

5th. Plaited square, Kalemútic.

6th. Of buffalo hair, Es-sitche.

7th. As for hobbling, Chazentín.

8th. For catching horses, Azminten.

9th. To put round the neck, Chazélpsten.

10th. To bridle the horse in the mouth, Kolazépsten.

11th. To wind around the nozzle, Agaústen.

12th. Feeble rope, Iletimép.

13th. One rope, Nkoép; two ropes, Aselép; three ropes, Chetép; four ropes, Musp; five ropes, Zilchstép; six ropes, Takanchstép; seven ropes, Spelehép; eight ropes, Henmép; nine ropes, Gantép; ten ropes, Openchstép; few ropes, Łuép; many ropes, Gocép.

14th. Wide rope, as a belt, Łkép.

15th. The rope breaks, unmakes, Łikat, Es-toukami. See Touák.

ROSARY, *n.* Skaléps tes-liko, Es-liko.

To say the rosary, Chines-cháui les-liko.

ROSE, *n.* 1st. Flower, Sguiápalk.

2d. The shrub, Guiépelp.

ROSIN, *n.* Tétlen.

ROSTRUM, *n.* Spsáks.

ROT, *v. i.* 1st. Of animal or stinking matters, Chines-nákami.

2d. Of vegetables, wood, I-tnk, I-tkumi.

ROTTEN, *a.* I-náka, I-tuk.

ROTTENNESS, *n.* Mzolt.

ROTUND, *a.* I-mílko.

ROUGH, *a.* Uneven, Zup.

s.  
e like, les-sizem,

See Az.

nen.

alkoi.

ther, Es-uelmi.

Nehemkanélgü.

nkoélze. Many

álkoi.

s more used by  
Spetlem (bitter  
tobacco root); e.

- ROUGH ROAD, I-nzupaks.
- ROUND, *a.* 1st. Spherical, I-milko, *pl.* I-milmilko.  
 2d. If not spherical, as a dollar, Iál, *pl.* Hiál.  
 3d. To become round, circular, Ialil, Ialenzúti.
- ROUND, *n.* One round of ammunition, Nkokanél; two rounds, Nasalkanél. See Shot.
- ROUND, *prep.* See Around.
- ROUSE, *v. t.* Ies-kéiltem, Ies-koilchstem, Ies-koimchstem.
- ROW, *n.* See Line.
- ROW, *v. i.* Chines-úzeli.
- RUB, *v. t.* 1st. To move with friction, Ies-ílkum.  
 2d. To wipe, Ies-cépem.  
 3d. To polish, to make smooth, Ies-ólem.  
 4th. To break into small particles, as to rub the weed and tobacco in the hand prior to filling the pipe, Chines-uumí, Ies-úumom.  
 5th. To grate, Ies-goákom.  
 6th. To rub into powder, Ies-pkomim.  
 7th. To rub a rope, etc., to limber it, Ies-iútem.  
 8th. To rub two sticks together to make fire with them, Chines-gúlkupi.  
 9th. To rub a match, Chines-págai.
- RUBBISH, *n.* I-zuplégu.
- RUDDER. See Helm.
- RUE, *v. t.* Ies-chnpupusénchem, Ies-chnigupésem.
- RUGGED, *a.* 1st. A mountain, Szósel.  
 2d. A road, I-nzópkas.  
 3d. A bark, Chizóplko.
- RUIN, *v. t.* 1st. To damage, waste, Ies-kolgoél'lem.  
 2d. To destroy, Ies-máum.  
 3d. To put an end to, Ies-hóiem.  
 4th. To bring to ruin, perdition, Ies-gutéchstem, Ies-tlemim, Ies-chtlépilem, Ies-ostúsem.  
 5th. To be ruined, Chin-goéit, Chin-kolgotip, Chin-alip, Chin-gu-temmszúti.  
 6th. A house ruins, Mzak. See Zak.
- RUIN, *n.* 1st. The being damaged, Skolgoél'l.  
 2d. The carrying to ruin, Nkolgoél'lten.  
 3d. The reason why one is ruined, Chkolgoél'lten.  
 4th. S'hói, Nhóiten, Chhóiten.

5th. Sp  
 RULE  
 RULE  
 2d. To  
 RULE  
 RUMIN  
 RUMO  
 RUMP  
 RUN, r  
 2d. Hur  
 3d. To  
 4th. To  
 zát  
 5th. To  
 6th. To  
 7th. To  
 8th. To  
 9th. To  
 mist  
 10th. To  
 11th. Th  
 12th. Th  
 13th. To  
 14th. As  
 15th. Th  
 16th. To  
 17th. To  
 18th. To  
 of au  
 19th. To  
 water  
 20th. To  
 horse  
 RUNNEL  
 RUSTY,  
 RUT, *v. i.*  
 RUTABA  
 RYE, *n. i.*

5th. Sgutomszút.

RULE, *n.* Ntgotin, Nehzogoepilétén.

RULE, *v. t.* 1st. To mark with lines, Ies-lpim.

2d. To govern, decide, Ies-ehzogoépilé.

RULER, *n.* Ilímígum, Chzoguépiléenzúten, Sguchzoguépilé.

RUMINATE, *v. i.* Chines-nzgoólkolti.

RUMOR, *n.* Tale, report, Smiimí.

RUMP, *n.* Tkalemépl.

RUN, *v. i.* 1st. To step quick, Chines-námisti.

2d. Hurriedly, Chines-aipmí, Chines-mentúilshi.

3d. To move easy and rapid, Chin-tlagt.

4th. To run away, Chines-telkomi, Chines-gutpmí, Chines-gutepen-zúti.

5th. To run round about, Chines-kézelshi, *pl.* Kaes-kótlshi.

6th. To hurry away, Chines-gutpmí.

7th. To run after, pursue, Ies-ehkém (used in bad sense).

8th. To run races, Chines-kókotleshi.

9th. To run away stealthily, Chines-nkomisti, Chines-kořinkomisti.

10th. To creep, Chines-tiéshi.

11th. The river runs, Es-moopétiku.

12th. The spring runs, Es-ozkaétiku.

13th. To spread as water, Es-melpmí.

14th. As fire, Es-paapmi, Es-milkokomi, Mellúkuku.

15th. The mill is running, Es-goákoí.

16th. To go in the direction of south, north, etc., Es-ntagolúsi.

17th. To run away with, Ies-gutpúsem, Ies-telkósem.

18th. To run out (of liquids drunk), Nzoóp; of streams, Nganúp; of any other supply, Z'sip.

19th. To run over (of liquids running over a vessel), Sigugu; of water running over a field, etc., Es-ehimelpénem.

20th. To run over a child, etc., with wheels, Ies-ehgolkoénem; on horseback or running, Ies-kaluétem.

RUNNER, *a.* Koilkolt, Tlagt.

RUSTY, *a.* Es-kualí.

RUT, *v. i.* (of animals), Es-sellemi.

RUTABAGA, *n.* Milmilko.

RYE, *n.* I-paa.

## S.

SACK, *n.* 1st. In general, Tlakano (by Kalispels), Chgokuéus (by Flatheads).

2d. Of cloth of any kind, Spézen.

3d. To open a sack, Chines-koñintelápi. It is open, Es-koñinteláp.

4th. To put in a sack..... See Put.

SACK, *v. t.* See Plunder.

SACRAMENT, *n.* Sacrament, Mallé.

SACRED, *o.* Npotéten. See Consecrate.

SACRIFICE, *v. t.* Ies-nuéiem, Ies-tuéiem.

SACRIFICE, *n.* 1st. The act of sacrificing, Sunéi.

2d. The object offered, Nuéimen.

3d. As an offering, Nguzshemisten. See Guizsh.

4th. For sin, Nkólisten, Nkolisústén lu l téio.

SACRILEGE, to commit a sacrilege, Ies-melméleshstem lu, Ies-choinzútem. You made a sacrilegious communion, you profaned the Communion, the Church, "Melméleshstemtngu lu sukæzin, lu sucháumen."

SAD, *a.* 1st. The being sad, Chines-nigupólsi, Chines-pupusénchi.

2d. Causing sadness, Iguúigt. See Igu.

SADDLE, *n.* 1st. For a man to ride, Ntkochiskágnéten, *lit.* What is placed on the back of the horse.

2d. For women, Nehgochiskágnéten.

3d. For packing, Chkoéhten, Amamtáká. See Koéht.

SADDLE-BLANKET, or skin, if placed under the saddle, Nka-póps; if placed on the saddle, Chkapéus. See Kap.

SADDLE, *v. t.* 1st. To place a man's riding saddle on a horse, Chines-ntkochiskágnéi.

2d. I saddle that horse, Ies-ntkochinem.

3d. I saddle that horse for him, Ies-ntkochittem.

4th. To place a woman's saddle on a horse, Chines-ntkochiskágnéi.

5th. To place a pack-saddle on a horse, Chines-ntkochiskágnéi.

6th. To place saddle-blankets on a horse, Ies-nkapópsem, Ies-nkapichinem.

7th. To place saddle-blankets on the saddle, Ies-chkapéusem.

SADNE  
SAFE,  
2d. I fe  
3d. Save  
4th. Pla  
SAFE.  
SAFET  
2d. The  
SAG. S  
SAGAC  
SAGE, r  
SAGE-H  
SAIL, n.  
SAIL, v.  
SAINT,  
SAKE, t  
SALE, n  
2d. The  
SALIVA  
2d. To sv  
3d. Let n  
    Driv  
SALMON  
2d. White  
3d. A spe  
4th. Salm  
SALOON  
SALT, n.  
SALT, v.  
    zem t  
2d. To sal  
SALUTE  
2d. By sp  
3d. By sha  
4th. By fl  
5th. By en  
6th. By ki  
7th. By kr  
SALVATI

SADNESS, *n.* Spupuséneh, Snigupéls.

SAFE, *a.* Out of danger, *securus*, 1st. I am safe, Chinos-gumkéini.

2d. I feel safe, Chinos-gumkanzúti.

3d. Saved, *salvus*, I-guilt, Gulguilt.

4th. Place of safety, Gumkanúlegu.

SAFE, *n.* A place to store away objects, Snikominten.

SAFETY, *n.* 1st. Tho being free from danger or fear, Sgumkanzút.

2d. The being saved, Sgulguilt.

SAG. See Loan.

SAGACIOUS, *a.* Pagpágt.

SAGE, *n.* Wise, Sgukulpagém.

SAGE-BRUSH, *n.* See Absynth.

SAIL, *n.* Nuknúlten, Níkéulten, Nshitéulten, Nshite spēzen.

SAIL, *v. i.* Chinos-laapmi.

SAINT, *a.* Sent, Pagpágt, Gest, Sgusigults Kolinzúten.

SAKE, for my sake, Gol. See Owe, Indobted.

SALE, *n.* 1st. The act of selling, Stomist, Súcis.

2d. The opportunity of selling, Néiston.

SALIVA, *n.* 1st. Spittágo.

2d. To swallow the saliva, Chinos-kanzíni.

3d. Let my saliva drop from the mouth, Chinos-naupzini. See Áu, Drivel.

SALMON, *n.* 1st. Smlich.

2d. White salmon, S'chiluéz.

3d. A special kind of salmon, Goméne.

4th. Salmon trout, Aizehstem.

SALOON, *n.* For drinking, Snséulcuten.

SALT, *n.* Chtguzúnten, Zolt, Lisél.

SALT, *v. t.* 1st. Salt beef by scattering salt all around, Ies-ehpkoi-zem t-chtguzúnten, Ies-ehzólzem.

2d. To salt a dish, Ies-nzolúsem.

SALUTE, *v. t.* 1st. By bowing, Ies-koit'sem.

2d. By speaking, Ies-cháum, Chinos-cháui l.....

3d. By shaking hands, Ies-chinéhsem, Ies-kuéltém ʘu chélshis

4th. By firing guns, Chinos-tapskélígúí, Ies-chtapskélígú.

5th. By embracing, Ies-néhelsúsem.

6th. By kissing, Ies-ntamzánem.

7th. By kneeling before a person, Ies-chkoishénem.

SALVATION, *n.* The saving one, Ngulguiltén. See Redeem.

- SALVER, *n.* Snés'chénten, Kapélze.
- SAME, *a.* 1st. Identical in kind, Ezagéil.
- 2d. Identical in individuality, Shéi, I-shéi, Éi-shéi, I-pótu-shéi.
- 3d. I think the same, Éshéi u chinez-nagalélsi. See Agal.
- 4th. I say the same, Éshéi u chinez-egukúni.
- 5th. I do the same, Éshéi u chinez-agéili.
- 6th. I think the same as you do, L-anuí u chinez-nagalélsi.
- 7th. I say the same as he does, Lznílz u chinez-egukúni.
- 8th. I think, I say, I do the same as Peter, Chin-nagaléls t-Piél, Chin-egukúnem t-Piél, Chin-agéilem t-Piél.
- 9th. I think the same as you do, Ko-nkułnagalélsémentgu. You think as I do, Nkułnagalélsémentzin. And so all verbs can be compounded, with the attention of inverting the phrase and placing the agent in the English phrase as patient in the Indian version.
- 10th. At the same hour, time, Lagál mnug.
- SANCTIFY, *v. t.* 1st. To consecrate, bless, Ies-chcháupilem.
- 2d. To make saint, by cleansing from sin; Ies-gukupnúnem, Ies-kolgoéłtem tu téie, Ies-kolégéstem.
- N.B.—As there is no proper name for sanctity, one must render these phrases by periphrases.
- SAND, *n.* Sk'pkepéne. See Skem.
- SANE, *a.* 1st. I-guıl.
- 2d. Of mind, Es-miszút.
- SAP, *n.* Stíkulko, Staállkan.
- SAP, *v. t.* Ies-kułtelim, Ies-kułzíkam.
- SASH, *n.* 1st. As worn like belts. See Belt.
- 2d. As hanging from the shoulders. See Haversack.
- SASH (of windows), Nshinsélguten.
- SATAN, *n.* Sgoélemen.
- SATIATE, *v. t.* Ies-mkéinchem. See Móku.
- SATISFACTION (contentment), *n.* Sniúáls.
- SATISFY, *v. t.* 1st. To make content, Ies-niúálssem, niúálssten; Ies-npiélssem, Ies-ngesélssem.
- 2d. To comply with the rightful demands, Ies-nkolisúsem.
- SAVAGE, *a.* Uákaukt.
- SAVE, *v. t.* 1st. To protect from injury, destruction, Ies-gulguıltem. See Guıl.
- 2d. To keep from being spent, Ies-némem, Ies-chítim.

3d. To  
go,  
4th. To  
5th. To  
escr  
t nt  
self  
6th. See  
SAVE, t  
SAVE, p  
SAVING  
SAVIOU  
SAVOR,  
SAW, *n.*  
SAW-MI  
SAW, *v.*  
SAW, *v.*  
2d. The t  
3d. To sa  
4th. To sa  
SAWDUS  
SAWYER  
SAY, *v. i.*  
2d. I say t  
3d. I say c  
4th. To re  
5th. To sa  
See É  
6th. To sa  
7th. To no  
8th. I hav  
9th. What  
10th. Wha  
11th. How  
12th. I say  
SCAB, *n.* S  
SCABBAR  
SCALD, *v.*  
SCALE, *n.*



- 3d. To save the trouble, etc., Géi. To save you pain, I shall not go, "Ta iks-guisti, géi ku-púpuseñeh."
- 4th. To save oneself by running away, Chines-elgopmi.
- 5th. To save oneself from....., Ko-es-igopnúñems, *lit.* He lets me escape. I save myself from death, "Ko-es-igopnúñems tu t nteliltin," *lit.* Death lets me escape. You cannot save yourself from death, "Ta ks-igopnúñts tu t nteliltin."
- 6th. See Redeem, Ransom.
- SAVE, *v. i.* Chines-némi, Chin-némnemt.
- SAVE, *prep.* Lu ne ta.
- SAVING, *a.* Parsimonious, Némnemt, Ieiúkue.
- SAVIOUR, *n.* Ngulgúiltén, Gulguilt'szúten, Koltkonzúten.
- SAVOR, *v. i.* Es-pgupmi, pgup. See Pug.
- SAW, *n.* Nichemen.
- SAW-MILL, *n.* Snnichemen, Snpichemen, Snskélisten.
- SAW, *v. t.* Ies-nichem.
- SAW, *v. i.* Ist. Chines-níchi.
- 2d. The timber, the saw mills, Es-níchi.
- 3d. To saw standing trees, Chines-nichepi.
- 4th. To saw off, Ies-kuñichem.
- SAWDUST, *n.* Chnichemen.
- SAWYER, *n.* Sgunichem.
- SAY, *v. i.* Ist. Chines-zúti.
- 2d. I say to him, Ies-zúnem.
- 3d. I say of him, about him, Ies-chszúnem.
- 4th. To recite a lesson, prayer, to pronounce, Ies-áum.
- 5th. To say so, Chines-zúti u, Chines-zúti éu, Chines-zúti shéi.  
See Éu.
- 6th. To say no, Chines-zúti ta.
- 7th. To not refuse to speak, Ies-shuélzenem.
- 8th. I have nothing to say, Ta iépt nshuélzten.
- 9th. What do I say to him? Ezinsten?
- 10th. What do I say? Chin-ezinti?
- 11th. How do I say? Lehen u chinez-egukúni?
- 12th. I say so, in this way, Lshéi u chin-egukúnem.
- SCAB, *n.* Skatim. See Katim.
- SCABBARD, *n.* Sn'ninchementen.
- SCALD, *v. t.* Ies-íkém.
- SCALE, *n.* Ist. Balance, Kétemen, Snsugumétén.



(if flying down), Kaes-kamkaminieuti.

SCENT, *v. t.* 1st. Of dogs trying to scent the game, Es-nsúmsheni.  
See Suum.

2d. Of dogs finding out the game by scenting, Es-chehéli, Es-chehé-  
lems. He scents a bear, "Es-chehéli t'smgéichen." He scents  
the bear, "Es-chehélems tu smgéichen."

3d. Of men, Ies-pugnùnem.

4th. To scent, perfume anything, Ies-sinem.

SCENT, *n.* 1st. The power of smelling, if keen, Niuináks.

2d. The emitting a smell, Spugpálka.

SCEPTRE, *n.* Chilimíguntén.

SCHISM, I commit schism, Chines-kolehilemenzút, Chines-nlkous-  
zúti, Chines-gokouszúti, Chines-gokóm I sneháumen, Chines-  
-kolehilemenzúti.

SCHOOL, *n.* Snazgalkaiminton.

SCHOOL-TEACHER, *n.* Sgumiméiem.

SCIMITAR, *sabre, n.* Nspústen.

SCIRRIAS, *n.* 1st. Under the jaws, Es-kólkolti.

2d. In the breast, Es-kuémgui.

SCISSORS, *n.* 1st. Chalmínten, Chilchalmínten.

2d. To cut with scissors, Chines-chalmí, Ies-chalim.

SCOFF, *v. t.* Ies-choinzútem.

SCOLD, *v. t.* Ies-tómelsem, Ies-tómshnten, Ies-témtomelsem, Ies-  
-chihikonem, Ies-zogzogóm, Ies-kolkuélstem.

SCORCH, *v. t.* 1st. A part of the body, Ies-ímkém.

2d. To scorch anything having hair, Ies-paám.

3d. To scorch posts, Ies-chulálkom.

4th. To scorch a blanket, Ies-kagetzem.

5th. Scorched by the sun, in the face, Ulpús, Chin-ulpús.

SCORN, *n.* 1st. See Laugh, Ridicule, Scoff.

2d. To despise, Ies-tmásem.

SCORPION, *n.* Zoigé.

SCOUR, *v. t.* Ies-cépem.

SCOURGE, *v. t.* Ies-ízm, Ies-kuséltichem, Ies-pím, Ies-chspizem.

SCOWL. See Frown.

SCRAPE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-gamzím, Ies-amgúm. See Amg.

2d. To scrape skins to dress them, Ies-pshím.

3d. To scrape the hair off a hide with a bone, Chines-ákai.

4th. To scrape the hair with a knife, Chines-ehgotzepe.

), Kaes-t'pt'piéuti;

- 5th. To scrape off grease spots, etc., *les-kułamgóm.*  
 6th. To scrape a hog, *les-chamguépem.*
- SCRAPER, *n.* *Pshemin, Gamzinten.*
- SCRATCH, *v. t.* 1st. With the finger nails, *les-telgëum.*  
 2d. The face with the finger nails, *les-telgëusem.*  
 3d. The back with the finger nails, *les-ntelgauichnem.*  
 4th. To scratch with the fingers, not with the nails, *les-ksim, Chines-k'semi.*  
 5th. To scratch oneself against anything, as cattle will do, *Es-kasinzúti.*  
 6th. To scratch in order to clean the ground from snow, rubbish, *les-ágom.*  
 7th. To scratch by leaving an indenture, *v. g.* With a nail on a plank, plate, skin, *les-emkùm.* See Bruise. I have a scratch, "Chin-emúku."
- SCREAM, *v. i.* *Chines-nzelzalképi, Chines-uési.*
- SCREECH-OWL, *n.* *Nehchigué.*
- SCREW, *n.* *Zánemen.*
- SCREW, *v. t.* *les-zánem.*
- SCREEN, *v. t.* 1st. To protect, *les-kolkéigum.*  
 2d. To sift, *les-gokuéusem, les-nz'séusem.*  
 3d. To hide away. See Hide.  
 4th. To spread a curtain between, *les-iliguéusem.*
- SCREEN, *n.* 1st. As it separates, *Gokuéusten.*  
 2d. As it prevents the sight of one another, *Chetús.*  
 3d. What is spread between to prevent the sight, *Iiguénsten.*
- SCRIBE, *n.* *Sgukaim.*
- SCRIPTURE, *n.* *Kaimin.* Holy Scripture, *Kaimintis Kolinzúten, Pagpágt kaimín.*
- SCROTUM, *n.* *Méchép.*
- SCRUB, *v. t.* 1st. To wash a floor, *Chines-chilzénpi.*  
 2d. To wipe it with a mop, *Chines-chileépelsi.*
- SCRUPLE, *v. i.* *Chines-iémmi.*
- SCRUPULOUS, *a.* *Iémient. Iémémen.*
- SCUFFLE, *v. i.* In order to throw one's mate, *Kaes-komennégui.*
- SCULPTURE, *n.* The same as painting, having regard only to the features expressed out of the original, or in the wood.
- SCULPTURE, *v. t.* 1st. To carve the wood, *les-kaim.*  
 2d. To express the features of the object intended to be represented,

le  
 M  
 SCUM  
 2d. Fo  
 SCYT  
 SEA,  
 2d. At  
 3d. To  
 4th. To  
 5th. Se  
 SEAL,  
 2d. To  
 SEA-M  
 SEAM  
 SEAM  
 SEAR  
 SEAS  
 na  
 2d. The  
 the  
 lég  
 SEASO  
 SEASO  
 add  
 SEAT,  
 2d. On  
 sev  
 3d. Plac  
 SEAT,  
 les  
 2d. On r  
 per  
 SECED  
 zút  
 SECLU  
 SECON  
 ks-  
 2d. The  
 SECON

Ies-kułkaim. He sculptured the wood, and sculptured out Mary, "Kaintés lu łuku, u kułkaintés Maly."

SCUM, *n.* 1st. See Froth, Foam.

2d. For refuse, Sgoólemen.

SCYTHE, *n.* Goizléguten.

SEA, *n.* 1st. S'chitplemétiku. See Potlem.

2d. At sea, on the high seas, Chéum, Chitchéum, Chitchemétiku.

3d. To be on the open sea, Chin-cheéu.

4th. To go to the the open sea, Chines-chéushilshi. See Chéum.

5th. Sea shore (not bank), Silchzín.

SEAL, *v. t.* 1st. To mark with a stamp, Ies-kaím, Ies-chitchím.

2d. To seal a letter, to fasten, Ies-zánem.

SEA-MAN, *n.* Sgulaáp.

SEAMLESS, *a.* Goun, Skakéitalks.

SEAMSTER, SEAMSTRESS, *n.* Sgutkóm.

SEARCH, *v. t.* See Seek, Examine, Look.

SEASON, *n.* 1st. Of the year. See each one, not being a general name.

2d. The season of sowing, reaping, etc., is rendered by prefixing the preposition *ch* to the noun. The season of sowing, Chpkúléguten. The harvesting season, Chgoizléguten.

SEASON, *v. t.* Food, Ies-catguzinem.

SEASONING, *n.* Of food, Chtguzín, Chtguzinten (*lit.* What is added to food).

SEAT, *n.* 1st. On the ground, Nemúten, Nłakshilshen.

2d. On a chair, or anything on which to sit, Snehitemúten. For several persons, Naiéuten, Snehitaiéuten.

3d. Place, Snlziiten.

SEAT, *v. t.* 1st. To cause one to sit on the floor, Ies-łakshilshem, Ies-emúten.

2d. On any stool, Ies-chitłakshilshem, Ies-chitemútem. For several persons, see Emút, Lłakshilsh.

SECEDE, *v. i.* Chines-gokomí, Chines-nelkneusi, Chines-nlkouszúti, Chines-gokouszúti.

SECLUDE, *v. t.* Ies-gokóm, Ies-kułgokóm.

SECOND, *a.* 1st. Next after the first, *impers.* Łu ks-esél; *pers.* Łu ks-chesél.

2d. The next. See Next.

SECOND, *v. t.* Ies-nshielsem (*lit.* I have the same thought.)

- SECRET, *a.* Es-uékum. In secret, Les-uékum.  
 SECRETARY, *n.* Sgukaím.  
 SECRETE, *v. t.* Ies-éikom, Ies-íkum.  
 SECONDINE, *n.* See Afterbirth.  
 SECURE, *a.* 1st. Free from anxiety, safe, Chines-gumkanzúti.  
 2d. Certain, I-mii.  
 SECURITY, *n.* Freedom from anxiety, Sgumkanzút.  
 SEDATE, *a.* Snap, I-ssesh. See San.  
 SEDUCE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-chiám, Ies-choinzútem, Ies-kolgoélem, Ies-nákom.  
 2d. To entice, Ies-zkukunünem. See Charm.  
 3d. Ies-kéilem.  
 SEDUCER, *n.* Chianzúten, Nakomenzúten, Zkunuzúten.  
 SEDUCTIVE, *a.* Zkuzúkut, Zkunuzúten.  
 SEE, *v. i.* Chines-uíchi, Chines-uchskéligui.  
 SEE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-uíchem.  
 2d. To understand, Ies-nsúgunem.  
 3d. To discriminate, Ies-súgum.  
 4th. To look at. See Look.  
 5th. To make a call, visit, Ies-uíchem, Ies-chgúiem.  
 6th. To make acquaintance with, Ies-mipenünem.  
 7th. See, look, *imper.*, Ma.  
 8th. To see about a matter, Ies-kułpagém.  
 9th. I see him for the last time, Ies-chagalúsem. See Agal.  
 SEED, *n.* 1st. In general, Skólka.  
 2d. Garden seeds, Sakéin, Zizíme skólka.  
 3d. Stone seeds in fruits, Snehitlté.  
 4th. Animal seed, Skólka, Sngul, Skueésh, Gúimen.  
 5th. Fish spawn, Ékum.  
 6th. Progeny, offspring, Sogoép, Sngul, Kuel. I have no seed, no offspring, "Ta iep Sogoép." Of the seed of David, "Kuel Dabit, Sogoéps Dabit."  
 SEED, *v. i.* To produce seed, Es-tígu skólka, Es-tígn sakéin.  
 SEED, *v. t.* Ies-kólkam.  
 SEEING, *conj.* Néhi.  
 SEEK, *v. t.* 1st. To go in search of, Ies-tleém, Ies-tlutluúsem.  
 2d. Usually rendered by making a verb of the substantive, prefixing *ch* to it. What do I seek? "Chines-chstémi?" I seek for fruits, for flowers, "Chines-chspiikalkai, Chines-chszeékoi."

3d. To a  
 SEEK,  
 SEEM,  
 t....  
 2d. It se  
 3d. It se  
 4th. It se  
 gest  
 5th. It w  
 6th. It se  
 SEEMLY  
 SEER, *n*  
 SEE-SAY  
 SEPARA  
 SEPULC  
 SERENH  
 2d. Seren  
 SERIOU  
 SERMON  
 SERPEN  
 SERVAN  
 Iuis.  
 2d. One s  
 3d. One li  
 utép.  
 SERVE,  
 2d. To be  
 3d. To ser  
 4th. It ser  
 the m  
 "Nie  
 lemin  
 See U  
 SERVE,  
 partic  
 in sh  
 2d. I am  
 3d. I serv  
 4th. I ser  
 please

- 3d. To ask, Ies-galitem. See Ask, Look after.  
 SEEK, *v. i.* Chines-tleemi, Chines-tlutluúsi.  
 SEEM, *v. i.* 1st. To have the appearance, to look, Chin-ezagéil  
 t..... See Appear, Look.  
 2d. It seems, it is likely to be so, Goá uné.  
 3d. It seems, it appears so, Ezagéil.  
 4th. It seems, it is nearly so, Géil. He seems good enough, "Géil  
 gest."  
 5th. It would seem, Goá.  
 6th. It seems to me, Chin-ntels.  
 SEEMLY, *a.* Fit, Ió.  
 SEER, *n.* Sguuichem, Sgutuichem, Sgukéisem.  
 SEE-SAW, to play at it, Chines-chkakatókoi.  
 SEPARATOR, *n.* Gokuéusten.  
 SEPULCHRE, *n.* Sntkotín, Sntemtemnéiten.  
 SERENE, *a.* 1st. Sky, Chgesáskat.  
 2d. Serene aspect, Chkamkéms.  
 SERIOUS, *a.* Sée, Snap.  
 SERMON, *n.* Skolkuélt, Suéulsh.  
 SERPENT, *n.* Góulegu, S'cheuile (*lit.* Es-titishúlegu, He crawls).  
 SERVANT, *n.* 1st. One working for another, Sgukólem, Sguagaluís.  
 2d. One sent on errands, Skulstélt, *pl.* Skulkulstélt.  
 3d. One living in the same house, dependant, S'chemtép, *pl.* S'chai-  
 utép.  
 SERVE, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-kólshi, Ko-sguagaluis.  
 2d. To be a slave. See Slave.  
 3d. To serve in the army, in the navy, Chin-sóltis, Chines-laapmi.  
 4th. It serves to....., Is rendered by the instrumental substantive,  
 the meaning of which is: It is used for, *v.g.* It serves to saw,  
 "Níchemen" (*lit.* It is used to saw). It serves to chop, "She-  
 lemin" (*lit.* It is used to chop). It serves to write, "Kaimín."  
 See Use.  
 SERVE, *v. t.* 1st. To work for one, Ies-kólshitem; and in any  
 particular work the serving is rendered by the verb relative  
 in *shitem*.  
 2d. I am his servant, Ko-sguagaluísts.  
 3d. I serve him, Ies-sguagaluisem.  
 4th. I serve him as an errand boy, whom he sends where he  
 pleases, Ko-skulstélt.

- 5th. I serve him by remaining with him as an inferior, *Ies-chem-tépem*.
- 6th. To be subservient to one, submissive to, *Ies-kułagalemístem, kułagalemístemen*.
- 7th. To serve one at table (if I set down one dish), *Ies-tkashitem*; (if I set down several articles), *Ies-selshitem*.
- 8th. To serve meat, food at the table, *Ies-tkém, Ies-selim, Ies-kamínem*.
- 9th. To serve one by giving him to drink, *Ies-kotmúlshtem*.
- 10th. To deal out. See Deal.
- 11th. To attend, to take care, *Ies-chitim*. I serve two nations, "Eseléligu u *Ies-chitim*."
- 12th. He serves me as a secretary, *I-sgukaim*. He serves me as a farmer, *I-sgukólka*.
- 13th. It serves me to cut, to write, *In-niehemem, In-kaiminten*.
- 14th. It serves me right, *Chin-pákaka*.
- 15th. I served him right, *Ies-pákakem, Ies-uichéem*.
- SEGREGATE. See Separate, Divide.
- SEIZE, *v. t.* *Ies-kuném, Ies-chiním, Ies-konnùnem*.
- SELDOM, *adv.* *Tas goeít, Teé kuinsh*.
- SELF, *n.* 1st. With pronouns, I, Myself, *I-koié*.
- 2d. With verbs, rendered by the reflexive verb.
- SELL, *v. t.* *Ies-guizshem*. See Trade, Buy, Pay.
- SELL, *v. i.* *Es-néisem, Es-néistem*. Furs do not sell now, "Ietelgoá *tas néistem* *tu spum*."
- SENATE, *n.* *Sukamkamélisten, Snehzogoepiléten*.
- SENATOR, *n.* *Sguchzogoépíle, Sgukųpagém, Sgukolkoélt*.
- SEND, *v. t.* 1st. To dispatch, *Ies-kulstem*.
- 2d. To make go, *Ies-gúiem*.
- 3d. To send forth, to emit, *Ies-CHKÓlilem*.
- 4th. To send forth branches, *Es-CHKUALÉChsti*.
- 5th. To send an affliction, plague, rendered by *Ies-kólshitem snguz-guzméls*, or the like.
- 6th. To send a ball, arrow, *Ies-tapmínem tu tapmín, Ies-tapim*.
- 7th. To send with authority, to commission, *Ies-CHKULStépilem*.
- 8th. Many other meanings of this verb must be construed according to the following noun. To send a fragrance, *Es-gesáلكai*, etc.
- 9th. To send an express, *Chines-kultúmshi*.

10th. T  
 SENIO  
 SENSE  
 SENTE  
 2d. Dec  
 3d. Dec  
 4th. To  
 I SENT  
 SENTI  
 SEPAR  
 SEPAR  
 2d. To t  
 chil  
 3d. To d  
 4th. To  
 lati  
 (lit.  
 5th. To  
 sem  
 SEPAR  
 kué  
 SEPAR  
 2d. pers.  
 3d. Usua  
 is re  
 -kol  
 "Ie  
 SET, v. t.  
 2d. To p  
 3d. To fi  
 4th. To s  
 5th. To f  
 6th. To p  
 7th. To c  
 8th. To s  
 9th. To s  
 10th. To  
 11th. To  
 must



10th. To send word to Andrew, Chin-kolkoélt ch-Antelé.

SENIOR, *n.* My senior, I-sgushilt, Tel kolé u shilt.

SENSELESS, *a.* Es-tlilemí, Tas miszút.

SENTENCE, *n.* 1st. Opinion, Szntels.

2d. Decision, as formed in the mind, Chin-uis-ntéls.

3d. Decision, as expressed, Nchzogoepiléten.

4th. To pass a sentence, Chines-chzogoépilei, Chin-uis-kolkoélt.

I SENTENCE, *v. t.* Ies-chzogoépilem.

SENTINEL, *n.* Sguázgam, Sguchgalém, Sguchitím, Sguchshitím.

SEPARABLE, *a.* Gokokoùtem.

SEPARATE, *v. i.* 1st. Ies-gokomím, Ies-gokoéusem.

2d. To take away from the main bulk, not to hide away, Ies-kol-chilelim.

3d. To detach. See Detach.

4th. To lie between, to intervene, is rendered by the dual or copulative form in *éus*. A street separates them, "Es-ngakéus" (*lit.* There is an empty, clear place between).

5th. To separate oneself from one's wife or husband, Ies-gokopésem, Ies-nelkuéusem, Ies-golstuégum.

SEPARATE, *v. i.* Chines-gokopmí, Chines-gokopénsi, Chines-nelkuéusi, Chines-golstuégui.

SEPARATELY, *adv.* 1st. *impers.* Nko nko.

2d. *pers.* Chinkanáks.

3d. Usually the verb affecting objects separately, not collectively, is reduplicated. I make them separately, one by one, "Ies-kolkólem." I kill them separately, some here some there, "Ies-komkomím."

SET, *v. t.* 1st. To seat. See Seat.

2d. To put, place, lay. See Put.

3d. To fix firmly, Ies-zánem.

4th. To stop, Ies-tpím.

5th. To fix in the ground, Ies-shitím, *pl.* Ies-zelím.

6th. To plant. See Plant.

7th. To determine, to set a price, a day, Ies-áum.

8th. To set in good order, to arrange, Ies-tgomím.

9th. To set apart. See Separate.

10th. To set free, Ies-ózkaem. See Deliver.

11th. To show. See Show. And innumerable other phrases, which must be looked for under their equivalents.

- SET, *v. i.* The sun, stars, etc., set, Es-chisoóskani.
- SETTLE, *v. t.* 1st. To place in a permanent position, Ies-tkóm.  
 2d. To cause to settle, to be fixed, Ies-zupnánem, Ies-zánem.  
 3d. To cause to be quiet, Ies-kampím, Ies-tpím.  
 4th. To determine, decide, Ies-tgomim, Ies-chzogoépílem.
- SETTLE, *v. i.* 1st. To take up a home, Chines-kołstólígu, Chines-  
 -tákszilshi.  
 2d. To become fixed, steady, Chines-znpmá. See Zan.  
 3d. To become quiet, Chines-kampím, Chines-tpím.  
 4th. To adjust differences, Chines-tgomi.  
 5th. To become settled, straight, gentle, Chines-tgogomi.  
 6th. The coffee, tea, etc., is settling, Es-npt'tálze, Es-npt'táku.  
 7th. The coffee is settled, Nptátze, Nptátiku.
- SEVEN, 1st. *impers.* Síspeł.  
 2d. *pers.* Chsíspeł.  
 3d. Seven days, Spelcháskat.
- SEVENTEEN, Ópen et síspeł, Et síspeł.
- SEVENTH, *a.* 1st. *impers.* Łu ks-síspeł.  
 2d. *pers.* Łu ks-síspeł.
- SEVENTY, Spelchtópen.
- SEVER, *v. t.* 1st. To separate, Ies-gokóm, Ies-gokuésem.  
 2d. To sever a piece by cutting it off from a whole; if by the axe,  
 Ies-kołshelim, and so on, the idea of severing is expressed by  
 the preposition "koł" or "kuł" prefixed to the verb.
- SEVERED, *a.* Es-gokuéus, Es-kołshil, Es-kołnich.
- SEVERAL, *a.* 1st. A goodly number, but not very great, Kuittt.  
 2d. See Some.
- SEVERALLY, *adv.* Rendered by the verb or noun reduplicated.  
 They go severally, "Es-guigúí, Eneńés." They go jointly,  
 "Es-gúni, Es-enées."
- SEW, *v. t.* Ies-tkóm, Ies-tpím, Ies-nshinúsem.
- SEW, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-tkomí.  
 2d. By adding a piece, Chines-tpím.  
 3d. By patching holes, Chines-nshinúsi.
- SHACKLE, *v. t.* Ies-łchim.
- SHADE, *n.* 1st. S'chéi. See Chéi.  
 2d. To put to shade, under shade, Ies-kułchéiem.
- SHADE, *v. t.* 1st. To throw a shade over an object by intercepting  
 the rays of light coming from above, Ies-chítchéiem.

2d. To  
 3d. To  
 in  
 4th. To  
 SHAD  
 as  
 2d. Ina  
 spe  
 SHAD  
 2d. To  
 3d. To  
 4th. To  
 SHAD  
 SHAF  
 2d. The  
 SHAK  
 wit  
 2d. To  
 3d. To  
 4th. To  
 5th. To  
 6th. To  
 7th. To  
 SHAK  
 2d. A va  
 3d. To b  
 4th. To  
 5th. To  
 6th. Wit  
 7th. See  
 8th. Of a  
 SHAKY  
 SHALL  
 only  
 SHALL  
 Tas  
 SHAM,  
 2d. Dece  
 3d. In co  
 to th

2d. To intercept the rays of light from below, *Ies-kułchéiem*.

3d. To shade oneself, to make a shade for oneself, *Chines-kułchéimisti*.

4th. To put under shade, *Ies-kułchéiem*.

SHADOW, *n.* 1st. Of any object, man, tree, or animal, inasmuch as it has the configuration of the object, *Smelmelkoé*.

2d. Inasmuch as it intercepts the rays of light and makes a shady spot, *S'cheilégu*.

SHADOW, *v. t.* 1st. To throw shade on an object, *Ies-chitchéiem*.

2d. To put under shade, *Ies-kułchéiem*.

3d. To intercept the rays of light, *Ies-kułchéiem*.

4th. To represent typically, *Ies-kolságumen*.

SHADY, *a.* *Cheilégu*.

SHAFT, *n.* 1st. Arrow, *Tapmín*.

2d. The shafts of a single horse carriage, *P'np'n'niuten*.

SHAKE, *v. t.* 1st. To make an object to and fro, as wind does with a tree, *Ies-iat'tem*.

2d. To make an object to move, *Ies-ium*.

3d. To agitate forcibly, *Ies-pkum*. See *Puk*.

4th. To shake off dust, snow, *Ies-pkum*.

5th. To toss, *Ies-uélem*, *Ies-uluélem*.

6th. To shake hands with one, *Ies-chinéchsém*.

7th. To shake hands with one another, *Kaes-chinchsemenuégui*.

SHAKE, *v. i.* 1st. To move, *Chines-íui*.

2d. A vacillating motion, *Chines-iat'ti*.

3d. To be jolting, tossing, *Chines-uéli*.

4th. To be shaken off, *Chines-puk*.

5th. To be tottering, *Chines-iat'ti*.

6th. With cold, *Chines-chiszléini*.

7th. See *Tremble*.

8th. Of a tree, etc., out of perpendicular, falling, *Es-kuzichemi*.

SHAKY, shaking, *a.* *I-tiát*, *I-gualí*.

SHALL, *v. aux.* *Nem*. *Shall* and *Will* are rendered by the same, only by making the emphasis on *Nem* when it is for *Shall*.

SHALLOW, *a.* Of water, *Ngampúlegu* (*lit.* Dry land with water); *Tas nkoést*.

SHAM, *a.* 1st. Good for nothing, *Itenemús*.

2d. Deceiving, *Ikoistémén*.

3d. In composition for useless, is nicely rendered by *Skam* prefixed to the verb or noun. See *Skam*.

4th. For deceitful, affix *éiei*, reduplicating the first syllable. See Feign.

SHAM, *v. t.* Chines-paganzüti. See Feign.

SHAME, *n.* 1st. The act of being ashamed, Szésh, Szésht. See Ashamed.

2d. What causes shame, Nzeshtin.

3d. The shame, pudenda, Nzeshtin.

4th. To feel, to have shame, Chines-zeeshmi.

5th. To have shame of one, Ies-zeshemínem.

SHAME, *v. t.* To put to shame, to cause to feel ashamed, Ies-zeeshim.

SHAME-FACED, *a.* Zeeshémen.

SHAMEFUL, *a.* Nzeshtin.

SHAMELESS, *a.* Ta epí nzeshtin, Tas zeésh.

SHANK, *n.* 1st. The part of the leg from knee to foot, S'chchem-ákst'shin, and it is properly the front part of the leg.

2d. The two sides, parts of the leg, Snkómshin.

SHARE See Part.

SHARP, *a.* 1st. Goigofit.

2d. Acuminated, Es-nchmáks.

3d. Sharp taste or smell, I-tagt, Tagtágt.

4th. Sharp language, Gut'tzin. To speak sharp to one, Ies-gut'tzinem.

5th. Of keen perception, keen sight, Chiuiúus. See Keen, Io.

6th. Very trying, Pízpízt.

7th. Sharp fire, Uíluilt.

8th. Sharp pain by being burnt, Uíluilpt. See Ulim.

9th. Sharp pain by soreness, Zálzilt.

10th. Intelligent, clever, Pagpágt.

SHARPEN, *v. t.* By filing, Ies-goékusem, Ies-pétlisem. Sharpen it for me, "Ko-goèkukt, Ko-péthikt."

SHARP-SIGHTED, *a.* Chiuiúus.

SHATTER, *v. t.* To break in small pieces, Ies-telim. See Break, Smash.

SHAVE, *v. t.* 1st. To cut away the hair, beard, with a razor or other sharp tool, Ies-amgúm, Ies-chilungélgum, Ies-chamgnépem. N.B.—(a) The Flathead will say, Ies-gamzim. See Razor, Scrape, Pare. (b) If the hair, beard is not cut off close to the skin, as we do shaving, see Ail.

2d. To  
Ch  
the  
ski  
3d. Ind  
4th. To  
SHAV  
2d. If it  
3d. If it  
SHAV  
SHAW  
2d. I w  
3d. I pu  
SHE, p  
2d. Whe  
SHEAF  
lch  
SHEAR  
Go  
SHEAR  
shea  
SHEAT  
SHEAT  
2d. To u  
SHED, v  
2d. To sh  
"Jes  
3d. To sh  
4th. To s  
5th. To s  
6th. To s  
SHED, v  
shed  
lepm  
2d. The h  
3d. The f  
4th. Serp  
SHED, n.  
SHEEP, n

2d. To shave oneself, Chines-gamzúsi, Chines-chítamguelgunzúti, Chines-amugusenzúti. This latter means literally, I scrape the hair off my own face; the next means, I scrape my own skin.

3d. Indian style, pulling the hair, Chines-tkepenzúti.

4th. To shave a tree, plank, Ies-chgutlálkom.

SHAVED, *a.* 1st. I-tóko (if the hair is all out from the roots).

2d. If it be cut close to the skin, Amúg.

3d. If it be cut with the scissors, not so close to the root, Ail.

SHAVINGS, *n.* Chgutlmítén.

SHAWL, *n.* 1st. Snazéleht. See Az. Skolzóize.

2d. I wear a shawl, Chines-koztóizei.

3d. I put a shawl around her, I give her a shawl, Ies-koztóizem.

SHE, *pron.* 1st. Znilz.

2d. When used for denoting the female, Smeém, Smómshin.

SHEAF, *n.* Es-lehéus, *pl.* Es-lehélis. Piles of sheaves, Es-leh-lehélis.

SHEAR, *v. t.* Sheep, Ies-chitgoizelgum, Ies-chitgoizélgum. See Goiz.

SHEARS, *n.* Chalminten, Chitgoizelguten (as used for sheep shearing.)

SHEATH, *n.* Seabbard, Snnichemen.

SHEATHE, *v. t.* 1st. To put into the sheath, Ies-nzákom.

2d. To unsheathe a sword, Ies-nzokém, nzokantén.

SHED, *v. t.* 1st. To cause to emanate from oneself, Ies-chkólilem.

2d. To shed blood, Ies-sigum singúl. Jesus Christ shed his blood, "Jesu Kli sigumis tu singúl."

3d. To shed tears, Chines-chauaupúsi (*lit.* My eyes are dropping).

4th. To shed light, Es-paakami.

5th. To shed heat (of the sun), Es-kukulemi.

6th. To shed heat (of a stove, fire), Es-tlaakami.

SHED, *v. t.* To throw off, to let fall a natural covering, 1st. To shed the hair, Es-chitokélgui. The hair shedding, Es-kut-lepmi.

2d. The horns, Es-pelkúsi. The horns shedding, Es-tiipmi.

3d. The feathers, Es-tkanzúti.

4th. Serpents shed their skins, Es-nauszúti. See Eúm.

SHED, *n.* Chitchéisten.

SHEEP, *n.* 1st. Limotón, Sip.

- 2d. The female, Golgoál.  
 3d. The male mountain sheep, Lomenéls'chin.  
 SHEET, *n.* 1st. For bedding, Sizem.  
 2d. Of paper, Kaimin.  
 SHELF, *n.* For dishes, Snkapélzo.  
 SHELL, *n.* 1st. Of eggs, or any other thing covering another all around, Chechemize. See Chem.  
 2d. The shell of oysters, fish, etc., Skokolláne.  
 SHELL CORN, *v. t.* Ies-chtomin.  
 SHELL, *v. i.* 1st. The wheat shells, Es-pkokomì, Es-toukami.  
 2d. The hair shells off, Es-kutlepmi.  
 SHELTER, *v. t.* 1st. To furnish a shelter for, Ies-kulchéioshtem.  
 See Chéi.  
 2d. To cover from harm, Ies-kolkéigum.  
 3d. To screen from notice, Ies-uékum.  
 4th. To shelter oneself from the sun, Chines-kulcheimisti, Chines-kulchéisti.  
 5th. To shelter anything from the sun, Ies-kulchéiem.  
 6th. To shelter oneself from the wind, Chines-kóimi.  
 7th. To shelter anything from the wind, Ies-kóim.  
 8th. To shelter oneself from rain under a rock or tree, Chines-kutlikumisti.  
 9th. To shelter himself in a cavern, Chines-ntlikumisti. See Tléku.  
 10th. See Disguise.  
 11th. To shelter oneself under somebody's protection, Chines-chitelemisti, Chines-chitechmisti, Ies-chitelemisten.  
 SHELTER, *n.* 1st. What covers from the sun, Chilchéisten.  
 2d. From the wind, Nkoimisten.  
 3d. From enemies, Kolkeigunzúten, Snehitelemisten, Nchitechemisten. God is my shelter, "Kolinzúten lu in-chitelemisten, in-chitechemisten." See Chitechemì, Chitel.  
 SHEPHERD, *n.* Sguchitím l golgoál, Sguchit'skágae.  
 SHERIFF, *n.* Sgulehím, Sgukuném.  
 SHIELD, *n.* 1st. S'chitlèchsti.  
 2d. To wear a shield, Chines-chitlèchsti.  
 SHIFT, *v. t.* Ies-sípshilshem.  
 SHIFT, *v. i.* Chines-sípshilshi. See Change.  
 SHIN, *n.* S'chechemákst'shin.  
 SHINE, *v. i.* 1st. Of the sun, Es-kukulemí.

2d. Of  
 3d. Of  
 4th. O  
 5th. To  
 6th. W  
 7th. W  
 8th. To  
 I-2  
 9th. To  
 sur  
 10th. T  
 11th. T  
 SHING  
 2d. To  
 SHING  
 lu  
 SHIND  
 2d. Thr  
 3d. Bril  
 4th. Da  
 5th. Ref  
 SHIP, n  
 SHIPW  
 SHIRT,  
 2d. I ha  
 3d. I pu  
 4th. I pu  
 5th. I w  
 6th. I ha  
 7th. I pu  
 SHOCK  
 I shock  
 SHOE, n  
 pl. K  
 2d. Leat  
 3d. Snow  
 4th. To n  
 5th. To p  
 6th. To v

- 2d. Of the moon, I-paáka, Es-okém.  
 3d. Of stars, I-zíku.  
 4th. Of candles, I-paáka.  
 5th. To throw light, Es-paakamí.  
 6th. What throws a brilliant, fair light, I-pégu, Es-pegumí.  
 7th. What throws a dazzling light, I-pích.  
 8th. To shine, to be polished like tin, light reflecting, Es-síich, I-zíku.  
 9th. To shine by being illuminated, as a room lighted, the earth at sunrise, Es-gulpmí, I-gal.  
 10th. To shine, to make light to anyone, Ies-zeékom.  
 11th. To shine all around, Chpakaize, Chipeguíze, Chzichíze.  
**SHINGLES**, *n.* 1st. Chilzíze, Chilzemín.  
 2d. To make shingles, Chines-chilzemi, Ies-ságom ík-chilzmínten.  
**SHINGLE**, *v. t.* Ies-chilzim. I shingle his house, "Ies-chilzíkém tu zítgus."  
**SHINING**, *a.* 1st. As water, clear room, I-gal. See Bright.  
 2d. Throwing light, I-paáka.  
 3d. Brilliantly, I-pégu.  
 4th. Dazzling, I-pích.  
 5th. Reflecting light, I-zíich.  
**SHIP**, *n.* Stítem. See Boat.  
**SHIPWRECK**, *v. t.* Chines-máuli, Chines-ntellétikni.  
**SHIRT**, *n.* 1st. Snazkékít; in comp. —alks.  
 2d. I have a shirt on, Chines-nazkékít.  
 3d. I put on a shirt, Chines-nazkékíti.  
 4th. I put a shirt on him, Ies-nazkékíten, nazkékíten.  
 5th. I wear that shirt, Ies-nazkékítem, nazkékítemen.  
 6th. I have no shirt, Chin-nptlálks.  
 7th. I pull off my shirt, Chines-nptlálksi.  
**SHOCK** (of wheat, oats), *n.* Es-keikéi.  
 I shock wheat, Ies-keikéiem.  
**SHOE**, *n.* 1st. In general, Kaeshin (*lit.* What the foot is stuck in), *pl.* Kakaeshin.  
 2d. Leather shoes, I-t'stáshin.  
 3d. Snow-shoes, Szeuéchshin.  
 4th. To make shoes, Chines-tkoshinmí.  
 5th. To put on a pair of shoes, Chines-kakaeshinmí.  
 6th. To wear a pair of shoes, Chin-kakaeshin.

- 7th. To pull off one's shoes, Chines-ptłptłshinmi.  
 8th. To be without shoes, Chin-ptłptłshin.  
 9th. To put shoes on a fellow, Ies-kakaeshinim.  
 10th. To wear that shoe, Ies-kaeshinminem.  
 11th. To wear another's shoes, Ies-kakaeshinmiktēm.  
 12th. To wear double shoes, overshoes, Chines-chgapéushini.  
 18th. To walk on snow-shoes, Chines-zenéshini.  
 14th. Horse-shoes, Ululim kaeshin, Kashiskágoe.  
 15th. To make embroidery on the shoes, Ies-chitkoichinshinim,  
 Ies-chitkaichinshinim (the final *chinshin* refers to the upper  
 part of the foot).  
 SHOË, *v. t.* Ies-kaeshinim.  
 SHOOT, *v. t.* 1st. A person, animal, or anything, Ies-tapim.  
 2d. An arrow, ball, Ies-tapminem.  
 3d. To shoot at persons, animals, indefinite, Chines-tapélzei.  
 4th. To shoot arrows, balls, guns, indefinite, Chin-tapskéligni,  
 Chines-tapmíni.  
 5th. To shoot arrows by the hand, not by the bow, Chines-ilmí.  
 6th. To shoot branches, leaves, roots, Ies-kualim. See Kuál.  
 SHOP, *n.* Work house, Snkólemen.  
 SHORE, *n.* 1st. Properly the ground surrounding a lake, stream,  
 Silchezin.  
 2d. The bank of a river or lake, Sgazin ; in comp. —znétiku.  
 3d. To walk on the shore, Chines-gusguesznétikui. See Gui.  
 4th. To stand on the shore, Chines-nechsushznétikui. See Echsúish.  
 5th. To pull ashore, Ies-nzkuzinétikum. See Zkum.  
 6th. To go ashore, to land, Chines-ntéshilshi.  
 SHORT, *a.* 1st. Not long, Goígoez.  
 2d. To cut short, Ies-goizem.  
 3d. Short time, Éishe, Izené. A short time ago, Izené. After a  
 short time (fut.), Ne izené. See Later, Ne Géitne.  
 4th. Short in quantity, failing, Kułtuin. See Tuin.  
 5th. Short in provisions, Chin-ntunép.  
 6th. Short of cloth, Chin-ntunize.  
 7th. Very near in time, Goetlé.  
 8th. Very near in space, Chichet.  
 9th. Sharp. See Sharp.  
 10th. Short man, Ékukuimálko, *pl.* Ézizimálko.  
 SHORT, SHORTS, *n.* Izich.

SHOR  
 SHOR  
 SHOR  
 SHOT  
 2d. On  
 Ch  
 3d. Sm  
 SHOU  
 2d. The  
 3d. The  
 4th. To  
 ntk  
 -nt  
 5th. To  
 kéi  
 kéi  
 nech  
 6th. A l  
 7th. Sho  
 SHOVE  
 SHOVE  
 2d. Of w  
 3d. For t  
 SHOVE  
 2d. Snow  
 SHOUT,  
 Ies-c  
 strik  
 2d. For j  
 3d. Over  
 4th. By  
 -chos  
 5th. For  
 6th. In p  
 7th. To s  
 SHOW, v  
 2d. To m  
 3d. To te  
 4th. To u



SHORTEN, *v. t.* Ies-goizem, Ies-gotím.

SHORTNESS, *n.* Sgoiz.

SHORTLY, *adv.* Izené; (*fut.*) Ne izené.

SHOT, *n.* 1st. Lead shot, I-milmilko.

2d. One shot, Nkokanél. Two shots, Nasalkanél. Three shots, Chataalkanél.

3d. Small shots, Sz'ziméle.

SHOULDER, *n.* 1st. The top of it, Snehmíkkéit.

2d. The right shoulder, S'ehzehélenchst.

3d. The left, S'ehnehélenchst.

4th. To put on his shoulder, Chines-ntkołkéiti, Ies-ntkołkéitem, ntkołkéitemen. I have that, carry that on my shoulder, "Ies-ntkołkéitem, ntkołkéitem."

5th. To carry a log, a piece of wood on the shoulder, Chines-nchzłkéiti. I carry that on my shoulder, "Ies-nchzłkéitem, nchzłkéitemen." I load him on the shoulder, "Ies-nchzłkéitem, nchzłkéitemen." In comp., —tkéit.

6th. A leg of an animal, Szoshín.

7th. Shoulder-blade, Sgutlénchst.

SHOVE, *v. t. imp.* Zkuént.

SHOVEL, *n.* 1st. Nkalółtkéit.

2d. Of wood for shoveling the snow, Agoméchst.

3d. For flour, wheat, Lúmen.

SHOVEL, *v. t.* 1st. Dirt, grain, Ies-npkúm.

2d. Snow, Ies-ágom.

SHOUT, *v. i.* 1st. To excite soldiers in an onset, Chines-chilémi, Ies-chilémem, chilémen. (It is done by uttering a cry and striking one's mouth at the same time.)

2d. For joy after battle, Chines-iúli.

3d. Over the dead, Chines-zoóti.

4th. By night calling women, Chines-npugpúgulzei, Chines-choshmí.

5th. For joy in a dance, not of war, Chines-uénshi.

6th. In prayers to the sun, or otherwise, Chines-otini.

7th. To surprise anyone, Chines-iágalze, Ies-iágam.

SHOW, *v. t.* 1st. To exhibit an object to view, Ies-koénem.

2d. To manifest, uncover, reveal, Ies-lakomím.

3d. To teach, explain, Ies-méiem.

4th. To usher in, to guide, Ies-úkum, Ies-gniüsem, Ies-nòlgum.

- 5th. To point out with the finger, *ies-zókom*.  
**SHOWER**, *n.* *Es-łehemchimi*.  
**SHRED**, *n.* *Es-tmágan*.  
**SHRINK**, *v. i.* 1st. *Chines-kazpmi*.  
 2d. My hand is shrunk, *Chines-kanéchst*. See *Kan*.  
 3d. To recoil, *Chines-enuépi*.  
**SHRUB**. See *Bush*.  
**SHUFFLE**, *v. t.* *Cards, Ies-nkaéusom*.  
**SHUN**, *v. t.* 1st. *Ies-golluénem, Ies-nłunésem, Ies-chtuénem*. See *Tuén*.  
 2d. To shun the sight of a person, *Ies-ménzem*.  
**SHUT**, *v. t.* 1st. A door (not locking) of our houses, *Ies-kołinshe-népem*.  
 2d. An Indian's lodge door, *Ies-kołinkólepem*. See *Lock, Door, Stop*.  
 3d. A drawer (not locking), *Ies-noósem, noósemen*.  
 4th. A hole, a ditch, *Ies-łképem*.  
 5th. An eye, *Chines-nzípsi*.  
 6th. The mouth, *Chines-imáuskani*.  
 7th. The hand, *Chines-kazéehsti*.  
 8th. One's ears with the fingers, *Chines-ntkénéenzúti*. See *Deaf*.  
 9th. To shut out, *Ies-kołinzenmápem*.  
**SIHY**, *a.* *Zeeshémen, Ngálémon* (if for fear).  
**SICK**, *a.* 1st. Of persons, *Chines-zalmi, Chines-chzalélsi*.  
 2d. Of animals (rarely of people), *Chines-uéiti*.  
 3d. Sick at heart, displeased, *Zal łu ispuús*.  
 4th. To be sick of a person or thing, to be disgusted, *Ies-chestemi-nem, Ies-nchéselsem*.  
 5th. Of any part of the body feeling sore, *Zalzilt*.  
**SICKEN**, *v. t.* *Ies-zalim*.  
**SICKENING**, *a.* 1st. Provoking to vomit, *Chélehilt*.  
 2d. Painful, sore, *Zalzilt*.  
**SICKLE**, *n.* *Goizléguten*.  
**SICKLY**, *a.* *Chzalizémon, Uitémon, Es-łkutkóli, Es-čhsuluilkau*.  
**SICKNESS**, *n.* 1st. The being sick, *Szal, S'chzaléls*.  
 2d. The cause of sickness, *Nzaltin*.  
**SIDE**, *n.* 1st. The part of the body about the ribs, *S'chitélze* (from *S'chut*, and it means one side only, one part of the body).  
 The extremity of the side, *S'chemłniút*. See *Chem*. Both

side  
 2d. In c  
 der  
 3d. The  
 4th. I w  
 télz  
 or,  
 5th. I p  
 túłt  
 side  
 6th. I pl  
 stgo  
 7th. I st  
 8th. I st  
 9th. I sit  
 10th. I s  
 prep  
 side,  
 11th. Fr  
 copu  
 12th. To  
 som.  
 13th. On  
 "L  
 "Te  
 14th. Thi  
 To t  
 éele.  
 15th. Thi  
 16th. The  
 17th. The  
 18th. Thi  
 19th. On  
 20th. On  
 Ie t's  
 21st. The  
 22d. To t  
 -olks  
 23d. To t  
 Ies-sh

sides, S'chemchemłnlút.

- 2d. In composition, the side of a person, or of a road, etc., is rendered by the affix —łnlút.
- 3d. The wound, hole in the side, Słgołniút.
- 4th. I wound his side, Ies-łgołniútem, or, Ies-łgoéńńtem łn s'chitélzes. I pass his side through and through, Ies-chizéusem, or, Ies-chizéuktem łn s'chitélzes.
- 5th. I put my finger in his side, Ies-nlochistúsem, or, Ies-nlochistúktem łn s'chitélzes. I put my finger in the wound in his side, Ies-nlochistúktem łn słgołniúts.
- 6th. I place my hand in his side, Ies-ntkaúsem, Ies-nłwáchsem łn słgołniúts, or, Ies-ntkaúktem łn słgołniúts.
- 7th. I strike him on the side, Ies-spłniútem.
- 8th. I stand by his side, by him, Ies-chechsuishem. See Echsuish.
- 9th. I sit by his side, close to him, Ies-ehlákshilshem.
- 10th. I stay, I dwell by his side, Ies-chemútem. In general the preposition *ch* prefixed to the verb gives it the meaning *by the side, near by*, not of the material *rib side*.
- 11th. From side to side, through and through, rendered by the copulative verb in —éus.
- 12th. To lay things down side by side, as flooring, Ies-ntkoméusem. See Abreast.
- 13th. On the other side of a river, sea, Niskót. On that side, "Ł niskót." To that side, "Ch niskót." From that side, "Tel niskót."
- 14th. This side of a river, Z'nteleéle. On this side, "Ł znteleéle." To this side, "Ch znteleéle." From this side, "Tel znteleéle."
- 15th. This side of a mountain, Ztelehichen.
- 16th. The other side of a mountain, Chtelehichem.
- 17th. The other side of a valley, coulee, Chnteliélze.
- 18th. This side of a valley, Znteliélze.
- 19th. On the other side of you, farther, Zi ch astehzii.
- 20th. On this side of you, She ł as-chiteleéle. More towards here, Ie t's'cheheé.
- 21st. The right side, the left. See Right, Left.
- 22d. To take sides, to support, Ies-ngaztúsem, Ies-chshiním, Ies-olkshíttem.
- 23d. To take sides against, to oppose, Ies-chentúsem. See Eutús. Ies-shemenéusem.

- 24th. The side of a river, lake. See Shore.  
 SIEVE, *n.* Gokuéusten, Nz'séusten.  
 SIFT, *v. t.* Ies-gokuéusem, Ies-nz'séusem.  
 SIGII, *v. i.* Chines-popéulshi, Chines-pupusénchi.  
 SIGHT, *n.* 1st. Tlutluústen. The faculty of seeing, Nuchskéliguten.  
 2d. At my sight, under my eyes, L is-chkutkutlústen, L is-milcheméls.  
 3d. In the sight of God, Łu l s'chkutkutlústis Kolinzúten, Łu l smilchemélsz Kolinzúten.  
 4th. Long sighted, Chiinúš.  
 5th. Clear sighted, Chłkokołákos. See Łako.  
 6th. Short sighted, I-chin-chkaséul.  
 7th. To lose the sight of an eye, Chines-chguép'psi (*lit.* One of my eyes is covered, spread on with cataract).  
 8th. To lose the sight of both eyes, Chines-chgupgnép'ps.  
 9th. To recover sight, Chines-pupagúsi (*lit.* My eyes are cured).  
 10th. To lose sight of anything, Ies-oósinem.  
 11th. To avoid the sight of a person, to turn away one's eyes from any object, Ies-méńzém.  
 SIGN, *n.* 1st. Inasmuch as it makes anything known, Chmíiten. See Mii. It refers promiscuously to the object signified, and to the person for whom it is intended. This will be your sign, by which you will know, or be known, "Shei Łu akł-chmíiten."  
 2d. Inasmuch as it makes anything recognizable, Chsúguten. See Súgum.  
 3d. The distinctive of persons, Chsugnskéliguten.  
 4th. The distinctive of persons from one another, Chsugnuéiguten. Our respective names are the signs by which we are distinguished from one another, "Łu kae-skuskuést shéi Łu kaeł-chsgnuéiguten."  
 5th. The distinctive of a chief, Chilimígumten.  
 6th. As an outward sign to mark, Chtechminten. See Chtechím.  
 7th. As emblem, figure, resemblance, Kułsuguméten. See Figure, Mark.  
 8th. To make signs, in general, Chines-kaimi.  
 9th. To make signs with the hands, Chines-tákai.  
 10th. To make signs in any way representing what one means, Chines-kolsúgumei.

11th. I  
 12th. V  
 -ko  
 13th. I  
 Br  
 14th. T  
 SIGN C  
 mé  
 cro  
 of  
 2d. As  
 I p  
 3d. By  
 mé  
 4th. To  
 zút  
 5th. To  
 ese  
 T  
 the  
 SIGN, v  
 SIGN (I  
 SIGNA  
 2d. To a  
 3d. To a  
 dian  
 SIGNIF  
 "Pi  
 2d. By a  
 Chr  
 3d. To e  
 SILENC  
 SILENC  
 SILENC  
 2d. To e  
 SILENC  
 2d. Quit  
 3d. To b  
 some

- 11th. I make signs to him, Ies-kolsugnméshtem.  
 12th. We make signs to each other (for good or bad ends), Kaes:-kolsugumestuégui.  
 13th. I put a sign on him, Ies-kaim, Ies-chtechim. See Mark, Brand.

14th. To make signs with the eyes, Chines-tólsi.  
**SIGN OF THE CROSS**, 1st. As it represents the cross, Kolsugumétis eseiméus. I make the sign of the cross, I represent the cross, "Ies-kolsúgumem tu eseiméus." The cross is the sign of Christ, his flag, "Eseiméus tu chimúitis Jesu Kli."

2d. As an image, figure taken from the cross, Skukafis tu eseiméus. I point, express the cross, "Ies-kuukaim tu eseiméus."

3d. By placing the hand on ourselves, Chines taktakenzúti I eseiméus.

4th. To bless oneself in the shape of the cross, Chines-chaupilen-zúti I eseiméus.

5th. To make the sign of the cross on anyone, Ies-cheháupilem I eseiméus, (I bless it with the cross.)

These two last seem to answer best the general meaning of the sign of the cross.

**SIGN**, *v. t.* Ies-kaim.

**SIGN** (his own name), Chines-kainzúti.

**SIGNATURE**, *n.* 1st. Kaimínten.

2d. To affix his own signature, Chines-kaimi.

3d. To affix his signature by touching the top of the pen, as Indians do, Chines-ntakéini (from Ies-takém, I lay my hand on).

**SIGNIFY**, *v. t.* 1st. By words, Ies-shizúnem. Peter signifies rock, "Piel es-shizúnems sshensh."

2d. By actions or objects, Ies-kuksúgumem. The rock signifies Christ, "T'sshensh es-kuksúgumems Jesu Kli."

3d. To express, manifest, Ies-méiem, Ies-lakomim.

**SILENCE**, *n.* Szehoóp, Szhóiziu.

**SILENCE**, *v. t.* Ies-chopim.

**SILENCE**, *v. i.* 1st. Not to speak, Chines-choopmi.

2d. To cease, quit speaking, Chines-hóizini.

**SILENCE!** 1st. Speak not, Choópsh, *pl.* Choópmi.

2d. Quit talking, Hóizinsh, *pl.* Hóizinui.

3d. To be still, I-tilsh, *pl.* I-tilui. The difference, though small, sometimes is evident. A dumb man es-choopmi, does not

speak; a talker es-hóizini, when he quits his talk; and the talker es-choopmi, because he does not actually talk. Yet we cannot say of a dumb man that *hóizin*, he quitted talking.

SILENT, *a.* I-choóp, Hóizin.

SILENTLY, *adv.* 1st. With low voice, Chines-zusuilshi.

2d. Not speaking, Chines-choopmi.

3d. Secretly, I esuékum.

4th. To approach one silently, us a cat, Ies-enétem.

SILK, *n.* Iasod.

SILLY, *a.* Psáie, I-kokoén.

SILVER, *n.* I-pik ululim.

SIMILAR. See Alike, Like, Same, As.

SIMILITUDE, *n.* 1st. Parable as told, Chsgumezinton.

2d. As the similitude of the object intended, Kolsugumétem. The parable of Christ is the parable of heaven, "Chsgumezintis Jesu Kli kolsugumétis lu t's'chehemáskat, or, es-kolsugumems lu s'chehemáskat."

3d. For image. See Image, Portrait.

SIMPLE, *a.* I-ehmish, I-sjsh.

SIMULATE. See Feign.

SIMULTANEOUS. See Together, With.

SIN, *n.* 1st. Lu téie.

2d. My actual sin, Lu téie iszkuén, Lu iskuil téie. Thy sin, Lu téie aszkuén, Lu askuil téie. His sin, Lu téie szkuéis, Lu skuiltéie. Lu nchestin.

SIN, *v. i.* 1st. Ies-kuném lu téie, Ies-kólem lu téie, Chines-kuiltéie, Ies-kuném lu nchestin.

2d. I sin against him, Ies-kólshitem lu t'téie, Ies-guizshitem t'téie.

3d. See Fault.

SINNER, *n.* Lu es-kuil téie, Lu koukonemúl l téie.

SINCE, *adv.* Lu tel shéi.

SINCE, *prep.* Lu tel, Lu tel shéi n.

SINCE, *conj.* Nèhi.

SINCERE, *a.* Onégn.

SINFUL, *a.* 1st. Tainted with sin, Eplés-chitóko t'téie, Es-chingtu t'téie.

2d. Forbidden, S'chgaonépilé, Tas gest, Téie, Tasió.

SING, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-nkunéi (the old Indian prayerful songs, Chines-otini).

2d. I sin  
SING, *v.*  
2d. To s  
SINGE  
zinz  
SINGLE  
2d. Unm  
ágar  
SINGLE  
2d. To pi  
3d. To pe  
4th. To d  
SINGLE  
SINISTE  
SINK, *v.*  
temi,  
2d. To sin  
3d. To en  
4th. I sun  
5th. I let  
tively  
6th. To be  
puás,  
7th. To fai  
8th. The r  
9th. The b  
10th. The  
like th  
SINK, *v. t.*  
2d. In wat  
3d. So as t  
4th. To sin  
kokun  
5th. To sin  
6th. To bri  
7th. To red  
8th. To for  
SINGLESS,  
esuelen  
Tas chi

- 2d. I sing for him, Ies-nkuéshtem.  
 SING, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-nkuném, Ies-nkuénzinem.  
 2d. To sing the praises of..... See Praise.  
 SINGER, *n.* Sgunkuném, Nkukunemút. The singer of..... Nkun-zinzúten.....  
 SINGLE, *a.* 1st. Only one, alone, *impers.* Inkó; *pers.* I-chináks.  
 2d. Unmarried (I am), I-chin-chimísh, I-chin-titúit, Ta iép s'chis-ágam.  
 SINGLE, *v. t.* 1st. To choose, Chines-nkoéni.  
 2d. To pick up one, Chines-kunéi.  
 3d. To point out, Ies-zókom.  
 4th. To distinguish from, Ies-súgum.  
 SINGLE TREE, *n.* Chzátkolt.  
 SINISTER, *a.* See Left, Unfavorable.  
 SINK, *v. t.* 1st. To fall through the law of gravity, Chines-kaé-tomi, kaéte. See Kéte.  
 2d. To sink in water, Chines-nkuétomi.  
 3d. To enter deeply, Chines-nishilshi. See Ishút.  
 4th. I sunk in my heart, Tkóko lu ispuús.  
 5th. I let it sink in my ear, Ies-ntkukuénem (*lit.* I listen attentively).  
 6th. To be overwhelmed, depressed, Tkóko lu ispuús, Máut lu ispuús, Psap lu ispuús, Chin-topspuús.  
 7th. To fail in strength, Chines-zgupm, Chin-zgup.  
 8th. The river sinks, Es-úumi.  
 9th. The bucket sinks under water, Es-chsoó.  
 10th. The thorns went and sank in the head of our Lord, and the like that go in out of sight, Es-noósi.  
 SINK, *v. t.* 1st. To weigh down anything, Ies-kétem.  
 2d. In water, Ies-nkaétem.  
 3d. So as to be out of sight, Ies-noósem.  
 4th. To sink a pole in water, or the like, Ies-nzákom, Ies-nzákokum.  
 5th. To sink a well, a shaft, Ies-nzíkum.  
 6th. To bring low, Ies-ishilshem.  
 7th. To reduce the quantity, Ies-tópem.  
 8th. To force upon, press, Ies-pizem.  
 SINLESS, *a.* Ta ept es-chitóko lu t'téie, Tu ept esuilult, Ta ept esuelemszút, Tas chinúgugu lu t'téie, Tas chinguntém t'téie. Tas chitkontém t'téie.

- SISTER, *n.* 1st. My sister (said by a man), I-sgusmécem, *pl.* I-sgupélpilkni. This applies to a younger or elder sister.  
 2d. My (man or woman's) elder sister, Inlehit'she.  
 3d. My (man's) younger sister, In-zuúps.  
 4th. My (woman's) younger sister, In-izuzuúps.  
 5th. We are sisters, Kac-zupsélis.  
 6th. My (man's) sisters, I-sgupélpilkni.  
 7th. My (woman's) sisters, Inzupsélis.  
 8th. My (man's or woman's) sister, I-sukusígu.  
 9th. My (man's or woman's) sisters, I-sinkuskusígu.  
 10th. My wife's sister, I-sestém.  
 11th. My husband's sister, In-is'chéu (sister-in-law).  
 12th. My (man's) brother's wife, sister-in-law, I-sestém.  
 13th. My (woman's) brother's wife, In-is'chéu.  
 14th. Sister, of nuns, Koáílks smécem. Sister, Iz'zuúps.  
 SIT, *v. t.* 1st. On the floor (Indian style), Chines-lákshilshi, *pl.* Kacs-lákakni.  
 2d. To sit on a chair, bench, or anything, Chines-chilkalshénei, *pl.* Kacs-chilkakénei.  
 3d. To sit in a canoe, Chines-nlákshilshi.  
 4th. To sit by a person, at his side, Ies-ehlákshilshem.  
 5th. To sit in place of another, Ies-nlákshélpem.  
 SIX, *num. pers.* Chítákan; *impers.* Tákau.  
 SIX-SHOOTER, *n.* Takanchstélze.  
 SIXTEEN, *num.* Ópen-ol-tákan; *pers.* Chópen-ol-tákan.  
 SIXTH, *a.* Éu ks-tákani.  
 SIXTY, *num.* Tákanchlópen.  
 SIZE, *n.* Skutánt. He is of the size of....., Ezagál skutánt t.....  
 SKELN, spool, Chiliál stópaks.  
 SKATE, *v. t.* Chines-ehlépékupi.  
 SKELETON, *n.* Skéligu.  
 SKEPTICAL, *a.* Keikeinsémen.  
 SKETCH, *n.* Skutkaii.  
 SKETCH, *v. t.* Ies-kulkaím.  
 SKID, *n.* Kulutebéloven. To place a skid under, Ies-kulutebélem, kulutebélen.  
 SKILFUL, *a.* Éu es-misté.  
 SKIM, *v. t.* Ies-chilemúlem. See Mul.  
 SKIMMER, *n.* Chilemúlemen.

SKIN, *n.*  
 2d. As to  
 3d. With  
 4th. Skin  
 5th. Soft  
 6th. To c  
 SKIN, *n.*  
 SKULK,  
 SKULL,  
 Beau  
 SKUNK,  
 SKY, *n.*  
 2d. Sky-c  
 3d. Clear  
 4th. Cloud  
 SLAB, *n.*  
 men,  
 SLACK, *n.*  
 2d. Remis  
 3d. To be  
 SLACKEN  
 2d. To be  
 fsh.  
 3d. To slac  
 4th. See A  
 SLACKEN  
 SLANDE  
 SLANDE  
 SLANDE  
 SLAP, *v. t.*  
 SLATE, *n.*  
 SLAUGHT  
 SLAVE, *n.*  
 2d. I am n s  
 already  
 Zkam.  
 SLED, sled  
 zúten.



- SKIN, *n.* 1st. As on the animal, Kétito.  
 2d. As taken off and tanned, Sípi.  
 3d. With hair, wool on, Spum, Spúmze, Spámelgu.  
 4th. Skin of fruit, eggs, potatoes, S'echemize.  
 5th. Soft-dressed, I-koóp.  
 6th. To dress a skin, hide. See Guikum, Koopím, Pshim.  
 SKIN, *v. t.* Ies-guzim, Ies-chlsuálgum. See Pare, Peel.  
 SKULK, *v. t.* Chines-kulnkomisti.  
 SKULL, *n.* Human skull, Skáligukan. Bull's skull, Szótomkan.  
 Beaver's skull, Skaláukan.  
 SKUNK, *n.* Gastéie.  
 SKY, *n.* 1st. S'echemáskat. See Chem, Chnuíst.  
 2d. Sky-color, Chaguláskat.  
 3d. Clear sky, Chgusáskat.  
 4th. Cloudy sky, Es-hemíp, Ch'hampáskat.  
 SLAB, *n.* The outside piece of a log sawed into lumber, Spiehemon, Chikéltich, Chíchemize.  
 SLACK, *a.* 1st. Not tense, I-hán.  
 2d. Remiss, weak, Tas ioiót, Gopt.  
 3d. To be slow in walking, Shept.  
 SLACKEN, *v. t.* 1st. To become less tense, Chines-hámmi.  
 2d. To be remiss, Chin-gopt, Chines-goèi, Chin-shall, Chín-goptn-ísh.  
 3d. To slacken the pace, Chín-sheptn-ísh.  
 4th. See Abate, Fall.  
 SLACKEN, *v. t.* To make less tense, Ies-hámm.  
 SLANDER, *v. t.* Ies-chiókóm, Ies-chiókozinem.  
 SLANDER, *n.* S'ehikóltámsh.  
 SLANDERER, *n.* Chikonzáten.  
 SLANDEROUS, *a.* Chikomémen.  
 SLAP, *v. t.* Ies-tkum. I slap his face, Ies-tkoñsem. See Tkum.  
 SLATE, *n.* Sshésh.  
 SLAUGHTER, *v. t.* See Butcher, Kill.  
 SLAVE, *n.* 1st. Skuángan, Szuíélt. See Uíélt, Kuángan.  
 2d. I am a slave of whisky, Ies-zúkumem hu séulku (if I have it already); (if I have it not) Ies-zkukmínem hu séulku. See Zkum.  
 SLED, sledge, sleigh, *n.* Zólegu, Penpenúlegu, Nzukumín, Nzukum-záten.

- SLEEP, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-itshi, *pl.* Kaes-otitshi.  
 2d. Sleep with one, Ies-nkuletitshem.  
 3d. Sleep by his side, Ies-chetitahom.  
 4th. Sleep with face down, Chines-otkotási.  
 5th. Sleep with face up, Chines-t'kultási.  
 6th. I cannot sleep, Chines-guassmí.  
 7th. To lie down to sleep (though not sleeping), Chines-koilshi.  
 SLEEP, *n.* Sitsb.  
 SLEEPER, *n.* Et'shemen, Chact'shemen.  
 SLEEPY, *a.* Es-chesit'shi.  
 I feel sleepy, Chines-chesitshi.  
 SLEET, *n.* Sknét.  
 SLEEVE, *n.* Spehstágan.  
 SLEIGH. See Sledge.  
 SLEIGH-BELLS, *n.* Chipasáúie.  
 SLENDER, *a.* 1st. Ékakóiet. See Large.  
 2d. Delicate, weak, I-koóte.  
 3d. Poor, Konkóint.  
 4th. Small, Ékukuíúme.<sup>1</sup>  
 SLICE, *n.* 1st. Stéle, Sztel. See Tellm.  
 2d. To cut in slices, Ies-tóltolm.  
 SLIDE, *v. i.* Chines-koapmí, Chines-koamenzáti.  
 SLIGHT, *v. t.* Ies-tmálsém, Ies-choinzátem, Ta ies-ázgam, Ies-gumélsém. See Guem, Tam, Oim.  
 SLIME, *n.* Malt.  
 SLING, *n.* 1st. For an arm, Skalptchélsb. I wear the arm in the sling, "Chines-kalptchélsb."  
 2d. To put a stone on the fling, Ies-nehoúsem tu sshensh I sípi, Ies-nkoúsem.  
 SLING (a colt, a calf) *v. t.* Es-génti.  
 SLIP, *v. i.* 1st. Inasmuch as the foot detaches itself from the ground, Chines-chilngkopshinmí. See Detach. Chn-chtéshin. See Tech.  
 2d. To fall, Chines-tkokomí.  
 3d. To err, mistake, Chines-selpmí, Chin-selip. See Sel, Sil.  
 SLIP, *v. t.* To let go, Ies-háum, Ies-pt'échstem.  
 SLIPPERY, *a.* I-óól, Éháko, I-Éhakólegn, Chókoién.  
 SLOPE, *n.* Sholshált.  
 SLOTH, *n.* Sgopt, Snuilsémén.

SLOTH  
 SLOW,  
 2d. No  
 3d. Tha  
 4th. Beh  
 5th. To  
 6th. To  
 SLUICE  
 SLUSH  
 SMALL,  
 Sz z  
 2d. Trivi  
 3d. Not  
 4th. Sho  
 5th. Slen  
 SMART,  
 2d. Vigor  
 3d. Work  
 4th. Shre  
 SMART,  
 SMASH,  
 2d. To er  
 SMEAR,  
 SMELL,  
 2d. To pe  
 Ies-p  
 SMELL,  
 SMELL,  
 2d. As it  
 3d. Havin  
 4th. Wate  
 SMELL-I  
 SMELT.  
 SMILE, *v*  
 2d. To sm  
 3d. To loo  
 SMITE.  
 SMITH, H  
 SMOKE,

**SLOTHFUL**, *a.* Gopt, Nuilsémen.

**SLOW**, *a.* 1st. Moving a small distance in a given time, Shept.

2d. Not hasty, thoughtful, Kutpapagamút, Es-kutpapagami.

3d. That requires a long time, Kasip.

4th. Behind time, Gozép. See Goetz.

5th. To go slow, Chines-ékukúétoi, Chines-iguigusti.

6th. To speak slow, Chines-ékukúézini.

**SLUICE**, *n.* Tképten.

**SLUSH**. See Mud, Mire.

**SMALL**, *a.* 1st. Not large in quantity or degree, Ékukúúme, *pl.*

Sz'zime. Its opposite is Kutánt.

2d. Trivial, unimportant, I-tenemús.

3d. Not long, Goigoetz. Its opposite is Uíshen.

4th. Short in duration, Éishé, Izené. Its opposite is Kasip.

5th. Slender, Ékakéiet. Its opposite is Éákat.

**SMART**, *a.* 1st. Painful, Zálzilt, Pizpizt.

2d. Vigorous, Ioiót, I-koít.

3d. Worker, Guagnáat.

4th. Shrewd, Pagpágt.

**SMART**, *v. i.* Chines-zalemí, Chines-pázkoi, Ko-es-pizmstem.

**SMASH**, *v. t.* 1st. To break in pieces, Ies-telim.

2d. To crush, Ies-tózem.

**SMEAR**, *v. t.* See Besmear.

**SMELL**, *v. t.* 1st. To try to smell (*Fr. flairer*), Chines-sáumi.

2d. To perceive by the nose, Chines-pgupnúéni, Ies-pgupnúétem,

Ies-pgupnúnem.

**SMELL**, *v. i.* To affect the olfactory organs, Es-pgupmí, I-púg.

**SMELL**, *n.* 1st. The odor emanating from any object, Spgup.

2d. As it affects the nasal organs, Spgupálk.

3d. Having good smell, Gesálka; bad smell, Chesálka.

4th. Water smelling, Ináku.

**SMELL-LESS**, *a.* I-sísh.

**SMELT**. See Melt.

**SMILE**, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-ntómsi. See Tom. Chines-toinzúti.

2d. To smile at one, Ies-ntómsem, ntómsemen.

3d. To look favorably, Ies-ázgam.

**SMITE**. See Strike.

**SMITH**, blacksmith, *n.* Sgutefololim.

**SMOKE**, *v. i.* 1st. Es-moóti.

- 2d. To smoke tobacco, Chines-ménigui. See Pipe.  
 3d. To smoke cigars, Chines-nshitépenci.  
 4th. Smoke house, Smótemen.  
**SMOKE**, *v. t.* 1st. Skins, Ies-pum, Chines-púmelmgi.  
 2d. To smoke beef (Indian style, cut in slices and placed on sticks)  
 Chines-ípélzei.  
 3d. To smoke beef, pork, Chines-moótlzei.  
 4th. To smoke the horses, for the purpose of driving the mosqui-  
 toes away, Chines-mot'skágaei.  
**SMOKER**, *n.* Meniguémen.  
**SMOKY ROOM**, Nmoót.  
**SMOOTH**, *a.* 1st. Not rough, I-oól.  
 2d. Evenly spread, as smooth hair, I-chinchoólkau.  
 3d. Smooth lake, sea, water, I-kói.  
 4th. Smooth temper, Kamkémí.  
 5th. Smooth talker, Chines-kołeguegukúni.  
 6th. Smooth hair, Łázkan.  
 7th. Smooth bed, pillow, Łechchép, Łechchepilégu.  
**SMOOTH**, *v. t.* 1st. Lumber and the like, Ies-ólem. See Plane.  
 2d. To calm, Ies-kampim.  
 3d. To calm a pain, Ies-mełim. See Meél.  
 4th. To smooth the hair, Ies-łézem.  
 5th. To smooth an article with the smoothing iron, Ies-pázem.  
**SMOTHER**, *v. t.* 1st. Fire, Ies-łépsem. By throwing ashes on,  
 Ies-ehpokúsem.  
 2d. Smother with blankets, Ies-łkapáksem. Smothered, Tłkapaks.  
 3d. See Suffocate.  
**SMUTTY**, *a.* 1st. Nkoáius.  
 2d. Smutty wheat, Nkoáius spkėin.  
 3d. Smutty language, S'echcheziumist.  
**SNAIL**, *n.* Tamiói, Skokolláne, Tlákan.  
**SNAKE**, *n.* Scheuile. See Rattle.  
**SNAP**, *v. i.* 1st. To break at once, Chines-toukami. See Break.  
 2d. See Bite.  
 3d. Snap of a whip, Taláku.  
**SNARE**, *n.* Azmín.  
**SNARL**, *v. i.* Es-aimí.  
**SNEAK**, *v. i.* Chines-kułinkomísti.  
**SNEEZE**, *v. i.* Chines-t'soói.

SNIPE,  
 SNORE  
 SNOUT  
 SNOW,  
 2d. To e  
 3d. Sno  
 4th. Sno  
 5th. Sro  
 SNOW,  
 SNUFF  
 SNUFF  
 SNUFF  
 SNUFF  
 -telí  
 SNUFF  
 SO, *adv.*  
 guis  
 2d. In th  
 3d. In lí  
 Lsh  
 4th. To s  
 the  
 gals  
 chis  
 5th. In a  
 renc  
 6th. In t  
 So I  
 -agé  
 7th. It is  
 gélli  
 8th. Let  
 9th. The  
 "P  
 10th. It i  
 ne k  
 11th. So  
 muc  
 koíé

SNIPE, *n.* Gaultgait.

SNORE, *v. i.* Chines-gòkolksi.

SNOOT, *n.* Spaks.

SNOW, *n.* 1st. Smékot. Soft snow, I-łkokoil. Wet snow, Sp'ttáis.

2d. To eat snow, Chines-gánkui.

3d. Snow-shoes, Szeuechshin.

4th. Snow-dritt. See Drift.

5th. Snow bird, Łmékomkut.

SNOW, *v. i.* 1st. Es-mgopmí. Of wet snow, Es-p'ttáis.

SNUFF, *n.* Of tobacco, Npokopokosinzúten. See Póko.

SNUFF, *v. i.* To use snuff, Chines-npokopokosinzúti.

SNUFF, *n.* Of candle, Nehaakéin.

SNUFF, *v. t.* A candle with scissors, Ies-gotím ; if by hands, Ies-telim, Chines-łgɔakéini.

SNUFF-BOX, *n.* Snpokopokosinzúten.

SO, *adv.* 1st. Absolute and expletive, Shéi. So he went off, She guíst.

2d. In that way, Lshéi u ezagéil.

3d. In like manner, following *as* (the Latin *sic*, following *sicut*), Lshéi u ezagéil.

4th. To such degree, Lshéi u ezagéil ; but usually compounded with the adjective or verb following. He is so big, "Lshéi u ezagalskutánt." He loved me so, "Lshéi u ko-ezagalsgaménchis."

5th. In a high degree, *v. g.* He is so good, he is so very clever, is rendered by the substantive, Łu sgest, Łu spagpágt.

6th. In the same manner. I think so, Lshéi u chines-nagaléisi. So I speak, Lshéi u chinez-egukáni. So I do, Lshéi u chin-agéilem.

7th. It is so, Lshéi u ezagéil. May it be so, so be it, Lshéi u kaezagéili, Kómi ezagéil.

8th. Let it be so, Lzúí.

9th. Therefore, Gol shéi, T'shéi. He was struck, and so he died, "Pólstem u gol shéi u tšil."

10th. It is good. If he gives it to me, so ; if not, I'll take it, "Łu ne ko-guizłts, she gest ; łu ne ta, m-kuèn."

11th. So much as, as much as, Lshéi u ezagéil. He loved me so much as to die for me, "Lshéi u ezagéil ko-gaménchis, tšil gol koié."

- SOAK, *v. t.* 1st. Clothes, Ies-ntkétikum.  
 2d. To drench, Ies-násem.  
 SOAK, *v. i.* To sink, Es-nishilshi.  
 SOAP, *n.* In general, Zéumen. For the face, toilet, Zéusten.  
 SOCIETY, *n.* Association, Ntemmenuéguten. See Common.  
 SOCK, *n.* For the foot, Nkólíshin.  
 SODOMY, to practice, (man) Chines-koeumísti l isnkuskaltemígu ;  
 (woman) Chin-ntaláus, Chines-koeumísti l isnkusmeém.  
 SOFT, *a.* 1st. Ètètim.  
 2d. Soft skin, I-koóp, I-łkokóp. See Koopim.  
 3d. Soft hair, velvet, I-cheép, I-łchcheép. See Cheepmi, Gentle,  
 Slowly.  
 SOFT-HEARTED, *a.* Ètètim łu spuús, Gest łu spuús.  
 SOFTEN, *v. i.* Chines-łtetimuilshi, Es-koopmi, koóp, Es-cheepmi,  
 cheép.  
 SOIL, *v. t.* 1st. See Dirty, Stain, Defile, Mud.  
 2d. Soil with blood, Ies-łlámem. See Tlum.  
 3d. Soil with ordures, Ies-pzám, pz'ntán.  
 4th. Ies-melméłhstem.  
 SOILED CLOTHES, I-koái snazłkéit.  
 SOIL, *n.* land, Malt.  
 SOLDIER, *n.* Mètlemen.  
 SOLDER, *v. t.* Ies-mètlemem.  
 SOLDIER, *n.* 1st. Sgupélstuégu, Sguilnuégu, Sgutapenuégu, Sólts.  
 2d. As sheriff, Sgulchím, Sgukuném.  
 3d. Infantry, Sólts es-łkutólegu.  
 4th. Cavalry, Sólts es-chaiuténs.  
 SOLE (of the foot), Snehémichnshin.  
 SOLEMN, *a.* Kutúnt.  
 SOLEMNIZE, *v. t.* Kutúnt ies-póteem.  
 SOLICIT, *v. t.* 1st. To evil, Ies-chiám.  
 2d. Solicit to start, Ies-gétem.  
 SOLID, *a.* Firm, Zenzánt, Ioiót.  
 SOLILOQUIZE, *v. i.* Chines-zuunzúti.  
 SOLITARY, *a.* I-chiłínáks.  
 SOLITUDE, *n.* Choént, Cholégu.  
 SOME, *a.* 1st. A number or quantity greater or less, when follow-  
 ing the verb *to have*, is rendered simply by prefixing *ep* to the  
 substantive if expressed ; or *ezagéil*, if the noun is expressed.

I ha  
 " A  
 2d. Whe  
 to t  
 ite (c  
 verł  
 som  
 (sho  
 shite  
 shite  
 má ?  
 3d. When  
 pref  
 in w  
 some  
 mate  
 4th. A nu  
 Some  
 gulgu  
 5th. A ce  
 perso  
 6th. Certa  
 are g  
 7th. Not  
 time,  
 " Teé  
 " Teé  
 SOMEBOD  
 SOMETH  
 SOMETIM  
 time,  
 2d. In ans  
 3d. Some  
 SOMEWH  
 SOMNAM  
 SOMNILC  
 SON, *n.* Is  
 puber  
 2d. Son, in

I have some money, "Chin-epł ulím." Have you any cows?  
"A ku-ep stomáltén?" I have some, "Chin-epł ezagéil."

- 2d. When *some* follows an active verb it is rendered by *t* prefixed to the noun, if expressed, and then the verb is active indefinite (6, 7); if the noun is not expressed, prefix "epł" to the verb, which then must be definite transitive (8, 9). I make some shoes, "Chines-kóli t kaeshín." I have made some (shoes), "Epł kólen." I make some shoes for him, "Ies-kólshitem t kkaeshíis." I made some (shoes) for him, "Epł kólshiten." Have you killed any buffalo? "A ku-pólsem t'stomá?" I killed some, "Chin-epspóls, Epł-pólsten."
- 3d. When it follows a verb which is not expressed use the same *t* prefixed to the substantive. For instance, an Indian coming in will say abruptly: T'sménigu, Some tobacco, *i.e.* Give me some tobacco; T'chpágamen, Some matches, *i.e.* Give me some matches. It is understood, Ko-guizsht t'sménigu, etc.
- 4th. A number or quantity greater or less when preceding the verb. Some are dead, "Epł tlıl." Some are living yet, "Che epł gulguilt."
- 5th. A certain individual not mentioned or not known, Chináks (if personal), Nko (if impersonal). See A, One.
- 6th. Certain, those of this part, and those of that part, Ep. Some are good, some are bad, "Epł gest, epł téie."
- 7th. Not many more or less, about that, Teé. Some one, some one time, not much more, "Teé nko." Some two more or less, "Teé esél." Sometimes, some, "Teé kuínsh." Some one, "Teé suét." See Teé.

SOMEBODY, *n.* Teé suét.

SOMETHING, *n.* Teé stém.

SOMETIME, *adv.* 1st. From time to time, Teé. I will go sometime, "Teé m-chin-gúí."

2d. In answer, I do not know how many, Teé kuínsh.

3d. Some time ago, I do not know when, Teé pistém.

SOMEWHERE, *adv.* Teé cheben.

SOMNAMBULIST, *a.* Es-kéisi.

SOMNILOQUIST, *a.* Es-n'spsú.

SON, *n.* 1st. Skuskusélt (until the age of puberty), Skusée (after puberty).

2d. Son, in general, Sgusigult. See Child.

Zeústen.  
Common.

uskuskaltemígu;  
usmeém.

heepmi, Gentle,

ús.  
p, Es-cheepmi,

apenuégu, Sòltis.

ss, when follow-  
fixing *ep* to the  
n is expressed.

3d. The first-born, S'shitemishelt.

4th. The middle one, S'keusélt.

5th. The youngest, Stentélt.

6th. Whose son is he? Kaél-suét? The son of Mury, Kuél-Malie.  
See Kuel.

SONG, *n.* 1st. Koélem, Sukuénzinten.

2d. The singing, Sukuénzin.

SOON, *adv.* 1st. In a short time, Ne-izené, Ne-lishé. You must come soon, "Ne-izené m-ku-elzgui." He came soon, "Ne-izené she elzgui." N.B.—In this second phrase the expression *ne-izené* is future, and refers to another past action, to which the coming was subsequent or future.

2d. Shortly after. See As soon as.

3d. Without delay, Goctlé.

4th. Early. See Early.

5th. I would sooner, I will soon, Ku pen gest. I will soon die than offend God, "Ku pen gest chin-tli, u ta iks-choinzútem Kolinzútem."

6th. As soon as, immediately, (in the past) I—, (in the future) Ne i—. As soon as I saw him I recognized him, "I-nichten, u elsgun." I will recognize him as soon as I see him, "Ne i-nichten, m-elsgun" (*lit.* I have only seen him and knew him).

SOOT, *n.* Nkoéleze.

SOOTY, *a.* Nkoéleze.

SOOTHE, *v. t.* 1st. By blandishments, Ies-koégnegukúnem.

2d. To soften, assuage, Ies-nmeelésem.

3d. To calm, Ies-kampítém fu spuusz.

SOOTH-SAY, *v. i.* Chines-móigui.

SOPRANO, *n.* NHkakakéime (*lit.* He sings with a slender voice).

SORCERER, *n.* Es-tlekuilszúti.

SORE, *a.* 1st. Feeling pain, Chines-zalemi, chin-zal.

2d. Giving pain, Zálzilt.

3d. Violent, oppressive, Pizpizt.

4th. Sore eyes, Chin-ehzazalús. See Zal.

SORE, *n.* 1st. A place on an animal where the skin is bruised, as by a hard saddle, tight shoes, Sptak. I have a sore, Chin-ptáka.

2d. A boil, a running sore, Spozt. See Poz.



N.B.—I am sore, I-chiu-zal. I have a sore, Chines-pozt (if there be matter forming). I have a sore, Chin-ptáka (if only the skin is bruised and pains). I am sore at heart, sorry, Chin-pupusénch, Zal tu i-spuús.

SORREL HORSE, I-pégu.

SORROW, *n.* 1st. The being sorry, Spupusénch, Snignupéls. See Igu.

2d. What gives sorrow, Npupusénchten. The sorrow of the B. V., "Lu npupusénchtis Mali."

3d. What one is sorry for, Chpupusénchten.

SORROW, *v. i.* Chines-pupusénchi, Zal tu ispuús. See Repent.

SORROWFUL, *a.* 1st. Full of pain, Es-pupusénchi.

2d. Giving sorrow, Npupusénchten, Igniúgt.

SORRY, *a.* 1st. Grieved, Chines-pupusénchi, Chines-nigupéls.

2d. Poor man, Konkoint.

SORT, *kind, n.* N—áksem. One sort, Es-nkoáksem. Two sorts, Es-nasláksem. All sorts, Es-niáksem. Every sort, Es-naguláksem.

SOUL, *n.* 1st. Sngupéus. See Gap.

2d. Spirit, Spagpágt, Nkulpagaminten.

3d. What makes one alive, Ngnlgnilten.

4th. A human being, Skéligu.

SOULLESS, *a.* Ta ep spuús.

SOUND, *a.* 1st. Whole, healthy, I-guil, Gulil.

2d. Nothing was left sound, Ta che epl es-guk. See Gak.

3d. Perfect, Gest.

4th. Heavy, Ioiót.

5th. Sound doctrine, Onégu.

6th. Right, I-tog.

SOUND, *n.* The perception perceived by the ear, 1st. Of a bell, I-liu.

2d. As of striking the foot on the floor, I-páu.

3d. A harder one than the previous, I-cháhn.

4th. Of a clock, I-chácháu.

5th. Of rubbing the feet on a floor, I-sh'ich.

6th. Of a chair rubbing on a floor, I-ika.

7th. Of rubbing dry paper in the hand, I-log.

8th. Of iron falling on a floor in the house, I-lái.

9th. Of iron falling outside, I-tóko.

- 10th. Of wet rags, etc., falling on the ground, I-táku.  
 SOUND, *v. t.* To examine, Ies-koénem'in.  
 SOUP, *n.* 1st. Bread soup, Es-nteltelétiku (*lit.* Cut in the water).  
 2d. Sgasétiku.  
 SOUR, *a.* 1st. Acid, I-zóol.  
 2d. Hard temper, Chines-çhgut'télsi. See Gut't.  
 3d. Unripe, Es-géiu.  
 SOUTH, *n.* 1st. Szháik.  
 2d. South wind, Es-zháikai.  
 SOVEREIGN, *n.* Ilimigum.  
 SOVEREIGN, *a.* Es-nshiizin.  
 SOW, *n.* Smúmshin npelpelkáks.  
 SOW, *v. t.* Ies-pkóm, Ies-chiþpkóm (I sow the grain).  
 2d. To sow the field, Ies-pkólegum, Chines-pkólogni.  
 3d. To cultivate a farm, Ies-kólkam.  
 SOW, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-pkólegui.  
 2d. The grain is sowing, Pkóko.  
 SPACIOUS, *a.* 1st. Land, Kutenúlegu.  
 2d. Room, Kutenélgu.  
 SPADE, *n.* Nkalotlkéin.  
 SPAN, *n.* Of horses, Zkumin.  
 SPAN, *v. t.* 1st. To measure, Ies-súgumem.  
 2d. To span over, Ies-ngaléusem, Ies-nchizéusem, Ies-pnéusem.  
 SPANISH, *a.* Spayó.  
 SPANK, *v. t.* Ies-tkutkuépílem.  
 \*SPARE, *v. t.* 1st. To hold as scarce and valuable, not to consume  
 it, Ies-némem.  
 2d. To part with reluctantly, Ies-kéigtem.  
 3d. To save from danger, Ies-gulguíltem.  
 4th. To forbear to inflict punishment, Ies-nkonnemínem.  
 SPARING, *a.* Némnemt. See Saving.  
 SPARK, *n.* I-zíku, *pl.* Zizítku.  
 SPARKLE, *v. i.* Es-guulemi.  
 SPATTER. See Bspatter.  
 SPAWN, *n.* Ékum.  
 SPEAK, *v. i.* 1st. To utter words, Chines-uéulshi, Chines-kol-  
 koélti.  
 2d. To address, Chines-kolkoélti.  
 3d. To converse, Chines-kamkamílshi.

4th. To  
 5th. To  
 6th. I s  
 7th. I s  
 8th. I s  
 ster  
 mer  
 9th. I s  
 10th. I s  
 11th. I s  
 12th. I s  
 13th. I s  
 14th. To  
 15th. To  
 16th. I s  
 Ies-  
 17th. To  
 18th. To  
 19th. To  
 20th. I s  
 21st. I s  
 22d. I s  
 23d. I s  
 24th. I s  
 25th. I s  
 26th. I c  
 27th. I s  
 28th. I s  
 29th. To  
 30th. I c  
 SPEAK  
 2d. Spea  
 3d. To p  
 4th. To  
 5th. To  
 6th. To  
 7th. To  
 SPEAK  
 Es-t

ku.

in the water).

(n).

ni.

Ies-pnéusem.

not to consume

minem.

lshi, Chines-kol-

4th. To mention, pronounce something, Ies-äum.

5th. To say, Chines-zúti.

6th. I speak to him, Ies-kolknuétem, kolkoélstem.

7th. I speak of him, Ies-chskolkoéstem, chskolkoéstemem.

8th. I say to him, Ies-zünem. I spoke to him and said, "Kolkoélstem u zun." I spoke to you and said to you, "Kolkoélstemem u zúnzin."

9th. I speak low, Chines-ákukuiézini.

10th. I speak loud, Chines-ntlagzini, Chines-ait'zini.

11th. I speak well, Chines-ngeszini.

12th. I speak bad, Chines-cheszini.

13th. I speak immodestly, Chines-chechezinmisti.

14th. To speak wisely, Chines-npagpagzini.

15th. To speak in anger, Chines-namtemtzini. See Aímt.

16th. I speak to him in anger, Ies-namtzinem, Ies-naimtkanem, Ies-naipkéinem, Ies-aipzinem.

17th. To speak quietly, Chines-nkamkamzini.

18th. To speak troublesome, Chines-nmezinemisti.

19th. To speak lying, Chines-nikoikozini.

20th. I speak English, like the Americans, Chines-nsuipzini.

21st. I speak the Crow language, Chines-ntémchishzini.

22d. I speak the Blackfoot, Chines-nehkuéishzini.

23d. I speak serious, Chines-nsesezini.

24th. I speak in fun, Chines-npópspszini, Chines-poszáni.

25th. I stop speaking, Chines-hóizini.

26th. I do not speak, Chines-chopmi.

27th. I speak one word, Chines-nkozini.

28th. I speak the last word, Chines-zentzini.

29th. To speak clear, Chines-nłakozini, Chines-ngalzini.

30th. I cannot speak, Ta chis-niozin.

SPEAK, *v. t.* 1st. To a person, Ies-kolkoéstem, kolkoélstem.

2d. Speak this or that, Ies-kolkuéstem, kolkoéstemem.

3d. To pronounce, Ies-äum.

4th. To proclaim, Ies-łakomím.

5th. To proclaim aloud, Ies-łakozinem.

6th. To speak by signs, Chines-tákai, Chines-łalséchsti.

7th. To speak to him, Ies-nshuézinem.

SPEAKER, *n.* 1st. Capable of speaking, not dumb, Es-kolkoéłti, Es-uéulshi.

- 2d. The one who has the office of haranguing, Sgukolkoélt, Sgúnélsh.
- 3d. The mouth-piece of others, Sgukolkoélt.
- 4th. A talker, Kolkoltúł.
- 5th. The one that addresses, lectures me, In-kolkolszúten.
- SPEAR, *n.* Smúlemen.
- SPEAR, *v. t.* Ies-ilim. To spear fish in the back, Ies-nililichinem.
- SPECIFY, *v. t.* Ies-áum.
- SPECTACLE, *n.* 1st. Object to be looked at, Názgaten.
- 2d. Spectacles, *pl.* Nshinshinústen, Chshinshinústen (*lit.* What is patched over the eyes).
- SPECTATOR, *n.* Sguázgaim, Azganzúten.
- SPEECH, *n.* 1st. The faculty of speaking, Nuélshten, Nkolkoéltén.
- 2d. The act of speaking, what is spoken, Suélnsh, Skolkoélt, Szuélnsh, Szolkoélt, Sznáuka.
- 3d. A particular language, Tíguzeh, Nkolknéltén.
- SPEED, *v. i.* To make hasto, Chines-goetléchsti, Chines-uámisti, Chin-mentui.
- SPEED, *v. t.* See Hurry.
- SPEED, *n.* Stlagt.
- SPELL, *v. t.* Ies-auáum.
- SPEND, *v. t.* 1st. To give money, Ios-guizshem.
- 2d. To consume, to waste, Ies-amúnem. See Aam.
- SPERM. See Seed, Spawn.
- SPHERE, *n.* 1st. Globe, I-milko.
- 2d. Sphere of action, Nkólemen.
- SPIDER, *n.* S'chéiten, Túpen.
- SPIKE, *n.* Pitkumen, Łpgomin.
- SPILL, *v. t.* Ies-sígum, sígumen.
- SPILL, *v. i.* To go spilled, Sígugu.
- SPIN, *v. i.* Chines-tópi, Chines-kéili, Chines-migoi.
- SPINE, *n.* 1st. The dorsal spine, Ásgam.
- 2d. At the loins, S'cheméus.
- 3d. Sore spine, Chines-zalásgamí.
- 4th. Dislocated spine at the loins, Chin-malkuéus.
- 5th. See Thorn.
- SPIRAL, *a.* Es-ilnéis.
- SPIRIT, *n.* 1st. The breath, Npopélnshten.

2d. Sou  
 3d. Spir  
 4th. Gh  
 5th. Liv  
 6th. Spi  
 SPIRIT  
 to a  
 SPIT, v  
 SPIT, n  
 SPIT, v  
 2d. To s  
 SPIT, n  
 SPITE,  
 2d. To t  
 to h  
 SPLAS  
 2d. To s  
 3d. To t  
 SPLEE  
 SPLEN  
 SPLICE  
 SPLINT  
 SPLINT  
 2d. To b  
 3d. To d  
 SPLIT,  
 2d. Split  
 3d. To s  
 4th. To  
 SPLITT  
 SPOIL,  
 gum  
 2d. To w  
 3d. To h  
 SPOKE  
 SPOKE  
 SPONG  
 SPONT  
 chzo

gukolkoélt, Sgu-

lszúten.

Ies-nililkehinem.

guten.  
en (*lit.* What is

lshten, Nkolko-

Skolkoélt, Szu-

Chines-uámisti,

mn.

2d. Soul, Sngapéus.

3d. Spiritual substance, Spagpágt.

4th. Ghosts, Temtemnéi.

5th. Lively, Koilkoit.

6th. Spirituous liquor, Nkoéuten, Sème séulku.

SPIRITUAL, *a.* Pagpágt; yet no word of this language is known to answer it.

SPIT, *v. t.* To roast on a spit, Chines-kolélzei.

SPIT, *n.* Nkolélzetén.

SPIT, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-pttágoi.

2d. To spit upon one, Ies-pttágom, pttágon.

SPIT, *n.* Spttágo.

SPITE, *v. t.* 1st. To hate one, Ies-aaimem.

2d. To treat him spitefully, for spite, Ies-chzgoéchsem (*lit.* I do it to him purposely).

SPLASH, *v. i.* 1st. The water, Ies-lákom.

2d. To splash water in, Ies-nilákom.

3d. To throw water on, Ies-chilákom.

SPLEEN, *n.* Helipe.

SPLENDOR, *n.* Speégu.

SPLICE, *v. t.* Ies-nazéusem.

SPLINTER, *n.* For a leg, Chgulshintin.

SPLINT, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-ságom, Ies-ském, Ies-nskéusem.

2d. To break violently, Ies-telím. See Rend, Break.

3d. To divide the hearts, Ies-gokoóusem, Ies-gokóm.

SPLIT, *v. i.* 1st. Es-kapmi, Es-telpmi.

2d. Split in two, asunder, Chines-nskapéusi, Chines-ntelpéusi.

3d. To separate, Chines-gokopéusi.

4th. To crack by shrinkage, Es-uigti. See Crack.

SPLITTER, wood-splitter, *n.* Sguságom.

SPOIL, *v. t.* 1st. To despoil of his goods, Ies-nákom, Ies-chz'sélgum.

2d. To waste, Ies kolgoéplem.

3d. To hurt. See Hurt.

SPOKES (of a wagon), Chzelálkoten, Chshtálkoten.

SPOKESMAN, *n.* Sgukolkoélt.

SPONGE, *n.* Snskuskupúlegn.

SPONTANEOUSLY, *adv.* I do it spontaneously, I-spuús, I-sz-chzógo, I-szntels.

SPOOL (of thread), Chiliai-stópaks.

SPOON, *n.* Łúmen. Small spoon, Łúfmen.

One tea spoonful, Nkuełúlemen.

SPORT, *v. i.* Chines-memszúti, (if by words) Chines-poszáni.

SPOT, *n.* 1st. A stain, Epl es-chítóko, Es-chingn

2d. Spot on a person's character, Suiluilt, Sulemenzut. See Uil.

3d. Small part of different color, Es-kaiélgu.

4th. A small place, I-nkólegu.

SPOT, *v. t.* 1st. To make visible marks with foreign matter, les-  
-kaím.

2d. To stain, Ies-chtkóm, Ies-chugúm.

SPOTLESS, *a.* I-gúkn, Ta epl es-chítóko, Ta epl es-niluilt.

SPOTTED, *a.* Es-kaiélgu.

SPOUSE, *n.* Snkułkól, Snkułkólil. This second is more correct.

SPOUSE, *v. t.* Ies-nkułkól'em, nkułkól'lemen. I spouse thee  
(said reciprocally by man or woman), "Nkułkól'lemenziu"  
(*lit.* I have thee made, *sacramented*, with me).

SPOUT See Spirt.

SPRAWL. See Crawl.

SPREAD, *v. t.* 1st. To extend, expand, Ies-guépem.

2d. To spread an article in order to cover, to spread down, to  
spread over, Ies-iélgum. See Cover.

3d. To spread out branches (of the tree), Es-chkunléchsti.

4th. To divulge, Ies-mimiim, Ies-mimishituégum.

5th. To propagate, Ies-milkomim, Ies-milkonánem.

6th. To spread wheat, fish, Ies-pítem.

7th. To spread manure, Chines-liuti.

8th. To spread the table-cloth, Ies-chițguépem.

9th. To spread a table with viands, Ies-zkém, Ies-selim, Ies-chiț-  
zkém, Ies-chițselim. See Zak, Selim. He spread me a nice  
table, "T gest u ko-chițselshitem" (if several dishes are  
served); "T gest u ko-chițzkashitem" (if only one dish is  
served).

SPREAD, *v. i.* 1st. To get extended, expanded, Guép'p.

2d. To spread out as branches, Es-kualéchsti.

3d. To be made known as news, Mimishituégumentem.

4th. To be propagated as fire, Es-melkomí, mellúku. See Commu-  
nicate.

SPRING, *v. i.* 1st. To jump, Chines-telkapenzúti.

2d. To issue. See Issue.

3d. To shoot up, Es-tléeh'chi.

4th. To originate, Chines-kualemi, Chines-kófil.

5th. To spring at, Ies-ehgutpmínem.

SPRING, *n.* 1st. The season, Skepz, Tiimúlegu.

2d. To go to spring hunting, Chines-uikalzei.

SPRING, *n.* Fountain, Es-ozkétikui.

SPRING, *n.* See Cause.

SPRINKLE, *v. t.* 1st. To throw some drops of water, Ies-luim.  
See *Lin*.

2d. To wet and soften the ground with water, Ies-temim.

3d. To water by sprinkling, or splashing, Ies-lákom.

4th. To sprinkle water on a floor, Ies-chillákom.

5th. Among plants, Ies-nlakoúsem.

6th. Ashes, Ies-pkom.

7th. To sprinkle ashes on the head, Chines-ehpkokéini; on oneself,  
Chines-ehpkokanzúti.

SPROUT, *v. t.* 1st. From one seed, to stool, Es-tkóps.

2d. Sprout from one plant, Es-ehshtenkéin (said of several ears).

3d. Sprouting of cabbages, Es-ncheélis.

SPRUCE, *n.* Koélzen, Maninlp.

SPUR, *n.* 1st. Koltelkanchskagaéten.

2d. Spur of a cock, Zelápehin.

SPUR, *v. t.* 1st. I spur his horse, Ies-koltelkanchiskágaem.

2d. I spur that horse, Ies-koltelkénhem.

3d. I spur a horse, Chines-koltelkanchiskágaci (*lit.* I kick the horse  
in the belly). Usually in the iterative, Chines-koltelkan-  
chiskágaci. See *Telkém*.

4th. To urge, Ies-koilehstem, Ies-koimehstem.

SPURIOUS. See *Basturd*.

SPURN, *v. t.* To reject with contempt, Ies-tmásem, Ies-támem.

SPURT, spirt, *v. t.* Ies-pzam. See *Pzam*, *Paz*, *Piz*, *Squeeze*.

SPY, *v. t.* 1st. To gain sight of, Ies-tuichem.

2d. To discover after searching for, Ies-nehnánem, Ies-mipenú-  
nem.

3d. To see, Ies-nichem.

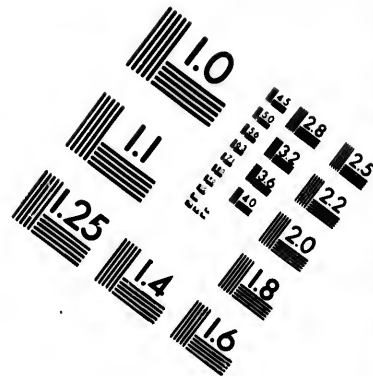
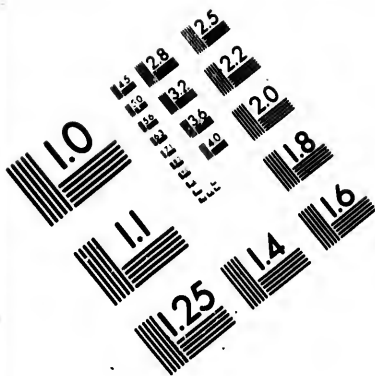
4th. To look at, explore, Ies-ázgam.

5th. To examine by curiosity or office, Ies-koémnem.

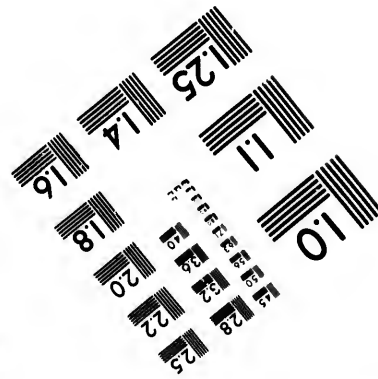
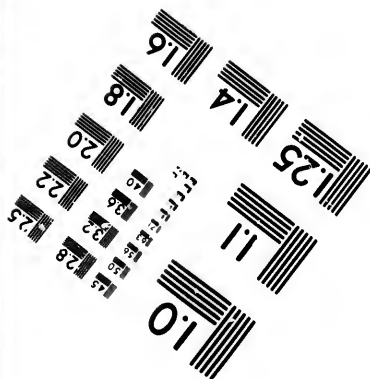
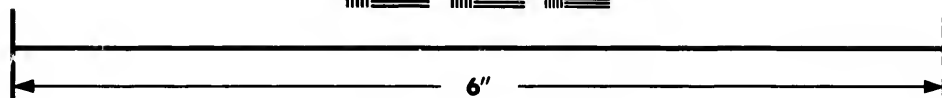
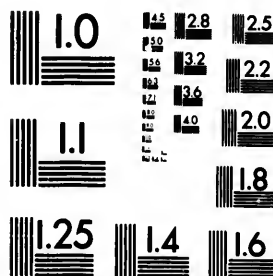
SPY, *n.* 1st. One who keeps a constant watch on others, Koukou'-  
memál I skéligu, Sgukoénem.







**IMAGE EVALUATION  
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic  
Sciences  
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET  
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580  
(716) 872-4503



- 2d. One spying what people talk, Nkon'meziskèligu.
- 3d. My spy, one that spies my actions, In-koenmenzúten.
- 4th. One who looks at something, Sgnázgam.
- 5th. My spy, he that I appointed to look, I-sgnázgam.
- 6th. My spy, he that looks at me, In-azganzúten.
- 7th. Spy in time of war, to prevent surprises by enemies, Sguch-galèm.
- 8th. Spy as sent to the enemy's camp to observe, Sguázgam.
- 9th. Spy as reporter of people's doings, Mimimú.
- SQUALLY, *a.* Neutúlegu.
- SQUANDER, *v. t.* Ies-z'spnúnem, Ies-guizshem i-ltenemús, Ies-guikunúnem.
- SQUARE, *n.* Four sides, Mús'lko.
- SQUARE, *n.* For carpenters, Suguméten.
- SQUARE, *a.* 1st. Honest, I-tog.
- 2d. Exact, I-potu shéi.
- SQUARE, *v. t.* 1st. Logs, Chines-chshlálkoi.
- 2d. To compare with, Ies-chsúgumem.
- 3d. To adjust, Ies-tgomim, Ies-shitím, Ies-shitípnúnem.
- SQUASH, *n.* Skáligukan.
- SQUASH, *v. t.* Ies-lózem.
- SQUAT, *v. i.* To sit on one's heels, Chines-jákshilshi.
- SQUAW, *n.* Skéligu smeém. Squaw man, Pnskéligu.
- SQUEEZE, *v. t.* 1st. To wring, Ies-koém.
- 2d. To pinch. See Pinch.
- 3d. To squeeze juice out of fruits in the hands, Ies-ípem.
- 4th. To smash, Ies-lózem.
- 5th. To press between two bodies, to stick it in, Ies-nkaèm.
- 6th. To press, embrace closely, Ies-zànem.
- 7th. To oppress, to press down, Ies-chítzenmánem.
- 8th. To squeeze out liquids, Ies-pízukum. See Piz.
- 9th. To squeeze out water from the mouth on the hands, Chines-pzkoéchsti.
- 10th. To squeeze the hand in friendship, Ies-chinéchsem. See Chinim.
- SQUEEZE, *v. i.* 1st. Oneself through a crowd, Chines-nkaemus-zúti, Chines-nkaeméusi.
- 2d. I am squeezed between, Chines-nkaéus.
- SQUINT-EYED, *a.* Es-chpelpelchús.

SQUI  
 2d. W  
 SQUI  
 STAB  
 2d. W  
 STAB  
 STAB  
 2d. Fo  
 STAB  
 STAC  
 STAC  
 STAF  
 STAG  
 2d. M  
 STAG  
 2d. To  
 C  
 STAG  
 STAG  
 STAI  
 -c  
 2d. I a  
 t't  
 3d. I f  
 4th. I  
 5th. I  
 lu  
 6th. I  
 k  
 7th. T  
 M  
 t'  
 8th. T  
 9th. T  
 STAI  
 "  
 2d. Cr  
 3d. Se  
 STAI  
 ch

- SQUIRREL**, *n.* 1st. Ground squirrel, Kukuzuége, Zishehe.  
2d. Wood squirrel, Iszche, Is'chehe.
- SQUIRT**. See Spirt.
- STAB**, *v. t.* 1st. With an iron weapon, Ies-kuúm, Chines-kuélzei.  
2d. With a wooden pointed tool, Ies-ilim.
- STABLE**, *a.* See Firm.
- STABLE**, *n.* 1st. Sntepieutskagaéten.  
2d. For cattle, Zitgus stomá.
- STABLE**, *v. t.* Ies-nólgum.
- STACK**, *n.* Es-tak.
- STACK**, *v. t.* Ies-takém.
- STAFF**, *n.* cane, Nzkuéchsten.
- STAG**, *n.* 1st. Male deer, Sgolé.  
2d. Male elk, T'shez.
- STAGE**, *n.* 1st. coach, Gólko.  
2d. To pay for one's passage in the stage, Chines-chtakuplemisti, Chines-ehgakapilemisti.
- STAGGER**, *v. i.* Es-pólpilem.
- STAGNANT-WATER**, *a.* I-kóiku.
- STAIN**, *v. t.* 1st. To make foul, Ies-chengúm t'téie, i-t'koái; Ies-chtkóm t'téie, i-t'koái. See Cheng, Tkom.
- 2d. I am stained, Chin-épl es-chitóko t'téie, i-t'koái; Chines-chingu t'téie.
- 3d. I find myself stained, Ies-chenguminem lu téie.
- 4th. I got stained, Chin-chinúgugu lu t'téie.
- 5th. I stain my soul, Ies-chengúm lu i-sengapéus t'téie, Ies-chtkóm lu i-sengapéus t'téie.
- 6th. I stain his soul, Ies-chenguktém lu sengapéusz t'téie, Ies-chtkoltém lu sengapéusz t'téie.
- 7th. The conception of Mary was not stained by sin, Lu szntkókos Mali tas chtkoltém t'téie, Lu szntkókos Mali ta épl es-chitóko t'téie.
- 8th. To color. See Color, Dye, Paint, Blacken, Soil.
- 9th. To stain with blood. See Tlum.
- STAIN**, *n.* 1st. S'chitóko, S'chingu t'téie, t'koái. I have a stain, "Chin-épl es-chitóko i-t'koái."
- 2d. Cause of reproach, Téie, Nzeshtin.
- 3d. See Fault.
- STAINLESS**, *a.* Ta épl es-chitóko t'téie, Tas chingu t'téie, Tas chinúgugu t'téie.

STAIRCASE, *n.* Snehilshnten.

STAKE, *n.* 1st. Pole planted in the ground, Es-nshítólegn, *pl.* Es-nzelúlegu.

2d. Wagers, Gezgez, Gazgazmínten.

3d. Danger. See Danger.

STAKE, *v. t.* 1st. To prop up. See Prop.

2d. To stake a horse on the prairie, Ies-azúlegum.

3d. To stake a horse in a field, enclosure, Ies-nazúlegum.

4th. To wager, Ies-gazgazmínem.

5th. To stake out land, Ies-kaím, Chines-kaiúlegui.

STALK, *v. t.* Ies-euétém.

STALT, *v. i.* Ir the mire, Chines-nkaétmi.

STALLION, *n.* See Horse.

STAMMER, *n.* Chines-ntiligulzeenzúti.

STAMP, *v. t.* 1st. To stamp the ground, Chines-telkamí.

2d. To impress an object with a mark, Ies-kaím. See Brand, Mark.

3d. To impress a mark on the object, Ies-kułkaím.

4th. To print. See Print.

5th. To stamp a letter, Ies-shním.

STAMP, *n.* 1st. As it is on the object stamped, Kaimín.

2d. As it stamps, Kaimínten.

3d. As it represents something, Skułkaíi.

4th. The impression left on an object, Es-zuzúu.

5th. The object represented in the impression, Es-kułzúu.

6th. Postage stamp, etc., Kaimínten.

7th. An instrument for stamping, Kaimínten.

STAND, *v. i.* 1st. To be standing, on his feet, Chines-echsuishi, *pl.* Kaes-tpiéuti, *pl. red.* Kaes-tpiéuti.

2d. To rise up to a standing position, Chines-téshilshi, *pl.* Kaes-tpípmi. See Rise.

3d. Of animals sparsely standing, Koágo, Kogoènt.

4th. Of animals rising up to stand, Es-koágoime.

5th. To stop, Chines-ípmi.

6th. To stand against, Ies-ehns'chtúsem. See Against.

7th. To stand by the side of, Ies-chechsuishem.

8th. To stand by; to take the part of, Ies-ngaztúsem.

STAND, *v. t.* 1st. Endure, resist, Ies-niuásem.

2d. To offer resistance, Ies-cheutúsem.

STAN

2d. Ru

3d. Mo

STAR,

2d. Big

3d. Sm

4th. Po

5th. Mc

6th. Sh

STARF

STARL

START

2d. To

3d. The

4th. To

5th. To

6th. To

7th. To

8th. To

START

Ies-

2d. To r

3d. To s

STARV

STARV

STARV

2d. Star

STATE

STATI

STATI

STATU

STAY,

2d. I sta

3d. I sta

4th I st

5th. We

6th. I st

7th. I st

mù

me)

STANDARD, *n.* 1st. Flag with colors, S'chazéus.

2d. Ruling, Suguméten.

3d. Model, Násgaten.

STAR, *n.* 1st. Kukúsem.

2d. Big star, Chkutenús.

3d. Small star, Chkukuímus.

4th. Polar star, Smgeichínáskat.

5th. Morning star, Es-kólaz'zinzút.

6th. Shooting stars, Es-chslpshilshi lu kukúsem.

STARLE, *v. t.* Ies-chkásúsem.

STARLING, blackbird, *n.* Tíchtách.

START, *v. i.* 1st. To be surprised; Chin-kussús.

2d. To back; Chines-enuéúpi.

3d. The guns start, Łgopinéh, Łgop lu sololomínéh.

4th. To start on a journey, Chines-imshi.

5th. To be going, filing away, as an Indian camp, Komépem.

6th. To go away, Chines-guisti.

7th. To start after, Ies-ngúiem.

8th. To start up. See Rise.

START, *v. t.* 1st. To startle, to excite by surprise, Ies-kussúsem, Ies-kus'chéem.

2d. To make go, Ies-gúiem, Ies-guistem; Ies-imshem.

3d. To startle a man by an unexpected cry; Ies-iágam.

STARVATION, *n.* Skamélten.

STARVE, *v. i.* Chines-chiskamélteni.

STARVE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-chskaméltenem.

2d. Starve oneself purposely; Chines-chskamentenzúti.

STATE, *v. t.* To relate the particulars, Ies-áum, Ies-mimishitem.

STATION, *n.* Place of residence, Snlzítén, Snomúten, Sntkolín.

STATION, *v. t.* Ies-łákshilshem, Ies-tkom.

STATUE, *n.* Skolkati, Skólil.

STAY, *v. i.* 1st. See Remain, Dwell, Rest.

2d. I stay at home, Chines-emúti, Chines-nemtélgui.

3d. I stay here, Ielée u chin-ielée, I-chin-elée.

4th I stay there, Chines-lzii.

5th. We stay together, Kaes-aiéuti.

6th. I stay with him, by him; Ies-chemútem, Ies-chlziim.

7th. I stay with him in the same place, Ies-nkułziim, Ies-nkułemútem (*lit.* I have him remaining with me, he remains with me).

- STAY, *v. t.* 1st. To hold from proceeding. Ies-kuéstem.  
 2d. To stop, Ies-tlpim.  
 3d. To hinder, Ies-geenim.  
 4th. To delay, Ies-koltkém.  
 STAY, *n.* Semút, Stákshilshi, 'Slzii.  
 STEAD. See Instead, Substitute, Succeed.  
 STEADFAST, *a.* Zenzánt. See Constant, Firm.  
 STEAL, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-nákóm. See Plunder.  
 2d. To steal away oneself, Chines-nkomisti, Chines-kuñkomisti,  
 Chines-gutpmi, Chines-telkomí.  
 STEAL, *v. i.* Chines-nákoi.  
 STEALTHILY, *adv.* Lesuekum.  
 STEAM (of boiling water), *n.* Sp'ug, Sguúl. See Evaporate.  
 STEAM-BOAT, Solshi tlièe.  
 STEEL, *v. t.* To make hard, Ies-tlizim, Ies-t'sapnünem.  
 STEEL TRAP, *n.* Azminten.  
 FIRE STEEL, Zichten.  
 STEEP, *v. t.* Ies-nkuèlem, Ies-ntkoétikum.  
 STEEP, *a.* Shlshált.  
 STEEPLE, *n.* Snloliulshten.  
 STEER, *n.* Szútem.  
 STEER, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-tgomim.  
 2d. Steer a horse, Ies-ntgomüseim.  
 3d. Steer a boat. See Boat.  
 4th. Steer oneself, Chines-tgomenzúti.  
 STEM, *n.* The body of a tree, Skaltchálko, Slókolko.  
 STEM, *v. t.* To oppose, check, Ies-tlpim.  
 STEP, *v. i.* Chines-chguálshini.  
 STEP, *n.* One step, Nkoépustchen, Nkuepúst'shin.  
 STEP CHILD, *n.* Stúelt.  
 STEP FATHER, step mother, *n.* Luésten.  
 STERILE, *a.* Chstmélt.  
 STERN, *n.* The hind part of a boat, Szépstgu. See Boat.  
 STERN, *a.* See Serious.  
 STICK, *n.* 1st. A piece of wood, Lúku.  
 2d. A cane, Nzknéchstén.  
 3d. Anything like a stick, wood or iron, or candy, rendered by  
 the final —álko. One stick, "Nkoálko." Two sticks, "Asl-  
 álko."

4th. To  
 STICK  
 -n  
 2d. To  
 3d. To  
 -n  
 4th. To  
 5th. To  
 6th. To  
 Ti  
 STICK  
 2d. It s  
 3d. The  
 4th. To  
 an  
 or,  
 5th. To  
 6th. To  
 7th. To  
 8th. To  
 9th. To  
 10th. T  
 zút  
 STIFF,  
 2d. Stiff  
 3d. Har  
 4th. No  
 5th. My  
 STIFFE  
 nes  
 STIGM  
 STILL  
 STILL,  
 2d. Not  
 STILL-  
 STILT  
 STIMU  
 ster  
 STING,

- 4th. To pick up sticks of wood, Chinese-chmchmésikupi.  
**STICK**, *v. t.* 1st. To place anything like a stick in any object, Ies-nzákom.  
 2d. To plant in the ground, Ies-shitlm, *pl.* Ies-zelím.  
 3d. To stick in by poking with some violence, Ies-kaém, Ies-nkaém.  
 4th. To stick a pin, to fasten with a pin, Ies-utchélem.  
 5th. To pierce. See Pierce.  
 6th. To attach with glue, Ies-zpakém, Ies-zpakéusem. See Attach, Tie.  
**STICK**, *v. i.* 1st. Es-zpakami.  
 2d. It sticks on, Es-chzpakami.  
 3d. They stick together, Es-nzpakéusi.  
 4th. To stick to anything, Ies-kuéstém; or with the continue analogous verb. Stick to prayer, "Es-kuésku lu nchaumen," or, "Es cháuish."  
 5th. To be stopped, to stick in the mud, Chin-nkaéte.  
 6th. To be firmly stuck in a hole, Chinese-nkaé. See Kaé.  
 7th. To be attached to one until death, Ies-kapím.  
 8th. To be attached to an object, Ies-kéigtem.  
 9th. To stick at, hesitate, Ies-iaaminem.  
 10th. To stick by, Chinese-chaáz l....., Ies-shinim, Chinese-shinin-zúti l....., Ies-kapím.  
**STIFF**, *a.* 1st. I-tlag.  
 2d. Stiff by hard work, Chinese-tuchemi, Chin-tuich.  
 3d. Hard, unbending, Tlizt.  
 4th. Not liquid, not too thick, as the paste is stiff, I-zúpe.  
 5th. My legs are stiff by hard work, Chinese-azazlshinmi.  
**STIFFEN**, *v. i.* Chinese-tlagpmi, Chinese-tuchmi, Chinese-tlizmi, Chinese-t'sapmi.  
**STIGMA**, *n.* Mark made with a red hot iron, Spiga. See Piga.  
**STILL**. See Quiet.  
**STILL**, *adv.* 1st. Cheé.  
 2d. Notwithstanding, Ku, U.  
**STILL-BORN**, *a.* Ntélélt. See Pilemi.  
**STILTS**, *n. pl.* Ngusguisten. I walk on stilts, Chinese-ngusguisti.  
**STIMULATE**, *v. t.* Ies-koitzinem, Ies-kollehstem, Ies-koimchstem.  
**STING**, *v. t.* Ies-luúmi, Ies-ptkúm, Chinese-luéizei, Chinese-ptkuéizei.



The former means to penetrate by a sharp instrument, the latter does not include the perforation.

STINGY, *a.* Ieiúkue. See léko.

STINK, *v. i.* I-pug, I-náka, I-chsálka.

STINKING WATER, I-nákaku.

STIPEND, *n.* 1st. As received, Sgákaka.

2d. As given, Gakaltúmshten.

STIPULATE, *v. i.* Kaes-kamkamilshi.

STIR, *v. i.* Chines-iumi.

STIR, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-iium.

2d. To stir oneself, Chines-koitemisti, Chines-iumi.

STIRRUPS, *n.* 1st. Snehkaluétén. See Kaluét.

2d. To remain caught in the stirrups, falling from on horseback, Chines-chazpmi. See Az.

STITCH, *v. t.* Ies-tkoéusem.

STOCKADE, *n.* Kologominten.

STOCK *n.* 1st. Of a tree, Slókolko, Skaltehálko.

2d. A pillar, Es-nshitólegui.

3d. Stocks, Lehlehshintin.

STOCKING, *n.* Snkóttishin. I wear stockings, "Chines-nkóttishini."

STOLE, *n.* Deacon's stole, Es-nshalágan.

STOLEN, *partic.* Senáko. It got stolen, "Nákoko."

STOMACH, *n.* 1st. The inside, Spuiús.

2d. The outside. See Breast.

STONE, *n.* 1st. Sshésh.

2d. Stone, crystal like and hard, I-galsshésh.

3d. Bright and brittle, Uítát. See Rock.

4th. Stone of fruits, Snehitté.

STONE, *v. t.* Ies-teém, Ies-teenúnem. To throw stones at random, Chines-teeskéligui.

STOOL, *n.* 1st. Snehimúten.

2d. Evacuation, Smenéch. To go to stool, Chiks-menéchi, Chiks-ózkaci. I have no stool, Tu ismenéch, Chin-kagupénch.

STOOL, *v. i.* The grain stools. See Sprout.

STOOP, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-npnusenózúti, Chines-chtóikani.

2d. To yield, Chines-chtóikani, Chines-koágalemisti.

STOP, *v. t.* 1st. To close an aperture, Ies-tképem.

2d. To hinder the progress, Ies-tpim.

3d. To  
4th. T  
5th. T  
6th. T  
STOP  
2d. To  
3d. To  
STOP  
K  
STOR  
2d. W  
3d. A  
STOR  
2d. To  
STOR  
STOR  
2d. It  
3d. Th  
pe  
STOR  
2d. Fa  
3d. I t  
te  
4th. I  
STOR  
STOR  
2d. Fa  
3d. Li  
STOU  
2d. Bo  
3d. Bi  
STOV  
STRA  
STRA  
STRA  
2d. To  
3d. To  
STRA

3d. To restrain, Ies-geenim.

4th. To put an end to, Ies-hóiem. Stop that, "Hóisku."

5th. To stop talking, Chines-hóizini.

6th. To stop a bottle, Ies-koinkaépem.

STOP, *v. i.* 1st. To cease to go forward, Chines-tilpmi.

2d. To stop at, to take up his lodging, Chines-nz'zilshi.

3d. To stop in a work, to cease, Chines-hóimi.

STOPPER, *n.* Kolinkaépten (because it sticks in the opening). See Kae.

STORE, *n.* 1st. Sntemisten.

2d. What is stored, Stakelzút, Skammelszút.

3d. A magazine, warehouse, Snkammelszúten.

STORE, *v. t.* 1st. To collect a reserved supply, Ies-éikom.

2d. To accumulate, Ies-iaamim.

STORE-KEEPER, *n.* Sntomist.

STORK, *n.* Smókoe.

STORM, *n.* 1st. The storm begins, Es-chesáskati.

2d. It is stormy, Chesáskat.

3d. The storm is over, Eł uiáskat, Uiá, Eł gesáskat. See Tempest.

STORY, *n.* 1st. Sniimii.

2d. Fabulous story, Skollúmt.

3d. I tell a story, Chines-mimimi. I tell him a story, Ies-mimishitem. I tell that story, Ies-mimiim.

4th. I tell a fabulous story, Chines-kollúmti.

STORY, *n.* A lie, Siókoist.

STORY-TELLER, *n.* 1st. Mimimúł.

2d. Fabulous story-teller, Kollumtémen.

3d. Liar, Ikoistémen.

STOUT, *a.* 1st. Robust, Sisiús.

2d. Bold, Kutispuús, Sisiús, Pizehstútem (that can pitch into).

3d. Big in stature, Kutenálko.

STOVE, *n.* Snolshizten ululim.

STRAIGHT, *a.* I-tog.

STRAIGHT. See Narrow.

STRAIGHTEN, *v. t.* 1st. To make straight, Ies-tgomim.

2d. To reduce to distress, Ies-siéchstem. See Si. Ies-pizem.

3d. To be straightened, forced upon, Chin-chsiipelgué.

STRAIN, *v. t.* 1st. A rope, wire, Ies-tnim. See Tin.

- 2d. To sprain, Ies-malkúm.  
 3d. To make lighter, Ies-zánem.  
 4th. To force upon, oppress, Ies-pizem.  
 5th. To filter, strain milk, Ies-chstgomúsem, Ies-kolsoóm, kolsoo-  
 tén.  
**STRAIN**, *v. t.* Milk straining, Es-chstgoinúsi, Es-kolsoómi, Es-kol-  
 seémi.  
**STRAINER**, *n.* Kolsoomínten.  
**STRAIT**. See Narrow.  
**STRANGE**, *a.* 1st. Foreign, Tígulem.  
 2d. Not before known, I-siz.  
 3d. Wonderful, Kúskust.  
**STRANGER**, *n.* 1st. Tíguléligu, Tígulem skéligu.  
 2d. A visitor, S'chiz'zin.  
**STRANGLE**, *v. t.* 1st. With a rope, Ies-kołaz'zinem.  
 2d. Hanging, Ies-chazéusem. See Aaz.  
 3d. By hand, Ies-kołzipzinem. See Zip.  
**STRANGURY**, *n.* Es-kagupłtchéit.  
**STRAW**, *n.* 1st. Kóskoist, Supúlegu.  
 2d. As thrashed, Chspkéinten; as thrashed with horses, Chkalu-  
 temen, Chkaluátkan.  
**STRAW-COLOR**, *a.* I-paa.  
**STRAWBERRY**, *n.* Kéitkam.  
**STRAY**, *v. t.* Chines-oósti. See Lose.  
**STRAY**, *a.* Es-oskágae.  
**STREAK**, *v. t.* Ies-łpim.  
**STREAM**, *n.* 1st. See River.  
 2d. Current, Es-moopmi, Es-aupmi.  
**STREET**, *n.* Es-ngakéus, Shushuél.  
**STRENGTH**, *n.* 1st. The being strong, Sioiót.  
 2d. As a power to do anything, Niopiéuten.  
 3d. Strength of fire, Łu suiluilt.  
 4th. Strength of light, Łu sgułgált.  
**STRENGTHEN**, *v. t.* 1st. To make strong, Ies-ioiótem.  
 2d. To make become strong, Ies-ioiotuılıshem.  
 3d. To fasten, Ies-zánem.  
 4th. To encourage, Ies-kołzinem, Ies-náukanem.  
**STRENUOUS**, *a.* Sisiús.  
**STRETCH**, *v. t.* 1st. In length, to stretch a rope, Ies-ogomim,

ogomstén. Stretch the rope, pull it, "Ogomisku tu sípi; súde-ment."

2d. In breadth, Ies-guépem, Ies-gupím.

3d. Stretch the arm, Chines-gupmágani.

4th. To reach out, to put forth the hand, Chines-guálchsti.

5th. To reach out, stretch out the feet, Chines-guálshini.

6th. To stretch pulling, Ies-súttem.

7th. To make it tense, as a wire, string, Ies-tnim. See Tin.

8th. To stretch one's arm over to....., Ies-chgupmáganem.

9th. To reach out one's arm towards....., Ies-chguálchéstem. See Gual.

10th. To stretch out, to make appear the tongue, Chines-tléchzini, Ies-tléchem tu in-tiguzch.

11th. To stretch oneself when tired, Chines-tóli, Chines-teltólisti.

12th. To stretch oneself down, Chines-tkonzúti.

13th. To stretch oneself too much, to overdo one's power, Chines-chgozenzúti. See Goez.

14th. To stretch one's leg, Chines-gupshinmi.

15th. If only to step out, Chines-guálshini.

16th. To stretch one's leg towards....., Ies-chguálshinem.

17th. I stretch the palm of my hand, Chines-intogchinéchi.

STRETCH, *v. i.* Es-guép'pi, Es-sút'ti, Es-tléchehi.

STREW, *v. t.* 1st. Of sand, grains, stones, Ies-úkóm.

2d. Of flowers, clothes, Ies-tekem.

3d. Of carpets or like, Ies-guépem.

STRIDE, *v. i.* Chines-chguálshini.

STRIFE, *n.* 1st. By words, S'chezin, S'chezinemenuégu.

2d. By deeds, Stiákot, Stikotemenuégu.

3d. Between married folks, Stláko, Stikonuégu. See Tláko.

4th. In battle, Stiákot, Spelstuégu.

5th. The cause of strife, Chtiékoten, Chtlákoten, Chpelstuéguten.

STRIKE, *v. t.* 1st. To give a blow, to hit, Ies-pim, Chines-spélzei.

2d. Strike with a rod, stick, sword, Ies-spím.

3d. With a whip of cords, Ies-ízim.

4th. With a whip for driving, Ies-kéigum.

5th. With fists, Ies-zuúm, Chines-zuélzei.

6th. With the open hand, Ies-tekum.

7th. With arrows, arms, Ies-tapím.

8th. With the point of a sharp wooden stick, Ies-ilim.

pe, Ies-ogomím,

- 9th. With an iron pointed instrument, knife, etc., Ies-luám, Chines-  
-juélzei.
- 10th. With an axe, Ies-shelim.
- 11th. With a hammer or the like, Ies-teém.
- 12th. To strike a match, a light, Chines-ehpágai.
- 13th. To strike a light by the steel or flint, Chines-zichetenl.
- 14th. Struck by lightning, Es-zkém, zkantém.
- 15th. The light strikes a mountain, Es-chshinstím, Es-shítezinem.
- 16th. To strike with terror, see Terror. With surprise, see Sur-  
prise.
- 17th. With the foot, Ies-telkém.
- 18th. The clock strikes, Es-kolkoélti.
- 19th. To strike out, to erase, Ies-máum.
- STRIKE, *v. t.* Chines-spélzei, Chines-zuélzei.
- STRING, *n.* 1st. Small rope, Sipi, Sisipi.
- 2d. Bow-string, Chazinchsten.
- 3d. Fiddle-string,
- 4th. Shoe-string, Aznéneshin. See Az.
- 5th. For a blanket to tie at the breast, Aznélechsten.
- 6th. String of beads, Es-liku.
- 7th. To cut strings, Ies-chalím.
- STRING, *v. t.* 1st. Beads, Ies-likum, Ies-likuéseum.
- 2d. To string a shoe, Chines-kołaznéneshi.
- 3d. For another, Chines-kołazshinéneshini.
- 4th. I string both his shoes, Ies-kołaz'zshinéneshiném. See Az.
- 5th. To string a bow, Chines-chazínchi.
- STRIP, *v. t.* 1st. A fellow of his clothes, Ies-chz'sélgum.
- 2d. A tree. See Bark, Peel.
- 3d. Oneself, Chines-chz'sélgunzúti.
- STRIPES, *v. t.* Ies-ípím, Ies-kaím.
- STRIPES, *n.* Szíze.
- STRIVE, *v. i.* 1st. To make efforts, Chines-koilemísti, Chines-ioios-  
zúti, Chines-ait'chsti, Chines-élisti.
- 2d. To struggle in opposition, strive against, Ies-chkoilemístem,  
Ies-chioioszútem.
- STROKE, *v. t.* Ies-tézem.
- STROLL, *v. i.* Itenemús chines-gusteluisi.
- STRONG, *a.* 1st. Ioiot, Sisiús.
- 2d. Enduring patiently, Es-niáuiois.

3d. R  
4th. V  
5th. S  
STRU  
-T  
2d. Se  
3d. To  
STUF  
STUB  
té  
STUD  
STUD  
STUD  
STUF  
2d. Cl  
STUF  
STUM  
2d. To  
STUM  
2d. Of  
3d. Of  
STUN,  
STUPP  
STUPP  
STUPI  
STURG  
STUTT  
STYLE  
2d. Of  
SUBDU  
2d. To g  
3d. To g  
nem  
4th. To  
5th. To  
6th. To  
SUBJE  
2d. Und  
3d. Liab

3d. Rapid, Tlagt.

4th. Violent, Pizpizt.

5th. See Powerful, Keen, Sharp, Able, Hard, Brave.

STRUGGLE, *v. i.* 1st. Making contortions of the body, Chines-pázkol.

2d. See Strive.

3d. To be in agony, Chines-mígoti, Chines-ntellélsí.

STUBBLE, *n.* Sngoizlégutén.

STUBBORN, *a.* Aizázt, Tlizpuús, Tlizt łu splkéin, Tlizt łu ten-téne, Tlizkan, Chiuiuálp. See Io, Chioioáne.

STUD, stallion. See Horse.

STUDENT, *n.* Es-ázgams łu kaimín.

STUDY, *v. i.* Ies-ázgam łu kaimín.

STUFF, *n.* 1st. Materials, Kólemen.

2d. Cloth, Sipi.

STUFF, *v. t.* See Fill.

STUMBLE, *v. i.* 1st. To fall, Chines-tkokomí.

2d. To stumble at, on, Chines-chteeshinmí.

STUMP, *n.* 1st. Of a tree, Ngogozú, Ngogozús.

2d. Of a limb, finger, Gotéchst.

3d. Of legs, Chgot'shin.

STUN, *v. t.* Ies-pósem.

STUPEFY, *v. t.* Ies-p'spám, Ies-psáchstem, Ies-kussúsem.

STUPENDOUS, *a.* Gest, Es-nshiizin gest, Kúskust, Tastál gest.

STUPID, Psáie, I-kokoéu.

STURGEON, *n.* Ezentús.

STUTTER. See Stammer.

STYLE, *n.* 1st. Of speaking, Nkolknélten.

2d. Of doing, Nkólemen.

SUBDUE, *v. t.* 1st. Overpower, Ies-elkóm, Ies-kínúnem.

2d. To get control of a disease, Ies-méím.

3d. To gain control of a refractory person or animal, Ies-tgogonúnem.

4th. To gain over the affections, Ies-tlegúpłtén łu spuús.

5th. To persuade into, Ies-kéilem. See Draw, Drag.

6th. To coax into, Ies-koleguegukúnem.

SUBJECT, *a.* 1st. Situated under, Es-kołtóko.

2d. Under the dominion. See Belong.

3d. Liable to, disposed to, is rendered by the affix —émen affixed

to the verb. Subject to break, "Kaopémen." Subject to lie, "Ikoistémen." Or by affixing —*átem*. Liable to die, "Tel-lútem."

**SUBJECT, n.** 1st. A person placed under the authority of a person, Sgusígult (*lit.* A child, as the parental and filial relations are the spring of all other subjection and authority.) See Submit.

2d. The object of a discourse, inquiry, etc., must be rendered by the preposition *ch* prefixed to the verb used as a verb, or in the form of a substantive. Money is the subject of our conversation, "Ululim lu kaes chkamkamélistem, Ululim lu kaes-chkamkamélisten." See About.

**SUBJECT, v. t.** To put under, Ies-kołtkóm.

**SUBLIME, a.** 1st. Physically high, Nuíst, Es-nshíizin nuíst.

2d. Morally high, Es-nshíizin.

**SUBMISSION, n.** Skolagalemist.

**SUBMISSIVE, a.** Es-kolagalemist, Es-sonúmt.

**SUBMIT, v. i.** 1st. To yield to the superior power, Chines-kolagalemisti, Chines-kołtkonzúti.

2d. To resign oneself to, Chines-ptlechstemisti, Chines-kolguzshe-misti.

3d. To obey, Chines-sonúmti.

**SUBORN, v. t.** Ies-chiám, Ies-kołegnegnkúnem.

**SUBSCRIBE.** See Sign, Signature.

**SUBSEQUENT, a.** Lu siz.

**SUBSEQUENTLY, adv.** Siz.

**SUBSIDE, v. i.** 1st. To fall to the bottom, Es-snpamá, Es-npt'tálze, Nptátiku. Said of coffee, tea settling; when subsided, Npt-álze, Nptátiku.

2d. To become calm, Es-kampmí.

3d. The wind subsides, Es-kóimi, I-ks-kói. See Abate.

4th. The disease subsides, Es-metemi.

**SUBSIST, v. i.** To be maintained, Chines-iteni.

**SUBSIST, v. t.** See Feed.

**SUBSTANCE, n.** Cannot be rendered but by Skéltich; body, material substance, Malt Skéltich.

**SUBSTITUTE, n.** 1st. Successor, heir, vice-gerent, Nkalkshelpenzúten, Nemtelpenzúten. See Łékshilsh, Emút (*lit.* He that sits in my place).

- 2d. For particular objects prefix *sgu*— to the verb, sometimes also to the adjective. My substitute for work (though he may not work for me), "I-sgukólem." My substitute in teaching, preaching, reporting, one of mine who is teaching, "I-sgumimim." The apostles of J. C., inasmuch as they were charged to teach by him, "Łu sgumimimi Jesu Kli." My substitute in speaking, he through whom I speak, "I-sgukolkoélt."
- 3d. As ambassador, who knows the language, the words, the doctrine of another, Nmizinzúten. The substitute of J. C., inasmuch as he knows the words, doctrine of our Lord, "Łu nmizinzútis Jesu Kli."

SUBSTITUTE, *v. t.* 1st. I set him in my place, Ies-nłkalshélpem, Ies-nemtélpem.

2d. I make him do what I do, Ies-nzuzuéchsem.

3d. I name him for my substitute, Ies-ám ikt-nłkalshelpenzúten. Our Lord named Peter for his vicar, "T Jesu Kli áuis Łu Piel kt-nłkalshelpenzúten."

4th. To change. See Change.

SUBVERT, *v. t.* 1st. To ruin utterly, Ies-kolgoél'lem, Ies-máum.

2d. To pervert, Ies-kolgoél'lem.

3d. To suborn, Ies-kolguegukúnem.

SUCCEED, *v. i.* 1st. In general, Chines-lkonzúti, Ies-elkóm, Ies-klúnóm.

2d. I cannot succeed, Ies-tiligum.

3d. Usually rendered by affixing —núnem to the verb in question.

4th. I succeed in catching that horse, Ies-azpnúnem.

5th. I succeed in doing it, Ies-kolnúnem.

6th. I succeed in taking it, I reach it, Ies-konnúnem.

7th. Not to succeed, fail, by simply premitting the adverb Ta.

8th. To succeed by chance. See Luck.

9th. It don't succeed, it won't do, Tasló.

SUCCEED, *v. t.* 1st. To take the place of. See Place, Substitute.

Leo succeeds Pius, "T'Leó u es-nłkalshélpems Łu Pius, Es-nzuzuéchsems Łu Pius." The former means to succeed in the place; the latter, in the office.

2d. To follow in order, Siz, *i. e.*, Is the next. Pius died and Leo succeeds him, is the next Pope, "Tłil Łu Pius u Leó siz Lpap."

3d. See Elt.

4th. To follow, Ies-chshinim. See Shin.



**SUCCESSFUL**, *a.* Often rendered by the affix —ut, reduplicating the radical. Successful in losing games, "Alalpút." Successful in winning, "Tleg'tlegupút." Successful hunter, "Ch-chitpút." See Luck.

**SUCCESSIVE**. See Next.

**SUCCESSIVELY**, in succession, one after another, rendered by the reduplication of the verb. I carry them in succession, "les-ukúkum." Hence mail-carrier, because carrying the mail one day after another, Sguukúkułkaimin.

**SUCCESSOR**. See Substitute, Heir, Place, Antecessor.

**SUCCUMB**, *v. i.* Chin-hói, Chin-ntlapáks.

**SUCH**, *a.* Of that kind, like that, Ezagéil t'shéi.

**SUCK**, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-tómi, Chines-kaemmi, Chines-kakaemmi.

2d. Chines-tópi. See Taste.

**SUCK**, *v. t.* To draw milk with the mouth, les tómen.

**SUCKLE**, *v. t.* 1st. One's child, Chines-kaemélti, Chines-kakac-mélti.

2d. Any child, les-kaemim, kaemstén.

3d. His child, les-kaeméltem, les-kaeméltem tu sguSIGULTS.

**SUDDEN**, *a.* **SUDDENLY**, *adv.* 1st. Sudden death, Nzkuétkup ntelitín.

2d. I die a sudden death, naturally, Chin-zkuélpup chin-tlil.

3d. I die a sudden violent death, Ko-zkuétkupstem ko-pólstem.

4th. He was well and died, I-ges u tlil. He died being well, I-lsges u tlil. I died suddenly, I-chin-ges u chin-tlil.

5th. He was healthy and died, I-guil u tlil. I will die healthy, without sickness, I-lisguil m-chin-tlil.

6th. For other phrases, render it by I or Tel snkamkamtín. He spoke and started on a sudden, "I-kolkoèlt u guist," or, "Tel snkamkamtín u guist (*lit.* Only he spoke and left, from the quietness he left).

**SUE**, *v. t.* For debt, les-nséupem.

**SUET**, *n.* Olikul, S'ehtkuéns.

**SUFFER**, *v. i.* 1st. To have pain bodily, Chines-nguzguzmélsi. See Sick, Sore, Ache.

2d. To have mental pain, Chines-pupusénchi, Chines-nguzguzmélsi.

3d. To endure, Chines-niánsi. See Ió.

4th. To undergo. See Let.

5th. To permit, allow, Lzii (*lit.* May it be, be it).

6th. I  
7th. T  
SUF  
2d. T  
SUF  
S  
2d. T  
3d. T  
4th. T  
SUFF  
SUFF  
2d. N  
g  
SUFF  
S  
2d. To  
3d. To  
SUFF  
gu  
SUFF  
-el  
SUGA  
SUGA  
SUIC  
SUGG  
SUIT,  
ièp  
SUIT,  
SULL  
2d. Glo  
SUMM  
SUMM  
2d. To  
3d. The  
SUMM  
SUN, n  
2d. The  
3d. The  
4th. Su

- 6th. For our misdeed, Chin-pákuka, Chines-tiz, Ko-es-lzim.
- 7th. To suffer much, to writhe under the pain, Chin-zazaza.
- SUFFER, *v. t.* 1st. To endure it, to put up with it, Ies-niáulsem.
- 2d. To permit it, Ies-lzim.
- SUFFERING, *n.* 1st. The act of suffering, Snguzguzmés, Spupu-séneh.
- 2d. The cause, Npupusénchten, Nguzguzmélsten.
- 3d. The having patience, Sniáuls.
- 4th. The virtue of patience, Niáulshten.
- SUFFICIENT, *a.* Pot, Pótu shéi, Tle, Tle goéit.
- SUFFICIENTLY, *adv.* 1st. Really so, Pótu shéi.
- 2d. Nearly so, passably, Géil. I am sufficiently good, tolerably good, "Géil chin-gest."
- SUFFOCATE, *v. t.* 1st. Not by strangling, Ies-takupim. See Tkep, Smother.
- 2d. To strangle. See Strangle.
- 3d. To extinguish. See Extinguish.
- SUFFOCATE, *v. i.* Chines-takupim (for want of breath, for anguish).
- SUFFRAGATE the dead, *v. t.* Ies-punshitem lu temtemnéi, Ies-chinshitem, Ies-cháushitem, Ies-olkshitem, Ies-zelím.
- SUGAR, *n.* I-tish.
- SUGAR, *v. t.* (coffee, tea, liquids), Ies-ntishkum.
- SUICIDE, *n.* Es-pelszút, Es-tapersúti.
- SUGGEST, *v. t.* Ies-áshtem.
- SUIT, *n.* Company, followers, Nchshintin. I have no suit, "Ta ièpł nchshintin."
- SUIT, *v. t.* See Fit, Agree, Taste, Zehém.
- SULLEN, *a.* 1st. Chines-nchgut'télsi.
- 2d. Gloomy, Chines-nigupélsi.
- SUMMER, *n.* Saánka. See Anka.
- SUMMIT, *n.* 1st. Skákalt.
- 2d. To reach the summit, Chin-kákalt.
- 3d. The summit of a mountain, Ohtgoichan.
- SUMMON, *v. t.* Ies-galitem.
- SUN, *n.* 1st. Spakani. See Spaaka.
- 2d. The sun rises, Es-tleechmi, Es-kutłpmi.
- 3d. The sun is up, Tle tleech, Tle kutłip.
- 4th. Sunrise, Stleech, Skutłip.

- 5th. The place where the sun rises, Snkutłptiis łu spakaní.  
 6th. Sunburn, Spaáka, Skukulil.  
 7th. Sunlight, Sgalip.  
 8th. Sunburnt, Chin-ulpús t'skukulil.  
 SUNDAY, *n.* 1st. S'chazéus, Sgalgálts Kolinzúten.  
 2d. Next Sunday, Ne chazéus.  
 3d. Last Sunday, Zi l s'chazéus.  
 SUNDER. See Sever, Separate, Part.  
 SUN DOGS, *n.* Sololágani. The sun is between the sun dogs, "Ea-nkalénchi łu spakaní t'sololágani."  
 SUNDOWN, sunset, *n.* S'chlug, S'chsoóskan.  
 SUNDRY, *a.* Kuitłt.  
 SUNDRIES, *n.* Teé-stémstem.  
 SUPEREROGATE, *v. t.* Ies-nehgoztúsem.  
 SUPEREROGATION, *n.* Es-ngoztús. See Goéz.  
 SUPERFICIAL, *a.* On the surface, Chił-kéltich.  
 SUPERFLUOUS, *a.* 1st. Mil goéit.  
 2d. Not needed, I-tenemús.  
 SUPER-IMPOSE, *v. t.* 1st. To place upon, Ies-chtkóm. See Put, Place.  
 2d. Of a building, Ies-chkéiem.  
 SUPERINTEND, *v. t.* Ies-ázgam, Ies-chitím.  
 SUPERIOR, *a.* 1st. More high than....., Nuist łu tel.....  
 2d. In office, Es-nshiizín tel.....  
 3d. In greatness, goodness, etc., Kutúnt tel....., Gest tel.....  
 4th. In general, Chgoézt tel.....  
 5th. Excellent. See Excellent.  
 SUPERIOR, *n.* Himígum.  
 SUPERSCRIBE, *v. t.* Ies-chkaim.  
 SUPERSEDE, *v. t.* To displace from office, Ies-ózkaem.  
 SUPERVISE. See Superintend.  
 SUPINE, *a.* Es-zkallòt (lying on the back).  
 SUPPER, *v. t.* 1st. To take supper, Chines-chlúgni, Chines-ent'zini.  
 2d. The last supper of our Lord, Łu sent'ziis Jesu Kli.  
 SUPPLE. See Flexible.  
 SUPPLICATE, *v. t.* Chines-chomísti, Chines-konnoszini, Chines-konkonnosziniemísti.  
 SUPPLICATE, *v. t.* 1st. To one, Ies-chomístem, Ies-konkonnosziniem.

2d. T  
 SUP  
 2d. C  
 3d. I  
 SUP  
 2d. I  
 3d. I  
 SUP  
 I  
 2d. I  
 t  
 3d. T  
 o  
 4th. S  
 5th. T  
 6th. T  
 7th. T  
 8th. T  
 SUP  
 2d. W  
 SUP  
 d  
 2d. To  
 SUP  
 2d. To  
 3d. To  
 SUP  
 SUPR  
 SURE  
 2d. It  
 3d. Ce  
 ch  
 4th. R  
 5th. A  
 SURE  
 ell  
 2d. Su  
 SURF  
 SURM

- 2d. To ask that favor, Ies-chkonkonzinem.
- SUPPLY, *n.* 1st. Of eatables, Stkuéne, Stkukuéne. See Tkom. 1  
2d. Of clothes, etc., Stakelszút.
- 3d. I have no supply of eatables, Chn-chsteméne.
- SUPPLY, *v. t.* 1st. That food, Ies-kolstkuénem.
- 2d. I supply him with food, Ies-kolstkuénéshtem.
- 3d. I supply him with clothes, etc., Ies-kolstakelszútshtem.
- SUPPORT, *v. t.* 1st. To bear a thing by being under, rendered by:  
I have it placed upon me, Ies-chíttkénem, chíttkénemen (9).
- 2d. I am supported by, being placed upon it, Ies-chíttkénem, chíttkénemen (I am placed over it).
- 3d. To bear, sustain a thing from falling by having it leaning upon, Ies-chtéémínem. See Chtéé, Lean.
- 4th. Support by placing a prop, Ies-golzkozinem.
- 5th. To endure without being overcome, Ies-niáulshem.
- 6th. To furnish with means of living, Ies-cémtem.
- 7th. To take the parts, Ies-ngaztúsem.
- 8th. To support, lean oneself to. See Lean, Suspend.
- SUPPORT, *n.* 1st. What keeps up, Chíttkénéten, Golzkozinten.
- 2d. What is given to me for my food, Is-emin.
- SUPPOSE, *v. t.* 1st. If, in the supposition, in case of, must be rendered by the conditional mood.
- 2d. To imagine, Ies-ntésem, Chines-ntélsi.
- SUPPRESS, *v. t.* 1st. To crush down, Ies-máum, Ies-hóiem.
- 2d. To repress, Ies-geením.
- 3d. To conceal, Ies-uékum.
- SUPPURATE, *v. t.* Es-póztí.
- SUPREME, *a.* Es-nshiizin.
- SURE, *a.* 1st. I am positive, I know it well, I-místem, Imístgu.
- 2d. It is certainly so, I-mii.
- 3d. Certain to acquire or retain, Chines-nmüselsi, Chines-müs'-ehsti.
- 4th. Reliable (of persons), Mselsúten.
- 5th. Absolutely, Ta-ks-tam (in fut.).
- SURE, surely, *adv.* 1st. I-mii, I-tmí, Nèti. This latter is used elliptically. Will you die? Surely, "A nem ku-tlíl? Nèti."
- 2d. Surely not, Pum. See Pshaw.
- SURFACE, *n.* Lu chíttkéltich.
- SURMOUNT, surpass, *v. t.* Ies-chgozím. See Goez, Pass.

- SURPLUS**, *n.* Cheé. See Left.
- SURPRISE**. See Sudden.
- SURPRISE**, *v. t.* 1st. To strike with wonder, Ies-kusúsem, Ies-  
-pspán. See Pas.
- 2d. To make lose consciousness, Ies-selím, selemstèn, Ies-súlem.  
See Sil.
- SURPRISING**, *a.* Kúskust, Ta-stúl, Selsilt.
- SURRENDER**, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-ptléchstem, Ies-guizshem.
- 2d. Surrendered oneself, Chines-ptléchstemisti, Chines-kołagale-  
misti, Chines-kolguzshemisti.
- SURROUND**, *v. t.* 1st. To go all over, Ies-silchemím.
- 2d. To surround a house, Ies-chiélgum.
- 3d. To surround in the prairie, Ies-chiélem.
- 4th. In the wood, Ies-niélem.
- 5th. To crowd upon, Ies-chtuúm, Ies-chiaaminem.
- 6th. As a fence, Ies-chgoizem. See Ogo.
- 7th. For the other particular ways of surrounding, see Around,  
Outside.
- 8th. To place, go all round, Ies-chsilchizeem.
- 9th. See Besiege.
- SURROUNDED**, *a.* 1st. In general, Es-chslchize.
- 2d. Pressed, besieged, Chin-chsiipelgué.
- SURVEY**, *v. t.* 1st. Land, Ies-łpim, Chines-łpúlegui, Ies-kaim,  
Chines-kaiúlegui, Ies-súgumem, Chines-sugumólegui.
- 2d. To take a view of, Ies-ázgam.
- 3d. To examine, Ies-koénem'm.
- SURVEY**, *n.* Słpúlegu, Skaiúlegu, etc.
- SURVEYOR**, *n.* Sgułpúlegu, Sgukaiúlegu, Sguázgam.
- SURVIVE**, *v. i.* Chee chin-gulguilt.
- SUSPECT**, *v. t.* 1st. To imagine, Chines-ntélsi.
- 2d. To think one guilty, upon sufficient evidence, Ies-chitémem.
- 3d. To hold as uncertain, Ies-seleminem.
- 4th. To hold as mistrustful, Ies-keiúsem.
- 5th. To suspect people, to think of their affairs, Chines-kułpagami.
- 6th. See Jealous.
- SUSPEND**, *v. t.* 1st. To hang it above, meaning the tying it, Ies-  
-chazéusem.
- 2d. Meaning to let it hang from above, from on high, Ies-chsaléu-  
sem.

3d. Me  
4th. T  
5th. T  
6th. T  
7th. T  
8th. T  
9th. T  
10th. S  
SUSP  
bo  
E  
2d. I w  
3d. I g  
SUSP  
SUSTA  
SWAL  
2d. Sw  
SWAM  
SWAN  
SWAT  
SWAY  
SWEA  
Kc  
2d. By  
3d. To  
SWEA  
SWEA  
SWEA  
2d. To  
ais  
SWEE  
Ch  
2d. To  
Ch  
3d. To  
4th. To  
SWEE  
SWEE  
SWEE

3d. Meaning to raise it on high, Ies-chgoéusem.

4th. To tie it hanging down, Ies-tazéusem.

5th. To let it hang down, Ies-t'shultéusem.

6th. To hook it on high, Ies-chkalguéusem.

7th. To place it across on high, Ies-cht'koéusem.

8th. To place it loose across anything, Ies-t'kom.

9th. To cease for a time, Ies-hóiem, Ies-t'hóiem, Ne kuené.

10th. See Aaz, Shalim, Kalgum, Lkom, Goée.

SUSPENDERS, *n.* 1st. Nt'kołkołkéiten (*lit.* What is put across both shoulders; if only over one shoulder, Nt'kołkéiten). See Łkom, Łok.

2d. I wear suspenders, Chines-n'kołkołkéiti.

3d. I give, place on him a pair of suspenders, Ies-n'kołkołkéitom.

SUSPICIOUS, *a.* Given to suspect unreasonably, Chitemtemút.

SUSTAIN. See Support.

SWALLOW, *v. t.* 1st. Chines-kammi, Ies-kamim.

2d. Swallow eagerly as dogs, Ies-shipim.

SWAMP, *n.* Sntlauchlègu, Es-nelóoten, Es-nkali.

SWAN, *n.* Spakami.

SWATHE, *v. t.* Ies-ehpelkoizem.

SWAY, *v. i.* Es-kozechemí. See Bend.

SWEAR, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-áum łu Kolinzúten, Ies-áultem łu skuésts Kolinzúten.

2d. By pointing the finger on high, Ies-zókom łu Kolinzúten.

3d. To blaspheme, Chines-kolkoéłti t'tígulem.

SWEAT, *n.* S'chskuilt.

SWEAT, *v. i.* Chines-chskuilti.

SWEAT HOUSE, *n.* 1st. S'lákai.

2d. To go in the sweat house and take a Russian bath, Chines-lák-aisti.

SWEEP, *v. t.* 1st. To sweep a room or floor, Chines-zesleguèpi, Chines-chit'z'sleguèpi, Chines-z'snlègui.

2d. To sweep a yard, Chines-z'súlegui, (if by scraping) Chines-ágoi, Chines-ágolègui.

3d. To sweep off the dirt, Ies-chit'z'sim łu malt.

4th. To sweep off the snow, Ies-ágom łu smékot.

SWEET, *a.* I-tish; *dim.* I-t'úsh.

SWEETEN, *v. t.* Ies-ntishkum.

SWEETHEART, *n.* Selágt, Sgamenchéus.

SWEETNESS, *n.* Stish.

SWELL, *v. i.* 1st. By any morbid process, Chines-súkuti.

2d. By simple dilatation, as of a bladder, Chines-péui.

3d. By inflammation of the belly, Chines-kagupénchi.

4th. By inflammation of the bladder, Chines-kagupítchéiti.

5th. To protuberate, Es-mkokomí. See Moko, Bruise.

6th. By pride, Chines-kegumiszúti. See Kéig. Chines-npéui.

7th. The number swells, Chtgúgu. See Chtgum.

8th. The river swells. See Rise.

9th. To swell down, Es-p'ss'má.

SWELLING, *n.* Sszúkut, Spéu, Es-móko.

SWERVE, *v. i.* Chines-nguzáksi.

SWIM, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-nchalpmí. See Float.

2d. To be dizzy, Chines-nselselemtúmshi.

SWIM, *v. t.* 1st. To make swim, Ies-nchalpm, Ies-nchalpnünem.

2d. To swim up the river, Chines-nzilshúsi t.

3d. To swim across, Chines-nlekomi, Chines-nchalpmí.

4th. To swim down the river, Chines-nagotúsi.

SWIMMER, *n.* Sgunchalíp.

SWINDLE, *v. t.* Ies-koilem.

SWINDLER, *n.* Kolkolemúl.

SWINE, *n.* Koshón, Npelpelkáks.

SWING, *v. i.* 1st. As boys do on a pole, Chines-kakatálkoi.

2d. On a rope, Chines-keituégui.

3d. As a pendulum, Es-itiát'ti.

SWOON, *v. i.* Chines-oospuús, Chin-tlil.

SWORD, *n.* 1st. Nspústen, Cholólélgu, Kutúnt níchemèn. See  
Lance, Spear.

2d. To unsheath the sword, Ies-nzóokem.

3d. To place it back in the scabbard, Ies-nzákom.

SWORD-FIGHT, *n.* Chines-nspúsi.

SYPHILIS, *n.* Es-lehiché.

SYRINGE, *n.* Npzekomínten.

SYRINGE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-npzékom, Ies-npzéknpsem. See Inject.

2d. Syringe the ear, Ies-npzkuénem.

## T.

- TABLE**, *n.* 1st. For writing on, Snkaiminton.  
 2d. For eating, Snntenten; if raised from the ground, Snchikntenten.  
 3d. The food itself, Siften.  
**TACKLE**, weapons, *n.* 1st. Fishing tackle, Kakaméieten.  
 2d. Hunting tackle, Chikptin.  
**TAIL**, *n.* Sups. See Ups.  
**TAILOR**, *n.* Sgutkóm.  
**TAINT**. See Stain, Spoil.  
**TAKE**, *v. t.* 1st. (If one object) Ies-kuném, Chines-kunéi.  
 2d. (If more than one object) Ies-kómém, Chines-kómi.  
 3d. To grasp, catch, Ies-chinim.  
 4th. To captivate the affections, Ies-zkukunúnem.  
 5th. To choose, Chines-nkoéni.  
 6th. To form the likeness of....., Ies-kuikaim.....  
 7th. To accept, Ies-tkuném.  
 8th. To accept a drink, to taste it, Ies-nkoénkum.  
 9th. To take in good part, Ies-niáulsem.  
 10th. To take in bad part, Ies-nchéselsem.  
 11th. To admit, to take it for granted, Chines-nshiélsi, Shéi.  
 12th. To take, treat, think one as a fool, Ies-kolspásiem. See Kol.  
 13th. To take one as father, Ies-koltpogótem.  
 14th. To take one for child, Ies-kolsgusígultem.  
 15th. To take a wife, Chines-kolnógonogoi.  
 16th. To take a husband, Chines-kolsgélui.  
 17th. To take an object on high, Ies-chkuném.  
 18th. To take one by the hair, Ies-chtámkanem. See Teemítem.  
 19th. To take aim. See Aim.  
 20th. To take along, Ies-nkuigúiem, Ies-gniúsem. See Along.  
 21st. To take away, Ies-kuném, Ies-gúiem, Ies-chóom.  
 22d. To take down (*a*), Ies-zkuném, Ies-chkuném. (*b*) To reduce, Ies-tópem. (*c*) To write, Ies-tkaim. (*d*) To swallow, Ies-kamím. (*e*) To demolish, Ies-mánm.  
 23d. To take fire, (*a*) Hairy substance, Paáp. (*b*) Wood, etc., Ulip. (*c*) To beg fire, Chines-chkuénshi.



- 24th. To take back, (a) To retake, Ieles-kuném. (b) To bring back, Ieles-guiúsem. (c) To return, Ieles-guizeltém. (d) To recant, Ieles-tam'm. (e) To take back what one lost in gambling, Chines-nkuémpi. And a number of others to be looked for under the different propositions or adverbs, or under the synonymies.
- 25th. To take out (a) Of a drawer, etc., Ies-nkutlím. See Kuitl. (b) To take off. See Off.
- TALE, *n.* 1st. Report, Smimíi.  
2d. Fable, Skollúmt.  
3d. Lie, Siókoist.
- TALE-BEARER, tale-teller, *n.* Mimimúl.
- TALENT, *n.* 1st. Intellectuality, Spagpágt, Nkulpagamínten.  
2d. A weight of money, Ululím.
- TALISMAN, *n.* Somésh.
- TALK, *v. i.* 1st. To converse familiarly, Chines-kamkamílishi.  
2d. To speak, Chines-kolkoélti.  
3d. To prate, Chines-uéulshi.  
4th. I talk him into awe, subjection, Ies-iaazínem. See Ia.
- TALK (French, English, etc.), *v. t.* See Speak.
- TALK, *n.* 1st. Skamkamílish, Skolkoélt, Suéulsh.  
2d. The rumor, Smimíi.  
3d. The subject of conversation, Smimíi, S'chkamkamílish, Mimi-shituéguten.  
4th. Indian council, Skamkamílish.
- TALKER, *n.* Kolkoltúl, Uomémen, Ueuemúl, Uenézin, Sgunéem, Sgunéulsh.
- TALL, *a.* 1st. *pers.* Kutenálko.  
2d. *Impers.* Usshinálko.
- TALLOW, *n.* Olíkul. See Suet.
- TALON. See Claw.
- TAMARAC, *n.* Zákólsh.
- TAME, *a.* Sensánt, Es-tgóg, Tas uákaukt.  
TAME, *v. t.* 1st. By catching with a rope and taming, Ies-azazím.  
2d. By training, Ies-tgogonnúnem. See Tog.
- TAMPON, *n.* Tképten.
- TAN (hides, Indian way), *v. t.* 1st. To rub a stone on the hides, Chines-guikui.  
2d. To scratch away the inside of the hide, Ies-pshím.

. (b) To bring  
izeltem. (d) To  
one lost in gam-  
ers to be looked  
s, or under the

im. See Kuitl.

ugaminten.

amkamilshi.

See la.

nkamilsh, Mimi-

uézin, Sguuéem,

ng, Ies-azazim.

e on the hides,

im.

3d. To scratch away the hair, Ies-chpshépm.

4th. To pound the skin, Ies-tkuélgum.

5th. To pound the hairy side, Ies-chtkuépm.

6th. To make it soft, Ies-koopim.

TAN, *v. i.* Es-koopmi.

TANGIBLE, palpable, *a.* Chguguútem.

TANGLE. See Entangle.

TAP, *v. t.* To open a tumor, Ies-tkupim.

TAP, *n.* plug, Tképten.

TAPE-LINE, *n.* Sípi.

TARANTULA, *n.* Túpen.

TARRY, *v. i.* 1st. To stay behind, to stay, Ielée u chines-elée (I tarry here).

2d. To remain in arrears, Chines-ezeúti.

3d. To be long going or coming, Chines-kaspmi, Chines-chenchénti, Chines-chenchenmísti, Chines-kamkamenzúti.

4th. To put off, Ies-koltkém.

5th. To remain behind through laziness, Chines-autpálka. See Eut.

TARRY, *v. t.* To be waiting for, Ies-tnehtësem. See Emút.

TART, *a.* Tagt.

TASK, *n.* *past*, Éu iszkól; *present*, Éu ikzkól.

TASTE, *v. t.* 1st. In general, To feel, Ies-enuénem. See Smell.

2d. To feel the taste of food, etc., Ies-pugpuúnem.

3d. To try what taste it has, Ies-nkoénem.

4th. To try the taste of beverages, Ies-nkoénkum.

5th. By sucking the finger after dipping it in a mess, Ies-tópm.

6th. By placing some of the food in the mouth, Chines-nkaezíni.

7th. To eat some little, Chines-tíeni, Chines-nkaezíni.

TASTE, *v. i.* 1st. To try to feel what taste it has, Chines-pgupnu-éteni.

2d. To try food with the mouth, Chines-nkoéni, Chines-nkoénkui.

3d. To eat a little of it, Chines-nkaezíni.

4th. To have a smack, to excite the sensation of taste (said of the food or drink itself), Es-pgupmi, pgúp, I-púp.

TASTE, *n.* 1st. The gustation, Skoén, Skoénku.

2d. The sensation of taste experienced in the palate, Spgupnuéten.

3d. The flavor, as of the food, Spgúp, Spgpálka.

4th. It tastes good, Gesálka.

- 5th. It tastes bad, Chesálka.  
 6th. To have a taste for, Ies-gaménehem.  
 7th. I have no taste for anything, nothing goes me, Ta ièps-chzehém.  
 8th. I find it to my taste, Ies-chzehém, chzehémén, Ies-gestémínem.  
 9th. I find it against my taste, Ies-chchsém, chchsémén, Ies-chestmínem. See Gest, Ches, Zehem.  
 10th. It is to my taste, Isz-chzehém. It is against my taste, Isz-chchsém.  
 11th. Water with bad taste, Inúku.  
 12th. Tasteless water, I-nsíshku.  
 13th. Tasteless, pure article, I-sish.  
 TATTOO, *v. t.* Ies-kaim.  
 TAUNT, *v. t.* 1st. By words, Ies-guazánem. See Bully, Guas.  
 2d. By actions, Ies-guasáchstem.  
 TAX, *n.* 1st. What is paid for taxes, Chgakapilétén. See Gáka.  
 2d. The act of paying taxes, S'chgakapltámsh. See Rent. The Indians use the same word for tax, rent, fare, passage, reward, pay, board.  
 TAX-COLLECTOR, *n.* Sngágám.  
 TEA, *n.* Litl. See Settle.  
 TEA-POT, *n.* Nzkaústen tu 1 litl.  
 TEACH, *v. t.* 1st. To report, tell, Ies-mimíim.  
 2d. To impart knowledge to, Ies-méiem, Ies-mimishitem.  
 3d. To admonish, Ies-zogzogóm, Ies-kolkoéltem.  
 4th. To accustom, Ies-koukoemim. See Koém.  
 TEACHER, *n.* 1st. One who teaches, Sgumimíim, Sguméiem, Sgukolkoélt, Sguzogzogóm.  
 2d. He that teaches me, In-mienzúten, In-zogzogonzúten, In-kolkoltenzúten.  
 TEAM, *n.* Zkumín.  
 TEAR, *n.* S'chaupús, *pl.* S'chauptús. See Aúp.  
 TEAR, *v. t.* 1st. To lacerate, Ies-telim.  
 2d. In strips, shreds, Ies-chalim.  
 3d. To tear the hair, Ies-chtámkanem.  
 4th. To use up, wear out, Ies-temnúshem.  
 5th. To tear in shreds, Ies-tmgám.  
 6th. To tear off, Ies-kuítelim, Ies-kuítámum.  
 7th. To tear himself off, Chines-kulteluzúti.

8th. To tear down, Ies-máum.

9th. To tear up, Ies-kolmáum.

TEASE, *v. t.* 1st. By words, Ies-nmezinem.

2d. By actions, Ies-méchstem.

3d. One's ears, Ies-nmemeénem, nmemeéénem.

4th. Fooling, Ies-chposáchstem, Ies-chposzánem.

5th. To act purposely to vex, Ies-chzgoéchstem.

6th. To act peevishly, Ies-téieshtem.

7th. To importune by constant application, to press, Ies-siéchstem.

TEASING, bothersome, *a.* Meméet, Nmemezin.

TEAT, *n.* Skaém.

TEDDER, *v. t.* Ies-azúlegum; in an enclosure, Ies-nazúlegum.

TEDIOUS, *a.* Shalshelt. See Shállí.

TELESCOPE, *n.* Ázgamen.

TELL, *v. t.* 1st. To mention one by one, Ies-áum, Ies-auáum.

2d. To narrate, Ies-mimiim.

3d. To make known, Ies-méiem.

4th. To tell one, to speak to one, Ies-zúnem.

5th. I tell it to you, Ku-ies-zúltem.

6th. I tell of him, Ies-chszúnem.

7th. I tell him of that, Ies-chzúltem.

8th. To discern, Ies-miim, Ies-súgum.

9th. To tell stories. See Story.

10th. To tell the truth, Chines-onégui.

11th. I tell you the truth, Ku-ies-onégum.

12th. I go to tell him, Ies-tlezúnem

TEMPEST, storm, *n.* 1st. Of wind, Snéut.

2d. Of hail, Sulússe.

3d. Of snow, Es-mgopini.

4th. On sea, lake, or river, S'chitnéuku.

TEMPERATE, *a.* I-pótu shéi, I-tog; but it must be adjusted with the meaning.

TEMPLE, *n.* 1st. Sneháunen.

2d. The house of God, Kolinzúten zítgus, Kolinzúten spilziitis, Kolinzúten snemútis.

TEMPORAL, *a.* 1st. Concerning this world, Iè Istóligu.

2d. Concerning our body, Imalt kae-skéltich.

3d. Of short duration, Eishé, Izené, Goigoezt, Tlagt.

- TEMPT, *v. t.* 1st. To try, Ies-koénem. See Koen.  
 2d. To endeavor to persuade, Ies-kolkoéltém, Ies-zogzogóm, Ies-náukanem ch téie.  
 3d. To coax into mischief, Ies-kołeguegukúnem.  
 4th To push to evil, morally or physically, Ies-kúpem ch téie.  
 5th. To drag, entice by moral or physical influence into sin, Ies-kukunúnem ch téie.  
 6th. I feel tempted, enticed, allured by, Ies-zkukuminem łu téie.  
 7th. To try to draw to oneself, to one's wishes, Ies-chiám (the word most used for seduction).  
 8th. Put to trial, Ies-koénemem.  
 9th. By giving bad example, Ies-nzuzuéchsem l téie. See Example.  
 10th. To tempt God, to be unreasonable with him, Ies-koltenemúsem łu Kolinzúten.  
 11th. To fool with God, Ies-chsposzánem łu Kolinzúten, Ies-choinzútem łu Kolinzúten.  
 N.B.—To tempt, (*a*) as far as the proposition goes, use Ies-náukanem, Ies-kúpem, Ies-chiám. (*b*) For delectation ensuing, Ies-zkukuminem. (*c*) For the effectually bringing to sin, Ies-kup'pnúnem, or Ies-zkukunúnem, Ies-chiannúnem.  
 12th. My heart tempts me, T i-spuús u ko-kúpis, Ko-náukais.  
 TEMPTER, *n.* 1st. Anything that carries to sin, Zkunuzúten ch téie.  
 2d. One that tries by talking to bring to sin, Kołeguegukunzúten.  
 3d. One that tempts, especially to impurity, Chianzúten.  
 TEMPTING, *a.* enticing, Zkuzákut, Zkuzkukuálk.  
 TEMPTABLE, *a.* Easily yielding to temptation, Zkuzkukumenúł.  
 TEN, *a.* 1st. *impers.* Open; *pers.* Chopen.  
 2d. In comp., Ópenchst—. Ten days, "Ópenchstáskat."  
 TENACIOUS, *a.* To be tenacious of....., Ies-kéigtem, Ies-zúkumem.  
 TEND. See Incline.  
 TENDER, *a.* 1st. Delicate, easily pained, Łtétiiim. See Soft.  
 2d. Dear, loved, In-gaménch.  
 3d. Careful to save, Némnemt, Ies-kéigtem.  
 4th. Careful not to cause pain, Łtétiiim.  
 5th. Tender hearted, Łtétiiim łu spuús.  
 6th. You are very tender (to a sick person), Kues-nzkuzknés'chiiti.

 TEN  
 TENC  
 TENS  
 2d. F  
 TENT  
 2d. O  
 TENT  
 TEPI  
 TERP  
 TERP  
 TERP  
 TERP  
 2d. Se  
 TEST  
 TEST  
 le  
 th  
 2d. W  
 3d. O  
 4th. N  
 5th. T  
 TEST  
 TEST  
 THAN  
 THAN  
 le  
 2d. I e  
 THAN  
 THAN  
 THAT  
 vi  
 sh  
 2d. As  
 "  
 3d. As  
 ab  
 cl

TENDERNESS, *n.* Sttétim.

TENOR, *n.* In singing, Chinálkot. See Io.

TENSE, *a.* 1st. I-tín.

2d. Firm, I-zan.

TENT, *n.* 1st. Spiélgu.

2d. Of sticks, willows, Sogoélgu.

TENTH, *a.* Łu ks'ópen; *pers.* Łu ks'chópen.

TEPID (water), I-nmal.

TERRIBLE, terrific, *a.* Ngallútem, Kúskust, Tas-tul.

TERRIBLENESS, *n.* Skúskus.

TERRIFY, *v. t.* Ies-ngalgélem, Ies-kus'chéem.

TERRITORY, *n.* Stóligu.

TERROR, *n.* 1st. The act of fearing, Szngel, Skussús.

2d. See Terrific.

TEST, *v. t.* Ies-koénmem.

TESTAMENT, *n.* 1st. Skolkoélts Łu ks-tlilemí, Stéulshsz Łu ks-tlilemí (*lit.* The words of the dying, because the Indians make their testaments only by words).

2d. Written testament, Kaimínten.

3d. Old Testament, Kasíp kaimintis Kolinzúten.

4th. New Testament, Siz kaimintis Kolinzúten.

5th. To bequeath by testament. See Bequeath, Bequest.

TESTICLES, *n.* Mechép.

TESTIFY, *v. t.* Ies-nmiépem, Ies-mimim, Ies-méiem.

THAN, *conj.* Tel-zi-tel.

THANK, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-lémtem, Ies-tlémtem. Thank you, Lémlemt.

2d. I express my thanks to him by words, Ies-lemlémzinem.

THANKFUL, *a.* Lémlemt.

THANKSGIVING, *n.* Nlémten, Szlemt.

THAT, 1st. *pron. dem.* As pointing out a person or object previously mentioned, Łu shéi. I do like that, "In-gaménch Łu shéi." It is that, "Shéi." in that day, "Łu lshéi lsgalgált."

2d. As opposite to this, the former, Łizi. This I like, that I hate, "Ié Łu in-gaménch, Łizi Łu i-szhém."

3d. As a relative pronoun (*ille qui*), he that, the one that, Łu shéi u.

N.B.—(a) In this sense it differs not from the first meaning above given. (b) When it governs a transitive verb the particle *t*, that characterizes the agent, is prefixed to *shéi*, and not

- to *u*; *v.g.*, I killed the man that insulted me, "Pólsten ʔa t'shéi u ko-choinzútemis." Or make of the whole phrase an official substantive: I pity the one that pities his fellow men, "Ies-nkonnemínem ʔa nkonnemenzútis ʔa snkuskéligu." He that loves thee loves me, "ʔu t'shéi u ku-gaménehems, t'shéi u ko-gaménchis," or, "In-gamenchzúten ʔa an-gamenchzúten."
- 4th. That, *conj.*, after a verb, is suppressed entirely in this language. I heard that you backbite me, "Chin-léshinem ko-as-nékuzinem." I said that you are a liar, "Chin-zúti, ku-ikois-témen."
- 5th. In order that, *Gol.* He died that we might be saved, "Tʔi gol kaeks-gulguilt."
- 6th. In that, because of that, *Néti.*
- 7th. That far, *Lshéi u ezagalskót.* See *So.*
- THATCH, *v. t.* To cover with straw, *Ies-chitzkénem.* See *Zak.*
- THAW, *v. i.* 1st. Ice, snow, *Es-oími.*
- 2d. It is thawing, *Kukulil, I-tláka.*
- THE, 1st. *Definite article, ʔu.*
- 2d. *Conj.* The more, the longer, the better, rendered by *ʔu t-ezagal—*. The more you drink, the more you are dry, "ʔu t-ezagalgoeít ku-sust, t'shéi u ezagalkutúnt u ku-ngampzín."
- THEE, *pr. pers.* ʔu anuí. To thee, *ʔu lanuí.*
- THEFT, *n.* *Sznáko.*
- THEIR, *pron.* rendered by affixing *—s* to the substantive. Their father, "Pogóots."
- N.B.—Pogóot here is plural, not because there be several fathers, but because one is the father of several.
- THEIRS, *pron. abs.* *Zniilz.*
- THEM, *pron.* is never expressed in the Indian in the objective case. See the conjugations. It is always understood when the verb is transitive.
- THEMSELVES, *pron. pl.* *Zniilz.*
- THEN, *adv.* 1st. At that time (past), *Lshéi u, Shéi*; (fut.) *M-lshéi, M-shéi.*
- 2d. Soon afterwards (past), *Síz*; (fut.) *M-síz.* I whipped him, and then he minded me, "ʔzintén, u síz ko-séunemis." I will whip him, and then I will let him go loose, "Nem ʔzintén, m-síz m-talintén."
- 3d. Immediately. See *Immediately.*

4th. F  
5th. N  
THEN  
r  
T  
THEN  
THEN  
THER  
m  
2d. As  
bo  
ch  
3d. Th  
4th. Lo  
5th. H  
6th. Do  
7th. To  
THER  
2d. Nea  
lar  
wh  
THER  
THER  
THER  
THEY,  
pre  
"A  
2d. Tho  
THICK  
I-sá  
2d. Dist  
Péi  
3d. Dist  
pos  
4th. Thi  
kau  
5th. Thi  
site  
thin

me, "Pólsten fu  
whole phrase an  
his fellow men,  
kuskèligu." He  
mènechens, t'shèi  
-gamenchzúten."  
ely in this lan-  
-lëshinem ko-as-  
-in-zúti, ku-ikois-  
be saved, "Thi

mem. See Zak.

red by Lu t-eza-  
re dry, "Lu t-eza-  
-gampzín."

stantive. Their  
there be several  
al.

in the objective  
understood when

si; (fut.) M-lshéi.

whipped him, and  
-unemis." I will  
, "Nem tziintén,

4th. For this reason, Gol shéi.

5th. Now and then, Toé.

THEN, *conj.* Kuémt. If it be so, then it does not pay to get mar-  
ried, "Lu ne shéi u kaetzagèil, kuémt ta koks-ngonoguéusi."  
Then it will be all over, "Kuémt hóí."

THENCE, *adv.* From that place or time, Tel shéi.

THENCEFORTH, *adv.* Tel shéi, Kuémt.

THERE, *adv.* 1st. In that place, Lshéi, Ch shéi (if there is move-  
ment towards that place).

2d. As in opposition to here, Izii. Here I am safe, there I will  
be in danger, "Ielée chin-gumkanzát, Izii nem chin-chin-  
chint."

3d. There! Ma!

4th. Look there (*voilà*), Shéi. Look there, not here, Zicé.

5th. Here and there, Tée-lchen.

6th. Down there, yonder, Lu chlu, Lu itú.

7th. To stay, go there. See Zai.

THEREABOUT, *adv.* 1st. Near that place, L s'chiságam.

2d. Near that number, degree, or quantity, Teé. I stole ten dol-  
lars or thereabout, "Teé ópen fu isznáko," *i.e.* Some ten is  
what I stole.

THEREBY, *adv.* By that, T'shèi.

THEREFROM, *adv.* Tel shéi.

THEREIN, *adv.* Lshéi.

THEY, *pers. pron. pl.* 1st. Commonly is suppressed, and only ex-  
pressed by the plural of the following verb. They are mad,  
"Aíimt."

2d. Those who, Lu, Lu shéi u.

THICK, *a.* 1st. Of gruel, mud, not liquid, I-zúp; its opposite is  
I-sál.

2d. Distinguished from the length and breadth, as a thick cloth,  
Pítt; its opposite is Łkakéiet. See Píł.

3d. Distinguished only from the length, as a thick log, lútt; its op-  
posite is I-Płák.

4th. Thick woods, forest, Nkuèst, I-ntúku; its opposite is I-neu-  
kantálko.

5th. Thick crop, the plants crowding one another, I-tún; its oppo-  
site is I-zilièut (planted thin, sparsely); *pl.* I-zilzilièut (planted  
thin, here and there).



- 6th. Thick crowd of people, I-pin ; its opposite is Aiaiéut (sitting here and there).
- 7th. Abundant, as thick rain, thick fire, Tas-túl. See Tul.
- 8th. The fish is thick, abundant, Npennétiku ɬu suéal ; its opposite is Npelpelutétiku.
- THICKEN, *v. i.* Of gruel, etc., Es-zupmí.
- THICKNESS, *n.* Szúp, Siúlt, Sphít.
- THIEF, *n.* 1st. One that likes to steal, Nakoémen.  
2d. One that steals, Sgunáko. We have a thief, "Kaép sgunáko."  
3d. The one that stole that article, Nkomezúten.
- THIGH, *n.* 1st. The whole thigh, S'chemússhin.  
2d. The upper part, the lap, S'chemélpstshin.  
3d. The sacrum, Spelkuéus.
- THIMBLE, *n.* ɛgopéchsten. I use the thimble, "Chines-ɛgopé-chsti.
- THIMBLEBERRY, *n.* Póɬpolkan.
- THIN, *a.* 1st. As a sheet of paper, cloth, I-ɬák.  
2d. Not dense, as gruel, paste, I-sál.  
3d. Thin log, ɛkakéiet.  
4th. Thin woods, etc. See Thick.  
5th. Thin by disease, ɛiip. See Poor.
- THING, *n.* 1st. In general, Teéstem. My thing, Teé i-stem. See Tee, Stem.  
2d. What thing is it ? Stem ?  
3d. Nothing, Tam stem.  
4th. Things, provisions, supplies for food, Stkuéne.  
5th. Things, provisions of clothes, Stakelszút.  
6th. Something, Teé stem.  
7th. But when connected with an adjective, or number, is not expressed, but the adjective or number implies it. One thing, another thing, a good thing, Nkó, Gést, etc.
- N.B.—It appears from these examples that *teé stem* is an indefinite thing, properly *a thing*, not *the thing*; even *teé i-stem* means only a thing of mine, not my thing, the thing which is mine.
- THINK, *v. i.* 1st. I have a mind, I judge, I suppose, I have an idea, Chines-ntélsi.  
2d. To exercise the mind, to meditate, to ponder, Chines-pusemíni.  
3d. To deliberate about things to be done, Chines-kuɬagami.

- 4th. To think anxiously, Chines-pupusénchi.  
 5th. To be fretting, Chines-nen'ntélsi.  
 6th. To propose, resolve, design, intend, Chines-ntélsi, Chin-uís-ntéls.  
 7th. To think much of, Ies-kutenélssem.  
 8th. To think much of himself, Chines-kutenélssemísti.  
 9th. To think himself good, Chines-gestélssemísti, etc.  
 10th. I think nothing of him, Ies-tmálssem.  
 11th. I think nothing of myself, I despise myself, Chines-temmel-semást.  
 12th. I think so, the same, Lshèi u chines-nagalélsi.  
 13th. I think it is so, Chin-ntéls shéi.  
 14th. I do not think it is so, Chin-nté tam lshéi u czagéil.  
 15th. I think not, Chin-nté ta.  
 16th. I do not think so, Tam lshéi u chin-nagaléls.  
 17th. I think of that (forget it not), Pusemint lu shéi, Es-pusemisku.  
 18th. Think of that (consult, deliberate about it), Kutpagént lu shéi.  
 19th. Think you that I will do it? The idea that I should do it! Pum chin-agéilem t'shéi.  
 20th. I do not think of that, I have no idea of that! Pum! See Pshaw.
- THINK, *v. i.* 1st. To imagine, Ies-ntélssem.  
 2d. To conceive, Ies-nsúgunem.  
 3d. To plan, Ies-kutpagém.  
 4th. To consider, Ies-puseminem.
- THIRD, *a.* Lu ks-chetés; *pers.* Lu ks-chechetés.  
 THIRST, *n.* Sngampzin.  
 THIRSTY, *a.* 1st. I am thirsty, Chines-ngampzini. See Gam.  
 2d. I am thirsty of....., Ies-ngampzinem, ngampzinemen.  
 THIRTEEN, *a.* Ópen et-chetés; *pers.* Chópen et-chechetés.  
 THIRTY, *a.* Chełópen; *pers.* Chechetópen.  
 THIS, *pron., pl.* These, 1st. Lié. See Ee.  
 2d. When indefinite, Shéi.  
 3d. These two months I have been sick, Shée s'esél spakani u chines-chzaléls.  
 4th. I did not eat these three days, She s'chałáskat u ta isifen.  
 THORN, *n.* 1st. Epl łukúélze.

2d. White thorn tree, Sgoeoenchélp.

THOU, *pron.* Anni. And it is addressed to anybody, from the last child up to God; even addressing a crowd the Indian speakers scarcely ever say *you*, but always *thou*, and connect it with a plural verb or noun.

THOUGH, *adv.* Ué, Emné; *fut.* Euné.

THOUGHT, *n.* 1st. The act of thinking, or the object thought, Sntéls, Sztéls, Skuþág, Szkupág. See Think.

2d. Mind, intention, wish, Spuús.

THOUGHTFUL, *a.* Kuþpapagamát. See Careful.

THRASH, *v. t.* 1st. With flails, Chines-chisþkéini.

2d. With horses, Ies-kuluátkanem.

3d. With a thresher, Chines-chsþkéini, Chines-chspmi, Ies-chspim.

THRASHING-FLOOR, *n.* Snuáluátkanten.

THRASHING-MACHINE, *n.* Snsþkéinten.

THREAD, *n.* Stópuks. See Top.

THREAD, *v. t.* To thread a needle, Ies-þikupúsem.

THREADBARE, *a.* I-þóko, Éikat.

THREATEN, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-þmzomzínem, Ies-ngalgélem.

2d. To have the appearance, to be like, Goá; or with the subjunctive. It threatens rain, "Goá nem tipéís," "Ks-tipéís."

THREE, *a. impers.* Cheþés; *pers.* Checheþés. All three, *impers.* Es-cheþésem; *pers.* Es-checheþésem.

THREE-FOLD, *a.* 1st. Cheþés es-ngoztús.

2d. Three-ply, in ropes, tresses, Es-sitch.

THREE-SIDED, triangular, *a.* Es-chaþálko.

THRICE, *adv.* 1st. Cheþólegn.

2d. Superlative, I.

THRIVE, *v. t.* 1st. To increase in bulk, Chines-pogþilshi.

2d. All other different matters in which one thrives are rendered by the verb inchoative. See Grow.

THROAT, *n.* 1st. Skamélten.

2d. Sore throat, Chines-nzalskamélteni.

THROB. See Heart. I-oóz lu i-spuús.

THRONE, *n.* Snehíemúten. Royal thing, Chilimígumten.

THRONG. See Crowd, Thick.

THROTTLE. See Choke, Strangle.

THROUGH, *prep., adv.* 1st. From side to side, rendered by the

copulative verb in —éus. I bore it through, "Ies chizéusem."  
See Chiz, Łog.

2d. Between, among. Use the same copulative —éus, prefixing *n* to the radical. I pass through a city, "Ies-nshistéusem, Ies-ngustéusem." See Shiúst, Gúí.

3d. By means of, Tel, T.

4th. For the sake of, Gol. See Sake.

5th. To go through, to the end, Chines-hóimi, Chin-ntłapaks, Chin-  
-nptłemús. See End.

6th. All round. See Around.

7th. All over. See Over.

8th. See Strain, Pass, Filter, Cross.

9th. The thread passes through the eye of the needle, Chiéko.

THROW, *v. t.* 1st. away, Ies-ískolem, Ies-goélem.

2d. To fling, hurl, Ies-zkaminem, Ies-kaminem.

3d. To throw sticks of wood, Ies-laminem.

4th. To throw arrows with the hand, Chines-ilmi.

5th. To throw grains, stones, sand, and the like roundish objects,  
Ies-pkum.

6th. To throw in stones, etc., Ies-npkum.

7th. To throw in anything, Ies-ntkom.

8th. To throw in several things, Ies-nkaminem.

9th. To throw in a hole or hollow, Ies-nloóm.

10th. In the water, Ies-ntkoétikum, Ies-neskolétikum, Ies-nloéti-  
kum.

11th. In the fire, Ies-nzkamnúsem, Ies-neskolúsem, Ies-nloúsem.

12th. On the water. See Flout.

13th. On the fire, Ies-chtókúsem (one object), Ies-chkaminúsem (of  
several things).

14th. To throw stones at, Chines-taskéligui. See Teém.

15th. To throw, splash water, Ies-lákom.

16th. To pull out. See Pull.

17th. To throw down, Ies-tkom, Ies-tkokóm, Ies-tkomim.

18th. See Cast, Put, Place, Expel, Resign, Vomit.

19th. To throw out of doors, Ies-zkamenchinélgum.

20th. To throw an enemy, Ies-kozhésem.

THRUST, *v. t.* 1st. By force, Ies-loóm.

2d. To thrust in, Ies-nloóm.

3d. To squeeze in. See Squeeze, Stick, Squirt.

- THRUST, *v. t.* To attack with a pointed weapon, Chines-*tuélzei*.
- THUMB, *n.* *Stomchst.*
- THUMP. See Sound.
- THUNDER, *n.* *Steltelláam.*
- THUNDER, *v. t.* *Es-teltellámi, teltelláam.*
- THUNDER-STRUCK, *part.* *Zkèm ; pass.* *Zkantém.*
- THURIBLE, *n.* *Snmótemen.*
- THURSDAY, *n.* *Tikułmóskut.*
- THUS, *adv.* 1st. In this manner, *Shéi, Lshéi u ezagèil.*  
2d. In that degree. See *So.*
- THWART. See *Oppose.*
- THY, *pron.* *An—, A—* (if followed by *s*). Thy father, “*An-leéu.*”  
Thy mother, “*A-skóí.*”
- THYSELF, *pron.* *Anuí, Ku-anuí.*
- TICK, *n.* *Snit’shiten.*
- TICKET, *n.* *Kaimin.*
- TICKLE, *v. t.* *Ies-ksim, Chines-ks’ní.*
- TICKLED, *a.* *Keskeskeskés.*
- TIDINGS, *n.* *Smiimíi.* See *News.*
- TIE, *v. t.* 1st. To tie to by fastening the person or animal to some post or rope securely (*Fr. amarrer, attacher*), *Ies-azim.* See *Aaz.*  
2d. To bind ropes or the like around, without fastening to any post or other object (*Fr. lier*) *Ies-lehim.* See *Elchmi.* I bind, tie up a thief by binding his feet or hands together, *Ies-lehim lu nakoèmen.* I tie up the thief by securing the ropes to some post, *Ies-azim lu nakoèmen.*  
3d. To tie hides, by stretching them on pins, or otherwise, *Ies-agém.* See *Ag.*  
4th. To tie a knot, *Ies-nazéusem.*  
5th. To unite, as in marriage, *Ies-nulúsem.*  
6th. To oblige, *Ies-lehemim.*  
7th. To restrain, *Ies-geenim.*  
8th. To tie, fasten the two hems with a stick, a pin, *Chin-otebélem.*
- TIED, *a.* 1st. *Es-aáz.*  
2d. I got tied, *Chin-azíp.*  
3d. I got tied at, *Chin-chazíp* (as a man, thrown from his horse, remains tied to the stirrups).

TIGE  
 TIGH  
 TIGH  
 TILL  
 -s  
 sh  
 TILL  
 TILL  
 TIMB  
 TIME  
 2d. See  
 to  
 te  
 -te  
 Ch  
 3d. Th  
 Gd  
 4th. In  
 5th. In  
 6th. On  
 7th. To  
 8th. To  
 9th. Ma  
 thi  
 10th. A  
 lu  
 11th. A  
 12th. A  
 Ta  
 13th. T  
 14th. T  
 15th. T  
 16th. W  
 spa  
 o'cl  
 17th. It  
 18th. It  
 19th. T  
 20th. Ju

TIGER, *n.* Skutisimié.

TIGHT, *a.* I-zan.

TIGHTEN, *v. t.* Ies-zánem.

TILL, *adv. (past)* U, (*fut.*) M shé. He drank until he died, "Es-sust u tllil." I will seek it till I see it, "Nem es-tleestén, m she m-úlehen."

TILL, *v. t.* Ies-kólkam.

TILLER, *n.* farmer, Sgukólkam, Es-kólkam.

TIMBER, *n.* Luku.

TIME, *n.* 1st. In the abstract sense cannot be properly rendered.

2d. Season, proper time for an action, rendered by prefixing *ch-* to the active verbal substantive. Time of delivery, Ch-kólliten. Time of harvest, Ch-goizlégutén. Time of dying, Ch-teliltín. Time of ploughing, Ch-telúlegutén. Time of fruits, Ch-koléutén.

3d. The whole duration of one's life, Sgalgált. Your time is short, Goigoezt ʔn asgalgált (the same as the Biblical day).

4th. In that time, ʔn lshéi lsgalgált.

5th. In the old times, ʔn t'skasíp.

6th. One time, two times, three times, Nko, Esél, Chelès.

7th. To come after time. See Late.

8th. To arrive in proper time. See Arrive.

9th. Many other phrases relating to time must be changed to suit this language. See When, Then.

10th. At what time, hour? Chinnúg? Chinemnúg? Chenemnúg ʔn spakaní?

11th. At what time, day? Chinnáskat? Chinmáskat?

12th. At what time (not interrogative), Teechinnáskat, Teechinnúg, Taachinnáskat, Tees'chinemnúg ʔn spakaní.

13th. That time, day, Shiáskat.

14th. That time, hour, Shiimnúg.

15th. The same time, hour, Agalmnúg.

16th. What time is it now, what o'clock? Pótu es'chenemnúg ʔn spakaní? or, Kuínsh ʔn s'llíehch ʔn sp'pakani? It is seven o'clock, Pótu síspel ʔn s'llíehch ʔn sp'pakani.

17th. It is time for prayer, Tle kaeks-cháui.

18th. It is not yet time for prayer, Ziú kaeks-cháni.

19th. The time of prayer is over, Tle hói, Tle chgoézt.

20th. Just in time, Pótu.

TIMEPIECE, *n.* Sp'pakani.

TIMID, *a.* Ngalémen, Iaamémen, Zeeshémen.

TIMIDITY, *n.* Sngalémen.

TIN, *n.* Stepéchen.

TINDER, *n.* Chtguétkupten.

TIP, *n.* S'ehmáphan. See Chem, Extreme.

TIRE, *n.* 1st. Of a wheel, Chchempizéten, Chlchizéten.

2d. To set a tire to, Ies-chchempizeem, Ies-chlchizeem. See Chem, Chempim.

TIRE, *v. t.* Ies-áigotem, áigot'sten, Ies-pizgoèchsem.

TIRED, *a.* 1st. Áigot.

2d. Tired out, Chin-ntlapáks chin-áigot.

3d. I am tired of that, of him, Ies-áigotem, áigotemen.

4th. I am tired on his account, Ies-cháigotem.

5th. I am tired, Chin-pízgot.

TITTER, *v. i.* Chines-toinzúti.

TO, *prep.* 1st. When denoting the tendency, motion, *ch* prefixed to the substantive.

2d. When denoting the arrival, *l*.

3d. When denoting the infinitive, prefix *s* to the third person of the past, or use the substantive. See the paradigmata of conjugations. All other applications of *to* are more easily learned than described.

TOAD, *n.* Snakokoáne.

TOBACCO, *n.* 1st. Sménigu. See Smoke.

2d. One, two plugs of tobacco, Nko sménigu, Esèl sménigu.

3d. Indian herb, Kinnikinik, Skulsé.

4th. Tobacco pouch, Snehésémen.

5th. To chew tobacco, Chines-ntgókolti.

6th. To rub the tobacco, prior to filling the pipe, Ies-úmém.

7th. To fill the pipe by putting the extremity of the finger on the tobacco, Chines-ntkami; *imp.* Ntakéish.

TOE, *n.* Stámshin. See Thumb

TOGETHER, *adv.* N.B.—Do not confound *together*, an adverb, with the preposition *with*; *together* answers the Latin *simul*; *with* is the equivalent of *cum*. See With, Companion, Fellow.

TOGETHER, *adv.* 1st. In the same place, rendered by the affix *-éut*. We live together, "Kae-aiéut." We stand together, "Kae-tpiéut." We lay down together, "Kae-kaminiéut."

They (cattle) stand together grazing, "Kogoéut." The trees are planted together in the same forest, "Ziliéut." See Zil. They are scattered together, "Piéut." See Pi.

- 2d. In the same time, contemporaneously, I-nko, I-lnko sgalgált, I-lnko spéntich. Peter and Paul died together, "I-lnko sgalgált u komíp Piel u lu Paul." Or prefixing *nko* to the verb used in the instrumental form. Peter had Paul for his companion in death, "Nkułtellemis t Piel lu Paul." In this phrase *together*, an adverb, is changed into *with*, a preposition.
- 3d. In company, unitedly, rendered with the reduplicative verb. We eat together, "Kaes-ehfeni." We sleep together, "Kaes-etitshi." We go together, "Kaes-gùigui, Kaes-shishéi." We quarrel together, "Kaes-titiákoti." Also rendered by *with*, preposition. I eat with, I sleep with. See With.

- 4th. Into union, into conjunction, by the affix —*éus* (if one couple), —*elis* (if more couples are united). I tie them together, "Ies-azéusem." They are tied together, "Es-azéus." They are married together, "Es-ngonoguéus;" (of several couples) "Es-ngonoguéliis." I place them together, "Ies-tkoméusem." I join them together, "Ies-ntguseusem." I bind them together, "Ies-lchéusem." I paste them together, "Ies-zpakéusem." I sew them together, "Ies-tkoéusem." I join them (joints) together, "Ies-tpséusem." They quarrel together, "Es-ent'séusi, Es-ut'séusi." See Eutús.

- 5th. Together reciprocally, rendered by the reciprocal form in —*uégui*. We fight together as enemies, "Kaes-pelstuégui." I fight with him, in his company, "Ies-nkułpelstuégum."

- 6th. Together with. See With.

TOIL, fatigue, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-àigoti, Chines-chskultti, Chines-kóli t gemt.

- 2d. With difficulty, Chines-chagéili, Ies-chagéilem. See Agal.

TOILET, *n.* To make the toilet, Chines-tézisti.

TOKEN, *n.* sign. See Sign.

TOLERABLE, *a.* 1st. That can be supported, Túlteł. Intolerable, Tas túł.

- 2d. Nearly, sufficiently good or bad, Géit gest, Géit téie, etc. Are you well? Tolerably, "A i-ku ges? Géit."

TOLERATE, *v. t.* Not to prevent, Ies-lziim; usually made elliptical, Lzii, let it be so. See Suffer, Resist.



- TOLL**, *n.* To pay toll, Chines-chgákápilem. See Tax, Rent.
- TOLL-GATHERER**, *n.* Sgugákam.
- TOMAHAWK**, *n.* Sméniguten.
- TOMATO**, *n.* Sguaiá, because alike to a wild berry so called.
- TOMB**, *n.* 1st. If the dead person be in, Sntemtemnéiten.  
2d. Simply the place to lay down a dead or any body else, Sntkotin.  
Repository, Ntkoléguten.
- TO-MORROW**, *adv.* Ne galíp.
- TONGS**, *n.* Chípemen, Zookaminten (if used to pull out).
- TONGUE**, *n.* 1st. Of flesh, Tiguzch.  
2d. As instrument of speech, Nkolkoélten, Spelimenzin.  
3d. Language, the way of speaking, Nkolkoélten.  
4th. A whole language, Nkolkoélten.  
5th. As opposed to deeds and thoughts, Spelimenzin (lips).  
6th. To show out the tongue, Chines-tléchzini.  
7th. To hold one's tongue, to keep silent, Chines-choopmi.  
8th. To hold one's tongue, to stop talking, Chines-hóizini.
- TONGUE AND GROOVE**, *v. t.* Ies-nloséusem. See Groove.
- TO-NIGHT**, *adv.* No kukúéz.
- TONSURE**, *n.* Es-nailóskan. See All.
- TOO**, *adv.* 1st. Denoting excess, Mił. Too much, "Mił kutúnt."  
Too many, "Mił goéit." Too few, "Mił łúet."  
2d. Likewise, also, in addition, Négu. I, too, shall die, "Négu koié m chin-tlil."
- TOOL**, *n.* In general, Kólemen. See Instrument.
- TOOTH**, *n.* 1st. Galégu.  
2d. In composition, —éis.  
3d. Canine teeth, Nusshinéis.  
4th. Short teeth, Nłguguzéis.  
5th. Old teeth, Nkaspéis, Nłékoéis.  
6th. White teeth, Nguléis, Npikapikaéis.  
7th. Hollow teeth, Nłgogoéis.  
8th. Tooth-ache, Nzaléis.  
9th. Tooth lost, Noóseis.  
10th. All teeth lost, Nzspéis.  
11th. Broken tooth, Nkaupéis.  
12th. Tooth set in the gums, Nshit, Nzil.  
13th. Shaking tooth, Niát.  
14th. To pull teeth, Ies-nzookéisem.

e Tax, Rent.

rry so called.

mnéiten.

ody else, Sntkotin.

pull out).

menzin.

n.

nzin (lips).

s-choopml.

es-hóizini.

See Groove.

ch, "Mì kutánt."

net."

shall die, "Négu

nt.

15th. Eye tooth, Koeminten.

TOP, *n.* 1st. A child's toy, Chihteté.

2d. Its iron stem on top, Nìpogkéinten.

3d. Its iron pinlon at the lower end, Nkoltpógshin.

4th. To wind it, Chines-chialmi; *imper.* Chiallish.

5th. To throw it, Ies-zkaminem, Chin-chihteté.

6th. Spinning, Es-kóllili.

TOP, *n.* 1st. The highest part of a mountain, Skákalt.

2d. To reach the top of a mountain, Chines-skákalti.

3d. To pass the top, Ies-chgozusichenem.

4th. Top of a tree, knife, etc., Sneháinkan. See Chem.

5th. Top of a man's head, Sntguáaskan.

6th. Top of a house, Chemkanélgü. See Chem.

TOP, *v. t.* 1st. To cover the top of. See Cover.

2d. To rise above, surpass, Chgoézt lu tol.

3d. To cut the tops, Ies-gotlm.

4th. To top off a stack, Ies-chmkokéinem.

TORCH, *n.* Ulústen; *pl.* Ululústen.

TORMENT, torture, *v. t.* Ies-nkuséltichom. See Tease.

TORTOISE, *n.* Splkuáks.

TOSS, *v. t.* 1st. With the hand, Ies-golzkazkaminzinem.

2d. To move to and fro, up and down, as in a tempest, Ies-uélem,  
Ies-uluélon.

TOSS, *v. i.* Chines-uluéli.

TOSSING, *c.* Uiluilt.

TOTTER, *v.* Chines-itiát'ti, Chines-uluéli.

TOUCH, *v. t.* 1st. To come in contact with, either with the hand  
or otherwise, Ies-chngúm.

2d. To be in contact, to be touched by, Ies-chnguminem.

3d. To hit or strike an object, Ies-ilpnáuem, Ies-teenúnem. See  
Ilim, Teé.

4th. To perceive by the sense of touching (*palpare*), Ies-chngám.  
A body can be touched, "Chngugútem lu malt." God cannot  
be touched, "Tas chngugútem lu Kolinzúten."

5th. To touch by the hand, to lay one's hand upon, Ies-tekém. See  
Tkém.

6th. To reach, attain. See Reach, Attain.

7th. To speak of, Ies-éhkolkóéltém, Ies-áum.

8th. To affect the sensibility, internal or external, Ies-chengúm.

- 9th. To infect, as contagious diseases, sin, Ies-chengúm, Ies-chin-  
flem.
- 10th. To afflict, insult, Tee Ies chéttem, Ies-choinzútem, Ies-chen-  
gúm.
- 11th. Feel. See Feel.
- TOUCH, *v. i.* 1st. To be in contact, Chines-chengumi, Chines-chen-  
guèusi.
- 2d. To lay one's hands on, Chines-tkamí.
- TOUCHABLE, *a.* Chengugútem.
- TOUCHED, *a.* Infected, etc., Es-chingu.
- TOUGH, *a.* Tlizt. See Stiff, Hard.
- TOUR, *n.* To make a tour, Chines-shitléligui.
- TOW, *v. t.* Ies-zkum.
- TOWARDS, *prep.*, Ch—.
- TOWER (as bastion), Smíto.
- TOWN, *n.* Es-keikéi, Es-kéi, Sniapkéin, Sniapkéinten.
- TOY, *n.* Kaikazlé.
- TRACE, *n.* 1st. Foot track, Sgúiten.
- 2d. Of anything that left its print, inasmuch as it refers to the place  
where the prints remain, Zuzupiéut.
- 3d. Trace, as referring to the object that left its own print im-  
pressed, Kolzupiéut.
- TRACK, *n.* 1st. See Trace.
- 2d. Beaten road or trail, Ngúiten, Shushuél.
- TRACK, *v. t.* 1st. To follow the tracks of, Ies-ngúiem, Ies-nshiús-  
tem. See Scent.
- TRACTABLE, *a.* Agagalútem, Kol'lútem.
- TRADE, *v. i.* Chines-tomísti.
- TRADE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-tomistem.
- 2d. To trade together, Kaes-tomistemenuégui.
- 3d. I trade for him, Ies-tomistemshtem.
- 4th. I trade his....., or, it for him, Ies-tomistemntem. See Buy,  
Sell.
- TRADE, *n.* 1st. Stomíst.
- 2d. Occupation, Nkólemen.
- TRADER, *n.* Sntomíst, Sgutomíst.
- TRADING PLACE, store, *n.* Sntomísten, Sntomistemennéguten.
- TRADUCE, *v. t.* 1st. To expose, Ies-mimím, Ies-nemiépem.
- 2d. To communicate by generation. See Communicate.

- TRAIL, *n.* Shushuél. See Road.
- TRAIL, *v. i.* To trail on the ground, Chines-zkulukuálksi.
- TRAIN, *v. t.* 1st. A horse, Ies-tgogonúnem.  
 2d. A child, Ies-pogtilshem.  
 3d. To accustom, Ies-koemmím.
- TRAIN, *n.* 1st. Of a gown, Zkulakuálks.  
 2d. Attendants, Sgazút, Sgazgazút, Nehshintin.
- TRAITOR, *n.* Guz'shemenzúten. See Guizsh. And it is exactly the Latin *Traditor*.
- TRAMP, *n.* Es-gustólegui.
- TRAMPLE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-kaluétem.  
 2d. On his neck, Ies-ehkalutélpsem.  
 3d. To trample grain for threshing, Chines-kaluátkani.  
 4th. To trample grain in the field, as wild animals do, wasting it, Ies-chiikalkaluténem.
- TRANQUIL, *a.* 1st. I-chin-kéim.  
 2d. Still, I-chin-tlil. See Calm.
- TRANSATLANTIC, *a.* L chniskóts lu s'chiptlemétiku.
- TRANSCEND. See Surpass.
- TRANSCRIBE, *v. t.* Ies-kuikaím.
- TRANSFER, *v. t.* Ies-sipshilshem.
- TRANSFIGURE, *v. t.* Chines-tgulemúsi.
- TRANSFIX, *v. t.* Ies-tgoéusem, Ies-chizéusem. See Through.
- TRANSFORM, *v. t.* 1st. The form only, Ies-tigulem. See Disguise.  
 2d. The substance, Ies-koléisem t..... See Change, Transubstantiate.
- TRANSFORM, *v. i.* Chines-kólili.
- TRANSGRESS, *v. i.* Chines-nguzáksi. See Goez.
- TRANSGRESS, *v. t.* Ies-nguzáksem.
- TRANSITORY, *flect, a.* Tlagt.
- TRANSLATE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-nmizinem.  
 2d. See Transfer, Transport.
- TRANSMIGRATE, *v. i.* Chines-imshi. See Birds, Migrate.
- TRANSMIT, *v. t.* Ies-kúlstem, Ies-gúiem.
- TRANSPARENT, *a.* I-gal. See Diaphanous.
- TRANSPIRE, *v. i.* 1st. To sweat, Chines-chskuilti.  
 2d. To leak out, to come to light, Miip.
- TRANSPLANT, *v. t.* Ies-sipshilshem.

TRANSPORT, *v. t.* Ies-úkum.

TRANSUBSTANTIATE, *v. t.* Ies-koléisem t..... I transubstantiate the bread into the body of Jesus Christ, and the wine into his blood, "Ies-koléisem lu snkolpó tkskéltiehs Jesu Kli, u lu nknílku t ksnígúls."

TRANSVERSE, *a.* (as a deacon's stole. haversack), Snsshalágan.

TRAP, *n.* 1st. For beavers, etc., when it grasps the animals, Azmínten.

2d. Wooden trap that falls upon the animals, Chinéin.

3d. I make him fall in the trap, Ies-azpnúnem.

TRAP, *v. t.* 1st. Beavers, with iron traps, Ies-azim.

2d. Martins, with wooden traps, Ies-chinéiném.

TRAP, *v. i.* Chines-azmí, Chines-chinéini.

TRAPPINGS, *n.* 1st. Ornaments, Chazenzúten.

2d. Goods, traps, Stakelszút.

TRAVEL, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-imshelúsi, Chines-gustelúsi.

2d. On foot, Chines-gustòlegui.

3d. On horseback, Chines-chemtèusi.

4th. By night, Chines-iz'ti.

5th. Down stream in a boat, Chines-ágoti.

6th. Down stream by land, Chines-nágoti.

7th. Down stream in the stream, as fishes, Chines-ágotúsi.

8th. Down stream on high, as birds, Chines-nágotúsi.

9th. Up stream by land, Chines-nziílshi.

10th. Up stream by boats, Chines-zíílshi.

11th. Up stream as fishes, Chines-zíílshúsi.

12th. Up stream in the air, Chines-nziílshúsi.

13th. Travel by water, in general, Chines-laapmi.

TRAVERSE, *v. t.* 1st. To cross at right angles, Ies-eimèusem.

2d. To cross by way of opposition, Ies-entúsem.

3d. To wander over, Ies-silchemim.

4th. To cross over to the other side, Ies-niekóm.

5th. To pass through a needle's eye, or the like, Ies-chiekóm.

6th. To pass through an ordeal, to come out all right, Chin-teéko.

7th. To traverse a mountain, Chin-gozusichen.

8th. See Transfix, Through, Cross.

TRAY, *n.* Snes'chénten.

TREACHEROUS, *a.* Ntaktákzin, Tktákat.

TREAD, *v. i.* Chines-kaluéti.

TREA

2d. To

TREA

TREA

TREA

2d. To

3d. To

4th. To

5th. In

kol

sk

Ies

Ies

In

as

6th. I t

TREA

2d. As

TREE,

2d. Tal

3d. Sho

4th. Th

5th. To

6th. To

7th. Th

8th. Th

9th. Th

10th. T

11th. O

TREM

2d. Tre

TREM

2d. Exo

TREN

2d. To

3d. Abu

Ch

TREP

TRES

TREAD, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-kaluétem, Ies-chkaluétem. See Trample.

2d. To print with the foot, Ies-zuzuúm.

TREASURE, *n.* Stakelszút, Koióleguten.

TREASURER, *n.* Sgugákam.

TREAT, *v. t.* 1st. To use, Ies-agéilem, Ies-chzutéchstem.

2d. To discourse on, Ies-chkolkoéltém, Ies-chuélshem.

3d. To negotiate, Ies-chkamkamíshem.

4th. To treat a patient, Ies-maliémém.

5th. In the sense *n.* 1st., usually a compound verb is made with *kol*—. I treat him as a man, "Ies-agéilem t-skéligu, Ies-kol-skéligum." I treat him as a woman, "Ies-agéilem t-smeém, Ies-kolsmeémém." I treat him as a fool, "Ies-agéilem t-psáie, Ies-kolspáiem." See *Kol*. I treat him as a dog, "Ies-kol-łnkokosméchshinom, Ies-agéilem t-nkokosmé." I treat him as a father, "Ies-kolłpogótem, Ies-agéilem t-pogót."

6th. I treat him well, Gest u Ies-ázzgam.

TREATY, *n.* 1st. As a talk for a treaty, Skamkamísh.

2d. As written, Kaimín.

TREE, *n.* 1st. *sing.* Es-shite; *pl.* Zelzít. N.B.—In comp., —álko.

2d. Tall tree, Usshinálko.

3d. Short tree, Iguzálko.

4th. Thick tree, płłálko.

5th. To cut trees with the axe, Chines-shelálkoi, Chines-shlépi.

6th. To cut trees with the saw, Chines-níchpi.

7th. The tree shakes, Es-iat'ti.

8th. The tree is inclining, ready to fall, Es-koz'ehemi, kozích.

9th. The tree lays on the ground, Es-chíze. The trees....., I-pin.

10th. To peel a tree round, Ies-chaumálkom. See Eám.

11th. One tree, Nkoálko. Two trees, Aslálko.

TREMBLE, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-gualpmi, I-chin-guálgual.

2d. Tremble of cold, Chines-chzléini.

TREMENDOUS, *a.* 1st. terrible, Ngallútem, Kúskust.

2d. Excessive, Tas-tút.

TRENCH, *v. t.* 1st. To dig as a ditch for water, Chines-telétikui.

2d. To cut a ditch, not for water, Ies-telúlegum.

3d. Abusively, to make a trench in the river for catching fish, Chines-koiógoi. See Dam, Barrier.

TREPIHNE, *v. t.* the skull, Ies-nłgoánskanem.

TRESPASS, *v. i.* Chines-nguzáksi, Chines-nissákai.

- TRIAL. See Koen.
- TRIANGLE, *n.* Chałalko.
- TRIBE, *n.* Nkoéligu.
- TRIBUNAL, *n.* Snehzogoepiléten.
- TRIBUTARY (stream), Ntgoétiku. See Tgum.
- TRICK, *n.* 1st. To play tricks, to joke, Chines-poszáni, Ies-poosá-chstem.  
 2d. In trade, Ies-koilem.  
 3d. To play a trick to a fellow, Ies-chposzánem.
- TRICKY, *a.* 1st. smart, Pagpágt.  
 2d. Joking, Npósp'szin. See Cheat.
- TRIFLE, *v. i.* Chines-poszáni, Chines-memszáti.
- TRIM, *v. t.* 1st. To set in order, Ies-shítłim.  
 2d. See Adorn.  
 3d. Trim the lamp. See Snuff.
- TRIP. See Travel.
- TRIPLE, Es-sitch.
- TRIUMPH, *v. i.* 1st. To rejoice, Chines-npiélsi.  
 2d. To triumph over an enemy, to beat him, Ies-tlegúpem, Ies-kóanganem, Ies-uíétem. These two last mean to make slave.  
 3d. To be stronger, Ies-elkóm.  
 4th. To trample down, Ies-kaluétem.
- TROT, *v. i.* Chines-zilshilshi.
- TROUBLE, *v. t.* 1st. To put into confused motion water, etc., Ies-ium.  
 2d. To disturb, Ies-méchstem, Ies-nmezinem. See Mee.  
 TROUBLE, *n.* To be in, I-chin-mée.  
 TROUBLESOME, *a.* Nmemezín, Meméet.  
 TROUBLESOMENESS, *n.* Snmezín.
- TROUT, *n.* 1st. Pisl.  
 2d. Salmon trout, Aízhst.  
 3d. Salmon trout creek, Snaízhst.  
 4th. Small salmon trout, Snaí, Snaízhst.
- TROWEL, *n.* Tétemen.
- TRUANT, *a.* I-chin-cho, Chin-chounzút.
- TRUCK, *n.* Zkumínten.
- TRUE, *a.* Onègu, and it answers all the meaning of the English.
- TRUMPET, *n.* 1st. Npunglzáten.

2d. To  
 TRUM  
 TRUN  
 2d. Of  
 3d. Va  
 TRUS  
 2d. To  
 3d. We  
 4th. T  
 TRUS  
 el  
 2d. To  
 3d. To  
 4th. T  
 5th. T  
 TRUS  
 2d. I t  
 TRUS  
 TRUS  
 TRUT  
 2d. The  
 TRUT  
 TRY, u  
 2d. Jud  
 3d. To  
 TUB, n  
 TUES  
 TUMO  
 TURB  
 TURK  
 TURN  
 Ies  
 2d. To  
 ch  
 3d. To  
 4th. To  
 5th. To  
 6th. To  
 7th. To

2d. To blow the trumpet, Ies-npúgum łu npugulzéten.

TRUMPETER, *n.* Sgunpúgulze.

TRUNK, *n.* 1st. Of animals, Skéltieh.

2d. Of a tree, Skaltehálko, Slókolko.

3d. Valise. See Box.

TRUST, *n.* 1st. Confidence, Smúsels, Nmúselsten.

2d. To buy in trust, Chines-kólgulguilti.

3d. What is given in care, S'chítél, Szehiite.

4th. The ground of confidence, Nmúselsten, Chnmúselsten.

TRUST, *v. t.* 1st. To place confidence in, Ies-nmúselsem, Ies-tku-  
elsemístem, Ies-noninguénem, Ies-kutenésem.

2d. To believe, to credit, Ies-noninguénem.

3d. To commit the care of, Ies-chitélem.

4th. To commit oneself to the care of, Ies-chitelemístem.

5th. To sell on credit, Ies-kòkinem.

TRUST, *v. i.* 1st. To be credulous, Chin-nononinguénút.

2d. I think, Chines-ntélsi.

TRUSTEE, *n.* Sguchítim.

TRUSTFUL, *a.* Worthy of confidence, Msolsútem.

TRUTH, *n.* 1st. The being true, Sonégu, Onégu.

2d. The practice of telling the truth, veracity, Nonéguten.

TRUTHFUL, *a.* Onégu.

TRY, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-koénem.

2d. Judicially, Ies-ehkonmépílem, Ies-ehzogoépílem.

3d. To try hard, Chines-ioioszúti, Chines-koilemísti.

TUB, *n.* For washing, Ntkuétikunten.

TUESDAY, Tikúaseláskat.

TUMOR. See Boil, Swell.

TURBID, *a.* Ntiku.

TURKEY, *n.* Nshelshaltál.

TURN, *v. t.* 1st. To cause to move in a centre, as a wheel, to roll,  
Ies-gólkom.

2d. To turn a log, box, etc., making it show another side, Ies-pel-  
chmím.

3d. To turn end for end, Ies-silchemím.

4th. To make one face otherwise, Ies-ntagolúsem, utagolúsen.

5th. To turn one's face to, Ies-chntagolúsem, chntagolúsemen.

6th. To turn one's face, Chines-ntagolúsi.

7th. To turn one's back, Chines-nmenchini.

száni, Ies-poosá-

es-tlegúpem, Ies-  
mean to make

water, etc., Ies-

Mee.

of the English.



- 8th. To turn another's back, Ies-nmenchinem, nmenchin.  
 9th. To turn one's back to, Ies-chnmenchinem, chnmenchinemen.  
 10th. To turn the eyes around, Chines-shitlúsi.  
 11th. To turn the eyes upward, Chines-nzkúsi.  
 12th. To turn down the eyes, Chines-chemtemúsi.  
 13th. To turn a horse from the road, Ies-pelútem.  
 14th. To change, convert, transform, Ies-koléisem, Ies-kólilem.  
 See Change.  
 15th. To turn away, Ies-ózkaem, Ies-meemínem.  
 16th. To turn coat, Chines-niekoshílshi (*lit.* To cross over to the other side).  
 17th. To turn out, Ies-zkamenchinélgum, Ies-ózkaem.  
 18th. To turn over, to transfer, convey, Ies-guizshem. See Overturn.  
 19th. To turn the back, Chin-pelchús.  
 TURN, *v. i.* 1st. To move round, as a hand of a watch, Ies-silchemí.  
 2d. To turn a wheel on its own axis, Es-gólkomi.  
 3rd. To turn as a log, to change side, Es-pełchmí, pellicheh.  
 4th. To hang, depend, Es-ehleemí.  
 5th. To result, terminate, Es-kólili. All turns for the good of the good, "Łu gol gesgest skéligu esià nem kólil t-kíngestiis."  
 6th. To take a different course, to deflect, Chines-ntagolúsi.  
 7th. To be changed, Es-kólili, Es-koléisi (*fió*).  
 8th. To charge oneself, Chines-kólisti (*fió, me facio*). To be turned bad, "Kólist téie." It turned into a serpent, "Kólil t s'cheuile." He turned into a devil, "Kólist t sgoélemin."  
 9th. My head turns, Chin-selselemtúmshi.  
 10th. My stomach turned, Chin-ehéhél'lis. See Chelim.  
 11th. To turn back, Chines-pelchúsi. See Back.  
 12th. To turn around oneself, Chines-selchemenzúti.  
 13th. To take a sharp turn, as a boat on a sudden, Inip'p.  
 14th. To be tossed, to turn one way and the other way, Es-uél'li.  
 TURNIP, *n.* Milmilko.  
 TURTLEDOVE, *n.* Hemishemis.  
 TURTLE, tortoise, *n.* Spelkuáks.  
 TUTOR, *n.* 1st. guardian, Chitenzúten, Nchitelemisten.  
 2d. Teacher, Mienzúten.  
 TWEEZERS. See Pincers, Tongs.

TWELVE, *num.* Ópen et esél; *pers.* Chópen et chesél.

TWENTY, *num.* Eselópen; *pers.* Cheselópen.

TWICE, *adv.* Esél.

TWIG, *n.* Kulatélp. Green twig, Chkuilp.

TWINS, *n.* Es-nessélil.

TWINE, *n.* Stópaks, Sísipi.

TWIST, *v. t.* 1st. Into thread, Ies-tópem.

2d. To squeeze, Ies-koém.

3d. To twist a green bough, twig, Ies-iélem.

TWO, 1st. *num.* Esél; *pers.* Chesél. In comp. Asl—.

2d. Two lines, as in a procession, Kaes-aslksústi, Kaes-aselúsi.

TYPE, *n.* 1st. See Mark, Print, Stamp.

2d. A figure, sign, Tkolsuguméten.

3d. For printing, Kaimínten

TYPOGRAPHY, *n.* Snkolłkaimínten.

TYRANT, *n.* Kulguzguzmèchst.

---

## U.

UDDER, *n.* Skaém.

UGLY, *a.* Tas gest, Téie, Chechéť.

ULCER, *Spozt.* See Poz, Sore.

UMBRELLA, *n.* Chitchéisten.

UNABLE, *a.* 1st. Tas iopiéut, Tas ió.

2d. Unable to do it, Tas lkontés, Es-tiligum.

UNANIMOUS, *a.* I-nko lu spuúsz, I-nko spuús.

UNBELIEVER, *n.* Kaikaiusèmen.

UNBECOMING, *unbeseeming, a.* Tas ió.

UNBRAID, *v. t.* Ies-mígom.

UNCERTAIN, *a.* 1st. Not certain, Ta i-smíi.

2d. Unreliable, Tam mselsútem.

3d. See Doubtful.

UNCLE, *n.* 1st. My (man's or woman's) father's brother, Is-sile.

2d. My father's father's brother, I-sgept.

- 3d. My father's father's father's brother, In-tópie.  
 4th. My (man's or woman's) mother's brother, Is-sii.  
 5th. My mother's father's brother, Is-sile.  
 6th. My mother's father's father's brother, In-tópie.  
 7th. My wife's father's brother, I-sgagée.  
 8th. My husband's father's brother, I-sgagée.  
 UNCLEAN, *a.* Ta i-sgúku.  
 UNCONDITIONAL, *n.* Ta kaepł tam.  
 UNCONSCIOUS, *n.* Tas miszút, Tas mistés, I-slúp.  
 UNCOUPLE, *v. t.* Ies-taléusem, Ies-talépensem.  
 UNCOUTH See Coarse.  
 UNCOVER, *v. t.* Ist. To take off what covers and lay an object bare, Ies-chehém. Said especially of any part of the body.  
 2d. To uncover it all round, Ies-cheh'heizem.  
 3d. To uncover another's face, Ies-ch'héusem.  
 4th. To uncover one's face, Chines-ch'héusi.  
 5th. I uncover my head, Chines-ch'chakéini. See Chines-ɸtłkéini.  
 6th. I uncover my breast, Chines-chptágozchi.  
 7th. To expose a thing to view, to show, Ies-lakomim. Uncovered, Łaáko.  
 8th. To expose a thing to inspection, Ies-koénem, koén.  
 9th. To strip. See Strip.  
 10th. To take off the lid of a kettle, etc., Chines-chagkukéini, Ies-chagknkéinem. See Chehek.  
 UNCOVERED, *a.* Ist. Open to the sight, as hills when the snow is gone, Łaáko.  
 2d. With no cover on, Cheh'heize.  
 3d. With no clothes, I-chitemélgu.  
 4th. Stripped of his clothes, Chzsélgu.  
 UNDER, underneath, *prep.* Ist. Beneath, in a place lower than, L-kolishút. Under us there is hell, "Lkae-kolishút u lzii łu sgoélemen." Its opposite is L-s'chnuist. Above us there is heaven, "Lkae s'chnuist lzii łu sechemáskat."  
 2d. Immediately under, so that the object above rests on the lower, prefix koł— to the verb that governs this preposition.  
 N.B.--The Spokans would use Chił instead of Koł. Also, some seem to pronounce Koł, and some Kuł. Even in this dictionary both spellings are promiscuously used. Its oppo-

site would be Chił or Ch, On top. I place it under....., "Ies-kułtkom łu l....." Place it under thy feet, "Kułtkónt łu laszoshín." It is placed under stone, "Es-kułtóko łu l sshósh." See Tkóm. I stick it in my bosom, "Ies-kułkaém łu l iskaém." I lay that log under the house, as a foundation, "Ies-kułchzím łu lzítgu." See Foundation. I pull it out from under my bosom; "Ies-kułkutlénchem."

UNDER, *adv.* 1st. below, lower, L skolishút, Ishút. See Down, Sink.

2d. Immediately under, Koł—, Kuł—, without the preposition *l*. It is under, "Es-kułtóko." It is on top, "Es-chiłtóko." See Chił.

3d. The pail goes under (the water), sinks, Chsoú. See Oos. (*Lit.* It goes out of sight.) If we would mean that the pail is under the water, the water being on top of it, Es-kułzák łu l séulku: If meaning that the water is above, the pail below, Es-zak łu lskolishúts łu séulku.

4th. To push it under, to place it out of sight, Ies-noósem. See Oos.

5th. The sun goes under, sets, Chsoóskan.

UNDER, *a.* See Substitute.

UNDERGO, *v. t.* 1st. To bear sustain, suffer, Ies-niuásem.

2d. In other senses it is omitted and the phrase altered. I undergo the amputation of my arm, Chin-gotágan, Kogotágantem (*lit.* I had my arm amputated).

UNDER-GOWN, under-clothes, under-wear, Skolishtálks (from Kolishút).

UNDER-GROUND, L nishtëlegu.

UNDERLIE, *v. t.* Chines-kułtkómí, Chin-kułchíze, according to the object placed under. See Place, Put.

UNDERMINE, *v. t.* Ies-kułtelím, Ies-kułzikám.

UNDERPIN. See Foundation.

UNDERSIGN, *v. t.* Ies kaim. See Sign.

UNDERSTAND, *v. t.* 1st. To apprehend the meaning of, to comprehend, Ies-nsúgunem.

2d. I understand by hearing, Ies-ehmíinem. See Mii.

3d. By seeing it, Ies-ehmíisem.

4th. I understand, know how to do it, Chines-míechstí.

5th. To be apprised, to hear the report, Ies-léshíinem.



UNFAVORABLE (to me), *a.* Ies-ehchesém. See Ches, Zehe, Favor.

UNFETTER, *v. t.* Ies-talin.

UNFIT, *a.* Tas íó, Tam pótu shéi.

UNFOLD, *v. t.* 1st. To open the folds, Ies-máum.

2d. To manifest, Ies-lakomim. See Uncover.

UNFORTUNATE. See Luck.

UNFOUNDED, *a.* Itenemús.

UNFREEZE, *v. t.* Chines-olmi.

UNFROCK, *v. t.* Ies-ózkæm.

UNGODLY, *a.* Koáukot, Psáie.

UNGOVERNABLE, *a.* Uákaukt, Tas tggogótem.

UNHANDY, awkward, *a.* Tas mistes.

UNHAPPY, *a.* Konkóint.

UNHARNESSED, *v. t.* Ies-náum ʒu s'chagskágnoten.

UNHINGE, *v. t.* Ies-tipim ʒu tel nehemtéusten.

UNIFORM, *a.* I-nko.

UNION, *n.* ʒu i-snkóo, I-snkouilsh, Nkouilshthen, Snúlús, Nulústen, Nuzéusten, Ntpeústen, Ntpeúlisten, etc., as from the next verb. See Communion.

UNITE, *v. t.* 1st. So as to make one whole, Ies-nkóom, nkóomsten.

2d. To join intimately, Ies-núlúsem. May God unite you, "Pks-núlúsem t Kolinzáten."

3d. To join them together, so that they compenetrates one another, Ies-nluséusem, nluséusen.

4th. To attach it to....., Ies-chazám l.....

5th. To attach them together, Ies-azéusem, azéusen.

6th. To bind it to....., Ies-ehlehím l.....

7th. To bind them together, Ies-lehéusem, lehéusen.

8th. To cause to adhere to....., Ies-chzpakém l.....

9th. To make them adhere together, Ies-chzpakéusem.

10th. To couple, as a span of horses, also of married couples, Ies-ntgúsem.

11th. To put them together, horizontally, Ies-tkoméusem; as of boards of a floor laid side by side, grooved, Ies-nluséusem.

12th. To put them together side by side, vertically, Ies-nshit'séusem, as the lining in a room, picket fence.

13th. To connect them, Ies-azéusem.

14th. To connect in marriage bond, *Ies-ngonoguéseem*.

15th. To joint them, *Ies-ntpsèusem*.

16th. By sewing them together, *Ies-tkoéseem*.

17th. To make one piece, as two handkerchiefs, *Ies-noléusem*.

UNITE, *v. i.* 1st. To become one, *Chines-nkóoi*, *Chines-nkouilshi*.

2d. To adhere to, *Chines-chzpakami*, *Chin-chzpak*.

3d. To be attached, *Chines-azmi*, *Chin-áz*.

4th. To be attached to, *Chin-chnáz*.

5th. To be gratted, jointed together, *Es-ntpséus*.

6th. To join in act, to concur, *Ies-shéiom*, *Chines-nshiélsi*.

7th. To join a party, *Chines-nshéi*.

8th. To gather together, *Kues-iaami*, *Kues-íaa*.

UNITED, *a.* 1st. *I-nkóo*, *I-nkouilsh*, *Es-chzpkéus*, *Es-azéus*, *Es-nptséus*, *Es-tkoéus*, *Es-ngonogoéus*, *Es-noléus*, *Es-nshitéus*.

2d. I am united with him, *I-nkóomsten*, *I-nkouilshemen*, *Chzpkéusemen*, *Azéusemen*, *Ntpsésemen*, *Ngonogoésemen*.

I unite myself to him, 1st. I have it attached on me by myself, *Ies-chazenzútem*, *chazenzútemen*.

2d. I have it intimately united with me, compenetrating me, *Ies-nulusenútem*, *nulusenútemen*.

3d. I have it joined to me, added to me, *Ies-ntgusenzútem*, *ntgusenzútemen*.

4th. I have it put on me, as a dress, *Ies-ntgupenzútem*, *ntgupenzútemen*.

[All these forms may express the hypostatic union.]

5th. Our hearts are united, one, *I-nkóo* *ku* *kae-spuús*. Your hearts must be united, *I-ks-nkóoi* *ku* *spuúsemp*. Their hearts must unite, become one, *I-ks-nkóoi* *ku* *spuúsz*. Our hearts must grow into one, get united, *I-ks-nkouilshi* *ku* *spuúsemp*. Unite your hearts, *I-nkóomskui* *ku* *spuúsemp*. Thou must have one heart with thy fellow chief, *I-kuks-ukospuúsi* *ku* *I* *asukufili-mígum*. You must unite, gather together your hearts, *I-pks-iampsuúsi*.

UNITY, *n.* 1st. The being one, *ku* *snko*.

2d. Unity of heart, *ku* *snkospuús*.

UNIVERSAL, *a.* 1st. For all time or space, *L* *esmílko*.

2d. For all persons, *L* *esiá*.

UNIVERSE, *n.* *ku* *stólígu*.

UNLAWFUL, *a.* *Es-chgaenépíle*.

UNLESS, *conj.* Lu ne ta.

UNLIKELY, *adv.* Goá ta.

UNLIMITED, *a.* Ta eps'hói. See End, Endless.

UNLOCK, *v. t.* Ies-kohinmáupem, Ies-kohinchehkuéupem.

UNLOAD, *v. t.* Ies-chtallm; Ies-toukém (to take down).

UNLUCKY. See Luck.

UNMARRIED, *a.* 1st. man, Tituit.

2d. Woman, Stiichmlsh.

UNPACK, *v. t.* 1st. a horse, Ies-ntallshinem.

2d. Unpack goods, Ies-chtallzem (if they are in bales).

UNRAVEL, *v. t.* Ieles-máum.

UNRIPE, *a.* 1st. Immature, Es-géiu.

2d. Sour, I-zóol.

3d. Not ripe, of grains, Tas koeél.

4th. Of fruits not yet ripe, Tas piák.

UNRULY, *a.* Uákaukt.

UNSAY, *v. t.* See Retract.

UNSEAL, unscrew, *v. t.* Ieles-máum.

UNSHACKLE, *v. t.* Ies-tallm.

UNSHEATHE, *v. t.* Ies-nzokém.

UNSKILFUL, *a.* Tas mistés.

UNTIE, *v. t.* Ies-tallm.

UNTIL. See Till.

UNTIRING, *a.* Tas nigotútem.

UNTRAVELED, *a.* Tas guiútem.

UNVEIL, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-chehém.

2d. To remove the veil from all round, Ies-chehheizem.

3d. To remove the veil from on top, as to unveil the chalice, Ies-chihcheénem. See Uncover.

UNWELL, *a.* Not in good health, Ta is-ges.

UNYOKE, *v. t.* Ies-máum lu chzàpkanton.

NOTE.—All the words beginning with *un*, meaning undoing, can safely be rendered by Ies-máum.

UP, *adv.* (exactly the Italian *Sù*), 1st. In a high, L nuíst, L ch nuíst.

2d. I am up, from bed, Chin-gutilsh. Up, boys, "Gutellshni sz'zmélt."

3d. I am up, from sitting, Chin-téshilsh, Chin-echsuish. Up, boys, "Tpípuí."



- 4th. I am up, on top, Chin-kákalt.  
 5th. I go up a hill, Chines-shallúti.  
 6th. I go up a ladder, or perpendicularly up, Chines-nuisselshi.  
 7th. The sun is up, Tle galip, Tléchch lu spakani.  
 8th. I am up, either in high office, or ready for a fight or duty,  
 Chin-téshilsh.  
 9th. I am up, I am high, Chin-nuíst.  
 10th. I am up to it, Es-mistén, Lkontén.  
 11th. Up. See Until.  
 12th. I am up, done up, Chin-hói, Chin-ntlapáks.  
 13th. To come up with one, Ies-nehiznichem.  
 UP, *prep.* 1st. See Go.  
 2d. Up the stream, up the country, in a direction opposite to the  
 current of the main stream. See Stream, River, Travel.  
 UPBRAID, *v. t.* Ies-chižikonem. See Reproach.  
 UPHEAVE, *v. t.* To lift up, Ies-kołgoém.  
 UPHEAVAL, *n.* Es-móko, Es-mkokomi.  
 UPLIFT, *v. t.* 1st. From below, Ies-kołgoém.  
 2d. Lift up the arm, Chines-guálchst.  
 UPON, *prep.* Ch—, Chis—, Chił—. See On, Over.  
 UPRIGHT, *a.* 1st. Echsuisshi; *pl.* Tpiént, Tpip.  
 2d. Of trees, columns, etc., Es-shíte; *pl.* Es-zelzil.  
 3d. Honest, I-tóg.  
 UPROOT, *v. t.* Ies-zookém.  
 UPSET, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-kuélchem  
 2d. To toss prior to upset, Ies-uél'lem.  
 UPSIDE DOWN, *a.* Es-kuélch.  
 UPSTAIRS, *adv.* I nuíst.  
 UPWARD, *adv.* Ch nuíst.  
 URETHRA, *n.* Sntchéiten.  
 URGE, *v. t.* 1st. To push, Ies-kúpem, Ies-aitzem.  
 2d. Morally, Ies-koimzinem, Ies-koizzinem, Ies-koimchstem, Ies-  
 -koichstem.  
 3d. Ies-siéchstem, Ies-pizem, Ies-pizchstem. See Piz.  
 URINATE, *v. i.* Chines-tchéi.  
 URINE, *n.* Stchéi.  
 URSA MAJOR, *n.* Smgeichináskat.  
 US, *pr. pers.* Kaempilé. See the relative verbs.  
 USAGE, *n.* 1st. The mode of using, Nkólemen. See Use.

2d. Custom, *Skoém, Zuút.*

USE, *v. t.* 1st. To make use of, to convert to one's use, rendered by making an instrumental verb of the substantive expressing the object used. This instrumental form of the verb is made by affixing —menem or —minem to the substantive and conjugating it after paradigm (9), (11). I use that blanket, "Ies-sizem, sizemen zi sizem." I use that house, "Ies-zítgum, zítgumen zi zítgu." I use that shoe, "Ies-kaeshinminem, kaeshinminemen zi kaeshin." I use that horse, "Ies-gatłzinem, gatłzinemen zi gatłzin." I use that boat, "Ies-laaptinemen, laaptinemen zi tlíec." I use that wagon, "Gólkomen zi gólko." I use that pen, paper, "Kaiminemen zi kaimin." This pen, paper has not yet been used, "Ziú es-kaiminemen ié kaimin." I use that trap, "Azminemen zi azminten."

2d. When the object used is an indefinite one, *i.e.* preceded by *a, an, some, any*, the indefinite verb will answer. I use a plough, "Chines-telúlegni." I use a shoe, "Chines-kaeshinmi." In the first sense aforesaid it is noticed that the object is always definite, *this or that, his, etc.*

3d. To behave towards, to treat, *Ies-ehzutéchstem.* See *Treat.*

4th. To accustom, to render familiar, pleasing, *Ies-koemminem, Ies-chkoemminem.* I am used to hard labor, "Chkoemmin lu ioiót."

5th. To use up. See *Consume, Tire.*

6th. Other phrases must be made conformable to this language, *v.g.* I use no sugar, "Tas ílen lu tish." Use kindness to all, "Kuks-gésti l esiá."

7th. To make use of anyone to carry out our wishes, *Ies-nchitechmístem.* See *Chitech.*

8th. To make something with it, *Ies-kolstémmem, Tee-ies-kolstémmem, Ies-témmem.* I wish you could use my heart, do something with it! "Kómi ko-kolstémmełtu lu i-spuás. See *Stem, Tee.*

9th. To use it for such purpose, or in such manner, *Ies-agéilem.* See *Agal.*

USE, *v. i.* 1st. *Chin-ep.skoém.* See *Koem.* I use to pray, "I-skoém lu neháumen," (if meaning that I grew into liking prayer).

2d. I do it continually, rendered by the continue tense. I am used to pray, "Chines-cháum." See *Acenstom.*



## V.

- VACANCY, vacant, *1st.* Empty, I-noól.  
 2d. Unoccupied, Chitemápile, Es-gak.  
 3d. Space between bodies, Es-gak, Ngakéus.  
 4th. Vacant possession, Ta ep̄ chshiép̄ile.  
 VACATE, *v. t.* To make vacant, clear, Ies-gakém. See Clear.  
 VACCINATE, *v. t.* Ies-ptkuáganem.  
 VACCINATED, Chines-ptkuágan.  
 VACILLATE, *v. t.* *1st.* Chines-ué'li, Chines-iat'ti.  
 2d. To fluctuate in mind, Chines-íðmmi.  
 VACUOUS, vacuum, *n.* I-noól.  
 VAGABOND, *a.* *1st.* Floating about without direction, Pílpilt, Itiát.  
 2d. Moving from place to place, without settled habitation, Uá-kaukt, Koilkolt, Es-gusgustóligu.  
 VAGUE, *a.* Uíluilt.  
 VAGINA, *n.* Sgut.  
 VAIN, *a.* *1st.* Worthless, I-tenemús, I-noól.  
 2d. Conceited, Kagukégut.  
 VALET, *n.* S'chemtép.  
 VALIANT, *a.* Sisiús.  
 VALID, *a.* Ioiót, Ió, Onégu, I-pótu shéi, Gest.  
 VALLEY, *n.* Es-tóko, Es-koúlegu. See Side.  
 VALUE, *n.* See Worth.  
 VALUE, *v. t.* *1st.* To rate at a certain price, to estimate, Chin-ntéls. I value it at a hundred dollars, "Chin-ntéls nkokéin nuðim."  
 2d. To state the price, Ies-aum lu t-shéi u ezagalskuinsh u ks-néi-sem.  
 3d. To value high, Ies-kutenésem, Ies-nkutenáksem, Ies-kolnku-tenáksem.  
 VANISH, *v. t.* Chines-chóoi, Chines-choonzúti.  
 VANITY, *n.* *1st.* unrealness, I-tenemús, Iu stencmús.  
 2d. Inflation of mind, Skegtemist, Skagukégut.  
 VANQUISH, *v. t.* *1st.* To defeat, to get the best of, Ies tlegúpem.  
 2d. To put down, Ies tkom, Ies tkomim.

- 3d. To conquer and subjugate, to make captive, Ies-koángarem, Ies-niéltém.
- 4th. To reduce to silence, Ies-chopim.
- VAPOR, *n.* Spuúg. See Steam, Evaporate.
- VARIABLE. See Changeable.
- VARIANCE, disagreement, *n.* I am at variance, Tigulem tu i-spuús.
- 2d. I am against him, Ies-entúsem.
- 3d. We are at variance, we disagree, we are against each other, Kacs-ent'séus.
- VARIETY. See Kinds.
- VARIOUS, of several kinds, Es-ngoeáksem.
- VARNISH, *n.* Minemem.
- VARNISH, *v. t.* Ies-minem.
- VEGETATE, *v. i.* Es-kualemí.
- VEHEMENT, *a.* Ioiót, Pizpizt. See Sharp.
- VEHICLE, *n.* Zkumín, Gólko, Nguiluisten.
- VEIL, *v. t.* 1st. One's face, Chines-iligúsi. See Cover, Conceal.
- 2d. Veil one's head, Chines-chiálkani. See Ial.
- VEIL, *n.* 1st. For the face, Niligústen. See Screen, Curtain.
- 2d. For the head, Chiálkukan.
- VEIN, *n.* Kákału.
- VENERABLE, *n.* Npotéten.
- VENERATE, *v. t.* Ies-póteem, Ies-heém.
- VENEREAL, *a.* Chechét. See Syphilis.
- VENGEANCE. See Avenge, Revenge.
- VENIAL, *a.* 1st. Capable of being forgiven, Kolgol'lútem; and thus every sin is venial.
- 2d. Not mortal, Tam nteleltin.
- 3d. Accidentally venial, by want of attention, S'llúp.
- VENOM. See Poison.
- VENTILATE, *v. t.* Ies-gaám.
- VERANDA, *n.* Kolchéisten.
- VERBOSE, *a.* Ngocezin.
- VERGE, *n.* See Brink.
- VERMILLION, *n.* 1st. Iúzemen.
- 2d. To paint one's face with vermilion, Chines-guémisi.
- 3d. To paint with vermilion, in general, Chines-guémí.
- VERMIN, *n.* Kottágoe. See Louse.

VER  
 VER  
 2d. A  
 3d. T  
 VER  
 2d. M  
 VES  
 2d. T  
 VES  
 2d. F  
 3d. A  
 VES  
 VES  
 2d. P  
 VEX  
 VEX  
 VIAT  
 2d. H  
 VICA  
 t  
 VICH  
 VICH  
 2d. V  
 VIC  
 2d. V  
 VIC  
 VIE,  
 VIE  
 VIG  
 2d. F  
 VIL  
 VIL

- VERSATILE, *a.* Itiät.
- VERY, *a.* 1st. true, Onégu.  
 2d. Also, Négu.  
 3d. The same one, the very one, Éishéi.
- VERY, *adv.* 1st. really, I. It is very cold, I-zalt. Very clever, I-pagpágt. Very bad, I-téie.  
 2d. Much, Kutúnt.
- VESICATE, *v. t.* 1st. To raise blisters. See Blister.  
 2d. To apply a blister, Ies-shinim.
- VESSEL, *n.* 1st. In general, Nes'chénten. See Es'chen.  
 2d. For boat, ship, Tlié.  
 3d. All vessels have a particular name.
- VEST, *n.* Skutehmehmpágan (*lit.* What is on both extremities under the arms).
- VESTIGE, *n.* 1st. Of persons, animals, Sgúiten.  
 2d. Prints left in any manner in regard to the one that left the prints, Es-kotzúu. In regard to the place where the vestiges remain, Es-zupiét. See Zun.
- VEX. See Trouble, Tease.
- VEXATIOUS, *a.* Meméot.
- VIATICUM, *n.* 1st. Provisions for a journey, Stéchel.  
 2d. Holy viaticum, Stéchel, Snkaezin.
- VICAR, *n.* Nka'shelpenzúten. See Substitute, Antecessor. I am the vicar of Jesus Christ, "Ko-nkalshelpenzútis t-Jesu Kli," "Sgushítemen t-Jesu Kli," "I-sgushiit t-Jesu Kli."
- VICE. See Fault.
- VICE, *n.* carpenter's tool, Zánemen.
- VICIOUS, *a.* 1st. Téie, Koáukot.  
 2d. Vicious horse, Uákukot.
- VICTIM, *n.* 1st. In general, Nuéimen. See Sacrifice.  
 2d. Victim for my sins, Nguz'shemísten t-I iskuítéie, Nkolisústen t-I iskuítéie.
- VICTUALS, *n.* Sifén. See Provision.
- VIE, *v. i.* Chines-chgoznuégni.
- VIEW, *v. t.* Ies-ázgam, Ies-koénmem.
- VIGIL, *n.* 1st. Sleeplessness, Sgnús.  
 2d. Eve, S'chéé.
- VILE, *a.* Koukóint, Téie, Cheché.
- VILIFY, *v. t.* Ies-tmásem.

- VILLAGE. See Town.
- VINCIBLE, *a.* Lkotútem.
- VINDICTIVE, *a.* Eichstémen.
- VINE, *n.* 1st. What climbs around, Chiliálko.  
2d. Vines of potatoes, tomatoes, Sáps.
- VINEGAR, *n.* I-nzóku, I-nzelzóku.
- VIOLATE, *v. t.* Ies-kolgoél'lem, Ies-choinzútem, Ies-nákom, Ies-cheéchstem.
- VIOLENCE, *n.* 1st. I offer violence to, Chines-léchi, Ies-léchem, Ies-élem.  
2d. I urge him, press him by deeds, Ies-siéchstem, Ies-pízechstem.  
3d. I urge him by words, Ies-sizinem, Ies-piz'zínem.  
4th. I do violence to myself, constraining myself from impatience, or other sin, Chines-iommenzúti, Ies-iommim lu i-spuás, Ies-geenim lu i-spuás.  
5th. I do violence to myself, forcing myself to do something, Chines-élisti, Chines-siichstemisti, Chines-ioioszúti, Chines-koitemisti.  
6th. To outrage, violate. See Outrage.
- VIOLENT, *a.* 1st. Inclined to offer violence, Ichlichet.  
2d. Vehement, Pízpízt. See Sharp.  
3d. In actions, Pízechstútem.  
4th. Effected by violence, Ichlichet.
- VIOLIN. See Fiddle.
- VIRAGO, *n.* Smismeém.
- VIRGIN, *n.* Stiichmish, Skomélt.
- VIRGIN, *a.* I-sish, I-chmish, I-gúku.
- VIRTUE, *n.* 1st. The being virtuous, Siopiéut, Sgest, Stog.  
2d. The excellence, power of doing good, Niopiéuten.  
[Each of the few virtues known to Indians has a name, but virtue in abstract, as a habit inclining to good, seems not likely to be found in their language.]
- VIRTUOUS, *a.* Iopiéut, I-tog, I-gest.
- VISIBLE, *a.* 1st. That can be seen, Uchchútem.  
2d. Open to view, Łaákot, Uinuingu.
- VISIONARY, *a.* Es-kéisi.
- VISIT, *v. t.* 1st. To go and see, Ies-ehgúiem.  
2d. To visit people at large, Chines-ehgúimskéligu.  
3d. To visit for respect, as a chief, etc., Ies-kolskéligum, kolskéligumén.

- 4th. To inspect, Ies-ázgam, Chines-kuisázgam.  
**VISITANT**, visitor, *n.* 1st. A friendly visitor, S'chgúi. I have a visitor, "Chin-ep s'chgúi." See Arrival.
- 2d. An official inspector, Sguázgam.  
**VITAL**, *a.* 1st. Contributing to life, Ngulguilten.  
 2d. Capable of living, Gul'lútem. See Guil.  
 3d. Very important, Kutúnt.
- VITIATE**, *v. t.* Ies-kolgoél'lem.  
**VITRIOL**, blue stone, *n.* I-koín.  
**VITUPERATE**, *v. t.* Ies-temómlsem, Ies-cheszínem, Ies-chitíko-nem.
- VOCIFERATE**, *v. i.* Chines-uélshí, Chines-ntlagzíni.  
**VOICE**, *n.* 1st. An audible sound spoken by the tongue, Spéuzin (used only by Spokaans and lower Pen d'Oreilles); Spelimen-zin.  
 2d. Power of speech, Nkolkuéltén.  
 3d. The voice of God, Nkolkoéltis Kolinzúten.  
 4th. What has been spoken by God, Szkolkoéltis Kolinzúten.  
 5th. The speaking of God, Skolkoéltis Kolinzúten.  
 6th. Hoarse-voiced, Chines-nsekumí, Chin-nséko, Chines-chsakuál-kolt.  
 7th. Soprano voice, Chin-nkakakéine.  
 8th. Tenor voice, Chin-chiuáalkolt.  
 9th. Basso voice, Chin-niólkan.
- VOID**, *a.* 1st. empty, I-noól.  
 2d. Vacant. See Vacant.  
 3d. Destitute, Chines-iapzíni.  
 4th. Having no legal validity, I-tenemús.
- VOLUBILITY**, *n.* Stlagt.  
**VOLUBLE**, *a.* Tlagt. See Changeable, Fickle.  
**VOLUME**, *n.* 1st. Of books, Kuimín.  
 2d. Bulk, Skutúnt.
- VOLUNTARY**, *a.* 1st. As agreeable to our inclination, liking, complacency, Spuús. It is voluntary, agreeable to me, of my own liking, I-spuús. Its opposite is Tam i-spuús, I-szchem (*i.e.* It is not my heart, I hate it).  
 2d. As premeditated, deliberated upon, designed, Szechzógo. It is of my will, purposely, not inadvertently or by surprise, I-szchzógo. Its opposite is Tam i-szchzógo, I-sellúp (*i.e.* It



- is not of my will, it is a blunder, inadvertence.
- 3d. As willed, determined, out of choice, Sztels. It is my mind, choice, I-sztéls. Its opposite is Tam i-sztels, Chines-iémmi.
- 4th. Subject to our will, Szehshiépile.
- 5th. Endowed with the power of the will, Ep sztéls, Epł nkułpa-gaminten (*lit.* He has a will, he has judgment).
- VOMIT, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-noz'zkaezini. See Ozke.
- 2d. To feel nausea prior to vomiting, Chin-chehé'lis. See Chel.
- 3d. Vomit blood, Chines-nlgómti.
- VOMIT, *v. t.* Ies-noz'zkaeziném, noz'zkaezinemen (*lit.* I feel it coming out of my mouth).
- VOTE, *v. t.* Ies-ám.
- VOYAGE, *v. i.* by water, Chines-laapmi. See Stream.

---

W.

- WADE, *v. i.* In the water, Chines-niekomi, Chines-ngustétikui.
- WADE, *v. t.* a stream, through, Chines-niekomi, Chiú-chiéko.
- WAPT, *v. t.* Ies-pelim.
- WAPT, *v. i.* Chines-pelpmi. See Float.
- WAG (the tail), *v. t.* Chines-chiéłpsi.
- WAGER, *n.* 1st. A stake, Gezgez.
- 2d. That on which bets are made, Chgazzazminten.
- WAGER, *v. i.* Chines-gazzazmi.
- WAGER, *v. t.* To bet, Ies-tkom. See Bet.
- WAGON, *n.* Gólko, Gólgółko.
- WAIL (over the dead), *v. t.* Ies-chzoótem.
- WAIL, *v. i.* Chines-zoóti, Chines-zelzalképi.
- WAIST, *n.* Shéméns.
- WAIT, *v. i.* 1st. To stay in expectation, Chines-nemténsi.
- 2d. To stop, Chines-łpmi.
- 3d. To rest in patience, Chines-niáułsi.
- 4th. Not to depart, I-chines-lzií.
- 5th. To wait, *imper.* Kuené, Ne kuené.

6th.  
7th.  
8th.  
9th.  
10th.  
WAI  
2d. V  
3d. S  
WAI  
WAI  
2d. T  
3d. T  
4th. T  
WAI  
2d. T  
t  
3d. T  
4th. Y  
5th. T  
S  
WAI  
WAI  
2d. T  
3d. T  
4th. T  
5th. T  
6th. J  
C  
7th. T  
t  
WAI  
2d. T  
3d. T  
4th. C  
WAI  
WAI  
WAN  
WAN  
2d. T

- 6th. To wait at home, Chines-nemtélgui.  
 7th. To wait upon, Ies-chemtépem, chemtépem.  
 8th. To go to pay a visit, Ies-ehgúiem, Ies-kolskéligum.  
 9th. To lay in wait, in ambush, Ies-ehgalém, Ies-tnemtéusom.  
 10th. To expect, Ies-tnemtéusom, Ies-ehlntluúsem.  
 WAITER, *n.* 1st. On general business, S'chemtép, *pl.* S'chaitép.  
 2d. Waiter at the table serving drinks, Sgunmúlem.  
 3d. Serving dishes, Sgusellm.  
 WAIVE, *v. t.* To give up, Ies-hóiem, Ies-goélem.  
 WAKE, *v. i.* 1st. Not to sleep, to watch, Chines-guúsi.  
 2d. To wake for a dead, Chines-chitmi.  
 3d. To be aroused from sleep, Chines-kéitti.  
 4th. To rise from bed or from a dormant position, Chin-gutlsh.  
 WAKE, *v. t.* 1st. To rouse from sleep, indolence, Ies-kéittem.  
 2d. To rise from a dormant position, also from the grave, Ies-gu-  
 tilshem.  
 3d. To return to life, Ieles-teleskéligum, Ieles-gulgultem.  
 4th. Wake the dead, or sick one, Ies-chitm.  
 5th. To disturb a fellow's sleep with noise, Ies-chitgusgusnénem.  
 See Guús.  
 WAKEFUL, vigilant, *a.* Gúsgust.  
 WALK, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-gusteluúsi.  
 2d. To behave. See Behave.  
 3d. To walk in, Chines-nólgui.  
 4th. To walk after, Chines-ehshinmi.  
 5th. To walk after the flesh, Ies-chshinim ku i-skéltich.  
 6th. Inasmuch as one tramples on the ground, places his feet on,  
 Chines-kaluéti.  
 7th. To walk on the water, Chines-chitgustétikui, Chines-chitkalu-  
 tétikui.  
 WALK, *n.* 1st. The act of walking, Sgusteluis.  
 2d. The place in which one walks, Sngusteluissten.  
 3d. The manner of walking, Gusteluissten.  
 4th. Conduct, behavior, as the Biblical way, walk, Shushuél, Zuút.  
 WALKING-STICK, *n.* Nzkuéehsten.  
 WALLOW, *v. i.* Chines-golkonzùti.  
 WAN. See Pallid.  
 WANDER, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-gusteluúsi.  
 2d. To go astray, Chines-osteluúsi.

3d. To be delirious, Chines-kokoéulshi, I-tenemús chin-kolkoélt, Ta is-miszúti.

WANE, *v. i.* 1st. To diminish, Chines-topmí. See Diminish.

2d. Wane of the moon, Es-aámti.

WANT, *v. t.* 1st. To be destitute of, to be without, Ies-iapzinem, Ta iépl, or Chin-chstem— (from Tam). I want children, I am without children, "Tu iép sgnisígult," "Chin-chstemélt."

2d. To be in need of, to require, Chikaepł—, the subjunctive of *ep*, or Chines-iapziní. In winter we want wood; man wants clothes, "L sisteche kakaépl lúku; lu skéligu kaépl gaznúnten," or "Kaes-iapzini t lúku; lu skéligu es-iapzini t kl gaznúnten."

3d. To feel need of, to suffer for having it, Ies-chiapzinem.

4th. To fall short, fail. See Fail, Short.

5th. I wish to have, to do, rendered by the simple subjunctive, either of the verb or of the noun. I want to confess, "Chiks-nmipemísti." I do not want to confess, "Tu iks-nmipemísti." I want a knife, "T-ikt-ninchemen." I want tobacco, "T-iks-ménigu."

N.B.—The *t* prefixed in these phrases indicates *some*. I want her for my wife, "Ikt-nógonog." Here there is no *t* prefixed, the person being definite.

6th. They do not want us, have no use of us, Tam tu kues-teéhils. See Use.

7th. What do you want? Kues-chstém? I want food, Chines-chsítter.

WANT, *v. i.* 1st. To be wanting, short, insufficient, Kułtuin.

2d. To be absent, I-chin-cho. His brother was wanting, "I-cho lu sinzes."

WAR, *n.* 1st. State of opposition enmity, Sent'séus, Samistéus.

2d. The fighting with arms, Spelstuégu, Npelstuéguten.

3d. The quarreling with hands, Stiákot.

4th. To be at war, Chin-epł shemén, Chines-pelstuégui, Chines-tiákoti.

5th. To be at war with that one, In-shemén, I-saaime, In-eutás, I-snułpestuégum.

6th. To go to war (Indian style, stealing horses), Chines-geílshi.

WAR, *v. i.* 1st. To be in opposition, Chines-eutúsi.

2d. To contend, Chines-tiákoti.

3d. T  
WAR

I dan

WAR

2d. T

3d. T

WAR

WAR

f

WAR

WAR

WAR

2d. A

3d. V

b

th

t

4th. V

5th. V

6th. W

7th. W

8th. T

9th. A

10th.

11th.

12th.

th

WAR

2d. L

3d. V

4th. T

k

WAR

2d. A

3d. V

4th. T

H

WAR

3d. To kill one another, Kaes-pelstuégui.

WAR-DANCE, *n.* Siüli.

I dance the war-dance, Chines-iüli.

WARD, *v. t.* 1st. To keep in safety, Ies-chitím, Ies-chshitím.

2d. To defend, Ies-kulkéigum.

3d. To repel, Ies-kúpem.

WAREHOUSE, *n.* Snstakelszúten.

WAR-FRIEND, *n.* Szókoi (friend made by doing together a great feat in war).

WARFARE, *n.* Spelstuégu, Npelstuéguten.

WARLIKE, *a.* Tikotémen.

WARM, *a.* 1st. Pleasantly warm, I-koéz.

2d. A little warmer than pleasant, I-zish.

3d. Very warm, I-tláka.

N.B.—Others say that I-koéz means naturally warm; I-zish, by the sun; I-tláka, by the fire. Yet the usage contradicts this theory; it may be traced to the practice of different tribes.

4th. Warm water, pleasantly, I-nkoéz, Nkoezétiku.

5th. Water little warm, I-nzish, Nzishku.

6th. Water very warm, I-ntláka.

7th. Water warm to the boiling point, warm springs, Naiáiku.

8th. There is scalding warm water, Nlamákaku. See Lemkami.

9th. A person comfortably warm, not cold, I-chin-koéz.

10th. A person warm, by the sun or fire, moderately, I-chin-zish.

11th. Very warm, I-chin-tláka.

12th. Warm room, I-nkoéz, I-nzish, I-ntláka. See Heat. NOTE.—All these words can be used figuratively.

WARM, *v. t.* 1st. Pleasantly, Ies-koézm.

2d. Little more, Ies-zishem.

3d. Very much, Ies-tláakam.

4th. To warm water, room, Ies-nkoézem, Ies-nzishem, Ies-ntlá-kam.

WARM, *v. i.* 1st. I warm up to a pleasant warmth, Chines-koézti.

2d. A little more, Chines-zishemí, Chin-ziish.

3d. Very warm, Chines-tlakamí, Chin-tláaka.

4th. The sun is warming up, Es-kukulemi (it is shining), Es-koézti, Es-zishemí, Es-tlakamí.

WARMTH, *n.* Skoéz, Szish, Stláka, Skukulil (of the sun shining).

- WARMING PAN, *n.* Koézemen, Zishemen, Tlakamen.
- WARN, *v. t.* Ies-zúnem, Ies-tzúnem, Ies-kuñkuzineu.
- WARRIOR, *n.* 1st. soldier, Sgupelstuégu, Sguilenuégu, Sgutapenuégu, Sólts.
- 2d. Indian warrior, on stealing horses, Sgugeilsh, Geilshemen.
- WAR-SONG, *n.* Siáli. This seems more used for the song than for the dance which accompanys the song.
- WAR-WHOOOP, *n.* S'chilèmi. I whoop to excite the boys to fight, "Chinos-chilèmi."
- WASH, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-zéum.
- 2d. To dash water against, Ies-lákom.
- 3d. To wash clothes, Ies-ntkétikum. See Tuk, Tkem, To place in water.
- 4th. To wash away the banks, Ies-nknúgúiem.
- WASH, *v. i.* Chines-zéui, Chines-ntkétikui.
- WASP, *n.* Skoút.
- WASTE, *v. t.* 1st. To ruin, devastate, Ies-kolúgoé'lem.
- 2d. To wear away by degrees, Ies-amnúnem.
- 3d. To use up, wear out, Ies-temuálshem.
- 4th. To consume by drinking, Ies-nzopnúnom.
- 5th. To eat away, Ies-uizínem.
- 6th. To spend carelessly, to use prodigally, abuse, Ies-melméchestem.
- 7th. To spend foolishly, I-ltenemús n Ies-gulzshem.
- WASTE, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-aámí, Chines-zspmí, Chines-topmí. See Diminish, Consume, Dwindle.
- 2d. To get lean, Chines-úipmí.
- 3d. To get spoiled, Es-kolúgoé'pli.
- WATCH, *v. i.* 1st. To be awake, Chines-kéit, Chin-guús.
- 2d. To be vigilant, Chines-guusemísti, Chin-gúsgust.
- 3d. To be attentive, Chines-chiitemí. See Chiit.
- 4th. To be on the look out, Chines-chiitemísti.
- 5th. To act as sentinel, Chines-chiitemí (inasmuch as he guards).
- 6th. To be on the watch for enemies, Chines-chgulémi. See Gel.
- 7th. To seek an opportunity, Chines-tuentéusi.
- 8th. To watch on a sick person, Chines-chiitemí.
- WATCH, *v. t.* 1st. To heed, Ies-chitim, Ies-chiténém, chiténemen.
- 2d. To observe the actions or motions of, for any purpose, Ies-ázgam, Ies-tázgam.

3d.  
4th.  
5th.  
WA  
2d.  
3d.  
4th.  
WA  
2d.  
WA  
WA  
2d.  
3d.  
4th.  
5th.  
6th.  
7th.  
8th.  
9th.  
10th  
11th  
12th  
13th  
14th  
15th  
16th  
17th  
18th  
19th  
20th  
21st.  
22d.  
23d.  
24th  
25th  
26th

- 3d. To watch an enemy, Ies-chgalèm.  
 4th. To guard, Ies-chitím, Ies-chshitím.  
 5th. To watch other people's business, Ies-kułpagém, Ies-chitémem.
- WATCH, *n.* 1st. The act of watching, S'chit, Sázza, Sguás.  
 2d. One who watches, Sguchitím, Sguázgam, Sguchgalèm.  
 3d. One who watches on him, Chitenzúten, Azganzúten, Chgalemenzúten.  
 4th. Timepiece, Sp'pakani.
- WATCHFUL, *a.* 1st. vigilant, Gúsgnst.  
 2d. Upon oneself, Chines-chiitemísti.
- WATCHMAN, *n.* Sguchitím, Sguchgalèm.
- WATER, *n.* 1st. Séulku; in comp., --etiku, --ku.  
 2d. Clear water, I-ngal.  
 3d. Pure water, I-nsish, Nsishku.  
 4th. Troubled water, I-nítiku, I-nmul, Nmálku.  
 5th. Dead water, calm, I-kóiku.  
 6th. Running water, Es-moopétiku.  
 7th. Rapid water, Stlagétiku.  
 8th. Cold water, Nzlátiku.  
 9th. Tepid water, I-nmálku.  
 10th. Warm water. See Warm.  
 11th. White colored water, I-npikaku.  
 12th. Red water, I-nkuilku.  
 13th. To arrive at the water, to strike water, Chines-ólkoi.  
 14th. To look for water, Chines-chséulkui.  
 15th. To have water, Chin-senlkútem.  
 16th. To draw water out of the river, kog, etc., Chines-ku múli.  
 17th. To pour water in, Chines-nmúli.  
 18th. To spill water, Ies-sigum.  
 19th. To throw water, splashing, Ies-lákom.  
 20th. To fall in the water; Chines-ntipétikui. See Fall.  
 21st. To travel by water, Chines-lanpmí.  
 22d. To put in the water, Ies-ntkoétikum; of clothes, Ies-ntkétikum.  
 23d. High water, Nkoést.  
 24th. Low water, Ngamip, Eł súu.  
 25th. To dip, soak in water, Ies-nknélem.  
 26th. To dip the finger in water, Chines-nlochistétikui.

- 27th. Holy water, Gest séulku, Npotéten séulku, Séulku es-ehchâu-pile.
- 28th. To put coffee, rice, powders, etc., in the water, Chines-npkòè-tikui.
- 29th. To add more water, Ies-ntgnétikum.
- 30th. To go under water, Chines-noósi.
- 31st. To sink in, Chines-nkaétikum.
- 32d. To walk in the water, Chines-ngustétikum.
- 33d. To walk on the water, Chines-chilngustétikum.
- 34th. To come out of the water, Chin-teéko.
- 35th. To come to the surface, Chin-chilteéko.
- 36th. To come out across the water, Chin-niéko.
- WATER, *v. t.* 1st. To irrigate. See Irrigate.
- 2d. To water animals, Chines-tamskágaei, Ies-úkum ch séulku. See Flow.
- WAVE, *n.* 1st. Spalt, Szpalt. See Pel.
- 2d. The waves are floating, Es-pálti.
- 3d. The waves are floating all over, covering, Es-chilpálne.
- 4th. The waves are splashing into, Nilákaku.
- 5th. The waves are splashing on the boat, etc., Es-lákoms lu tlíée.
- 6th. White, frothy waves, Chilpák, *pl.* Chilpkapak.
- WAVE, *v. i.* 1st. Es-pálti.
- 2d. To be moving to and fro, unsettled, Es-né'li, Es-itiát'ti.
- WAVE, *v. t.* 1st. The hand, to send away, Chines-takasélchsti, Ies-takasélchsem.
- 2d. To wave the hand, to call attention, Chines-táksi.
- WAVER, *v. i.* 1st. To move one way and the other way, to be tossed, as a boat in a storm, Chines-né'li.
- 2d. To move to and fro, as a flag, leaves, unsettled, Chines-íát'ti. Both are used metaphorically.
- WAY, *n.* 1st. A moving, passing, transit, Gúitem, Sgúi.
- 2d. The place by which one passes, Ngúiten, Sugúiten, Nguilnis-ten.
- 3d. Road or path, Shnshuéi.
- 4th. The course or direction of motion, Chgúiten. Your way will bring you to hell, "Sgoélemen lu an-ehgúiten."
- 5th. My way of thinking, Lu in-zuutéls. See Zuu.
- 6th. My way of speaking, Lu in-zuuzin.
- 7th. My way of acting, Lu in-zuutéchst.

- 8th. My way, practice, manner, the Biblical way of the just, the way of the sinner, In-zuút, In-shushuél, In-agéilten, In-koélemen.
- 9th. The way I am treated, In-chzutéchst.
- 10th. The way I am spoken to, In-chzuuzin.
- 11th. The way I am thought of, In-chzuntéls.
- 12th. This is the way I think of him, Lshéi u ies-chzuutélsem.
- 13th. This is the way I speak of him, Lshèi u ies-chzuuzinem.
- 14th. This is the way I treat him, Lshéi u ies-chzuutéchstem.
- 15th. This is the way; walk in it, Shéi lu akl shushuél; nshii-táksent.
- 16th. I act in this way, Lshéi u chin-agéilem.
- 17th. I speak in this way, Lshéi u chines-egukúni.
- 18th. I think in this way, Lshéi u chines-uagalélsi.
- 19th. Let him have his own way, Lzii ne t-ks-spuús.
- 20th. You must not always have your own way, Ta kaes-chshistégu lu a-spuús.
- 21st. This way, hither, lé-chcheé.
- 22d. That way, thither, Zi-chchzi.
- 23d. To go out of the way, to remove aside, Chines-tlékui.
- 24th. To go out of the way, to lose one's way, Chines-nisisákai, Chines-oósti.
- 25th. To go out of the way, to transgress, Chines-nguzáksi.
- 26th. To walk in the way, Chines-nshiiistáksi. See Shiúst.
- 27th. To be in the family way, Chines-iúmi.
- 28th. Way down, Lu ihú, Lu chlá.
- WAYLAY, *v. t.* Ies-tnemtéusem.
- WAYWISE, Chines-nniáksi.
- WE, *pron. pers.* Kaempilé. See the conjugations.
- WEAK, *a. 1st.* In general, Etétiim.
- 2d. From sickness, I-chin-zug. See Zgnpmí.
- WEALTH, *n. 1st.* The being wealthy, Skoiúlegu.
- 2d. The materials of wealth, Koiúleguten. See Koéi, Koiúlegu.
- WEALTHY, *a.* Koiúlegu.
- WEAN, *v. t. 1st.* A baby, Ies-hóiltem lu skaém.
- 2d. To wean oneself from....., Ies-kuilmáum lu i-spuús tel....., Ies-kultalim lu i-spuús tel....., Ies-chmáum lu i-spuús tel.....
- WEAPON, *n. 1st.* Skuécuel, Skuénélest, Ngazélsten.
- 2d. Plenty weapons, Goegoeinch, Goeinch.



- WEAR, *v. t.* 1st. To have on any kind of clothes, *les-ŕgupim*, or Chines-*nŕgup* t—. He does not wear his shirt, "Tas ŕgupentés ŕu snazŕkėit." He has no shirt on, he wears no shirt, "Tas nŕgup t-snazŕkėit."
- 2d. I wear that, I have it on, I use that garment, *Ies-nŕgupminem*, *nŕgupminem*.
- 3d. But all the different articles of dress have a name of their own, *v.g.* I wear a hat, "Chines-koazkan." I wear a necktie, "Chines-kalėps."
- 4th. To use up, to consume by wearing, *Ies-temuálshem*, *Ies-kol-goél'lem*.
- 5th. To consume, *Ies-amnúnem*. See *Aam*.
- WEAR, *v. i.* 1st. To last under employment, *Kasíp*. This shirt will wear long, "Nem *kasíp* ak-snazŕkėiten."
- 2d. To be wasted, diminished, *Es-aámŕti*, *Es-zspmi*.
- WEARY, *a.* 1st. Worn out in strength, by fatigue, *Chin-áigot*, *Chin-nŕpáks*.
- 2d. The fatiguing, *Áigotútem*.
- WEARY, *v. t.* 1st. oneself, *Chines-áigoti*, *Chines-áigot'szúti*.
- 2d. Weary another, *les-áigotem*, *áigot'sten*.
- WEASEL, *n.* *Ŕpápkalze*. NOTE.—In summer it is *Ŕchim*, on account of changing color.
- WEATHER, *n.* It is only found in composition. 1st. What kind of weather is it? *Es-chischináskat?* or, *Chiinúg?*
- 2d. It is good weather, bad weather, *Gesáskat* or *Gesnúg*, *Chesáskat* or *Chesnúg*.
- 3d. Sunny weather, *Kulkulnúg*, *Kaekul'lnúg*.
- 4th. Cold weather, *Zaltemnúg*.
- 5th. Warm weather, *Tlakanúg*.
- 6th. Cool weather, breeze blowing, *Gapnúg*.
- 7th. Dark with rainy clouds, *Chempnúg*.
- 8th. Cloudy, covered, *Chŕkkoŕkoáskat*, *I-ehŕtókuskat*.
- 9th. It clears, *Epl gukagkágŕt*. See *Gak*, *Time*. We have bad weather, cold weather, "Kae-chesáskat, kae-zaltemnúg," and so of the others.
- WEATHER-COCK, *n.* 1st. *Chmiitis ŕu snėut*, *Skuiskus*.
- 2d. It turns, *Es-pelpelehemenzúti*.
- 3d. It turns to the north, *Ch zalt u tutagolús*.
- 4th. It turns to the west, *Ch chlĝutin u tutagolús*.

- 5th. To the east, Ch ztlechtin u tatagolús.  
 6th. To the south, Ch skokoeéz u tatagolús.  
**WEATHER-WISE**, *a.* I am weather-wise, Chin-miáskat.  
**WEAVE**, *v. t.* Ies-chkazizei (see Kazím), Chines-íei.  
**WEB-FOOTED**, *a.* Olołshín. See Oit.  
**WEDGE**, *n.* Nzkéusten, Sógomen, Kaminten.  
**WEDGE**, *v. t.* 1st. To force in, Ies-nkaém.  
 2d. To split, Ies-nskéusem.  
**WEDNESDAY**, *n.* Tikulchaáskat.  
**WEEDS**, *n.* Nchestnkéin.  
**WEED**, *v. t.* 1st. By pulling, Ies-nłkéusem, Chines-nłkaólegui.  
 2d. By hoeing, Chines-shelúlegui.  
**WEEK**, *n.* Spelcháskat. One week, Nko s'chazéus (that is, one Sunday).  
**WEEP**, *v. i.* Chines-zkoákoi. See Zkum.  
**WEEPING**, *n.* Szkoáko.  
**WEIGH**, *v. t.* 1st. To raise, Ies-kułgoém.  
 2d. To examine by the balance, Ies-súgumem.  
 3d. To weigh down, Ies-kétem, Ies-chiłgamménem. This means to be heavy on; the other means to overbalance.  
 4th. It weighs much, Gemt. It weighs two pounds, "Esel sugu-métem," and the verb "weigh" is omitted.  
 5th. To weigh in the mind, ponder, Ies-kułpagém.  
**WEIGH**, *v. i.* 1st. To be heavy, to have a weight, Gemt. You do not weigh, "Tam ku-gemt."  
 2d. To be considered as important, Es-nkutenáksem, Kutánt.  
 3d. To press hard upon, Ies-chiłgamménem, chiłgamméneem. It weighs hard upon me, "Ko-chiłgamméneis." I find it heavy upon me, "Chiłgamménemen."  
 4th. To press hard, not on top, Ies-pizem. See Press.  
**WEIGHT**, *n.* 1st. Sgemt.  
 2d. The weights of metal for weighing, Kétemen.  
**WEIGHT**, *v. t.* To load down, heavy, Ies-chiłgamméneem.  
**WEIGHTY**, *a.* 1st. Gemt.  
 2d. Important, Kutánt.  
**WELCOME**, *v. t.* Gest ies-tážgam, Gest ies-tknném.  
**WELD**, *v. t.* Ies-núlusem.  
**WELFARE**, *n.* 1st. The being well, I-chin-ges.

Ies-łgupim, or  
 "Tas ıgnpen-  
 no shirt, "Tas

Ies-ıngupminem,

ne of their own,  
 ear a necktie,

ıshem, Ies-kol-

ıp. This shirt

ıe, Chin-ıgot.

ıgot'szúti.

ıhim, on account

ıst. What kind

ıesnóg, Chesás-

We have bud  
 altmnóg," and

ıkus.

2d. What causes well-being, Ngestin. For my welfare, "Ikt-ngestin."

WELL, *n.* Stgoséulkn. See Log.

WELL, *a.* 1st. In good health, I-chin-ges (I am well).

2d. Good, Gest. It is well for us to see friends, "Gest u kaos-uichem lu kae-sellagalágt."

WELL, *adv.* 1st. In a good way, Gest.

2d. Abundantly, adequately, Pótn-shéi.

3d. Considerably, in a very advanced, far gone condition, Géit. He is pretty well abused, "Géit choinzátémentem."

4th. Well, as expletive, Shéi. Well, let us go, "Shéi ko-elgüi."

5th. Very well, Shéi.

WEST, *n.* Snchlgutin. See Chelúg.

WET, *a.* 1st. I-nas.

2d. Of blood, I-ehlum.

3d. Of dew, etc., Chhemip. See Hemip.

WET, *v. t.* 1st. To make wet, les-rásem.

2d. See Sprinkle, Soak, Moisten.

WET-NURSE, *n.* Nkakaemtin, Nkaemtin. See Kaem.

WHAT, 1st. *pron. interr.* Stem?

2d. What art thou after? Kues-chstem?

3d. What do I say? Chin-ezint?

4th. What do I? Chin-ez's'chén?

5th. What is that? What kind of thing is it? Stem?

6th. What is that? What happens? Ez's'chén?

[The same are all used in answer to a question. What is it? "Stem?" Nothing, "Ta stem." What do you say, "Ku ezint?" I said nothing, "Ta iezint."]

7th. As an exclamation, Ma lu! Éu! What a man! "Ma lu skaltemígu!" What a fool! "Ma lu spsáie!" What a talent, what a talented man he is! "Éu spagpágt!" (N.B.—The adjective in this phrase is made substantive.) Oh what good, sweet heart has Jesus Christ! "Ioh lu sgests, lu stishz lu spuúsz Jesu Kli!" (*lit.* Oh, the sweetness, the goodness of his heart!)

8th. That which, Éu. I know what you say, "Es-milzín lu as-kol-koéltém."

WHATEVER, *pron.* Esiá lu.

WHEAT, *n.* 1st. Spkéin.

2d. S  
3d. F  
WHE  
2d. T  
3d. P  
WHE  
2d. T  
WHE  
2d. T  
WHE  
WHE  
2d. fut  
3d. W  
4th. T  
WHE  
2d. No  
sw  
3d. W  
WHE  
2d. If  
3d. If  
Éu  
WHE  
WHE  
2d. No  
WHE  
2d. If  
WHE  
WHET  
WHET  
WHET  
WHIC  
2d. Wh  
3d. Wh  
4th. Wh  
5th. No  
Éu  
6th. The  
WHIL

re, "Ikt-nges-

).  
"Geat u kaes-

condition, Géil.  
em."

éi ko-ehgúi."

nem.

on What is it?  
you say, "Ku

! "Ma lu skal-  
What : talent,  
" (N.B.—The  
Oh what good,  
s, lu stishz lu  
goodness of his

milzin lu as-kol-

2d. Seven-headed wheat, Splcháiákan spkéin.

3d. Fall wheat, S'cháiákan.

WHEEL, *n.* 1st. Gólko.

2d. To play at wheels, Chines-golkólégui.

3d. Playing wheel, Chgolkóléguten.

WHEEL, *v. t.* 1st. To make revolve, Ies-gólkom.

2d. To carry on wheels, Ies-úkum l gólko.

WHEEL, *v. i.* 1st. To revolve on its axis, Chines-gólkoi.

2d. To turn to another direction, Chines-ntagolúsi.

WHELP, *n.* Stitichime.

WHEN? *adv. interr.* 1st. *past.* Pistém? She spistém?

2d. *fut.* Ne pistém?

3d. When (not interrogative), *past.* Łu, Łu lshéi u.

4th. The same, *fut.* Ne lu.

WHENCE? 1st. *interr.* Tel chen?

2d. Not interrogative, Łu tel chen (if in a formal or implied answer).

3d. With no meaning of interrogation, Łu tel shéi.

WHERE? 1st. Interrogative and not of motion, Lchen?

2d. If interrogative of motion, Chechén?

3d. If no interrogative meaning, Łu lshéi (if there is no motion),  
Łu ch shéi (if there is motion).

WHEREAS, *conj.* Néti.

WHEREBY? 1st. *interr.* T'stem?

2d. Not interrogative, Łu t'shéi.

WHEREFORE, 1st. *interr.* Golstém?

2d. If not interrogative at all, Łu golshéi.

WHEREUPON, *adv.* Kuémt.

WHET, *v. t.* Ies-pétlesem. See Sharpen.

WHETSTONE, *n.* Ptlesé.

WHETHER, *adv.* S-chmápkan.

WHICH? 1st. *interr.* Chen? Suét?

2d. Which of the two? Chen lu tel esél?

3d. Which of these two? Chen ié tel esél?

4th. Which of those two? Chen zi tel esél?

5th. Not interrogative, nor in answer to anything like a question,  
Łu.

6th. The one who, those who, Łu shéi n.

WHILE, *n.* 1st. time. See 'Time.

- 2d. Worth a while, rendered by the subjunctive.
- 3d. Not worth a while, Tam pótu shéi lu (*lit.* It is not exactly the kind that.....).
- 4th. A little while, Łishé; *fat.* Ne łishé.
- 5th. A little while ago, It'shené; (if past) Géit ne.
- 6th. After a little while, Ne it'shené, Ne łishé, Ne géit ne.
- 7th. Wait a while, Kuené, Ne kuené.
- WHILE, *adv.* 1st. During the time, Téu. While he was on the cross thou stoodst by him, "Téu lzi lu leseiméus, es-ehlzi-imstgu."
- 2d. Although, under which circumstances, though, Emué. Thou followedst him, while the others deserted him, "Chshintégu emué goéstem lu t knitít."
- 3d. When, in the time, Łu lshéi u.
- WHIP, *v. t.* 1st. To strike with lashes, Ies-łzim.
- 2d. With rods, clubs, Ies-spim.
- 3d. To drive with the whip, Ies-kéigum.
- 4th. To punish, to cut with the tongue, scolding, sarcasm, Ies-łzim.
- 5th. To win, beat, Ies-tlegúpem.
- WHIP, *n.* 1st. Kéigumen, Łzminten.
- 2d. Whip, that has a crack, Taláku.
- WHIRLPOOL. See Eddy.
- WHIRLWIND, *n.* Sgaléku.
- WHISKY, *n.* Seme séulku, Nkoéuten, Nkoémisten, Uiski.
- WHISPER, *v. i.* Chines-łkukuiézini, Chines-znzulshi.
- WHISFLE, *v. i.* 1st. Of the wind, Suáulku. See Uée.
- 2d. Of the Americans, Chines-chmiłskéini.
- 3d. To call a woman, Chines-sikulzei, Chines-zikuzini.
- WHITE, *a.* I-pik. See Pik, Paáka, Pale.
- WHITE, *n.* An American, not an Indian, Piskékéligu, Chpikaze.
- WHITTEWASH, *v. t.* Ies-poóm.
- WHITHER? *adv.* 1st. Chechen? (if interrogative, even if the interrogation is only implied, or an answer to a question.)
- 2d. Without any interrogative sense, Łu chshéi. Whither I go thou cannot go, "Łu chshéi m-chin-gúi, taks-łkontégu kuks-gúi."
- WHIT-SUNDAY, *n.* Sen Spagpágt Sgalgált.
- WHITTLE, *v. i.* Chines-gutlemi, Chines-chgutlálkoi.

WHITTLE, *v. t.* Ies-gutlīm, Ies-chgutlālkom.

WHO, *pron.* 1st. Interrogative, or in answer to a question, either explicit or implied, Suét? Who died? "Suét u tllī?" (*lit.* Who is that died?) Who art thou? "Ku suét?" Who might he be, who knows who he is? "Goá suét?" For whom, to whom it belongs? "Kt-suét?" Who made thee? "T'suét u kólēnz?" (*lit.* Who is he that made thee?) In this way Suét is the Latin *quis*, not *qui*.

2d. Who, not interrogative, before the verb *to be*, or any intransitive verb, is not rendered at all, but the following verb is made a participle, present, past or future according to the case; or (not to question about theories), is rendered by *Ẽu*. Those who are good shall be happy, "Ẽu gest nem lemt," (*lit.* The good ones shall rejoice). I like those who obey, "In-gamēnch Ẽu epl̄ tentēne." Those who obey shall be rewarded, "Nem gákantem Ẽu es-nsúgune."

3d. Who, not interrogative, governing a transitive verb, *u*. It is I who killed him, "Tkoìè u pólsten."

NOTE.—(a) Not to mistake the pure *who* (Lat. *qui*) with *he who* (Lat. *ille qui*). He who, is rendered by *Ẽu shéi u*, and *Ẽu shéi* stands for *he* (Lat. *ille*), and *u* stands for *who*. (b) When governing a transitive verb, the *t* characteristic of the agent is prefixed to *shéi*, and not to *u*, which remains unaltered all time. I know who killed my father, I know him, the one who killed my father, "Es-súgusten Ẽu t-shéi u pólstem Ẽu in-leén." I know that Peter is he who killed my father, "Es-mistén Ẽu t-Piél u pólstem Ẽu in-leén." (c) Not to dispute about words one may say that our *who*, not interrogative, cannot be found in Indian, but it is rendered by repeating *the one, he*, with *u* after, which *u* is in reality the conjunction *and*. I know who struck me, "Es-mistén Ẽu t-suét u ko-spentēm," (*Scio quis me percussit.*) (d) Who, governing a transitive verb, is oftener rendered by making a substantive of the verb. He prayed for those who killed him, "Cháushits Ẽu t-shéi u pólstem;" or, He prayed for his murderers, "Cháushits Ẽu pels-zútis." Be merciful to those that slander you, "Nkonne-mint Ẽu t'shéi u kues-chiòkom," or, "Nkonnemint Ẽu an-chi-konzúten."

WHIOEVER, whosoever, *pron.* Esià Ẽu shéi u (*lit.* All those who),

or, *Èu shéi u* ; or, if there is any implied interrogation or doubt, *Èu suét u*. N.B.—If it governs a transitive verb the characteristic *t* is prefixed to *shéi* or *suét*. I will whip whoever whips me, “*Esiá ù t’shéi u koks-spíms, nem spen-tèn.*”

WHOLE, *a.* 1st. total, entire, *Es-milko*. I lost the whole of that house, “*Es-milko ù in-zítgu u tlegúpemen.*”

2d. All that, every one, *Esiá*. I lost the whole of my money, “*Esiá ù in-ululim u tlegúpemen.*”

3d. One piece, *I-oil*.

4th. In good health, *I-guil*.

WHOLESOME, *a.* *Gest, Ngulgniltén*. Used also in a spiritual sense.

WHOM, *pron.* 1st. *interr.* *Suét ù.....* Whom did you call? “*Suét ù as-galitem?*” It answers the Latin *quem*, from *quis*, not from *qui*.

2d. Not interrogative, *Èu*. I know him whom you killed, “*Es-súgusten ù as-pólstem.*” But better by the participle passive in the past, “*Súgusten ù a-szpóls.*” N.B.—In both these senses *Èu* makes a participle of both phrases. See Who.

3d. To whom, of whom, *interr.* *Suét ù.....?* If followed by a transitive verb, *L suét u.....?* Of whom do you speak? “*Suét ù as-zúnem?*” To whom you gave it? “*L suét u guizltgu?*”

4th. To whom, of whom, not interrogative, *Èu*. He to whom you speak is the president, “*Ilimigum ù as-kolkoéltem.*” It is the chief, he to whom you speak, “*Ilimigum ù lshéi u kues-kolkoélti.*” It is the president of whom you speak, “*Ilimigum ù as-ehkolkoéltem,*” or, “*Ilimigum ù eh shéi u ku kolkoélt.*” The former phrase is made participial; in the latter, *the one to whom* is expressed.

WHOOOP, *v. i.* *Chines-ueéi*. See Shout.

WHORE, *n.* *Uíáigune, Nzkéchin, Npennéguten*. See Uil.

WHOSE, *pron.* 1st. *interr.* *Suét?* It is accompanied by the verb *to be* or *to have*. Whose horse did you steal? “*Suét u epl gatłzin ù a-sznáko?*” or, “*Suét u nakoméltgu ù gatłzin?*” Whose son art thou? “*Ku-kaelsuét? T’suét u ku-skussées? Ku-skussées t’suét?*”

2d. Not interrogative, He of whom, *Èu shéi u*. See Who. Peter

is whose son died, "Piél shéi u tellélt," or "Skussées Piél lu es-tlélemí," (the dead is the son of Peter). It is noticeable that this case cannot be literally translated, but the phrase must be altered.

**WHOEVER**, whosoever, *pron.* 1st. *interr.* Suét ?

2d. Not interrogative. If meaning no matter who, any one (Lat. *quisquis*), Tee'suét; in the past, Lu suét. Whosoever went there, "Lu suét u gúi ch shéi." Whosoever goes in is killed, "Lu ne tee'suét m-nóngu m-pólstem."

3d. All those that, Esiá lu shéi (Lat. *quicumque*).

**WHY**, *adv.* 1st. (interrogative), Gol-stem ?

2d. (Not interrogative), Lu golshéi.

3d. Expletive, Shéi.

**WICK**, *n.* 1st. As to be used, Nogomelzéten.

2d. The actual wick of a candle, Snogoméleze.

3d. To place a wick in the candle-mould, Ies-nogomélzeem.

**WICKED**, *a.* Téie, Koáukot, I-koéu.

**WICKEDNESS**, *n.* Stéie, Skoáukot.

**WIDE**, *a.* 1st. Hákat. See Large.

2d. Remote, Lkot.

**WIDE-AWAKE**, *a.* Gúsgust.

**WIDEN**, *v. i.* Es-íkailshí.

**WIDOW, WIDOWER**, *n.* 1st. As long as they mourn the lost consort, Stnélemt. See Luélem.

2d. After the mourning, when they dress again stylishly, Nzi-liskue.

**WIDTH**, *n.* Stákat.

**WIFE**, *n.* 1st. Nógonog.

2d. To take a wife, Chines-kolínógonogoi, Chin-tígunlógonog.

3d. In comp., Pu. Whose wife art thou? "Ku-pu-suét?" I am the wife of an American, "Chin-pu-Suiápi." See Pu.

**WIG**, *n.* Skoáiskómkan (*lit.* Borrowed hair).

**WILD**, *a.* In all the sense of this word, Uákaukt.

**WILDERNESS**, *n.* 1st. Lchoént, Lcholégú.

2d. Woods, Lnkúézt, Lzlzil.

3d. In the prairie, I-gesúlegú.

**WILDNESS**, *n.* Suákaukt.

**WILES**, *n.* TakakHúmshten.

**WILL**, *n.* 1st. Spnús, Sztéls, Szechzógo. See Voluntary.



2d. See Testament, Bequeath.

WILL, *v. i.* 1st. To be pleased, to be inclined to, I-spuús, Ies-puusím.

2d. To deliberate considerately, I-szchzógo, Ies-ehzógom.

3d. To choose, to decide, to have made up one's mind to, Chines-ntélsi.

WILFUL, *a.* See Obstinate, Stubborn.

WILFULLY, *adv.* 1st. I liked to do it, I-spuús, In-gaméneh.

2d. I did it purposely, I-szchzógo.

3d. I did it freely, my choice, I-szntéls. See Voluntary.

WILLINGLY, *adv.* cheerfully, with pleasure, Chin-lemt. You work willingly, "Kues-lémti u kues-kóli."

WILLOW, *n.* 1st. Kolsálko, Pógponep, Pógpogl.

2d. To twist willows, Ies-siélum.

3d. Willow basket, Es-siélu.

4th. Willow creek, Npó, Npógponep.

WIN, *v. t.* 1st. To obtain a victory over a competitor, Ies-tlegúpem.

2d. To win a prize, Ies-tlegúpem.

3d. To win by kindness, to bring to compliance, Ies-tlégúpem.

4th. To win one game, Chines-shítpmí.

5th. To win a game from him, Ies-shítfnúnem, Ies-shtífnúnem.

6th. To win all, Ies-guikunúnem.

WIND, *n.* 1st. Snéut.

2d. The wind blows, Es-néuti. See Néut.

3d. Strong wind, Es-pízalke.

4th. The wind blows on me, Ko-es-néum

5th. The wind is cool, Gaá. It cools me, Ko-es-gapnúnems.

6th. The wind falls down, I-kói.

7th. To break wind, Chines-puumí.

8th. Breath, Npópéulshten.

WIND, *v. t.* To expose to the wind, Ies-gapnúnem.

WIND, *v. t.* 1st. To turn completely, Ies-silchmím.

2d. To wind a watch, Ies-zánem lu sp'pakani.

3d. To wind around, as to wind a top, spool, Ies-chinlim. See Ial.

WIND, *v. i.* 1st. To turn around, as a hand of a clock, Chines-silchmi.

2d. Wind around, Es-chialize.

3d. As vines winding up a tree, Es-chiliálko.

- 4th. Running crooked, as a winding stream, *Es-inpmi, inp.*
- 5th. Winding stream, *Es-ininkuétiku.*
- 6th. Winding road, *Ininpáks.*
- WINDLASS, *n.* *Snehiulmín.*
- WINDOW, *n.* 1st. The hole, *Es-óg.*
- 2d. The sash, *Nshinsélguten.* See *Shinim.* Hence, *Shinúsem,* to cover a hole; and *Ies-nshilsélgum,* I cover the hole of the house.
- WINDOW CURTAIN, *n.* As a screen, *Niligústen;* as it covers some part of the house, *Ngnépsten.*
- WINDOW GLASS, *n.* *I-gal.*
- WINDY, *a.* *Nentúlegu* (place of winds).
- WINE, *n.* *Nkuilku, Seme séulku.*
- WING, *n.* *S'chuágan, Skapúsel.*
- WINGED, *a.* *Ep Skapkapúsel.* The winged servants of God, "Éu skulkulstéltés Kolinzúten ep skapkapúsel," *i.e.* Angels.
- WINDOW, *v. t.* To fan wheat by the wind, *Ies-gaám.*
- WINTER, *n.* 1st. *Siisteh.* Next winter, *Ne isteh.* See *Isteh.*
- 2d. Year, *Spéntich, Smgóp.*
- 3d. To be surprised by the winter, *Chines-chihistehénei.*
- WINTER, *v. i.* *Chines-istchi, Chin-istchem.*
- WIPE, *v. t.* 1st. *Ies-éepem.*
- 2d. To wipe clean, *Ies-gukupnúnem.*
- 3d. To wipe away one's tears, *Chines-nepep'senzúti* (*lit.* I wipe my eyes).
- 4th. To wipe one's nose, *Chines-noósi.*
- 5th. To wipe a child who soils himself, *Ies-epépilem.*
- WISDOM, *n.* *Spagpágt, Smimít.*
- WISE, *a.* *Pagpágt, Mimít.*
- WISH, *v. t.* 1st. To have a desire, *Chines-pusmí.*
- 2d. Mostly rendered by the optative, *Kómi!* I wish to die, "Kómi chin-tlil."
- 3d. Or by the volitive verb. I wish to drink, to go, *Chines-nsus-télsi, Chines-nguíélsi.*
- 4th. See *Desire.*
- WISH, *v. t.* 1st. To have the heart on, *Ies-puúsem;* mostly by the infinite. It is my wish, "I-spuús."
- 2d. To wish good to one, *Ies-puushitem, Ies cháushitem.*
- 3d. To wish, to long for an object not possessed, *Ies-kagumíuem, Ies-gumínem, Ies-kamszinem.* See *Gun, Kag.*

WISH, *n.* 1st. *Spuús.*

- 2d. Will, *Szntéls.* Note here the difference of the volitive forms, Chinese-*nguélisi* and *Chiks-gúi*; the former means the wish, the second the will. I wish to go but I will not go, "Chinese-*ngu'élisi, u ta iks-gúi.*" I have no wish to go, but I will go, "Ta *is-nguélis, u pen chiks-gúi.*"

WITH, *prep.* 1st. Denoting instrumentality, *t.* Killed with a club, "Pólstem *t-lúku.*"

- 2d. Denoting association to....., *L, L kae*— I live with my husband, "Chinese-*emüti hu l i-sgélni.*" I will speak with you, "Chiks-*kolknélti l unui,*" or, "*L kaeunui.*" See Together.

- 3d. When denoting company with a subordination, distance, *with* is rendered by the preposition *ch* prefixed to the verb. I stay with him, "Ies-*chemútem.*" I stay with the chief, my residence is by the side of him, "Chemútemen *hu ilimígum.*" Who remains with (by) Jesus Christ in the Eucharist? "T'suét *u es-chlziims hu Jesu Kli l Sukaecin?*" The angels stay with him, "Ange *hu s'chlziis.*" The apostles sat down with Jesus Christ, "Lu apotres *chpákshilshemis hu Jesu Kli.*"

- 4th. When denoting identity of place, etc., prefix *nko* to the verb. I remain with my husband, in the same place, "Ies-*nkuwémútem hu i-sgélui.*" I remain in the same place with him, "Ies-*nkuwziim.*" Who remains with Jesus Christ in the Eucharist? "T'suét *u es-nkuwziims hu Jesu Kli hu l'Sukaecin?*" The Father and the Holy Ghost remain with him, in the same place, "T'Leus *u t'Sen Spagpágt u es-nkuwziims.*" We could never say that "T'Leus *es-chlziims hu Jesu Kli.*"

- 5th. With, indicating superiority, extended so far as to make the person do what we do, is rendered by —*us* affixed to the verb. I came with my son, I brought him along with me, "Ies-*guífusem hu i-skusée.*" I run away with her, I carry her along with me, "Ies-*gutpúsem.*" I enter with him, carrying him with me, "Ies-*notgúsem.*" I go out with him, carrying him out with me, "Ies-*ozkaúsem.*" I cross the river with him, carrying him across with me, "Ies-*niekoúsem.*" Note these three last forms: *Ch-nólgumen*, I went in with him, to sit with him, to see him; *Nkuhnólgumen*, I went in with him, in his company, at the same time; *Notgúsen*, I went in with him, I carried, brought him in.

6th.

WIT

2d. C

3d. T

4th.

5th. T

6th. T

WIT

2d. T

WIT

F

WIT

2d. N

WIT

2d. S

3d. T

WIT

L

2d. In

st

3d. N

w

w

th

4th. L

fo

ar

co

g

5th. W

C

6th. I go with....., Chin-gúi l..... I have him coming with me, Ies-nkuigúiem, nkuigúimen. I carry him along with me, Ies-guíusem. I go with him, as attaching myself to his party, Ies-ehshinim. I accompany him, as a friend and protector to him, Ies-gazútem. We go together, we keep company, Kue-shishéi. We go together, Kues-shemenuégui.

WITHDRAW, *v. t.* 1st. To take away, back what has been given, Ieles-kuném.

2d. Of gamblers taking back what they have paid, Ies-nkúempem.

3d. To draw back, Ies-enuéupem.

4th. To drive out, into distant country, to take away, Ies-chnéu-shilshem.

5th. To draw from the fire, Ies-uzkúsem, Ies-nussshelshúsem.

6th. To retract, Ieles-tam'm, Ies-enuéupem.

WITHDRAW, *v. i.* 1st. To retire from a place, company, Chinese-chnéushilshi.

2d. To back out, Chinese-enuéupi.

WITHER, *v. i.* Es-gumpí, Es-koelmi, Es-ampí, Es-kuzpmí. See Kan.

WITHHOLD, *v. t.* 1st. To hold back, Ies-kuéstem.

2d. Not to grant, Tam ies-shéiem.

WITHIN, *adv.* 1st. Of the house, I zítgu.

2d. See Inside.

3d. To be within, Chinese-emúti.

WITHOUT, *prep.* 1st. outside (Lat. *extra*), not inside of the door, Iehólzke.

2d. In front of the house, Ichemehinélgu. See Chem, Toko, Eeh-suish.

3d. Not with (Lat. *absque*), rendered by Ku ta, U ta. I went without seeing him, "Chin-gúi ku tas nichten." He died without baptism, "Tas Ibatém u tñl." You talk without thinking, "Tam ku-skuipág u ku-nénlsh."

4th. Having not, destitute of, (a) (Lat. *sine*) Ta iép. I am without food, "Ta iép siilen," or "Chin-ehskaméltén." Or, Stem. I am without horses, "Chin-stemskágae." (b) If the article is consumed, Z'síp. I am without children, "Z'síp lu i-sgusi-gult," or "Che ta iép sgusigult, Chin-ehstemélt."

5th. Without a shirt or cover of any kind, Chin-choánkau. See Cho.

- 6th. Without hat, Chines-ptłkén. See Ptłim.  
 7th. Without shoes, Chines-ptłptłshin.  
 8th. Without pantaloons, Chines-chptłptłákstshin.  
 9th. Unless, except, Łu ne ta. Without faith we cannot be saved, "Łu ne ta kaep-snoninguenéten ta kakaépt ngulguilten."  
 10th. Out of reach, beyond the limits, must be altered to mean: I cannot reach, he is without my reach, Taks-konnúnem, Tas komútemstem. In general, Tas lkomútemstem. See Can, Reach.

WITHOUT, *adv.* L chólzke.

WITHSTAND, *v. t.* To stand opposite, to oppose, Ies-cutúsem.

WITNESS, *n.* 1st. The attestation of a fact, Smimii.

2d. What furnishes evidence or proof, Chmiiten. This stone is my witness, "Ié sshésh łu ikł-chmiiten."

3d. An eye-witness, Chines-chmiisi. See Mii.

4th. An ear-witness, Chines-ehmiine.

5th. Witness in a court for others, Mishzúten. One that knows about him, Sgnehmiépile, Sgunmiépem.

WITNESS, *v. t.* 1st. To know by eyesight, Ies-chmiisem, Ies-chmi-púsem.

2d. To know by hearing, Ies-chmiinem, Ies-chmipénem.

3d. To attest, Ies-nemiépem, Ies-chmiépilem.

4th. To sign an instrument. See Sign.

WOE, *n.* 1st. Heavy calamity, Sgutemszút.

2d. To cause woe to, Ies-gntéchstem, Ies-chtletlépilem, Ies-tlee-mim.

3d. Woe to me! Chin-gutemszút! Mił chin-koukoint.

WOLF, *n.* 1st. Nłamkae, Nshizim.

2d. Small wolf, the hero of all Indian fables, Snehelép.

3d. Prairie wolf, coyote, Snkazos. See Kaz.

WOMAN, *n.* 1st. A female, Smeém.

2d. Adult woman, married, Smeém.

3d. Wife, Nògonog.

4th. Female attendant, S'chemtép smeém.

5th. Repudiated, Sz'em.

6th. Woman, timid, Smeém.

7th. Old woman, Pipogót, *pl.* Ppiipogót.

WOMEN FOLKS, woman kind, *n.* Pèlpilkui.

WOMB, *n.* 1st. properly, Sngusigulden.

2d. All the inside of a person's (male or female) body, Snishtélze.  
See Ishút.

WONDER, *v. i.* 1st. To be amazed, Chines-psmá, Chin-psáp, Chin-kussús.

2d. To wonder at, I admire it, Ies-psmánem, Ies-kussúsem.

3d. Not to understand, Ies-nuilésem. See Uil.

4th. I wonder whether he will ever recover, Uz m-épaág.

N.B.—This particle *uz* means: Who knows that? Some pronounce it *oz*.

WONDER, *n.* 1st. The act of wondering; Spsap.

2d. Cause of wonder, Kúskust, Snpsptánten. See Pas, Kus.

WONDERFUL, *a.* Kúskust, Tastút.

WONT, *a.* accustomed, Ep skoém. See Koém.

WOOD, *n.* 1st. forest, Nkoézt, Zlzil. See Thick, Thin.

2d. Timber, Lúku; in comp., —álko.

3d. Hard wood, Tlíz'lko.

4th. Short wood, Iguzalálko.

5th. Long wood; Usshinálko (not standing).

6th. Green wood, Kalálko.

7th. Dry wood, decayed, Chéie.

8th. Dry wood, sound, Gamálko.

9th. High wood, Kutenálko.

10th. Pitch wood, Stetlúku.

11th. Wood chopped, Szshil.

12th. To cut wood with the axe, Ies-shelim, Chines-shelálko.

13th. To cut wood for splitting, Chines-ságoi.

14th. To go to make firewood, Chines-pséshi.

15th. The wood (one piece) is on the ground, Es-chize.

16th. Of several pieces together, Es-pin.

17th. Of several piles, Es-penpin.

18th. To carry one stick of wood on the shoulder, Chines-nchizl-kéiti.

19th. To throw wood on the fire for fire, Chines-chkamini.

20th. To throw wood in the fire, Ies-nzkamnúsem.

21st. To go out of the woods, Chines-gutpsálkoi.

22d. To go out of the wood in the open country, Chin-póptlem.

23d. See Drift, Float, Chop, Tree, Saw.

24th. Straight wood, I-tógolko.

25th. Crooked wood, Es-alkoálko.

WOODPECKER, *n.* 1st. Stelgóm.

2d. Black woodpecker, Zluzen.

3d. Red woodpecker, Kolkoliche.

WOOL, *n.* Spum. See Shear.

WORD, *n.* 1st. As uttered, Szkolkoélt

2d. As written, Kaimín.

3d. One word, Nkozin. I say one word only, "I-chines-nkozini."

I say one word to....., "Ies-nkozinem." See Say.

4th. I send word to....., Chines-kolkoélti ch.....

WORK, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-kóli, Chines-agaluisi.

2d. I work for others, not for myself, Chines-kólshi.

3d. I work for him, Ies-kólshitem.

4th. To put oneself at work, to commence, Chines-chtagoléchsti.

5th. To finish work, Chines-úíechsti.

6th. I am at work, Chines-agatchmi.

WORK, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-kólem.

2d. To work upon, to be busy, to strain oneself upon, Ies-chagéilem, Ies-chkólem.

3d. I keep on working it, Ies-agatchim.

WORK, *n.* 1st. What has been worked, made, and making it, Skol, Szkol, Szagaluis.

2d. What one has been working upon, toiling upon, Szechagéil.

3d. Materials of work, Kólemen.

4th. The way of doing a job, Nkólemen.

WORKABLE, *a.* Kollútem.

WORK-HOUSE, work-shop, *n.* Snkólemen. But each special work has a name of its own.

WORKER, *n.* Guaguáat, Koikolt, Koimkomt, Kolkolmút.

WORKMAN, *n.* Sgukólem.

WORLD, *n.* 1st. The earth, Stóligu.

2d. People, Skéligu.

3d. This world, Ié stóligu.

4th. The next world, Chnko stóligu.

5th. The old world, Łu stóligu I chniskót.

6th. Soil, earthly substance, Malt.

7th. As opposite to heaven, heavenly goods, Malt.

8th. The pleasures of the world, Ié Istóligu npiélsten.

9th. The end of the world. See End.

10th. The worldlings. Łu psáic, Es-kóigtens lu snpiélsten ié I stóligu.

WOR  
2d. W  
3d. V  
4th.  
5th.  
WOR  
WOR  
WOR  
2d. O  
3d. A  
4th. I  
5th. T  
6th. V  
WOR  
WOR  
d  
2d. T  
t  
3d. T  
WOR  
WOR  
o  
WOR  
WOR  
2d. M  
WOR  
2d. S  
WOR  
WOR  
S  
ka  
2d. W  
ne  
cl  
3d. W  
IL  
ha  
-c

WORM, *n.* 1st. Gamálteni.

2d. Worms of wood, Sguaiálko.

3d. Worms of dry meat or salmon, Chechfú.

4th. Gun worm, Chgólkomen.

5th. Spiral, Es-iluéis.

WORM, *v. t.* To wind it as spun yarn, a coil, Ies-chialmin, Ies-chializem.

WORM-EATEN, *a.* Chin-gamálteni.

WORN-OUT, *a.* 1st. Consumed by wear and tear, Temuálsh.

2d. Of ropes, clothes torn, Łikat.

3d. A person worn out by fatigue, Chin-áigot.

4th. By age, Chin-aámt, Chin-z'sip, Chin-hói.

5th. That can go no further, Chin-nłapáks.

6th. Worn out field, Áigot.

WORRY. See Tease, Vex.

WORSE, *a. compar.* 1st. Ezènt łu tel..... You are worse than a dog, "Ku-ezènt łu tel nkokosmè."

2d. Telzi téie łu tel..... Judas was worse than Pilate, "Judas telzi téie łu tel Pilate."

3d. To grow worse and worse, Chines-tietuilshi.

WORSHIP, *v. t.* Ies-póteem, Ies-heèm, Ies-cháum.

WORST, *a. superl.* Łu téie, Łu mił téie, Tel esiá n téie. The worst of all, Es-nshiizin téie.

WORST, *v. t.* See Beat, Gain, Defeat, Win.

WORTH, *n.* 1st. See Price, Value.

2d. Moral worth, Siopiéut, Niopiéuten. See Ió.

WORTH, *a.* 1st. Equal in value to....., Es-nagaláksem l.....

2d. See Deserve.

WORTHLESS, *a.* I-tenemús, Tas néistem.

WORTHY, *a.* 1st. excellent, virtuous, Iopiéut. In composition, S'mi-, S'mis-, S'mil-. You are a worthy man, "Ku-s'mis-kaltemigu." See Seme S'mi, Powerful.

2d. Worthy of, well suited, well qualified for, I-pótu shéi. I am not worthy that you should come in to see me, "Tam i-pótu chin-shéi łu koks-chnólgumentgu."

3d. Worthy of hatred, etc., rendered by affixing —snug to the verb. He is worthy of hatred, "Chemchemsnúg." It deserves my hatred, "I-s'chemchemsnúg." I deserve to be hated, "Chin-chemchemsnúg." I think it worthy of hatred, "Chemchem-



snúgumen." Exciting anger, worthy of anger, "Amamsnúg." See Aaim. I think you worthy of my anger, "Amamsnúgmenzin." See Lem, Gaménch, Gel, Deserve, and remark that the radical is reduplicated.

WOUND, *n.* 1st. Made by an iron acuminated tool, Słtuús.

2d. By gun-shot, or arrows, Silip.

3d. By a whip, Słiz's.

4th. An injury, hurt, Słgup.

5th. The wounds all around the body of our Lord, S'chtílze.

6th. The wound, hole in his hand, Słgochinéchs. In both hands, Słgołgochinéchs.

7th. The wound in his foot, Słgoshin. In both feet, Słgołgoshin.

8th. The wound in his side, Słgołniut.

NOTE.—All these words refer only to the person wounded, and not to the one who inflicts the wound.

WOUND, *v. t.* 1st. With a pointed iron tool, Ies-łtuúm.

2d. With a gun or arrow, Ies-ilpnúnem.

3d. With a whip, Ies-łzim.

4th. To hurt accidentally, Ies-łgupnúnem.

5th. I wound his hand (by boring it through), Ies-łgochinéchssem. Both hands, Ies-łgołgochinéchssem.

6th. I wound his foot, Ies-łgoshinim. Both feet, Ies-łgołgoshinim.

7th. I wound his side, Ies-łgolniutem.

8th. I wound him all around, Ies-chitilzeem.

9th. In general, Ies-pólsem. You wounded my heart, "Ko-półtgu lu i-spuús."

10th. I am wounded by running against a snag, Chin-ehłkukúp. See Lnk.

WRANGLE, *v. i.* Chines-cheszini, Chines-gut'tzini.

WRAP, *v. t.* 1st. To fold together, as a sheet, Ies-upnúsem.

2d. To wrap with a cover all round, Ies-ehpelkoizem.

3d. To wrap up in the form of a ball, Ies-półkom.

WRAP, *n.* Chpelkoizéten.

WRATH, *n.* Nehgut'télsten, Snehgut'téls. See Gut't.

WRATHFUL, *a.* Chines-nehgut'télsi.

WREATH, *n.* 1st. Inasmuch as it is interlaced, Es-nazélis, Es-lchélis, Es-lkoélis.

2d. Inasmuch as it covers the head, Koázkan. See Hat, Crown.

WREATH, *v. t.* To tie together, Ies-nazélisem.

WRE  
2d. To  
3d. To  
WRE  
2d. As  
WRE  
WRIG  
WRIN  
WRIN  
2d. In  
3d. To  
4th. Re  
WRIS  
2d. Sor  
3d. Lu  
WRIS  
WRIT  
2d. To  
3d. To  
4th. To  
5th. To  
WRIT  
2d. To  
WRIT  
kai  
2d. One  
WRIT  
WRIT  
WRIT  
WRON  
2d. Not  
shé  
3d. I pu  
pu  
pu  
Fo  
4th. I a  
WRON  
WRON

Amamsnúg."  
Amamsnúgn-  
d remark that

tuús.

chtílze.  
both hands,

Stgołgoshín.

on wounded,

m.

gobinéchsem.

łgołgoshinim.

" Ko-półłgn

n-chiłkukúp.

usem.

zélis, Es-łché-

at, Crown.

WRECK, *v. t.* 1st. To destroy, Ies-máum, Ies-kollgoél'lem.

2d. To sink, Chines-nkoetmí.

3d. To drown, Chines-ntellétikui.

WRENCH, *n.* 1st. Inasmuch as it is used to twist, Koceminten.

2d. As it is used to fasten on a nut or screw, Zánemen.

WRETCH, *a.* Konkóint.

WRIGGLE, *v. i.* Chines-lalamísti.

WRING, *v. t.* To twist, Ies-koém. See Pinch.

WRINKLES, *n.* 1st. Spuúi.

2d. In the face, Spuuiús.

3d. To grow wrinkled, Chines-puiumí.

4th. Roughness, I-zup.

WRIST, *n.* 1st. Skolchemznéchst.

2d. Sore wrist, Chines-kolzalznéchst.

3d. Luxated wrist, Chines-kolmalkuznéchst.

WRIST-BAND, arm-ring, *n.* Skolialkoznéchst.

WRITE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-kaím.

2d. To write to, Ies-kaishitem.

3d. To write with, *v.g.* pen, ink, paper, Ies-kaiminem.

4th. To copy, Ies-kulkaim.

5th. To write down, Ies-kulkaim.

WRITE, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-kaimí.

2d. To compose or send letters, Chines-kaishishi, Chines-chkaimí.

WRITER, *n.* 1st. One who writes for himself or for others, Sgu-kaim.

2d. One who writes or wrote this or that, Kainzúten.

WRITHE, *v. i.* To make contortions, Chines-pázkoi.

WRITING, *n.* Kaimin.

WRITING-DESK, *n.* Snkaiminten.

WRITING-SCHOOL, *n.* Snkaiminten.

WRONG, *a.* 1st. I-chin-sil (I am mistaken). See Sil, Sel.

2d. Not according to rule, Tas íó, Tu i-stog, Tam shéi, Tam i-pótu shéi.

3d. I put on my blanket by the wrong side, Chines-chizezimózi. I put on my shirt by the wrong side, Chines-chpelkasálks. I put on my pantaloons wrong side out, Chines-chpelkasákst'shin. For towels, etc., Chpelkaús.

4th. I am wrong, Chin-oóst.

WRONG, *v. t.* See Harm, Hurt.

WRONGLY, *adv.* I-t'tenemús, I-gol-tenemús.

## Y.

- YARD, *n.* 1st. Suguméten (measure).  
 2d. Yard in front of a house, Chemchinélgú.  
 3d. Inclosure for cattle, Kofogokágaeten.
- YAWN, *v. i.* Chines-héulshi.
- YEAR, *n.* 1st. Spéntich, Smogóp.  
 2d. We are at the end of the year, Kaes-nptlemúsem ié spéntich.  
 3d. We are at the beginning of the year, Kaes-nehizinúsem lu nko spéntich.
- YEARLING COLT, *n.* Lkokoméus.
- YEARN, *v. i.* Chines-chopélsi.
- YEAST, *n.* Samétemen, Npeuléguten.
- YELL. See Shout, Cry.
- YELLOW, *a.* I-kualiit.
- YES, *adv.* 1st. Éu (I know it, I willed it already, a plain consent).  
 2d. A (I comply with your order, request, though perhaps I had no mind for it).  
 3d. Is it so! Ah!  
 4th. Very well, be it so, I have no objection, Shéi.  
 5th. To be sure! Most certainly! Néhi!  
 6th. I will, I shall do so without failing, Nem.  
 7th. I said yes, it is my opinion, my will, Chin-zúti èu.  
 8th. I said yes to his request, all right, Chin-zúti a.  
 9th. I said yes, is it so! Chin-zúti ah!  
 10th. I said yes, why not? To be sure, Chin-zúti, nélí.  
 11th. I said I will do so, Chin-zúti, nem.  
 12th. I said yes, let it go, let it pass, Chin-zúti shéi.  
 13th. I said yes, it is so, just as you say, it is true, Chin-zúti uné.
- YESTERDAY, *n.* 1st. Spizé, Spizélt.  
 2d. The day before yesterday, Zi-znkoáskat.
- YET, *adv.* 1st. In addition, more (Lat. *adhuc*), Cheé. There is one yet, "Cheé nkó." He is yet out, "Cheé i-chó." Give me yet one, "Cheé nkó."  
 2d. Still, Cheé, Pot.
- YET, *conj.* Pen, Ku. Yet he said: I will not go, "Ku zúti: Ta

iks-gúí." Yet I say to you : Love your enemy, " Pen knies-zúnem : Akł-guménch łu an-shemén.

NOT YET, *adv.* Ziúzi, Che tu.

YIELD, *v. t.* 1st. It is not expressed in the Indian language but by Kuémt, Consequently. One bushel yielded ten, " Nkó chiluíze łu i-skólka, kuémt ópen chiluíze " (*lit.* One bushel was my seed, then were ten bushels).

2d. See Surrender, Agree, Grant, Swell.

YOKE, *n.* 1st. (Kalispel), Penpnápkanten. See Pin.

2d. (Flathead, more correct), Chizápkanten. See Chize.

YOKE, *v. t.* 1st. To place the yoke on bulls, Ies-chizápkanem, chizápkán.

2d. To yoke them together, Ies-azéusem. If more couples, Ies-azélisem.

3d. They are yoked (have the yoke on), Es-chizápkán.

4th. They are yoked together, Es-azéus.

5th. We carry that yoke, we are yoked with that, Ies-chizápkanem, chizápkanemen zi chizápkanten.

YOKE-FELLOW, yoke-mate, *n.* Snkulazéus.

YOLK, *n.* Snkulláp.

YONDER, *adv.* 1st. If no motion, Łu ítu.

2d. Of motion, Łu chtu.

YOU, *pers. pro.* Empilé, Empilépstemp; but usually Anuí, *thou.* So do the chiefs speak to their folks, parents to their children. Then the verb is sometimes used in the plural, sometimes in the singular *ad libitum*; yet when they have a particular verb for the plural, they use this plural verb with the singular pronoun. You dwell together, " Kues-aiéuti " (*lit.* Thou dwellest together).

YOUNG, *a.* 1st. Of persons, Skukuimelt; *pl.* Sz'zimélt.

2d. Of animals, Łkuknimskágae.

3d. Young man, Titúit. When they are bigger, Suinúmti.

4th. Young woman, Stíichmish, Gest smeém.

5th. Young, foolish, Psáie.

6th. When I was young, small, Pótu łu l is-kukniúme.

7th. When I was young, not knowing what I was doing, Pótu łu l is-psáie.

YOUNG, *n.* 1st. Of animals, Kaél—. The young of chickens, Kaélskuiskus.

2d. Of beaver, Sz'npú.

3d. Of sheep, Knelgolgoál.

4th. Of duck, St'tóme.

YOUR, *pers. pron.* —emp, —mp, affixed to the substantive, but very often the pronoun *this* is used in its stead. Your father, "Leèemp." Your mother, "Skó Kemp."

YOURS, *pers. pron.* Empilé.

YOURSELF, *pers. pron.* Empilé, I-empilé.

YOUTH, *n.* 1st. My youth, Łu i-skukuiúme, Łu i-spsáie. See Young.

2d. A youth, Tituit, Suinúmt (of males).

3d. The young folks, Suiuinúmt (of males).

---

## Z.

ZEAL, *n.* I feel zeal, a burning zeal for. Ies-chulpspuúsem, Ies-gaménchem. He had a burning zeal, loving his neighbors, "Chulpspuúsemis, gaménchis Łu snkuskéligu," or "Ulíp Łu spuúsz" (*lit.* His heart burnt).

ZIGZAG, *a.* Es-iinp. See Iinp, Turn, Whirlpool.



substantive, but  
Your father,

i-spsáie. See

ospuúsem, les-  
his neighbors,  
or "Ulip tu

